

**TEXT FLY WITHIN
THE BOOK ONLY**

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

OU 168883

UNIVERSAL
LIBRARY

**THE
UNIVERSITY OF LUCKNOW**

**CALENDAR
1937-38**

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	PAGE
ALMANAC.	
IMPORTANT DATES	1
LIST OF HOLIDAYS	2
SHORT HISTORY OF THE LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY ..	3
The Lucknow University Act.	
PREAMBLE .. .	7
SECTIONS.	
1. Short Title and Commencement ..	7
2. Definitions	7
<i>The University.</i>	
3. The University	9
4. Powers of the University .. .	9
5. University open to all Classes, Castes, and Creeds	11
6. Teaching of the University .. .	11
7. Visitation	12
<i>Officers of the University.</i>	
8. Officers of the University .. .	13
9. The Chancellor	13
10. The Vice-Chancellor	14
11. Powers and Duties of the Vice-Chan- cellor	14
12. The Treasurer	16
13. The Registrar	17
14. Other Officers	17
<i>Authorities of the University.</i>	
15. Authorities of the University .. .	17
16. The Court	18
17. Meetings of the Court .. .	19

SECTIONS.	PAGE
18. Powers and Duties of the Court ...	19
19. The Executive Council ...	20
20. Powers and Duties of the Executive Council ...	20
21. The Academic Council ...	22
22. The Committee of Reference ...	22
23. The Faculties ...	23
24. Other Authorities of the University ...	24
<i>University Boards.</i>	
25. University Boards ...	24
26. Constitutions, etc., of Boards to be prescribed by Ordinances ...	24
<i>Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations.</i>	
27. Statutes ...	24
28. Statutes how made ..	25
29. Ordinances ..	26
30. Ordinances how made .	27
31. Regulations ..	29
<i>Residence, Colleges and Halls.</i>	
32. Residence ..	30
33. Colleges and Halls ...	30
<i>Admission and Examinations.</i>	
34. Admission to University Courses ..	31
35. Examinations ..	32
<i>Annual Report and Accounts.</i>	
36. Annual Report ..	33
37. Annual Accounts ...	33
<i>Supplementary Provisions.</i>	
38. Removal of names from University Authorities or from Register of Registered Graduates ...	34

SECTIONS.	PAGE
39. Disputes as to constitution of University Authorities and Bodies	35
40. Constitution of Committees .. .	35
41. Filling of casual vacancies	35
42. Proceedings of University Authorities and Bodies not invalidated by vacancies ...	35
43. Conditions of Service	35
44. Tribunal of Arbitration	36
45. Pension and Provident Funds	36
46. Territorial exercise of powers	37
47. Completion of Courses for students at Lucknow Colleges	37
48. Appointment of first Vice-Chancellor . .	38
49. First appointments of University Staff ...	38
50. Extraordinary Powers of the Vice-Chancellor	39
51. Interpretation of references to the Governor of the United Provinces	39

The Schedule.

THE FIRST STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

CLAUSES.

1. Definitions	40
<i>The Court.</i>	
2. Constitution of the Court	40
<i>The Executive Council.</i>	
3. Constitution of the Executive Council ...	43
4. Powers of the Executive Council... ..	44
<i>The Academic Council.</i>	
5. The Academic Council	45
6. Powers of the Academic Council .. .	46
<i>The Committee of Reference.</i>	
7. Powers of the Committee of Reference ...	48

CLAUSES.	PAGE
<i>The Faculties</i>	
8. The Faculties . . .	49
9. Powers of the Faculties . . .	49
<i>Board of Co-ordination</i>	
10. Board of Co-ordination . . .	50
<i>The Dean.</i>	
11. The Dean . . .	50
<i>Admission to the University</i>	
12. Management of Colleges and Halls . . .	51
13. Withdrawal of Degrees and Diplomas . . .	51
14. Honorary Degrees . . .	51
15. The Registered Graduates . . .	52
<i>Officers, Teachers, etc.</i>	
16. Officers . . .	52
17. Committees of Selection in India . . .	52
18. Committee of Selection in the United Kingdom . . .	53
19. Appointment of Lecturers and other Teachers . . .	54
ADDITIONAL STATUTES.	
20. Election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference Their term of office . . .	54
21. The term of office of the members of the Faculties . . .	54
22. Conferring of Degrees . . .	55
23. Register of Registered Graduates . . .	55
24. Colleges and Halls maintained by the University . . .	55
25. Management of Colleges . . .	55
26. The Provident Fund . . .	55
27. Committees . . .	57
28. Annual Report . . .	57
29. Financial Estimates . . .	57
30. The Vice-Chancellor . . .	57
31. Additional powers of the Court . . .	58

	PAGE
List of Officers and Authorities—	
Officers	59
Members of the Court	60
Members of the Executive Council	69
Members of the Academic Council	71
Members of the Faculty of Arts	74
Members of the Faculty of Science	76
Members of the Faculty of Medicine	77
Members of the Faculty of Law	78
Members of the Faculty of Commerce	79
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Arts	81
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Science	84
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Medicine	86
Members of the Committee of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Law	87
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Commerce	88
Members of the Board of Co-ordination	89
Members of the Admission Committee	89
Members of the Committee for the Appointment of Examiners	89
Members of the Committee for Moderating the Question Papers	90
Members of the Committee for Bringing out the Results of the Examinations	90
Members of the Committee of Reference	90
Members of the Finance Committee	91
Members of the Collection Committee	92
Members of the Appointments Committee	92
Members of the Selection Committees in India for the appointments of Professors and Readers	94

CLAUSES.	PAGE
<i>The Faculties.</i>	
8. The Faculties	49
9. Powers of the Faculties	49
<i>Board of Co-ordination</i>	
10. Board of Co-ordination	50
<i>The Dean.</i>	
11. The Dean	50
<i>Admission to the University</i>	
12. Management of Colleges and Halls	51
13. Withdrawal of Degrees and Diplomas	51
14. Honorary Degrees	51
15. The Registered Graduates	52
<i>Officers, Teachers, etc.</i>	
16. Officers	52
17. Committees of Selection in India	52
18. Committee of Selection in the United Kingdom	53
19. Appointment of Lecturers and other Teachers	54
ADDITIONAL STATUTES.	
20. Election of members of the Court to the Com- mittee of Reference. Their term of office...	54
21. The term of office of the members of the Faculties	54
22. Conferring of Degrees	55
23. Register of Registered Graduates	55
24. Colleges and Halls maintained by the Uni- versity	55
25. Management of Colleges	55
26. The Provident Fund	55
27. Committees	57
28. Annual Report	57
29. Financial Estimates	57
30. The Vice-Chancellor	57
31. Additional powers of the Court	58

	PAGE
List of Officers and Authorities—	
Officers	59
Members of the Court	60
Members of the Executive Council	69
Members of the Academic Council	71
Members of the Faculty of Arts	74
Members of the Faculty of Science	76
Members of the Faculty of Medicine	77
Members of the Faculty of Law	78
Members of the Faculty of Commerce	79
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Arts	81
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Science	84
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Medicine	86
Members of the Committee of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Law	87
Members of the Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Commerce	88
Members of the Board of Co-ordination	89
Members of the Admission Committee	89
Members of the Committee for the Appointment of Examiners	89
Members of the Committee for Moderating the Question Papers	90
Members of the Committee for Bringing out the Results of the Examinations	90
Members of the Committee of Reference	90
Members of the Finance Committee	91
Members of the Collection Committee	92
Members of the Appointments Committee	92
Members of the Selection Committees in India for the appointments of Professors and Readers	94

	PAGE
Members of the Selection Committee in the United Kingdom for the appointments of Professors and Readers	97
Members of the Selection Committees for the appointments to teaching posts other than Professorships and Readerships	97
Members of the Residence Health, and Discipline Board	98
Members of the Advisory Committee for the Kailash Hostel	99
Members of the Managing Committee of the Canning College Athletic Association	99
Members of the King George's Medical College Athletic Association Committee	100
Members of the Library Committee	100
Members of the Buildings Committee	100
Members of the Extra-Mural Instruction Committee	101
Members of the Fellowships Committee	101
Members of the Scholarships Committee	101
Members of the Freeships Committee	101
Members of the Women's Scholarships Committee	102
Members of the Advisory Committee for Diploma in Teaching	102
Members of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian	102
Members of the Sub-Committees appointed by the Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian ..	103
Members of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit	105
Members of the Sub-Committees appointed by the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit	106
Members of the Canning College Board of Management	106
Members of the King George's Medical College Board of Management	107
Members of the Hospital Committee of Management ...	108
Members of the Administrative Staff	109

	PAGE
Members of the Teaching Staff—	
(a) in the Faculty of Arts	112
(b) in the Faculty of Science	115
(c) in the Faculty of Medicine	117
(d) in the Faculty of Law	119
(e) in the Faculty of Commerce	120
(f) in the Oriental Department	120
Representatives of the University on other Bodies—	
(a) The Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.	121
(b) The United Provinces Medical Council	121
(c) The Lucknow Municipal Board	121
(d) The Advisory Committee of the Harcourt Butler Technological Institute, Cawnpore	121
(e) The Managing Committee of the Amir-ud Daula Library	121
(f) The Board of Indian Medicine	121
(g) The Governing Body of the Marris College of Hindustani Music	122
(h) The Council of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore	122
(i) The Court of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore	123
(j) The Inter-University Board, India	123
(k) The Indian Medical Council	123
CHAPTER I.—The University	123
CHAPTER II —The Chancellor	128
CHAPTER III.—The Vice-Chancellor	128
CHAPTER IV.—The Treasurer	131
CHAPTER V.—The Registrar	134
CHAPTER VI —The Deans	135
CHAPTER VII.—The Proctor	136
CHAPTER VIII.—The Librarian	137
CHAPTER IX —The Court	139
CHAPTER X.—The Executive Council	162

	PAGE
CHAPTER XI.—The Academic Council ..	167
CHAPTER XII.—The Faculties	176
CHAPTER XIII.—The Committees of Courses and Studies (General)	186
CHAPTER XIV.—The Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Arts .	187
CHAPTER XV.—The Committee of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Science.	187
CHAPTER XVI.—The Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Medicine.	188
CHAPTER XVII.—The Committee of Courses and Studies in Faculty of Law	189
CHAPTER XVIII. The Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculty of Commerce ..	189
CHAPTER XIX.—Admission of Students .	190
CHAPTER XX.—The Board of Co-ordination .	197
CHAPTER XXI.—Colleges—	
A.—General .. .	197
B.—The Canning College ..	199
C.—The King George's Medical College .	213
D.—The Isabella Thoburn College....	219
CHAPTER XXII.—Residence, Health and Discipline—	
A.—General	220
B.—Residence .	222
C.—Health and Physical Training ...	233
D.—Games .	234
E.—Discipline .	243
F.—Terminal Reports ..	243
CHAPTER XXIII.—Fees	244
CHAPTER XXIV.—Vacations and Holidays ..	257
CHAPTER XXV.—Fellowships, Scholarships, Freeships, Medals, and Prizes—	
A.—General .	259
B.—Women Scholarships .	261

	PAGE
CHAPTER XXV.—C.—Fellowships .. .	261
D.—University Scholarships, Free- ships and Endowments	264
E.—Canning College Scholarships and Endowments ..	288
F.—King George's Medical College Scholarships and Endowments.	294
CHAPTER XXVI.—The University Library	305
CHAPTER XXVII.—Extra-Mural Instruction ..	312
CHAPTER XXVIII.—The Union	313
CHAPTER XXIX.—The University Training Corps ..	340
CHAPTER XXX.—The University Motto, Common Seal, and Colours	342
CHAPTER XXXI.—Academic Costumes ..	343
CHAPTER XXXII.—Convocation Procedure ...	345
CHAPTER XXXIII.—Registration of Graduates ..	349
CHAPTER XXXIV.—Degrees—	
A.—General ..	351
B.—Honorary Degrees .	352
C.—Ad Eundem Degrees .	354
CHAPTER XXXV.—Recognition of the Degrees of other Universities by the University	354
CHAPTER XXXVI.—Recognition of the Degrees and Diplomas of the University by other Bodies	356
CHAPTER XXXVII.—The Examinations—	
A.—General and Miscellaneous .	361
B.—Conduct of Examinations ...	367
C.—Appointment of Examiners ...	371
D.—Moderation of Question Papers	372
E.—Examination Results ..	373
F.—Remuneration to Examiners ...	375

	PAGE
CHAPTER XXXVIII.—The Examinations—Faculty of Arts—	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations ..	384
B.—Scheme of Examinations ..	410
C.—Courses of Study ..	413
CHAPTER XXXIX.—The Examinations—Faculty of Science—	
A.—Ordinance and Regulations ..	546
B.—Scheme of Examinations ..	565
C.—Courses of Studies ..	568
CHAPTER XL.—The Examinations—Faculty of Medicine	
<i>I.—Pre-Medical Test—</i>	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations ..	625
B.—Scheme of Examinations ..	628
C.—Courses of Studies ..	628
<i>II.—Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery—</i>	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations	630
B.—Scheme of Examinations ...	641
C.—Courses of Studies ...	646
<i>III.—Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery—</i>	
Ordinances and Regulations ...	663
<i>IV.—Diploma in Public Health—</i>	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations ...	671
B.—Scheme of Examinations ...	676
C.—Courses of Studies ...	678
CHAPTER XLI.—The Examinations—Faculty of Law—	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations ...	696
B.—Scheme of Examinations ...	703
C.—Courses of Studies ...	704

	PAGE
CHAPTER XLII.—The Examinations—Faculty of Commerce—	
I.—General—	
Ordinances	711
II.—B. Com. Examination—	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations ..	713
B.—Scheme of Examinations ..	717
C.—Courses of Study ..	719
CHAPTER XLIII.—Diplomas—	
I.—Diplomas in Arabic and Persian—	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations ..	746
B.—Scheme of Examinations ..	754
C.—Courses of Studies ..	755
II.—Diploma in Sanskrit—	
A.—Ordinances and Regulations ..	768
B.—Scheme of Examinations ..	775
C.—Courses of Studies ..	776
III.—Diploma in Teaching—	
A.—General	781
B.—Examination	781
C.—Moderation of Question-papers ..	785
D.—Courses of Studies	785
CHAPTER XLIV.—Certificates for Proficiency in French and German—	
I.—Certificate of Proficiency in French—	
A.—Ordinances	796
B.—Scheme of Examination	797
C.—Courses of Studies	797
II.—Certificate for Proficiency in German—	
A.—Ordinances	798
B.—Scheme of Examination	799
C.—Courses of Studies	800

	PAGE
CHAPTER XLV.—Pension, Provident Fund, and Gratuity	801
CHAPTER XLVI.—Travelling and Halting Allowances	809
CHAPTER XLVII.—Leave	811
CHAPTER XLVIII.—The Number, Qualifications, and Emoluments of Teachers	827
CHAPTER XLIX.—Officiating Allowances to Members of the Teaching, Administrative, and Office Staff	834
CHAPTER L.—Annual Report	835
CHAPTER LI.—Annual Accounts	836
CHAPTER LII.—Committees (General)	837
CHAPTER LIII.—The Committee of Reference	839
CHAPTER LIV.—The Finance Committee	841
CHAPTER LV.—The Selection Committees in India for the appointment of Professors and Readers	842
CHAPTER LVI.—The Selection Committee in the United Kingdom for the appointment of Professors and Readers	843
CHAPTER LVII.—The Selection Committees for the appointment of Teachers other than Professors and Readers	844
CHAPTER LVIII.—The Buildings Committee	845
CHAPTER LIX.—Hospital	846
Succession List	853
List of persons on whom Honorary Degrees have been conferred	856
List of persons who have delivered Convocation Addresses at the University	857
List of Successful Candidates of 1935	859
List of Successful Candidates of 1937	899
Index	I—xx

ALMANAC

JULY, 1937.

1 2 3	Thursday. Friday. Saturday.	Agra University Act came into force, 1927.
4 5 6 7 8 9 10	SUNDAY Monday. Tuesday. Wednesday. Thursday. Friday. Saturday.	Last date for sending in applications for admission to the University. Pre-Medical Test Examination begins.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	SUNDAY. Monday. Tuesday. Wednesday. Thursday. Friday. Saturday.	Meeting of the Admission Committee.
18 19 20 21 22 23 24	SUNDAY. Monday. Tuesday. Wednesday. Thursday. Friday. Saturday.	University of Bombay incorporated, 1857. University Session and First Term in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, and Commerce begin. Meeting of the Board of Co-ordination. University of Mysore incorporated, 1916. Meeting of the Executive Council.
25 26 27 28 29 30 31	SUNDAY. Monday. Tuesday. Wednesday. Thursday. Friday. Saturday.	Meeting of the Residence, Health and Discipline Board. Last date for sending in applications for Scholarships, Freeships, etc., in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, and Commerce.

AUGUST, 1937.

1	SUNDAY.	First Term in the Faculty of Medicine begins. University of Nagpur incorporated, 1913. Meeting of the Executive Council.
2	Monday.	
3	Tuesday.	
4	Wednesday.	
5	Thursday.	
6	Friday.	
7	Saturday.	
8	SUNDAY.	Last date for sending in applications for Scholarships, Freeships, etc., in the Faculty of Medicine
9	Monday.	
10	Tuesday.	
11	Wednesday.	
12	Thursday.	
13	Friday.	
14	Saturday.	
15	SUNDAY.	Meeting of the Executive Council. Raksha Bandhan.
16	Monday.	
17	Tuesday.	
18	Wednesday.	
19	Thursday.	
20	Friday.	
21	Saturday.	
22	SUNDAY.	Meetings of the Committees for the Appointment of Examiners in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Medicine, Law, and Commerce. Meetings of the Committees for the Appointment of Examiners for the Diploma examinations in Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit, and Teaching. Osmania University incorporated, 1919. Krishna Janam Ashtami.
23	Monday.	
24	Tuesday.	
25	Wednesday.	
26	Thursday.	
27	Friday.	
28	Saturday.	
29	SUNDAY.	Meetings of the Scholarships and Women's Scholarships Committees. Meetings of the Fellowships and Freeships Committees.
30	Monday.	
31	Tuesday.	

SEPTEMBER, 1937.

1	Wednesday.	Last date for sending in applications for the examinations in the Faculty of Medicine. Meeting of the Executive Council.
2	Thursday.	
3	Friday.	
4	Saturday	
5	SUNDAY.	Meeting of the Academic Council.
6	Monday	
7	Tuesday.	
8	Wednesday.	
9	Thursday.	
10	Friday.	
11	Saturday	
12	SUNDAY.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
13	Monday	
14	Tuesday	
15	Wednesday.	
16	Thursday	
17	Friday.	
18	Saturday.	
19	SUNDAY.	Anant Chaudas.
20	Monday.	
21	Tuesday.	
22	Wednesday.	
23	Thursday	
24	Friday	
25	Saturday.	
26	SUNDAY.	
27	Monday	
28	Tuesday.	
29	Wednesday.	
30	Thursday.	

OCTOBER, 1937.		
1	Friday.	University of Patna incorporated, 1919. Meeting of the Executive Council.
2	Saturday.	
3	SUNDAY.	Pitr Bisarjan Amawas. Examinations in Medicine begin. Meeting of the Executive Council. First Term in all the Faculties ends. Last date for receiving Migration Certificates. Meeting of the Board of Co-ordination.
4	Monday.	
5	Tuesday.	
6	Wednesday.	
7	Thursday.	
8	Friday.	
9	Saturday.	
10	SUNDAY.	Dasehra recess begins. } University of the Punjab incorporated, 1882. Dasehra.
11	Monday.	
12	Tuesday.	
13	Wednesday.	
14	Thursday.	
15	Friday.	
16	Saturday.	
17	SUNDAY	Shab-i-Barat. Dasehra recess ends.
18	Monday.	
19	Tuesday.	
20	Wednesday.	
21	Thursday.	
22	Friday.	
23	Saturday.	
24	SUNDAY.	Second Term in all the Faculties begins.
25	Monday.	
26	Tuesday.	
27	Wednesday.	
28	Thursday.	
29	Friday.	
30	Saturday.	
31	SUNDAY.	

NOVEMBER, 1937.

1	Monday.	} Dewali. Meeting of the Executive Council.	
2	Tuesday.		
3	Wednesday.		
4	Thursday.		
5	Friday.		
6	Saturday.		
7	SUNDAY.	Meeting of the Faculty of Arts. Meetings of the Faculties of Science and Commerce. Meetings of the Faculties of Medicine and Law.	
8	Monday.		
9	Tuesday.		
10	Wednesday.		
11	Thursday.		
12	Friday.		
13	Saturday.		
14	SUNDAY.	Last date for sending in applications of Private candidates for B. A. and M. A. examinations. University of Allahabad incorporated, 1889. Ganga Ashnan. Meeting of the Executive Council.	
15	Monday		
16	Tuesday.		
17	Wednesday.		
18	Thursday.		
19	Friday		
20	Saturday.		
21	SUNDAY.		The Lucknow University Act received assent of H. E. the Governor-General, 1920. Meeting of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board
22	Monday.		
23	Tuesday.		
24	Wednesday.		
25	Thursday.		
26	Friday.		
27	Saturday		
28	SUNDAY.		
29	Monday.		
30	Tuesday.		

DECEMBER, 1937.

1	Wednesday.	Aligarh Muslim University incorporated, 1920. University of Rangoon incorporated. 1920. Dacca University Act came into force, 1920
2	Thursday.	Meeting of the Executive Council Alvida. Id-ul-Fitr.
3	Friday.	
4	Saturday.	
5	SUNDAY.	Id-ul-Fitr.
6	Monday.	
7	Tuesday.	Meeting of the Academic Council
8	Wednesday.	
9	Thursday	
10	Friday	
11	Saturday	The Lucknow University Act came into force, 1920 Convocation
12	SUNDAY	Meeting of the Executive Council
13	Monday	
14	Tuesday	
15	Wednesday.	
16	Thursday.	
17	Friday.	
18	Saturday.	
19	SUNDAY	Meeting of the Board of Co-ordination. Second Term in all the Faculties ends
20	Monday	
21	Tuesday.	
22	Wednesday.	
23	Thursday.	
24	Friday.	Christmas holidays begin.
25	Saturday.	
26	SUNDAY.	Christmas holidays end.
27	Monday.	
28	Tuesday.	
29	Wednesday.	
30	Thursday	
31	Friday.	

JANUARY, 1938.

1	Saturday.	New Year's Day.
2	SUNDAY.	Third Term in all the Faculties begins.
3	Monday.	
4	Tuesday.	
5	Wednesday.	Meeting of the Committee of Reference.
6	Thursday.	
7	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
8	Saturday	
9	SUNDAY.	
10	Monday.	
11	Tuesday	
12	Wednesday.	
13	Thursday.	
14	Friday	
15	Saturday	Last date for sending in applications for examinations in Arts, Science, Medicine, Commerce and Diploma in Teaching.
16	SUNDAY.	University of Calcutta incorporated, 1857.
17	Monday.	
18	Tuesday.	
19	Wednesday.	
20	Thursday.	
21	Friday	Meeting of the Executive Council.
22	Saturday.	
23	SUNDAY.	Andhra University incorporated, 1926.
24	Monday	
25	Tuesday.	Last date for sending in applications for Diploma examinations in Arabic, Persian, and Sanskrit.
26	Wednesday.	
27	Thursday.	
28	Friday.	
29	Saturday.	
30	SUNDAY.	
31	Monday.	

FEBRUARY, 1938.

1	Tuesday.	Last date for sending in applications for examinations in Law and for Proficiency examinations in French and German. Meeting of the Executive Council
2	Wednesday.	
3	Thursday.	
4	Friday.	
5	Saturday.	
6	SUNDAY.	
7	Monday.	
8	Tuesday.	
9	Wednesday.	
10	Thursday.	
11	Friday.	
12	Saturday.	
13	SUNDAY.	Meeting of the Executive Council
14	Monday.	
15	Tuesday.	
16	Wednesday.	
17	Thursday.	
18	Friday.	
19	Saturday.	
20	SUNDAY.	
21	Monday.	
22	Tuesday.	
23	Wednesday.	
24	Thursday.	
25	Friday.	
26	Saturday.	
27	SUNDAY.	
28	Monday.	

MARCH, 1938.

1	Tuesday.	Examination for the Certificate of Proficiency in French. Meeting of the Faculty of Arts.
2	Wednesday.	Examination for the Certificate of Proficiency in German Meetings of the Faculties of Science and Commerce.
3	Thursday	Meetings of the Faculties of Medicine and Law.
4	Friday.	Meeting of the Executive Council.
5	Saturday	
6	SUNDAY.	
7	Monday	
8	Tuesday	
9	Wednesday.	
10	Thursday.	
11	Friday.	
12	Saturday	
13	SUNDAY.	
14	Monday.	
15	Tuesday	
16	Wednesday.	
17	Thursday	
18	Friday.	
19	Saturday.	Annual Meeting of the Court.
20	SUNDAY.	
21	Monday.	B. A. (Hons.), M. A. Previous & Final, B. Sc. (Hons.) (Maths.), M. Sc. Previous & Final (Maths.) examinations begin.
22	Tuesday.	
23	Wednesday.	B. A. (Pass) and Examination in General English begin.
24	Thursday.	
25	Friday	B. Sc. (Pass), B. Sc. (Hons.) (except Maths.), M. Sc. Previous & Final (except Maths.), B. Com. Previous & Final examinations begin. Meeting of the Executive Council.
26	Saturday.	
27	SUNDAY.	
28	Monday.	
29	Tuesday.	Diploma examinations in Teaching, Arabic, Persian, and Sanskrit begin.
30	Wednesday.	
31	Thursday.	

APRIL, 1938.

1	Friday.	Examinations in Medicine begin. Benares Hindu University incorporated, 1916 Meeting of the Executive Council.	
2	Saturday.		
3	SUNDAY.	Meeting of the Residence, Health and Discipline Board Examinations in Law begin. Meeting of the Academic Council	
4	Monday.		
5	Tuesday		
6	Wednesday		
7	Thursday.		
8	Friday.		
9	Saturday		
10	SUNDAY		Meeting of the Board of Co-ordination. Meeting of the Executive Council. University Session and Third Term in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, and Commerce end
11	Monday		
12	Tuesday		
13	Wednesday		
14	Thursday		
15	Friday		
16	Saturday		
17	SUNDAY.		
18	Monday.		
19	Tuesday		
20	Wednesday.		
21	Thursday.		
22	Friday.		
23	Saturday.		
24	SUNDAY.	University Session and Third Term in the Faculty of Medicine end.	
25	Monday.		
26	Tuesday.		
27	Wednesday.		
28	Thursday.		
29	Friday.		
30	Saturday.		

MAY, 1938.

1	SUNDAY	The Madras University Act came into force, 1923. Delhi University incorporated, 1922.
2	Monday.	
3	Tuesday.	
4	Wednesday.	
5	Thursday.	
6	Friday.	
7	Saturday.	
8	SUNDAY.	Annamalai University Act came into force, 1929.
9	Monday.	
10	Tuesday.	
11	Wednesday.	
12	Thursday.	
13	Friday.	
14	Saturday.	
15	SUNDAY.	
16	Monday.	
17	Tuesday.	
18	Wednesday.	
19	Thursday.	
20	Friday.	
21	Saturday.	
22	SUNDAY.	
23	Monday.	
24	Tuesday.	
25	Wednesday.	
26	Thursday.	
27	Friday.	
28	Saturday.	
29	SUNDAY.	
30	Monday.	
31	Tuesday.	

JUNE, 1938.

1	Wednesday.	
2	Thursday.	
3	Friday.	
4	Saturday.	
5	SUNDAY.	
6	Monday.	
7	Tuesday.	
8	Wednesday.	
9	Thursday.	
10	Friday.	
11	Saturday.	
12	SUNDAY.	
13	Monday.	
14	Tuesday.	
15	Wednesday.	
16	Thursday.	
17	Friday.	
18	Saturday.	
19	SUNDAY.	
20	Monday.	
21	Tuesday.	
22	Wednesday.	
23	Thursday.	
24	Friday.	
25	Saturday.	
26	SUNDAY.	
27	Monday.	
28	Tuesday.	
29	Wednesday.	
30	Thursday.	

IMPORTANT DATES.

Terms.

- 19th July, 1937.—First Term in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, and Law begins.
- 1st August, 1937.—First Term in the Faculty of Medicine begins.
- 9th October, 1937 —First Term in all the Faculties ends.
- 25th October, 1937 —Second Term in all the Faculties begins.
- 23rd December, 1937.—Second Term in all the Faculties ends.
- 2nd January, 1938.—Third Term in all the Faculties begins.
- 16th April, 1938.—Third Term in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, and Law ends.
- 30th April, 1938. —Third Term in the Faculty of Medicine ends.

Last Date for Applications.

- 5th July, 1937.—Last date for sending in applications for admission to the University.
- 31st July, 1937 —Last date for sending in applications for Scholarships, Freeships, etc., in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce
- 14th August, 1937 —Last date for sending in applications for Scholarships, Freeships, etc., in the Faculty of Medicine
- 1st September, 1937.—Last date for sending in applications for the October examinations in Medicine
- 15th November, 1937 —Last date for sending in applications of private candidates for B. A. and M. A. examinations
- 15th January, 1938 —Last date for sending in applications for examinations in Arts, Science, Commerce, Medicine, and Diploma in Teaching
- 25th January, 1938. Last date for sending in applications for Diploma examinations in Arabic, Persian, and Sanskrit.
- 1st February, 1938.—Last date for sending in applications for examinations in Law and for Proficiency examinations in French and German

Examinations.

- 9th July, 1937.—Pre-Medical Test examination begins.
- 6th October, 1937.—Examinations in Medicine begin.
- 1st & 2nd March, 1938.—Proficiency examinations in French and German.
- 21st March, 1938.—B. A. (Hons.), M. A. Previous and Final, B.Sc. (Hons.) (Maths.), and M.Sc. Previous and Final. (Maths.) examinations begin.
- 23rd March, 1938.—B. A. (Pass) and Examination in General English begin.
- 25th March, 1938 —B.Sc. (Pass), B. Com. Previous and Final, B.Sc. (Hons.) (except Maths.), and M.Sc. Previous and Final (except Maths.) examinations begin
- 29th March, 1938.—Diplomas examinations in Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit and Teaching begin.
- 1st April, 1938 —Examinations in Medicine begin.
- 7th April, 1938.—Examinations in Law begin.

Convocation.

- 11th December, 1937.

List of Holidays for the Year 1937.

Serial No	Description of holidays	Date.	Days of Week	No of Days	REMARKS
1	New Year's Day ...	January 1st	Friday	1	
2	Basant Panchmi	February 15th	Monday	1	
3	Id-uz-Zuha	February 22nd & 23rd	Monday and Tuesday	2	Depends upon appearance of moon
4	Sheo Ratri	March 11th	Thursday	1	
5	Moharlam ...	March 20th to 25th	Saturday to Thursday	6	Do.
6	Holi or Doljatra ..	March 26th to 28th	Friday to Sunday	3	
7	Good Friday	March 26th	Friday	1	
8	Saturday before Easter	March 27th	Saturday	1	
9	Ram Naumi ...	April 19th ...	Monday	1	
10	Chehlum ...	May 3rd	Monday	1	Do
11	Birthday of H M the King Emperor			1	*See footnote
12	Bara Wafat	May 24th	Monday	1	Depends upon appearance of moon
13	Raksha Bandhan ...	August 21st	Saturday	1	
14	Krishna Janam Ashtami	August 28th	Saturday	1	
15	Anant Chaudas	September 19th	Sunday	1	
16	Pitar Bisarjan Amawas	October 4th	Monday	1	
17	Dasehra	October 13th to 16th	Wednesday to Saturday	4	†See footrote.
18	Shab-i-Barat	October 20th	Wednesday	1	Depends upon appearance of moon
19	Diwall	November 2nd to 4th	Tuesday to Thursday	3	
20	Ganga Ashnan	November 18th	Thursday	1	
21	Alvida (last Friday of Ramzan)	December 3rd	Friday	1	
22	Id-ul-Fitr	December 4th & 5th.	Saturday and Sunday	2	Do
23	Christmas	December 24th to 31st	Friday to Friday	8	

Foot-Notes — *The date which may be fixed for the celebration of the birthday of H. M. the King-Emperor will be notified by the Local Government and that day will be observed as a holiday.

†The Dasehra recess will be from Monday, October 11th to Saturday, October 23rd

Note.— Besides the above holidays Sundays and the days on which the Solar Eclipse falls and that following the occurrence of a Lunar Eclipse will be observed as holidays.

SHORT HISTORY OF THE LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY.

The idea of starting a University at Lucknow was first mooted by the Hon'ble Raja Sir Mohammad Ali Mohammad Khan, Khan Bahadur, K. C. I. E., of Mahmudabad, who contributed an article to the columns of "The Pioneer" urging the foundation of a University at Lucknow. A little later His Honour Sir Harcourt Butler, K. C. S. I., K. C. I. E., was appointed Lieutenant Governor of the United Provinces, and his well-known interest in all matters under his jurisdiction, has specially in matters educational, gave fresh life and vigour to the proposal. The first step to bring the University into being were taken when a General Committee of educationalists and persons interested in University Education, appointed for the purpose, met in Conference at Government House, Lucknow, on the 10th November, 1919. At this meeting His Honour, who was in the Chair, outlined the proposed scheme for the New University. A discussion followed, and it was resolved that Lucknow University should be a Unitary, Teaching, and Residential University of the kind recommended by the Calcutta University Commission, 1919, and should consist of Faculties of Arts, including Oriental Studies, Science, Medicine, Law, etc. A number of other resolutions were also passed and six sub-committees were formed, five of them to consider questions connected with the University and one to consider the arrangements for providing Intermediate Education. These sub-committees met during the months of November and December, 1919, and January, 1920, and the

reports of their meetings were laid before a second Conference of the General Committee at Lucknow on 26th January, 1920; their proceedings were considered and discussed, and the reports of five of the sub-committees were, subject to certain amendments, confirmed. The question of the incorporation of the Medical College in the University, however, was for the time being left open for the expression of opinion. At the close of the Conference donations of one lakh each from the Rajas of Mahmudabad and Jehangirabad were announced.

The resolutions of the first Conference together with the recommendations of the sub-committees as confirmed at the second Conference were laid before a meeting of the Senate of the Allahabad University on the 12th March, 1920, and it was decided to appoint a sub-committee to consider them and report to the Senate. The report of the sub-committee was considered at an extraordinary meeting of the Senate on the 7th August, 1920, at which the Chancellor presided, and the scheme was generally approved. In the meantime the difficulty of incorporating the Medical College in the University had been removed. During the month of April Mr. C. F. de la Fosse, the then Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, drew up a Draft Bill for the establishment of the Lucknow University which was introduced in the Legislative Council on the 12th August, 1920. It was then referred to a Select Committee which suggested a number of amendments the most important being the liberalising of the constitution of the various University bodies and the inclusion of a Faculty of Commerce; this Bill in an amended form, was passed by the Council on 8th October, 1920

The Lucknow University Act, No. V of 1920, received the assent of His Honour the Lieutenant-Governor on 1st November and of the Governor-General on 25th November, 1920.

The Court of the University was constituted in March, 1921, and the first meeting of the Court was held on the 21st March, 1921, at which His Excellency the Chancellor presided. The other University authorities, such as the Executive Council, the Academic Council, and Faculties came into existence in August and September, 1921. Other Committees and Boards, both statutory and otherwise, were constituted in course of time

On the 17th July, 1921 the University undertook teaching, both formal and informal. Teaching in the Faculties of Arts Science, Commerce, and Law is being done in the Canning College, and teaching in the Faculty of Medicine in the King George's Medical College and Hospital. The Canning College was handed over to the University on the 1st July, 1922, although previous to this date the buildings, equipment, staff etc, belonging to the Canning College had been ungrudgingly placed at the disposal of the University for the purposes of teaching and residence. The King George's Medical College and the King George's Hospital were transferred by the Government to the University on the 1st March, 1921.

The following three Colleges provided the nucleus for the establishment of the University : —

- (1) The King George's Medical College.

(2) The Canning College.

(3) The Isabella Thoburn College.

This was a rich inheritance for the new-born University in 1920, both materially and intellectually, and it brought with it also the richest of all heritages "a fine tradition of some fifty-five years in the case of the Canning College and some nine years in the case of the King George's Medical College." To this the generous "Taluqdars" of Oudh added an endowment of nearly thirty lakhs. The support from Sir Harcourt Butler's Government was strong and hearty. Since then the Government of the United Provinces have annually contributed a substantial share towards the maintenance of the University. Within a comparatively short period of seventeen years the University of Lucknow has built new hostels and laboratories, equipped the old ones more completely, acquired new land, built more residential bungalows, and appointed a very distinguished staff to supplement the staff originally taken over from the Canning College and the Medical College.

UNITED PROVINCES ACT No. V OF 1920.

* [Passed by the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh in Council].

Received the assent of the Lieutenant-Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh on the 1st November, 1920, and of the Governor-General on the 25th November, 1920, and was published under Section 81 of the Government of India Act on the 11th December, 1920

THE LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY ACT, 1920.

**AN ACT TO ESTABLISH AND INCORPORATE A UNITARY,
TEACHING AND RESIDENTIAL UNIVERSITY
AT LUCKNOW.**

WHEREAS it is expedient to establish and incorporate a Unitary Teaching, and Residential University at Lucknow, it is hereby enacted as follows:—

1. (1) This Act may be called the Lucknow University Act, 1920.

Short title
and com-
mencement.

(2) It shall come into force on such date as the Local Government may, by notification in the Gazette, direct.

2. In this Act, and in all Statutes made hereunder, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context:—

Definitions.

(a) "College" means an institution maintained by the University, or if not so maintained, recognized by the University in accordance with the provisions of this Act, in which

* Certain amendment made subsequently have been incorporated in the Act and the Schedule.

tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be provided under conditions prescribed in the Statutes, and which shall be a unit of residence for students of the University ;

- (b) “Hall” means a unit of residence for students of the University maintained by the University, or if not so maintained, recognized by the University in accordance with the provisions of this Act, in which tutorial and other supplementary instruction may be given under the direction of the University in accordance with the Ordinances ;
- (c) “Principal” means the head of a College ;
- (d) “Provost” means the head of a Hall ;
- (e) “Registered graduates ” means graduates registered under the provisions of this Act;
- (f) “Statutes,” “Ordinances,” and “Regulations” mean, respectively, the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations of the University for the time being in force;
- (g) “Teachers ” includes Professors, Readers, Lecturers, and other persons imparting instruction in the University or in any of its Colleges or Halls ;
- (h) “Teachers of the University?” means persons appointed and paid wholly or partly by the University for imparting instruction in the University ; and
- (i) “ University ” means the University of Lucknow.

THE UNIVERSITY.

3. (1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first members of the Court, the Executive Council, and the Academic Council, and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the University of Lucknow. The University.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal, and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

4. The University shall have the following powers, namely:—

Powers of
the
University.

- (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit, and to make provisions for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge ;
- (2) to hold examinations and to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—
 - (a) shall have pursued a course of study in the University,

or

- (b) are teachers in educational institutions, under conditions prescribed in the Ordinances and Regulations and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions :

- (3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner prescribed in the Statutes ;
- (4) to provide such lectures and instructions for, and to grant such diplomas to persons not being members of the University, as the University may determine ;
- (5) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine ;
- (6) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, and any other teaching posts required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, and posts ;
- (7) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances ;
- (8) to maintain Colleges and Halls and to recognize Colleges and Halls not maintained by the University ;
- (9) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances ;
- (10) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University, and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare ; and
- (11) to do all such other acts and things, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not, as

may be requisite in order to further the object of the University as a teaching and examining body, and to cultivate and promote arts, science, and learning.

5 The University shall be open to all persons of either sex and of whatever race, creed, or class, and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted thereto as a teacher or student, or to hold any office therein, or to graduate thereat; or to enjoy or exercise any privilege thereof except where such test is specially prescribed by the Statutes, or, in respect of any particular benefaction accepted by the University where such test is made a condition thereof by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction:

University open to all classes, castes and creeds.

Provided that nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent religious instruction being given in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances to those not unwilling to receive it by persons (whether teacher of the University or not) approved for that purpose by the Executive Council.

6. (1) All recognized teaching in connection with the University courses shall be conducted by the University and shall include lecturing work in laboratories or workshops, and other teaching conducted in the University by the Professors, Readers, Lecturers, and other teachers thereof in accordance with any syllabus prescribed by the Regulations.

Teaching of the University.

(2) The authorities responsible for organizing such teaching shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) The courses and curricula shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and the Regulations.

(4) In addition to recognized teaching, tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be given in the University, or under the control of the University, in Colleges and Halls.

(5) It shall not be lawful for the University to conduct courses or maintain classes for the purposes of preparing students for admission to the University

Visitation.

7. (1) The Provincial Government shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as it may direct of the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment, and of any institutions associated with the University, and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an enquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University.

The Provincial Government shall in every case give notice to the University of its intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat

(2) The Provincial Government shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council its views with reference to the results of any such inspection or inquiry, and shall after ascertaining the opinion of the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(3) The Executive Council shall report to the Provincial Government the action, if any which is proposed to be taken or has been taken upon the results of the inspection or inquiry.

Such report shall be submitted within such time as the Provincial Government may direct through the Court, which may express its opinion thereon.

(4) Where the Executive Council do not within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government, the Provincial Government may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Executive Council, issue such directions as it may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with those directions.

OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.

8. The following shall be the Officers of the University — Officers of
the
University.

- (1) The Chancellor,
- (2) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (3) The Treasurer,
- (4) The Registrar,
- (5) The Deans of the Faculties, and
- (6) Such other Officers as may be declared by the Statutes to be Officers of the University.

9. (1) The Chancellor shall be the Governor of the United Provinces. He shall by virtue of his The
Chancellor.

office be the head of the University and the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court, and at any Convocation of the University.

(2) The Chancellor shall have such powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes

(3) Every proposal for the conferment of an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor.

The Vice-Chancellor

10. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council, and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause, the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

Powers and duties of the Vice-Chancellor.

11. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole-time officer of the University. He shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* member and Chairman of the Executive Council and

of the Academic Council and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council, provided that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor requires that immediate action should be taken, the Vice-Chancellor shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to the officer, authority, or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter

(b) When action taken by the Vice-Chancellor under sub-clause (a) affects any person in the service of the University, such persons shall be entitled to prefer an appeal to the said officer, authority, or other body within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal, and suspension of the officers

and teachers of the University, and shall exercise general supervision over the educational arrangements of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with the Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

The
Treasu er.

12. (1) The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council upon such conditions and for such period, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regards to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Council and shall, subject to the control of the Executive Council, manage the property and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are

expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) All contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

13. The Registrar shall be a whole-time officer of the University, and shall act as Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances. The Registrar.

14. The powers of officers of the University other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and the Registrar, shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances. Other Officers.

AUTHORITIES OF THE UNIVERSITY.

15. The following shall be the authorities of the University .-- Authorities of the University.

- (1) The Court,
- (2) The Executive Council,
- (3) The Academic Council,
- (4) The Committee of Reference,
- (5) The Faculties, and
- (6) Such other authorities as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University.

The Court. 16. (1) The Court shall consist of the following persons, namely :—

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Chancellor,
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (iii) The Treasurer,
- (iv) The Registrar,
- (v) The Principals and Provosts,
- (vi) The Professors and Readers, and
- (vii) Such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

CLASS II.—*Life Members.*

- (i) Persons (if any) appointed by the Chancellor to be Life Members, on the ground that they have rendered great services to education
- (ii) All persons who have made donations of not less than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

CLASS III.—*Other Members.*

- (i) Persons elected by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body.
- (ii) Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from their own body.
- (iii) Persons elected from their own body by the teachers other than Professors and Readers.

-
- (iv) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.
 - (v) Persons elected by Associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Court.
 - (vi) Persons elected from their own body by donors to or for the purposes of the University of such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The number of members to be elected or appointed under each head of Class III and their tenure of office shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the mode of election of members to be elected under heads (ii), (iii), and (vi) of Class III shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

17. (1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the Annual Meeting of the Court. Meetings of
the Court

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon a requisition in writing signed by not less than thirty members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

18. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Court shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely :— Powers and
duties of
the Court.

- (a) of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same,
- (b) of considering and cancelling Ordinances,

(c) of considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts and the financial estimates, and

(d) of electing members to serve on the Committee of Reference,

and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

The
Executive
Council

19. The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Powers and
duties of the
Executive
Council.

20 The Executive Council—

(a) shall hold, control, and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee, and at least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court;

(b) shall direct the form, custody, and use of the Common Seal of the University;

(c) shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with the Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances:

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the appointment of and fees paid to, examiners and the number, qualifications, and the emoluments of teachers otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;

- (d) shall lay before the Local Government annually a full statement of all the requests received by it for financial assistance from any institution associated with the University together with its views thereon ;
- (e) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for special purposes ;
- (f) save as otherwise provided by this Act or the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Treasurer), teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts ;
- (g) shall have power to accept transfers of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University ;
- (h) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;
- (i) shall publish the results of the University examinations ;

- (j) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes ; and
- (k) shall exercise all other powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes.

The
Academic
Council.

21. The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances have the control and general regulation and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes. It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters. The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

The
Committee
of
Reference.

22. (1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and thirteen members of the Court elected by it in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

23. (1) The University shall include the Faculties of Arts, Science, Medicine, Law, and Commerce and such other Faculties (whether formed by the subdivision or combination of an existing Faculty or Faculties, or by the creation of a new Faculty or otherwise) as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Each Faculty shall, subject to the control of the Academic Council, have charge of the teaching and the courses of study and the research work in such subjects as may be assigned to such Faculty by the Ordinances. The
Faculties.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in the manner laid down in sub-section (5) and shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations relating to the Faculty.

(4) Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The heads of every such Department shall be the Professor of the Department or, if there is no Professor, the Reader. If there is more than one Professor or more than one Reader of a Department, as the case may be, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint such Professor or Reader to be head of the Department as he thinks fit. The head of the Department shall be responsible to the Dean for the organization of the teaching in that Department.

(5) The Deans of Faculties shall be elected by the Faculty from among the heads of Departments of the Faculty. The Dean shall receive in respect of his

duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as shall be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Other
authorities
of the
University.

24. The constitution, powers, and duties of such other authorities, as may be declared by the Statutes to be authorities of the University, shall be provided for in the manner prescribed by the Statutes.

UNIVERSITY BOARDS.

University
Board^s.

25. The University shall include a Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Constitu-
tion, etc.,
of Boards
to be
prescribed
by
Ordinances.

26. The constitution, powers, and duties of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and of all other Boards of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

STATUTES, ORDINANCES, AND REGULATIONS.

Statutes.

27. Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :—

- (a) the conferment of honorary degrees ;
- (b) the institution of Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes ;
- (c) the term of office and conditions of service of the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (d) the designations and powers of the officers of the University.

-
- (e) the constitution, powers and duties of the authorities of the University ;
 - (f) the institution and maintenance of Colleges and Halls and management of the same ;
 - (g) the mode of appointment of the Professors and Readers of the University ;
 - (h) the constitutions of pension and provident fund for the benefit of the officers, teachers, and other servants of the University ;
 - (i) the maintenance of a register of registered graduates ; and
 - (j) all matters which, by this Act, are to be or may be prescribed by the Statutes.

28. (1) The first Statutes shall be those set out in the Schedule. Statutes
how made

(2) The Statutes may be amended, repealed, or added to by Statutes made by the Court in the manner hereinafter appearing.

(3) The Executive Council may propose to the Court the draft of any Statutes to be passed by the Court. Such draft shall be considered by the Court at its next meeting. The Court may approve such draft and pass the Statute or may reject it or return it to the Executive Council for re-consideration, either in whole or in part, together with any amendments which the Court may suggest.

(4) Where any Statute has been passed or a draft of a Statute has been rejected by the Court, it shall

be submitted to the Chancellor, who may refer the Statute or draft back to the Court for further consideration, or, in the case of a Statute passed by the Court, assent thereto or withhold his assent. A Statute passed by the Court shall have no validity until it has been assented to by the Chancellor.

(5) The Executive Council shall not propose the draft of any Statute affecting the status, power, or constitution of any authority of the University until such authority has been given an opportunity of expressing an opinion upon the proposal. Any opinion so expressed shall be in writing and shall be considered by the Court, and shall be submitted to the Chancellor.

Ordinances

29. Subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of the following matters, namely :

- (a) the admission of students to the University ;
- (b) the courses of study to be prescribed for all degrees and diplomas of the University ;
- (c) the conditions under which students shall be admitted to the degree or diploma courses and to the examinations of the University and shall be eligible for degrees and diplomas ;
- (d) the conditions of residence of the students of the University, the levying of fees for residence in Colleges and Halls, and the recognition of Colleges and Halls not maintained by the University ;

-
- (e) the number, qualifications, and emoluments of teachers of the University ;
 - (f) the fees to be charged for courses of study in the University and for admission to the examinations, degrees, and diplomas of the University ;
 - (g) the giving of religious instruction ;
 - (h) the formation of Departments of teaching in the Faculties ;
 - (i) the constitution, powers, and duties of the Boards of the University ;
 - (j) the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examiners and the conduct of examinations ; and
 - (k) all matters which by this Act or the Statutes are to be or may be provided for by the Ordinances,

30. (1) Save as otherwise provided in this Section, Ordinances shall be made by the Executive Council : Ordinances how made.

Provided that no Ordinance shall be made—

- (a) affecting the admission of students, or prescribing examinations to be recognized as equivalent to the University examinations or the further qualifications mentioned/in sub-section (2) of Section 34 for admission to the degree courses of the University, unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or

- (b) affecting the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of Examiners and the conduct or standard of examinations or any course of study except in accordance with a proposal of the Faculty or Faculties concerned, and unless a draft of such Ordinance has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (c) affecting the number, qualifications, and emoluments of teachers of the University unless a draft of the same has been proposed by the Academic Council, or
- (d) affecting the conditions of residence of students, except after consultation with the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board.

(2) The Executive Council shall not have power to amend any draft proposed by the Academic Council under sub-section (1), but may reject it or return it to the Academic Council for re-consideration either in whole or in part together with any amendments, which the Executive Council may suggest.

(3) All Ordinances made by the Executive Council shall be submitted, as soon as may be, to the Chancellor and the Court and shall be considered by the Court at its next meeting. The Court shall have power, by a resolution passed by a majority of not less than two-thirds of the members present at such meeting, to cancel any such Ordinance and such Ordinance shall, from the date of such resolution, be void.

(4) The Chancellor may, at any time after any Ordinance has been considered by the Court, signify to the Executive Council his disallowance of such Ordinance, and from the date of receipt by the Executive Council of intimation of such disallowance, such Ordinance shall become void.

(5) The Chancellor may direct that the operation of any Ordinance shall be suspended until he has had an opportunity of exercising his power of disallowance. An order of suspension under this sub-section shall cease to have effect on the expiration of one month from the date of such order, or on the expiration of fifteen days from the date of consideration of the Ordinance by the Court, whichever period expires later.

(6) Where the Executive Council has rejected the draft of an Ordinance proposed by the Academic Council, the Academic Council may appeal to the Chancellor who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council may, if he approves the draft, make the Ordinance. An Ordinance made under this sub-section shall cease to have effect from the date of the next meeting of the Court unless confirmed by it.

31. (1) The authorities and the Boards of the Regulations. University may make Regulations consistent with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances—

- (a) laying down the procedure to be observed at their meetings and the number of members required to form a quorum ;

- (b) providing for all matters which by this Act, the Statutes, or the Ordinances are to be prescribed by Regulations ; and
- (c) providing for all other matters solely concerning such authorities and Boards and not provided for by this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

(2) Every authority of the University shall make Regulations providing for the giving of notice to the members of such authority, of the dates of meetings and of the business to be considered at meetings and of the keeping of a record of the proceedings of meetings.

(3) The Executive Council may direct the amendment in such manner as it may specify, of any Regulation made under this Section or the annulment of any Regulation made under sub-section (1):

Provided that any authority or Board of the University which is dissatisfied with any such direction may appeal to the Chancellor, who, after obtaining the views of the Executive Council, may pass such orders as he thinks fit.

RESIDENCE, COLLEGES, AND HALLS.

Residence. **32.** Every student of the University shall reside in a College or Hall, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

Colleges and Halls. **33.** (1) Colleges and Halls, maintained by the University, shall be such as may be named by the Statutes.

(2) Colleges and Halls other than those maintained by the University shall be recognized by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The conditions of residence in Colleges and Halls shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and every College or Hall shall be subject to Inspection by any member of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, authorized in this behalf by the Board and by any officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council.

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any College or Hall which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances.

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the Committee of Management of such College or Hall an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

ADMISSION AND EXAMINATIONS.

34. (1) Admission of students to the University shall be made by an Admission Committee including at least one Principal and one Provost appointed for that purpose by the Academic Council.

Admission
to
University
Courses.

(2) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognized in accordance with the provisions of this Section as

equivalent thereto and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that until such recognized examination be established, students who have passed an examination for admission instituted by the University in accordance with the Ordinances shall be eligible for admission.

(3) The conditions under which students may be admitted to the diploma courses of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances

(4) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the Provincial Government, recognize (for the purpose of admission to a course of study for a degree), as equivalent to its own degree, any degree conferred by any other University or, as equivalent to the Intermediate examination of an Indian University, any examination conducted by any other authority.

**Examina-
tions**

35. (1) All arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council, in such manner as may be prescribed by this Act and the Ordinances.

(2) If any Examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an Examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one Examiner who is not a member of the University shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University degree.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication.

ANNUAL REPORTS AND ACCOUNTS.

36. The Annual Report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes and shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit.

Annual
Report.

37. The annual accounts and balance-sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Local Government for the purpose of audit.

A
Accounts

(2) The accounts, when audited, shall be published by the Executive Council in the *Gazette*, and copies thereof shall, together with copies of the audit report, if any, be submitted to the Court and to the Local Government.

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, a statement of the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) Every item of new expenditure of, or above such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference, which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendation.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council, which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit :

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under sub-section (4) the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS.

38. The Chancellor may on the recommendation of not less than two-thirds of the members of the Executive Council, remove the name of any person from any of the authorities or other bodies of the University or from the register of registered graduates.

Removal of name from University authorities or bodies or from register of registered graduates.

39. If any question arises whether any person has been duly elected or appointed as, or is entitled to be, a member of any authority or other body of the University, the matter shall be referred to the Chancellor whose decision thereon shall be final.

Disputes as to constitution of University authorities and bodies.

40. Where any authority of the University is given power by this Act or the Statutes to appoint committees, such committees shall, unless otherwise provided, consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons (if any) as the authority in each case may think fit.

Constitution of Committees.

41. All casual vacancies among the members (other than *ex-officio* members) or any authority or other body of the University shall be filled as soon as conveniently may be by the person or body who appointed, elected, or co-opted the member whose place has become vacant, and the person appointed, elected, or co-opted to a casual vacancy shall be a member of such authority or body for the residue of the term for which the person whose place he fills would have been a member.

Filling of casual vacancies.

42. No act or proceeding of any authority or other body of the University shall be invalidated merely by reason of the existence of a vacancy or vacancies among its members.

Proceeding of University authorities and bodies not invalidated by vacancies.

43. (1) Every salaried officer and teacher of the University shall be appointed on a written contract. The contract shall be lodged with the Registrar of the University, and a copy thereof shall be furnished to the officer or teacher concerned.

Conditions of service.

(2) Any member of the public services in India whom it is proposed to appoint to a post in the University shall, subject to the approval of such appointment by the Government concerned, have the option —

- (i) of having his services lent to the University for a specified period and remaining liable to re-call to Government service at the option of the Government concerned at the end of that period, or
- (ii) of resigning Government service on entering the service of the University.

Tribunal of
Arbitration.

44 Any dispute arising out of a contract between the University and any officer or teacher of the University shall, on the request of the officer or teacher concerned, be referred to a Tribunal of Arbitration consisting of one member appointed by the Executive Council, one member nominated by the officer or teacher concerned, and an umpire appointed by the Chancellor. The decision of the Tribunal shall be final and no suit shall lie in any Civil Court in respect of the matters decided by the Tribunal. Every such request shall be deemed to be a submission to Arbitration upon the terms of this Section within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of Section 2 thereof, shall apply accordingly.

Pension and
Provident
Funds.

45. (1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers, and other servants such pension and provident funds as it may deem fit, in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where such a pension or provident fund has been so constituted the Provincial Government may declare that the provisions of the Provident Funds Act, 1897, shall apply to such funds as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

46. Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the powers of the University conferred by or under this Act shall not extend beyond a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the University. Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution beyond that limit shall be associated with or admitted to any privileges of the University and no educational institution within that limit, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, shall be associated in any way with or seek admission to any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within that limit prior to the commencement of this Act shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act :

Territorial
exercise of
powers.

Provided that, subject to the sanction of the Local Government, nothing in this Section shall apply to any agricultural or other technical institution established and maintained by the University.

TRANSITORY PROVISIONS.

47. Notwithstanding anything contained in this Act or the Ordinances, any student of King George's Medical College, Canning College, the Lucknow Christian College, or the Isabella Thoburn College who, immediately prior to the commencement of this

Completion
of courses
for students
at Lucknow
Colleges.

Act, was studying for any examination of the Allahabad University higher than the Intermediate Examination shall be permitted to complete his course in preparation therefor, and the University shall provide for such students instruction and examinations in accordance with the Prospectus of studies of the Allahabad University. Until such examinations be provided every such student may, notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Universities Act, 1904, be admitted to the examinations of the Allahabad University.

Appointment
of first
Vice-Chan-
cellor.

48. The first Vice-Chancellor may be appointed at any time after the passing of this Act. Such appointment shall, notwithstanding anything contained in sub-section (1) of Section 10, be made by the Chancellor for a period of not more than five years on such conditions as he thinks fit.

First
appoint-
ments of
University
Staff.

49. (1) At any time after the passing of this Act and until such time as the authorities of the University shall have been duly constituted—

- (a) the Treasurer may be appointed by the Chancellor ;
- (b) any other officers of the University may be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor with the previous sanction of the Chancellor ;
- (c) teachers of the University shall be appointed by the Chancellor after considering the recommendations of an Advisory Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces, and such other person or persons, if any, as the Chancellor thinks fit to associate with them.

(2) Any appointment made under sub-section (1) shall be for such period and on such conditions as the appointing authority thinks fit:

Provided that any such appointment of a person not on the staff of King George's Medical College or Canning College shall be for a period of not more than five years:

Provided further that no such appointment shall be made until financial provision has been made therefor.

50 At any time after the passing of this Act the Vice-Chancellor may, with the previous approval of the Chancellor and subject to financial provision being made therefor, take such action, consistent so far as may be with the provisions of this Act and the Statutes, as he may think necessary for the purposes of bringing the University into being, and for that purpose may exercise any power which by this Act or the Statutes is to be conferred on any officer or authority of the University.

Extraordi-
nary powers
of the Vice-
Chancellor.

51. Until a Governor is appointed for the United Provinces references in this Act to the Governor of the United Provinces shall be deemed to be references to the Lieutenant-Governor.

Interpreta-
tion of
references
to the
Governor of
the United
Provinces.

THE SCHEDULE

THE FIRST STATUTES OF THE UNIVERSITY

[SEE SECTION 18 (1)]

Definitions. 1. In these Statutes, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context—

(a) “The Act” means the Lucknow University Act, 1920, and “Section” means a section of the Act; and

(b) “Officers,” “Authorities,” “Professors,” “Readers,” “Lecturers,” “servants,” and “registered graduates,” mean respectively, Officers, Authorities, Professors, Readers, Lecturers, servants, and registered graduates of the University.

Constitution of the Court. 2. (1) In addition to the officers mentioned in sub-section (1) of Section 16, the following persons be *ex-officio* members of the Court, namely:—

- (i) the Ministers of the Governor of the United Provinces;
- (ii) the President and Vice-President of the British Indian Association of Oudh;
- (iii) The Vice-Chancellors of the Allahabad University, the Benares Hindu University, the Agra University, and the Aligarh Muslim University;

-
- (iv) the Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh ;
 - (v) the Commissioners of the Lucknow and Fyzabad divisions ;
 - (vi) the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces ;
 - (vii) the Chairman of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces ;
 - (viii) the Director of Industries, United Provinces ;
 - (ix) the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces ;
 - (x) the Director of Public Health, United Provinces ;
 - (xi) the Chairmen of the Lucknow Municipality and the Lucknow District Board ;
 - (xii) the Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, United Provinces ;
 - (xiii) the Proctor of the University ;
 - (xiv) the Librarian of the University ;
 - (xv) the Heads of all educational institutions in the Lucknow and Fyzabad divisions which prepare students for an examination recognized under clause (2) read with clause (4) of Section 34 of the Act as qualifying for admission to the University ;
 - (xvi) the President of the Legislative Council, United Provinces ;
 - (xvii) the Secretaries to Government, United Provinces, Education and Finance Departments; and

(xviii) the ex-Chancellors and ex-Vice-Chancellors of the University, provided they reside in the United Provinces.

(2) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body shall be ten.

(3) The number of graduates to be elected as members of the Court by the Registered Graduates from their own body shall be not more than five per cent of the total number of registered graduates on the first of October of any particular year, subject to a minimum of twenty and a maximum of thirty.

(4) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the teachers other than Professors and Readers from their own body shall be twenty.

(5) The number of persons to be appointed as members of the Court by the Chancellor shall be twenty.

(6) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor shall not exceed ten.

(7) Thirty persons shall be elected from their own body as members of the Court by donors of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees but less than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

(8) Save as otherwise provided, members of the Court other than *ex-officio* members, shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that teachers elected under head (iii) of Class III of sub-section (1) of Section 16 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers.

3. (1) The member of the Executive Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer shall be—

Constitution of the Executive Council.

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh,
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculties.
- (iii) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces.

CLASS II.—*Other Members.*

- (i) Seven members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting, of whom two shall be members of the British Indian Association of Oudh, and at least one shall be a member of the Court elected by the Registered Graduates.
- (ii) Two Principals elected by the Principals and one Provost elected by the Provosts.
- (iii) Two members elected by the Academic Council from its own body.
- (iv) Four members appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within

that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post as the case may be.

**Powers of
the
Executive
Council.**

4. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (a) to institute, at its discretion, such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council ;
- (b) to abolish or suspend after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lecturership, or other teaching post ;
- (c) to appoint, in accordance with the Statutes Officers, Teachers, and other servants of the University ;
- (d) to appoint Examiners after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council ;
- (e) to delegate, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its power to appoint Examiners, Officers, Teachers and other servants of the University to such person or authority as the Executive Council may determine ;
- (f) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property, and administrative affairs whatsoever of the University, and for that purpose to appoint such agents as it may think fit ;
- (g) to accept bequests, donations, and transfers of property to the University :

provided that all such bequests, donations, and transfers shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting ;

- (h) to provide the buildings; premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University ;
- (i) to enter into, vary, carry out, and cancel contracts on behalf of the University ; and
- (j) to invest any moneys belonging to the University, including any unapplied income, in any of the securities described in Section 20 of the Indian Trusts Act, 1882, or in the purchase of immoveable property in India, with the like power of varying such investments, or to place on fixed deposit in any Bank, approved in this behalf by the Local Government, any portion of such moneys not required for immediate expenditure.

5. (1) The members of the Academic Council in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be— The
Academic
Council.

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties ;
- (ii) The Librarian of the University ;
- (iii) The Proctor of the University ;
- (iv) The Professors and Readers ; and
- (v) The Principals.

CLASS II.—*Other Members.*

- (i) One Provost nominated by the Vice-Chancellor ;

- (ii) Seven members elected by teachers other than Professors and Readers from their own body ;
- (iii) Persons, if any, not exceeding three in number and not being teachers appointed by the Chancellor on account of their possessing expert knowledge in such subjects of study as may be selected by the Academic Council as constituted under Class I and heads (i) and (ii) of Class II.

(2) The Academic Council as constituted under sub-clause (1) may co-opt as members, teachers of the University not exceeding one-tenth of its member as so constituted.

(3) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body.

Powers of
the
Academic
Council.

6. The Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, or other teaching posts, and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof ;
- (b) to make Regulations for, and to award in accordance with such Regulations, Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards ;

-
- (c) to recommend the appointment of Examiners after report from a Committee constituted for the purpose, which shall consist of—
- (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;
 - (ii) the Dean of the Faculty concerned ;
 - (iii) the Head of the Department concerned ;
 - (iv) a member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body ;
 - (v) a member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body ;
 - (vi) a member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body ;
- (d) to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council, to manage the affairs of the Library ;
- (e) to formulate, modify, or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or re-constitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties ;
- (f) to assign teachers to the Faculties ; and
- (g) to promote research within the University, and to require reports of such research from the persons engaged therein.

Powers of
the
Committee
of
Reference.

7. (1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates, to be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference, shall be—

- (a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure, any item of ten thousand rupees or over, and
- (b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in this behalf by the Ordinances, consider all items of expenditure referred to them by the Executive Council, under sub-clause (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council as soon as may be, their recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in sub-clause (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause (3) and to require that the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and of the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

8. (1) Each Faculty shall consist of— The
Faculties.
- (i) the Professors and Readers of the Departments comprised in the Faculty ;
 - (ii) such teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ;
 - (iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having in the opinion of the Academic Council, an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ; and
 - (iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on account of their possessing expert knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

(2) The total number of members of each Faculty shall not exceed in the case of the Faculties of Arts and Science thirty, and in the case of any other Faculty fifteen* except with the sanction of the Chancellor given on the request of the Academic Council.

9. Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely :— Powers
of the
Faculties.

- (a) subject to the control of the Academic Council, to organize the teaching and research work of the University in the subjects assigned to the Faculty ;

*The total number of members in the Faculty of Medicine has been raised to seventeen with the sanction of the Chancellor, (*vide* letter No. 837 EL., dated the 2nd April, 1923, from the Secretary to Government, U. P., Education Department).

- (b) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies ;
- (c) to recommend to the Academic Council the Courses of Studies for the different examinations, after consulting the Committees of Courses and Studies ;
- (d) to recommend to the Academic Council the conditions for the award of degrees, diplomas, and other distinctions.

**Board of
Co-ordina-
tion.**

10. There shall be a Board of Co-ordination composed of the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman thereof, the Deans of the Faculties, and the Registrar, to organize the teaching of the University and in particular to co-ordinate the work and time table of the various Faculties, and to assign lecture-rooms laboratories, and other rooms to the Faculties.

The Dean.

11. (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty, and shall preside at its meeting. He shall hold office for three years :

Provided that in case he is absent on leave for a period exceeding three months, his place may be temporarily filled up for the period of his absence by a fresh election.

(2) He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

(3) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

12. (1) Every College and Hall not maintained by the University shall be managed by a Committee of Management, the constitution of which shall be reported to the Executive Council. Management of Colleges and Halls.

(2) The appointment of the teachers and superintending staff of every such College or Hall shall be made by the Committee of Management thereof, and all such appointments shall be reported to the Executive Council.

(3) Every student not residing in a College or Hall shall be attached to a College or Hall for tutorial help and disciplinary supervision, and for such other purposes as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

13. The Court may, on the recommendation of the Executive Council, by a resolution passed with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present at the meeting, withdraw any Degree or Diploma conferred by the University. Withdrawal of Degrees and Diplomas.

14. (1) All proposals for the conferment of Honorary Degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation : Honorary Degrees.

Provided that in cases of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any Honorary Degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Court on the recommendation of the Executive Council.

Registered
Graduates.

15. The following persons shall, on payment of such fees and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and to enjoy all the privileges of registration, namely :—

- (a) All graduates of the Calcutta or Allahabad Universities who took their degrees from the Canning College, Reid Christian College, King George's Medical College and the Isabella Thoburn College, before the Lucknow University Act came into force.
- (b) All graduates of the University of three years' standing and upwards.

Officers

16. There shall be the following Officers, namely:—

- (i) a Proctor for the maintenance of the general discipline of the University, to whom the Vice-Chancellor may delegate such of his disciplinary powers as he may think fit ;
- (ii) a Librarian for the University Library ;
- * (iii) Principal, Canning College ; and
- * (iv) Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.

Committees
of Selection
in India

17. (1) Subject to the provisions of clause (c) of sub-section (1) of Section 49 and of clause 18, appointments to Professorships and Readerships shall be made on the nomination of Committees of Selection constituted for the purposes as follows, namely :—

- (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;

Subject to assent of the Chancellor.

- (ii) the Dean of the Faculty concerned ;
- (iii) two members elected by the Executive Council ;
- (iv) two members elected by the Academic Council ; and
- (v) one member, who shall not be an officer or teacher, appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) Committees of Selection appointed under sub-clause (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

18. (1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom.

Committee
of Selection
in the
United
Kingdom.

(2) Committee of Selection referred to in sub-clause (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely :—

- (i) one member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council ;
- (ii) one member appointed by the Executive Council ; and
- (iii) one member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of the Committee of Selection constituted under sub-clause (2) and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post

accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee, it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

(4) Nothing in this clause shall apply to appointments made by the Chancellor under clause (c) of sub-section 1 of Section 49.

Appointment
of Lecturers
and other
teachers.

19. Appointments to teaching posts, other than Professorships and Readerships, shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances.

ADDITIONAL STATUTES.

Election of
members of
the Court
to the Com-
mittee of
Reference.

20. The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the Annual Meeting of the Court, or at a special meeting of the Court convened for the purpose. The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years, provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court.

Their term
of office.

The term of
office of the
members of
the Facul-
ties.

21. Members of Faculty appointed under sub-clauses (ii), (iii) and (iv) of Statute 8 (1) shall hold office for a period of two years :

Provided that teachers appointed under Statute 8 (1) (ii) and 8 (1) (iii) shall hold office for so long only as they continue to be teachers :

Provided that a member, who has been absent from three consecutive meetings of the Faculty, may be declared by the Vice-Chancellor to have ceased to be a member of the Faculty.

22. The Executive Council shall have power to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on the recommendations of the Academic Council. **Conferring of Degrees.**

23. (1) Application for registration shall be made in such form as may be prescribed by regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council. **Registered Graduates.**

(2) The application shall be accompanied by a registration fee of Rs. 10 Any graduate whose name was entered upon the Register once on payment of the initial fee of Rs. 5 under the old Statutes shall be entitled to the retention or restoration of his name on the Register on payment of a further fee of Rs. 5 as the case may be.

(3) Upon receipt of the application the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and has paid the registration fee, cause the name of the applicant to be entered in the Register.

24. The Colleges and Halls maintained by the University are . — **Colleges and Halls maintained by the University.**

(1) King George's Medical College.

(2) Canning College.

25. Each of the Colleges mentioned in Statute 24 shall be managed by a Board of Management constituted for the purpose. **Management of Colleges.**

26. (1) The Executive Council shall administer the Provident Fund of the University in accordance with regulations framed for the purpose by that body. **The Provident Fund.**

(2) Every officer, teacher, or other servant of the University holding a substantive appointment and receiving a salary of Rs 40 per mensem or more shall be required to subscribe at the rate of 8 per cent of his salary to the Provident Fund and the University shall make a contribution of 12 per cent of the subscriber's salary to the Fund in the case of subscribers drawing a salary not exceeding Rs 500, and 10 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary exceeding Rs. 500, but not exceeding Rs. 1,000, and 8 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary exceeding Rs. 1,000. subject to the conditions contained in the following provisos :—

- (a) Provided that the contribution of the University shall be at the rate of 12 per cent in the case of officers and teachers of the University appointed before the 1st April, 1926, irrespective of the salaries drawn by the subscribers :
- (b) Provided that no employee of the University shall be entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund whose services in the University entitle him to a pension or on whose account the University contributes towards his pension and leave allowance

(3) No officer, teacher, or other servant of the University shall be eligible to receive any part or share in any sums contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted by the Executive Council to resign his appointment,

(4) No officer, teacher, or other servant of the University, who shall, in the opinion of the Executive Council, be guilty of dishonesty or other gross misconduct shall be eligible to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University to the Fund on his account or accumulated interest or profits thereof. The University shall be entitled to recover as the first charge from the amount for the time being at the credit of any officer, teacher, or other servant, a sum equal to the amount of any loss or damage any time sustained by the University by the reason of his dishonesty or negligence.

27. The authorities of the University shall have **Committees,** power to appoint such committees or sub-committees as may be necessary and may delegate to the committee or sub-committees so appointed such powers as they deem fit.

28. The Annual Report of the University shall be submitted to the Court on or before the 31st of March every year. **Annual Report.**

29. The financial estimates for the succeeding year shall be prepared by the Executive Council on or before the 20th of December every year. **Financial Estimates.**

30. (1) The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of three years and shall ordinarily reside in Lucknow. **The Vice-Chancellor.**

(2) He shall receive such remuneration from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(3) He shall be entitled to such leave and shall enjoy such other privileges as the Executive Council may determine.,

Additional powers of the Court.

31. Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Court shall exercise the following additional powers :—

- (a) of considering and passing resolutions on any matter of general policy, relating to University education and administration ;
- (b) of considering and passing resolutions on any matter that may have come up before any authority of the University since the last meeting of the Court :

Provided that the Vice-Chancellor may disallow any resolution under this Statute which, in his opinion, is against the interests of the University.

THE UNIVERSITY OF LUCKNOW

LIST OF OFFICERS AND AUTHORITIES.

OFFICERS:

Chancellor.

His Excellency the Hon'ble Sir Harry Graham Haig,
M.A., K.C.S.I., C.I.E., J.P., I.C.S., Governor of the United
Provinces, (*ex-officio*).

Vice-Chancellor

•Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.Sc., D.Sc.

Honorary Treasurer.

†S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.F., M.L.A.

Registrar.

R. R. Khanna Esq., M.Sc.

Deans of the Faculties.

Faculty of Arts.

Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.

Faculty of Science.

Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.A.S.H.

Faculty of Medicine.

Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.

Faculty of Law.

Dr. S. K. D. Gupta, M.A., LL.D., Barrister-at-Law.

Faculty of Commerce

B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.

Proctor.

Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.

Honorary Librarian.

Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.

Principal, Canning College.

Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.

Principal, Isabella Thoburn College

Dr. (Miss) M. E. Shannon, M.A., LL.D.

*Present term of appointment will expire on the 14th September, 1938.

†Present term of appointment will expire on the 16th February, 1939.

MEMBERS OF THE COURT.*EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.*

SECTION 16 (1) CLASS I OF THE ACT.

Chancellor—

His Excellency the Hon'ble Sir Harry Graham Haig,
M.A., K.C.S.I., C.I.E., J.P., I.C.S.

Vice-Chancellor—

Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A. B.Sc., D.Sc.

Honorary Treasurer—

S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.A.

Registrar—

R. R. Khanna Esq., M.Sc.

Principals and Provosts—

1. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A., Principal, Canning College.
2. Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.,
Principal, King George's Medical College.
3. Dr. (Miss) M. E. Shannon, M.A., L.D., Principal, Isabella
Thoburn College.

Professors and Readers—

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
2. Dr. N. N. Sen Gupta, M.A., Ph.D.
3. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.
4. Dr. Radha Kumud Mukerji, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S.
5. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S.
6. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.
7. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc., F.I.C.
8. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.A.S.B.
9. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Phil., D.Sc., F.R.A.S.B.
10. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.
11. Prof. M. A. H. Siddiqi, B.Sc., M.B., M.A., M.S., D.I.O.,
F.R.C.S.
12. Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A.
13. Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.
14. Capt. R. D. Alexander, M.A., M.B., M.R.C.P., I.M.S.

-
15. Rai Bahadur Capt. K. S. Nigam, M.D., F.R.C.S.E., D.T.M.
 16. Prof. B. G. S. Acharya, B.A., C.M., F.R.C.S.E., D.O., M.R.C.S. L.R.C.P.
 17. Dr. (Miss) G. H. Marchant, M.D., F.R.C.S., D.O., M.S.
 18. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H., DR. P.H
 19. L. R. M. Brander Esq., M.A
 20. Miss Nora Roy, M.A.
 21. E. Ahmad Shan Esq., M.A., B.I.T.T.
 22. Miss B. Venkataratnam, M.A.
 23. Dr. S. K. Banerji, M.A., I.T., PH.D.
 24. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., PH.D. F.R.H.S.
 25. Dr. (Miss) R. C. Manchester, M.A., PH. D.
 26. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M.A., B.I., F.E.S., P.R.S.
 27. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., PH.D.
 28. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi, M.A.
 29. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A.
 30. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M.Sc., PH.D, F.P.S., F.INST.P.
 31. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., PH.D., F.C.S.
 32. Dr. Syed Husain Zaheer, B.A., PH.D, M.L.A.
 33. Miss M. Wallace, M.A.
 34. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.Sc., PH.D., D.I.C.
 35. Dr. G. S. Thapar, M.Sc., PH.D.
 36. Dr. Lakshmi Narayan M.A, D.Sc.
 37. The Reader in Forensic Medicine.
 38. Dr. Bir Bhan Bhatia, M.D., M.R.C.P.
 39. Dr. Mohammad Abdul Hameed, M.D., M.R.C.P.
 40. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S.
 41. S. N. Mathur Esq, B.Sc., M.S., F.R.C.S.
 42. Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A., BAR-AT-LAW.
 43. K. S. Hajela Esq, M.A., M.Sc., LL.M., F.R.A.S.
 44. L. S. Misra Esq., M.A., LL.B., BAR-AT-LAW.
 45. Dr. S. K. D. Gupta, M.A., LL.D., BAR-AT-LAW,
 46. Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.D., M.L.C.

-
47. K. P. Misra Esq., M.A., BAR-AT-LAW.
 48. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., R.A.
 49. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.
 50. Miss I. C. Thoburn, M.A.

STATUE 2 (1)

Ministers of the Governor of the United Provinces.

1. The Hon'ble Minister of Home Affairs
2. The Hon'ble Minister of Local Self Government and Health.
3. The Hon'ble Minister of Finance and Industries.
4. The Hon'ble Minister of Education.
5. The Hon'ble Minister of Revenue and Agriculture.
6. The Hon'ble Minister of Justice.
7. The Hon'ble Minister of Communications and Rural Development.
8. The President, British Indian Association.
9. The Vice-President, British Indian Association.
10. The Vice-Chancellor, Allahabad University.
11. The Vice-Chancellor, Benares Hindu University.
12. The Vice-Chancellor, Agra University.
13. The Vice-Chancellor, Aligarh Muslim University
14. The Hon'ble the Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh.
15. The Commissioner, Lucknow Division.
16. The Commissioner, Fyzabad Division.
17. The Director of Public Instruction, U. P.
18. The Chairman, Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.
19. The Director of Industries, U. P.
20. The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, U. P.
21. The Director of Public Health, U. P.
22. The Chairman, Lucknow Municipality.
23. The Chairman, District Board, Lucknow.
24. The Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools, U. P.
25. The Proctor.
26. The Honorary Librarian.

*Heads of Educational Institutions in Lucknow and Fyzabad
which prepare Students for the Intermediate
Examination.*

27. The Principal, Lucknow Christian College.
28. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, Lucknow.
29. The Principal, Government Intermediate College, Fyzabad
30. The Principal, Shia College, Lucknow.
31. The Principal, Jubilee Intermediate College, Lucknow.
32. The Principal, Kanyakubja Intermediate College, Lucknow
33. The Principal, Mahila Vidyalaya, Lucknow.
31. The Principal, Colvin Taluqdars' College, Lucknow
35. The Principal, LaMartiniere College, Lucknow.

36. The President, Legislative Council, U. P.
37. The Education Secretary to Government, U. P.
38. The Finance Secretary to Government, U. P.
39. The ex-Chancellors of the University residing in the
United Provinces
40. The ex-Vice-Chancellors of the University residing in the
United Provinces.

LIFE MEMBERS.

SECTION 16 (1) CLASS II OF THE ACT

Persons appointed by the Chancellor —

1. The Hon'ble Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E.,
D.LITT., LL.D.

Donors of not less than Rs. 20,000 --

2. Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Bakhsh, G.B.E., of Kasimnada.
3. Raja Bahadur Rukumangad Singh of Katihari.
4. Raja Syed Tawakkul Husain, Khan Bahadur, M.B.E., of
Pirpur.
5. Rani Kaniz Abid of Bilehra.
6. Representative of the U. P. Couper Paper Mills Co., Ltd.,
(Munshi Ram Kumar Bhargava).
7. Raja Saadat Ali Khan Bahadur of Nanpara and Mohamdi.

8. Maharani Jagdamba Devi of Ajodhya (Guardian : Dy. Commissioner, Fyzabad).
9. D. N. Bonarjee Esq, BAR-AT-LAW.

OTHER MEMBERS.*

SECTION 16 (1) CLASS III OF THE ACT.

PERSONS ELECTED BY THE BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION, OUDH.

Elected from 18th February, 1936

1. Lala Dwarka Nath Seth of Maurawan.
2. Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra, B.A., of Bhajjpur.
3. Raja Jagannath Bakhsh Singh of Rahwan.
4. Dr. Rai Rajeshwar Bali, B.A., O.B.E., D.LITT, of Daryabad.
5. Sayed Aizaz Rasool of Jalalpur.
6. Kunwar Guru Narain Seth of Maurawan.
7. Rai Bahadur Seth Onkar Nath Tandon of Moiz ud-dinpur.
8. Raja Sri Ram of Maurawan.
9. Lala Hari Ram Saheb of Maurawan.
10. Rai Krishnapal Singh of Birapur.

GRADUATES OF THE UNIVERSITY ELECTED BY REGISTERED GRADUATES.

Elected from 2nd January, 1935.

1. S K. Chatterjee Esq, M.A.
2. Jai Krishna Tandon Esq., B.A., LL.B.
3. Mrs. Raj Kumari Prasad, M.A., LL.B.
4. Pandit Shri Dhar Misra, B.SC., LL.B.

Elected from 22nd December, 1936.

5. Birendra Nath Roy Esq., M.A., LL.B.
6. Bhupendra Nath Kar Esq., M.A., B.SC., LL.B.
7. Pandit Brijnath Sharga, M.A., LL.B.

*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years.

-
8. Pandit Harkaran Nath Misra, B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
 9. Har Dhian Chandra Esq., B.A., LL.B.
 10. C. B. Gupta Esq., M.A., LL.B.
 11. Pandit Sham Sunder Narain Tankha, M.A., LL.B.
 12. Dr. B. M. Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., A.I.C., D.I.C., F.C.S.
 13. S. P. Andrews Dube Esq., M.A., LL.T.
 14. Rai Bahadur Sukhdeo Behari Misra, B.A.
 15. Thakur Prasad Saksena Esq., B.COM.
 16. Pandit Mukat Behari Lal Bhargava, B.A.
 17. B. K. Dhaon Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-at Law.
 18. N. C. Chaturvedi Esq., M.A.
 19. Anand Narain Mulla Esq., M.A., LL.B.
 20. Mrs. Brij Kumari Mulla, B.A.

PERSONS ELECTED BY TEACHERS OTHER THAN
PROFESSORS AND READERS.

Elected from 27th February, 1935.

1. Dayamoy Mitra Esq., M.A.
2. Din Dayal Gupta Esq., M.A., LL.B.
3. Dr. S. N. Shukla, M.Sc., Ph.D.
4. A. Ramachandra Rao Esq., M.Sc.
5. Shitla Prasad Saksena Esq., M.A., B.COM.

Elected from 9th February, 1936.

6. Jagdeshwari Dyal Esq., M.Sc.
7. Dr. B. M. Sharma, M.A., Ph.D.
8. Dr. D. N. Majumdar, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.

Elected from 24th November, 1936.

9. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B.
10. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A.
11. L. N. Mukerji Esq., M.Sc.

12. Dr. S. K. Pande, D SC
13. S. C. Varma Esq, M.SC.
14. Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi, M A.
15. R. R. Sreshta Esq, M A, LL B.
16. C P. Misra Esq., I. M S.
17. F. T. Roy Esq., M A.
18. Sri Ram Srivastava Esq M.A., LL.B.
19. Rai Bahadur Hargovind Sahai, M B, B.S.
20. *Vacant.*

PERSONS APPOINTED BY THE CHANCELLOR.

Appointed from 1st March, 1935.

1. Radha Krishna Srivastava Esq, B SC., LL.B.
2. J. D. Talibuddin Esq., B A, I F.
3. Lady Kailash Srivastava.
4. Nawab Sajjad Ali Khan Saheb of Sheeshmahal.

Appointed from 4th December, 1935.

5. The Hon'ble Mr Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava
O B E, B A., LL.B.

Appointed from 25th February, 1936.

6. Sir Syed Wazir Hasan, KT., B A, LL B.
7. Rai Bahadur Raja Bisheshwar Dayal Seth, M.SC., of Moiz-ud-dinpur.

Appointed from 26th February, 1936.

8. The Principal, Government School of Arts and Crafts, Lucknow.
9. Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, KT., C S I., K.C.I.E., of Jehangirabad.
10. Raja Syed Muhammad Mehdi of Pirpur.

Appointed from 24th February, 1937.

11. Rai Bahadur Dr. B. N. Vyas, M.B.
12. C. Maya Das Esq., M.A., B.SC., I.A.S.

-
13. Raja Syed Ahmad Ali Khan Alawee, O.B.E., M.B.E., M.I.A.,
of Salempur.
 14. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice G. H. Thomas, Bar-at-Law.
 15. St John Jackson Esq, Bar-at-Law.
 16. Dr. M M. Atal, M.B., CH.B.
 17. Dr H. Hukku, L.R.C.P. & S, D.P.H.
 18. Rani Lalit Kumari Sahiba of Mandi.
 19. Mrs. H. S. Gupta.
 20. Syed Ali Zaheer, B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.

PERSONS ELECTED BY ASSOCIATIONS OR OTHER
BODIES APPROVED IN THIS BEHALF BY THE
CHANCELLOR ON THE RECOMMENDATION
OF THE COURT.

I.—REPRESENTATIVE OF THE HUSAINABAD ENDOWMENT TRUST

Nominated from 11th January, 1935.

1. Mumtaz Qadar Mirza Mo'hd. Safdar Ali Saheb.

II.—REPRESENTATIVE OF THE UPPER INDIA CHAMBER OF
COMMERCE.

Nominated from 3rd November, 1936.

2. W. R. Watt Esq, M.A., B. SC., D.I.C. F.G.S.

III.—REPRESENTATIVE OF THE U. P. CHAMBER OF COMMERCE

Nominated from 10th October, 1933.

3. Rai Govind Chandra Saheb, M.A., LL.B.

IV.—REPRESENTATIVE OF THE MERCHANTS, CHAMBER OF UNITED
PROVINCES

Nominated from 21st October, 1936.

4. Lala Shanti Narayan.

PERSONS ELECTED BY DONORS OF NOT LESS
THAN Rs. 500 BUT LESS THAN Rs. 20,000.

Elected from 3rd March, 1936.

1. Rai Bahadur Lala Prag Narain of Unao.
2. Kunwar Rajendra Singh.
3. Shyam Sunder Bhargava Esq.

Elected from 13th March, 1937.

4. Nawab Mohammad Ali Khan of Sailena.
5. Mohammad Naseem Esq, Advocate.
6. Kunwar Hriday Narain of Maurawan.
7. Thakur Lalta Bakhsh Singh of Nilgaon
8. Mirza Vikar Ali Beg Saheb.
9. Raja Shri Prakash Singh of Mullanpur.
10. Khan Bahadur Chaudhri Irfad Husain
11. Khan Bahadur Chaudhri Mohammad Rashid-ud-din Ashraf,
O.B.E
12. S M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.A.
13. Khan Bahadur Raja Mohammad Amir Ahmad Khan of
Mahmudabad
14. Thakur Lachhman Singh.
15. Khan Bahadur Mohammad Abdur Rahman Khan of Kukra.
16. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M.Sc., Ph.D., F.P.S., F. INST. P.
17. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S.
18. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.A.S.B.
19. Kunwar Guru Narain of Maurawan.
20. Lieut. Raja Bahadur Bishwanath Saran Singh of Tiloi.
21. Mirza Mushtaq Ahmad Saheb.
22. Raja Jagannath Bakhsh Singh of Rahwan.
23. Rani Bhubaneshwari Raj Laxmi Devi of Kurwar Estate.
24. Sahebzada Dr. Said-uz-Zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.T.M.
25. Syed Mahdi Hyder Saheb of Bhagwatpur.
26. Rai Bajrang Bahadur Singh.
27. Shaikh Ali Imam Khan.
28. Rai Bahadur Lala Prag Narain of Unao.
29. Kunwar Rajendra Singh.
30. *Vacant.*

MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.
EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

STATUTE 3 (1), CLASS I.

Vice-Chancellor—

Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.Sc., D.Sc.

Honorary Treasurer—

S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.I.A.

*The Hon'ble Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh.**Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces—*

Colonel J. A. S. Phillipps, C.I.E., D.P.H., I.M.S.

Deans—

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A., Faculty of Arts.
2. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., SC.D., D.SC., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.A.S.B.,
Faculty of Science.
3. Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.,
Faculty of Medicine.
4. Dr. S. K. D. Gupta, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law, Faculty of
Law.
5. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., LL.B., Faculty of Commerce.

OTHER MEMBERS*

STATUTE 3 (1), CLASS II.

PERSONS ELECTED BY THE COURT.*Elected from 17th March, 1936.*

1. Har Dbian Chandra Esq., B.A., LL.B.

*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years

Elected from 29th March, 1936.

- 2 Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra, B.A., of Bhajjupur.
- 3 I andit Brijnath Sharga, M.A., LL.B.
- 4 Dr. K. N. Bahl, D. PHIL., D. SC., F. R. A. S. B.
5. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B.
- 6 C. B. Gupta Esq., M.A., LL.B.
7. *Vacant.*

PRINCIPALS ELECTED BY THE PRINCIPALS.

Elected from 10th August, 1935.

1. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.

Elected from 11th September, 1936.

2. The Principal, Canning College.

PROVOST ELECTED BY THE PROVOSTS.

None.

PERSONS ELECTED BY THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

Elected from 25th August, 1936.

1. Rai Bahadur Raghuoandan Lal, M.B. B.S.
2. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S.

PERSONS APPOINTED BY THE CHANCELLOR.

Appointed from 1st September, 1936.

1. Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Bakhsh Singh, O.B.E., of Kasmanda.
2. Dr. Rai Rajeshwar Bali, B.A., O.B.E., D.LITT., of Daryabad.
3. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
4. Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, KT., C.S.I., K.C.I.E., of Jehangirabad.

MEMBERS OF THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.*EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.*

STATUTE 5 (1), CLASS I.

Vice-Chancellor—

Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.Sc., D.Sc.

Deans —

1. Prof N. K. Sidhanta, M.A., Faculty of Arts.
2. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.A.S.B., Faculty of Science.
3. Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S., Faculty of Medicine.
4. Dr. S. K. D. Gupta, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law, Faculty of Law.
5. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L., Faculty of Commerce.

Honorary Librarian—

Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.F.S.

Proctor—

Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.

Professors and Readers —

1. Prof N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
2. Dr N. N. Sen Gupta, M.A., Ph.D.
3. Prof S. B. Smith, M.A.
4. Dr Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S.
5. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., F.R.S.
6. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.F.S.
7. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc., F.I.C.
8. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.A.S.B.
9. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D. Phil., D.Sc., F.R.A.S.B.
10. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.
11. Prof. M. A. H. Siddiqi, B.Sc., M.B., M.A., M.S., D.L.O., F.R.C.S.
12. Dr. W. Burrige, D.M., M.A.

13. Lieu.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.
14. Capt. R. D. Alexander, M.A., M.B., M.R.C.P., I.M.S.
15. Rai Bahadur Capt. K. S. Nigam, M.D., F.R.C.S.E., D.I.M.
16. Prof. B. G. S. Acharya, B.A., C.M., F.R.C.S.E., D.O., M.R.C.S.,
I.R.C.P.
17. Dr. (Miss) G. H. Marchant, M.D., F.R.C.S., D.O., M.S.
18. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. &
H., D.R.P.H.
19. L. R. M. Brander Esq., M.A.
20. Miss Nora Roy, M.A.
21. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.LITT.
22. Miss B. Venkataratnam, M.A.
23. Dr. S. K. Banerji, M.A., I.T., PH.D.
24. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., PH.D., F.R.H.S.
25. Dr. (Miss) R. C. Manchester, M.A., PH.D.
26. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M.A., B.L., F.E.S., P.R.S.
27. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., PH.D.
28. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi, M.A.
29. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A.
30. Dr. D. B. Doodhar, M.Sc., PH.D., F.P.S., F.INST.P.
31. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., PH.D., F.C.S.
32. Dr. Syed Husain Zaheer, B.A., PH.D., M.F.A.
33. Miss M. Wallace, M.A.
34. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.Sc., PH.D., D.I.C.
35. Dr. G. S. Thapar, M.Sc., PH.D.
36. Dr. Lakshmi Narayan, M.A., D.Sc.
37. The Reader in Forensic Medicine.
38. Dr. Bir Bhan Bhatia, M.D., M.R.C.P.
39. Dr. Mohammad Abdul Hameed, M.D., M.R.C.P.
40. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S.
41. S. N. Mathur Esq., B.Sc., M.S., F.R.C.S.
42. Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.
43. K. S. Hajela Esq., M.A., M.Sc., LL.M., F.R.A.S.
44. L. S. Misra Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.

-
45. Dr. S. K. D. Gupta, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
 46. Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.D., M.I.C.
 47. K. P. Misra Esq., M.A., Bar-at-Law.
 48. B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., R.A.
 49. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.
 50. Miss I. C. Thoburn, M.A.

Principals—

1. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A., Principal, Canning-College.
2. Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.
Principal, King George's Medical College.
3. Dr. (Miss) M. E. Shannon, M.A., LL.D., Principal, Isabella
Thoburn College.

OTHER MEMBERS*

STATUTE 5 (1), CLASS II.

PROVOST NOMINATED BY THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

*None*PERSONS ELECTED BY TEACHERS OTHER THAN
PROFESSORS AND READERS.*Elected from 1st September, 1936.*

1. H. P. Chowdhury Esq., M.Sc., D.I.C.
2. Dr. A. N. Singh, D.Sc.
3. Dr. N. L. Chatterji, M.A., Ph.D.
4. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B.
5. S. N. Das Gupta Esq., M.A.
6. Capt. R. S. Varma, M.B.B.S., F.R.C.S.
7. S. C. Varma Esq., M.Sc.

*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of three years.

PERSONS APPOINTED BY THE CHANCELLOR.

None

STATUTE 5 (2).

PERSONS CO-OPTED BY THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

Co-opted from 27th August, 1936

1. R. R. Sreshta Esq., M.A., L.I.B.
2. C. P. Misra Esq., L.M.S.
3. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.S.C., DR.ING.
4. Dr. K. N. Mathur, D.S.C., A.INST.P., A.R.P.S.
5. M. L. Bhatia Esq., M.S.C.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

Elected from 11th September, 1936.

*Dean Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 3 (1) (1).

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A., English.
2. Dr. N. N. Sen Gupta, M.A., PH.D., Philosophy.
3. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A., European History.
4. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S., Indian History.
5. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S., Economic & Sociology.
6. L. R. M. Brander Esq., M.A., English
7. Miss Nora Roy, M.A., English.
8. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.LITT., Philosophy
9. Miss B. Venkataratnam, M.A., Philosophy.
10. Dr. S. K. Banerji, M.A., L.T., PH.D., Indian History.
11. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., PH.D., F.R.H.S., Political Science.
12. Dr. (Miss) R. C. Manchester, M.A., PH.D., Political Science.

*Holds office for a period of three years

-
13. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M.A., B.L., F.E.S., F.R.S.
Economics & Sociology.
 14. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., Ph.D., Arabic.
 15. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi, M.A., Persian.
 16. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A., Sanskrit.

OTHER MEMBERS.*

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (ii).

Appointed from 25th September, 1936.

17. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc., Mathematics.
18. Dr. Lakshmi Narayan, M.A., D.Sc., Mathematics.

Appointed from 25th August, 1937.

19. R. R. Sreshta Esq., M.A., LI.B., English.
20. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LI.B., Philosophy.
21. Dr. N. L. Chatterji, M.A., Ph. D., Indian History.
22. Dr. E. Asirvatham, B.A., B.D., Ph.D., Political Science.
23. D. P. Mukerji Esq., M.A., Economics & Sociology.
24. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A., Sanskrit.
25. Syed Mohamed Husain, H.A., H.P., M.A., LI.B., Persian.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iii).

Appointed upto 17th August, 1938.

26. Miss I. C. Thoburn, M.A.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iv).

Appointed from 25th August, 1935.

27. Prof. S. V. Puntambekar, M.A., Bar-at-Law.
28. Prof. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
29. Prof. Mohammad Habib, B.A.
30. Pandit M.L. Zutshi, M.A.

*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.*Elected from 12th September, 1936** *Dean* Dr Birbal Sahni, M.A., SC.D., D.S.C., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.A.S.B.**EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.****APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (i).**

1. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S., Physics.
2. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.S.C., B.S.C., F.I.C., Chemistry
3. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., SC.D., D.S.C., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.A.S.B., Botany.
4. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.PHIL., D.S.C., F.R.A.S.B., Zoology.
5. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.S.C., Mathematics.
6. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M.S.C., PH.D., F.P.S., F. INST. P., Physics.
7. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.S.C., PH.D., F.C.S., Chemistry.
8. Dr. Syed Husain Zaheer, B.A., PH.D., M.L.A., Chemistry.
9. Miss M. Wallace, M.A., Chemistry.
10. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.S.C., PH.D., D.T.C., Botany
11. Dr. G. S. Thapar, M.S.C., PH.D., Zoology
12. Dr. Lakshmi Narayan, M.A., D.S.C., Mathematics

OTHER MEMBERS.†**APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (ii).***Appointed from 25th August, 1937.*

13. Dr. K. N. Mathur, D.S.C., A. INST. P., A.R.P.S., Physics.
14. Dr. S. N. Shukla, M.S.C., PH.D., Chemistry.
15. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.S.C., DR. ING., Chemistry.
16. Miss R. H. Oldroyd, M.A., Botany.
17. Dr. S. K. Pande, D.S.C., Botany.
18. Dr. A. N. Singh, D.S.C., Mathematics.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iii).*Appointed from 25th August, 1937.*

19. Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A.

* Holds office for a period of three years.

† Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (IV).

Appointed from 25th August, 1937.

20. H. P. Chowdhury Esq., M.Sc., D.I.C.
21. Dr. Nilratan Dhar, M.Sc., D.Sc.
22. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.
23. Prof. L. P. Mathur, M.Sc.
24. Dr. A. B. Misra, D.Sc., D.Phil.
25. Dr. B. M. Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., A.I.C., D.I.C., F.C.S.
26. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S.
27. Dr. Shri Ranjan, M.Sc., Ph.D.
28. T. S. Sabnis Esq., M.Sc., I.A.S.
29. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Elected from 21st November, 1935.

*Dean Lieut Col H Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (i).

1. Prof. M. A. H. Siddiqi, B.Sc., M.B., M.A., M.S., D.L.O., F.R.C.S., Anatomy.
2. Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A., Physiology.
3. Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S., Pathology.
4. Capt. R. D. Alexander M.A., M.B., M.R.C.P., I.M.S., Medicine.
5. Rai Bahadur Capt. K. S. Nigam, M.D., F.R.C.S.E., D.T.M., Surgery.
6. Prof. B. G. S. Acharya, B.A., C.M., F.R.C.S.E., D.O., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., Ophthalmology.
7. Dr. (Miss) G. H. Marchant, M.D., F.R.C.S., D.O., M.S., Obstetrics & Gynæcology.
8. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H., D.R. P.H., State Medicine.
9. The Reader in Forensic Medicine.

*Holds office for a period of three years.

- 10 Dr. Bir Bhan Bhatia, M.D., M.R.C.P., Pharmacology.
 11 Dr. Mohammad Abdul Hameed, M.D., M.R.C.P., Pathology
 12. S. N. Mathur Esq., B.Sc., M.S., F.R.C.S., Surgery
 13. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S., Radiology

OTHER MEMBERS.*

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (ii)

Appointed from 25th August, 1937

14. Rai Bahadur Hargovind Sahai, M.B., B.S., Medicine.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iv).

Appointed from 14th December, 1936.

15. Rai Bahadur Dr. D. D. Pandya, I.R.C.P. & S. I.F.F. & D.P.H.

Appointed from 5th August, 1937.

- 16 Rai Bahadur Dr. B. N. Vyas, M.B.

Appointed from 25th August, 1937

17. Sahebzada Dr. Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., Ch.B., D.F.M.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF LAW.

Elected from the 31st August, 1935

- * *Dean* Dr S K. D. Gupta, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (i).

1. Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law
2. K. S. Hajela Esq., M.A., M.Sc. L.I.M., F.R.A.S.
3. L. S. Misra Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
4. Dr. S. K. D. Gupta, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.
5. Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.D., M.L.C.
6. K. P. Misra Esq. M.A., Bar-at-Law.

*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years.

† Holds office for a period of three years

OTHER MEMBERS*

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (ii)

Appointed from 25th August, 1937.

7. S. C. Das Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
8. Ch. Naimullah Esq., B.A., LL.B.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iv)

Appointed from 25th August, 1937

9. Mohammad Wasim Esq., B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law
10. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava.
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
11. Sir Syed Wazir Hasan, Kt., B.A., LL.B.
12. St John Jackson Esq., Bar-at-Law
13. Dr. Jagat Narayan, B.A., D. Litt.
14. Pandit Harkaran Nath Misra, B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
15. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice G. H. Thomas, Bar-at-Law.

MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE

Elected from the 26th March, 1936.

†Dean B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (1)

1. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., B.A., Commerce
2. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L., Economics.

*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years

† Holds office for a period of three years.

OTHER MEMBERS.*

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (ii).

Appointed from 18th April, 1937.

3. Om Prasad Gupta Esq., B.A., B.Sc., F.S.S., Economics.

Appointed from 25th August, 1937.

4. Dr D Pant, B.COM. PH D., F.R. ECON. S., Commerce.

Appointed from 16th December, 1937.

5. Dr Saiyid Ahmad Husain B.COM., PH D., Commerce.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iii)

Appointed from 25th August, 1937.

6. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M.A., B.I., F.E.S., P.R.S.

7. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., PH D., P.R.S.

APPOINTED UNDER STATUTE 8 (1) (iv).

Appointed from 25th September, 1936.

8. S R. Khanna Esq.

Appointed from 9th April, 1936.

9. Lala Desraj Varang.

10. Balwan Singh Esq., M. A., B.COM.

11. S. V. Pandya Esq.

Appointed from 25th August, 1937.

12. K. C. Puri Esq., B.A.

13. Lala Padampat Singhania.

14. Lala Shri Ram.

15. M. K. Ghosh Esq., M.A., B.COM.

*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES
AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS***

English —

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio* Convener).

Appointed from 28th September, 1936

2. F. I. Roy Esq., M.A.
3. R. R. Sreshta Esq., M.A., LL.B.
4. Dr. A. Vittal Rao, M.A., PH.D., Bar-at-Law.

Appointed from 29th August, 1937.

5. Miss Nora Roy, M.A.
6. Prof. Amaranatha Jha, M.A.
7. L. R. M. Brander Esq., M.A.

Philosophy —

1. Dr. N. N. Sen Gupta, M.A., PH.D. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 28th September, 1936.

2. Rev. T. D. Sully, M.A.
3. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., J.T.B.

Appointed from 29th August, 1937.

4. Prof. R. D. Ranade, M.A.
5. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.LITT.
6. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S.

Economics and Sociology —

1. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 28th September, 1936.

2. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.I.
3. D. P. Mukerji Esq., M.A.
4. Dr. D. N. Majumdar, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S.

*Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.

Appointed from 29th August, 1937

- 5 Mrs. F. L. Jordan, M.A.
6. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M.A., B.L., F.F.S., P.R.S.
7. Prof. S. K. Rudra, M.A.

Indian History —

1. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 28th September, 1935

2. Dr. S. K. Banerji, M.A., I.T., PH.D.
3. C. D. Chatterji Esq., M.A.
4. Dr. N. L. Chatterji, M.A., PH.D.
5. Prof. Mohammad Habib, B.A.
6. J. C. Taluqdar Esq., M.A.

European History —

1. Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 7th March, 1936.

2. Miss S. Johnson, M.A.

Appointed from 28th September, 1936.

3. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S.
4. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., PH.D., F.R.H.S.

Appointed from 29th August, 1937.

5. S. N. Das Gupta Esq., M.A.
6. V. K. Nandan Menon Esq., B.A. (HONS.).

Political Science —

1. Dr. V. S. Ram, M.A., PH.D., F.R.H.S. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 20th March, 1936.

2. Prof. A. B. A. Halim, B.A., Bar at-Law
3. V. K. Nandan Menon Esq., B.A. (HONS.).

Appointed from 28th September, 1936.

- 4 Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.
5. Dr E. Asirvatham, B.A., B.D., PH.D.
6. Dr B. M. Sharma, M.A., PH.D.
7. Dr. Beni Prasad, M.A., PH.D., D.LITT.

Sanskrit, Prakrit Languages, and Hindi —

- 1 K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 28th September, 1936.

2. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A.

Appointed from 28th March, 1937.

3. Din Dyal Gupta Esq., M.A., L.I.B.
4. Dr. K. C. Pandey, M.A., M.O.I., PH.D.

Appointed from 29th August, 1937.

5. Dr Radha Kurnud Mookerji, M.A., PH.D., P.R.S.
6. Dr P. K. Acharya M.A., PH.D., D.LITT., I.E.S.

Arabic —

1. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., PH.D. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 7th March, 1936.

2. Prof. Mohammad Shafi, M.A.

Appointed from 28th September, 1936

3. Dr M. G. Zubaid Ahmad.
4. Dr M. Z. Siddiqi, H.A., M.A., B.L., PH.D.

Appointed from 29th August, 1937.

5. Maulvi Syed Ali Asghar.
6. Dr. Abdul Aleem B.A. (Hons.), PH.D.

Persian and Urdu —

1. Syed Masud Husain Rizavi, M.A. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 23th September, 1936.

2. Syed Mohamed Husain H.A., H.P., Mulla Fazil, M.A., LL.B.
3. Dr. Mohd. Wahid Mirza, M.A., PH.D.

Appointed from 29th August, 1937.

4. Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi, M.A.
5. Dr. A. S. Siddiqi, M.A., PH.D.
6. Dr. Hadi Hasan, M.A., B.Sc., PH.D.
7. Maulana Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M.A.

MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.*

Physics —

1. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D. I.E.S. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 20th October, 1936.

2. Dr. Megh Nad Saha, D.Sc., F.R.S.
3. Satyendra Nath Ray Esq., M.Sc., B.A., F.P.S.L., A.INST.P.

Appointed from 8th September, 1937.

4. P. K. Dutt Esq., M.A.
5. Dr. K. N. Mathur, D.Sc., A.INST.P., A.R.P.S.
6. Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M.Sc., PH.D.
7. Dr. M. Ishaq, PH.D.

Chemistry —

1. Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc., F.I.C. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 29th March, 1936.

Dr. Syed Husain Zaheer, B.A., PH.D.

Appointed from 20th October, 1936.

3. Dr. Biraj Mohan Gupta, M.Sc., PH.D., A.I.C., D.I.C., F.C.S.
4. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc., DR. ING.

*Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.

Appointed from 8th September, 1937.

5. Dr. Nilratan Dhar, M.Sc., D.Sc.
6. M. Raman Nayar Esq., B.A., A.I.T.Sc.
7. Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S.

Mathematics —

1. Prof J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 20th October, 1936

2. Dr. A. N. Singh, D.Sc.
3. A. C. Banerji Esq., B.A., M.Sc.

Appointed from 8th September, 1937.

4. Dr. Lakshmi Narayan, M.A., D.Sc.
5. Dr. Gorakh Prasad, M.A., D.Sc.
6. Dr. Zia-ud-din Ahmad, C.I.F., M.A., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Botany —

1. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.A.S.H. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 20th October, 1936.

2. Miss Ethel Prem Singh, M.Sc.
3. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C.

Appointed from 8th September, 1937.

4. H. P. Chowdhury Esq., M.Sc., D.I.C.
5. Dr. Rafiq Ahmad.
6. T. S. Sabnis Esq., M.Sc., I.A.S.
7. Dr. Shri Ranjan, M.Sc., Ph.D.

Zoology —

1. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Phil., D.Sc., F.R.A.S.H. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 29th March, 1936.

2. Dr. A. B. Misra, D.Sc., D.Phil.

Appointed from 2nd March, 1937.

3. Miss Mary Chandy, M.Sc.

Appointed from 8th September, 1937.

4. M. L. Bhatia Esq., M.Sc.
5. Dr. G. S. Thapar, M.Sc., Ph.D.
6. Prof. L. P. Mathur, M.Sc.
7. Dr. D. R. Bhattacharya, M.Sc., Ph.D., D.Sc.

Physiology —

1. Head of the Department of Physiology (*ex-officio*, Convener).
2. Head of the Department of Anatomy.

Appointed from 30th September, 1936.

3. Rai Bahadur Dr. B. N. Vyas, M.B.

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES
AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF
MEDICINE*.**

†*First M. B., B. S. —*

1. Head of the Department of Anatomy.
2. Head of the Department of Physiology.

Appointed from 30th September, 1935.

3. Rai Bahadur Dr. B. N. Vyas, M.B.

†*Final M. B., B. S. —*

1. Head of the Department of Medicine.
2. Head of the Department of Pathology.
3. Head of the Department of Surgery.
4. Head of the Department of Forensic Medicine.
5. Head of the Department of State Medicine.
6. Head of the Department of Ophthalmology.
7. Head of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.
8. Head of the Department of Pharmacology.

*Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.
†The seniormost Head of the Department shall be the Convener of the Committee.

D. P. H —

- 1 Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.S.C., M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.T.M. & H.
D.R.P.H. (Head of the Department of State Medicine,
ex-officio, Convener).

Appointed upto 13th November, 1937.

- 2 Rai Bahadur Dr. K. P. Mathur, M.R.C.S., F.R.C.P., D.P.H.

Appointed from 30th September, 1936.

3. Rai Bahadur Dr. D. D. Pandya, F.R.C.P. & S., F.F.P. & S.,
D.P.H.

- 4 Rai Saheb Dr. A. N. Das, D.R.P.H.

5. Dr. J. T. Cornelius, M.A., M.D., Ph.D., D.P.H.

- 6 Dr. K. N. Segal, M.B., B.S., D.P.H.

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEE OF COURSES
AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF LAW.**

- 1 Dr. S. K. D. Gupta, M.A., F.I.D., Bar-at-Law (Head of
the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 2nd October, 1936.

2. Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

3. L. S. Misra Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.

4. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice G. H. Thomas, Bar-at-Law.

Appointed from 3rd September, 1937.

5. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava
O.B.F., B.A., LL.B.

- 6 Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., F.I.D., M.L.C.

7. K. S. Hajela Esq., M.A., M.B.C., LL.M., F.R.A.S.

* Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years.

**MEMBERS OF THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES
AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY
OF COMMERCE*.**

Economics -

- 1 B N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.I. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 21st March, 1936

- 2 Satya Dev Chandapuri Esq., M.A., B.COM., I.T.
- 3 P D Saksena Esq., M.A., B.COM., I.T.

Appointed from 1st October, 1936

- 4 D P Mehrotra Esq., M.A., B.COM., F.R.F.S.
5. Om Prasad Gupta Esq., B.A., B.S.C., F.S.S.

Appointed from 2nd September 1937

6. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M.A., B.I., F.F.S., P.R.S.
7. Daya Shanker Dubey Esq., M.A., I.I.B.

Commerce --

1. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A., R.A. (Head of the Department, *ex-officio*, Convener).

Appointed from 15th March, 1936

- 2 S V Pandya Esq.

Appointed from 1st October, 1936.

3. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.
4. Dr. Saiyid Ahmad Husain, B.COM., PH.D.
5. M. L. Agarwala Esq., B.COM.

Appointed from 22nd September, 1937

6. Dr. D. Pant, B.COM., PH.D., F.R.ECON.S.
7. Shitla Prasad Saksena Esq., M.A., B.COM.

*Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of two years

BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION.

1. The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)
2. The Dean, Faculty of Arts.
3. The Dean, Faculty of Science.
4. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.
5. The Dean, Faculty of Law.
6. The Dean, Faculty of Commerce
7. The Registrar.

ADMISSION COMMITTEE

1. The Registrar (Convener).
2. The Principal, Canning College
3. The Principal, King George's Medical College
4. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.
5. The Dean, Faculty of Arts.
6. The Dean, Faculty of Science.
7. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.
8. The Dean, Faculty of Law.
9. The Dean, Faculty of Commerce

[NOTE — The Reader in charge of D. T. class shall be co-opted as a member of the Committee for purpose of deciding all admissions to the D. T. class].

COMMITTEE FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS.

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned
3. The Head of the Department concerned
4. A member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body.
5. A member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body
6. A member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body

COMMITTEE FOR MODERATING THE QUESTION PAPERS

1. The Head of the Department concerned (Convener).
2. One member appointed by the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned as its representative on the Committee for the appointment of Examiners.
3. In case both the above members are teachers in the University--

A person having expert knowledge of the subject who is not a teacher in the University, recommended by the Committee constituted for the appointment of Examiners

COMMITTEE FOR BRINGING OUT THE RESULTS OF THE EXAMINATIONS

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Registrar.
3. The Deans of the Faculties.
4. The Conveners of the Committees of Oriental Studies in (i) Arabic and Persian, (ii) Sanskrit and (iii) Diploma in Teaching shall also be members of the Results Committee in determining the results of the Diploma examinations in Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit, and Teaching.
5. The internal examiner shall be a co-opted member at all meetings of the Results Committee convened for the Ph. D., D., Litt. or D. Sc. examination.

COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)—

1. Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.Sc., I.Sc.

Honorary Treasurer—

2. S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.I.A.

OTHER MEMBERS.*

Elected upto 28th March, 1939.

3. Pandit Sham Sunder Narain Tankha, M.A., LL.B.
4. K. P. Misra Esq., M.A., Bar-at-Law.
5. Pandit Shri Dhar Misra, B.Sc., LL.B.
6. Pandit Harkaran Nath Misra, B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
7. Dr. V. S. Ram M.A., Ph.D., F.R.H.S.
8. B. N. Roy Esq., M.A., LL.B.
9. S. P. Andrews Dube Esq., M.A., I.F.
10. Pandit Mukat Behari Lal Bhargava, B.A.
11. Syed Ali Zaheer, B.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
12. Rai Bahadur Pandit Sukhdeo Behari Misra, B.A.
13. B. K. Dhaon Esq., M.A., LL.B., Bar-at-Law.
14. J. K. Tandon Esq., B.A., LL.B.
15. *Vacant.*

FINANCE COMMITTEE.

Honorary Treasurer (Chairman) —

1. S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.I.A.

OTHER MEMBERS *

Appointed from 13th September, 1935.

2. Pandit Brijnath Sharga, M.A., LL.B.
3. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., D.Sc., Sc.D., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.A.S.B.
4. Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, KT, C.S.I., K.C.I.E.,
of Jehangirabad.
5. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
6. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.F.S.
7. The Principal, Canning College.
8. The Principal, King George's Medical College.

*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of two years

Appointed from 22nd November, 1936.

9. Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Bakhsh Singh, O.B.F., of Kasmanda.
10. Har Dhan Chandra Esq., B.A., LL.B.
The Registrar (*Secretary*).

COLLECTION COMMITTEE

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*).
2. Raja Sir Mohan nad Ejaz Rasul Khan, K.I., C.S.I., K.C.I.E. of Jehangirabad.
3. Dr. Rai Rajeshwar Bahi, B.A., O.B.E., D.I.P.
4. Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Bakhsh Singh, O.B.F., of Kasmanda
5. Kunwar Rajendra Singh
6. Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra, B.A., of Bhajjupur.
7. Raja Jagannath Bakhsh Singh of Rahman.
8. Sir Syed Wazir Hasan, K.T., B.A., LL.B.
9. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, O.B.F., B.A., LL.B.
10. Raja Syed Ahmad Ali Khan Alawee, O.B.F., M.B.E., M.F.A., of Salempur.
11. S. M. Habibullah Esq., O.B.E., B.A., M.F.A.
12. Rai Bahadur Kunwar Bam Bahadur Shah.
13. Kunwar Jasbir Singh, Bar-at-Law
14. Khan Bahadur Munshi Siddiq Ahmad.
15. The Assistant Secretary, British Indian Association.
16. Pandit Brijnath Sharga, M.A., LL.B.
17. Radha Krishna Srivastava Esq., B.Sc., LL.B.
18. The Registrar (*Secretary*)

APPOINTMENTS COMMITTEE.

1. The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)
2. The Deans of the Faculties.
3. The Managing Director, R. G. Cotton Mills, Lucknow.
4. The Managing Director, Messrs. Dyer Meakin's Brewery.

Appointments Committee. (Contd.).

5. The Managing Director of the Upper India Couper Paper Mills, Lucknow.
6. Sardar Bahadur Gurubiksh Singh.
7. Sardar Bahadur Singar Singh.
8. The Divisional Superintendent, E. I. Rly., or his nominee.
9. The Divisional Superintendent, R. K. Rly. or his nominee.
10. The Superintendent of the Loco Workshops, E. I. Rly., or his nominee.
11. The Superintendent of the Carriage and Wagon Workshops, E. I. Rly., or his nominee.
12. The Superintendent of the Loco Workshops, R. K. Rly., or his nominee.
13. The Superintendent of the Carriage and Wagon Workshops, R. K. Rly., or his nominee.
14. A nominee of the U. P. Electric Supply Coy.
15. A nominee of the Hon'ble the Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh.
16. The Agent, Imperial Bank of India, Lucknow.
17. The Agent, Allahabad Bank, Ltd., Lucknow.
18. The Agent, Central Bank, Ltd., Lucknow.
19. The Superintendent, Government Poultry Farm, Lucknow.
20. The Deputy Director of Agriculture, U. P., Lucknow.
21. The Chairman, Municipal Board, Lucknow.
22. The Chairman, District Board, Lucknow.
23. The Chairman, Improvement Trust, Lucknow.
24. The President, Cantonment Board, Lucknow.
25. The Station Staff Officer, Lucknow Cantonment.
26. The Secretary, Court of Wards.
27. The Secretary, British Indian Association, Lucknow.
28. The Manager, Pioneer Press, Lucknow.
29. The Manager, Newal Kishore Press, Lucknow.
30. Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra, B.A., of Bhajjapur.
31. Mr. R. C. Srivastava, Sugar Technologist.

32. Mr. Barve of the Arts and Crafts Emporium, Lucknow.
33. Rai Bahadur Triloki Nath & Sons (Pandit Prithvi Nath Bhargava, B. Com.)
34. Messrs. Narang Brothers
35. Lala Padampat Singhania.

**SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA FOR
APPOINTMENTS TO PROFESSORSHIPS
AND READERSHIPS**

(A) For appointments in the Faculty of Arts:

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Arts.

OTHER MEMBERS*

Elected by the Executive Council from 2nd August, 1936.

3. The Hon'ble Mr Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
4. Pandit Brijnath Sharga, M.A., LL.B.

Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1937.

5. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq, M.A., B.L., F.F.S., P.R.S.
6. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji M.A., PH.D., P.R.S.

Appointed by the Chancellor from 1st February, 1937.

7. Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, KT, C.S.I., K.C.I.F.,
of Jehangirabad.

[NOTE.—The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, shall be co-opted as a member of the Committee for appointments of recognized teachers of the University in the Isabella Thoburn College, *vide* Resolution No. 8 of Executive Council, dated the 9th February, 1931.]

**(B) For appointments in the Faculty of
Science.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Science.

*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of one year.

OTHER MEMBERS.

Elected by the Executive Council from 2nd August, 1936

- 3 The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,
O B E., B. A., LL. B.
- 4 S. M. Habibullah Esq., O. B. E., B. A., M. L. A.

Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1937

- 5 Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M. SC., B. SC., F. I. C.
- 6 Dr. Wali Mohammad, M. A., PH. D., I. F. S.

Appointed by the Chancellor from 1st February, 1937.

- 7 The Director of Agriculture, U. P.

[NOTE. - The Principal Isabella Thoburn College, shall be co-opted as a member of the Committee for appointments of recognized teachers of the University in the Isabella Thoburn College *vide* Resolution No 8 of Executive Council, dated the 9th February, 1931.]

**(C) For appointments in the Faculty of
Medicine.**

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.

OTHER MEMBERS.*

Elected by the Executive Council from 2nd August, 1936.

3. S. M. Habibullah Esq., O B E., B. A., M. L. A.
4. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,
O. B. E., B. A., LL. B.

Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1937.

- 5 Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M. B., B. S.
- 6 Rai Bahadur B N Vyas, M. B.

Appointed by the Chancellor from 1st February, 1937.

7. The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, U. P.

*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of one year

(D) For appointments in the Faculty of Law.

- 1 The Vice-Chancellor.
- 2 The Dean, Faculty of Law

OTHER MEMBERS *

Elected by the Executive Council from 2nd August, 1936.

- 3 The Hon'ble Justice Sir Carleton Moss King, **KT, C I E, J P, I C S**
4. The Hon'ble Mr Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, **O B E, B A, I I B.**

Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1937.

- 5 K S Hajela Esq., **M A, M S C, I I M, F R A S.**
6. L. S. Misra Esq., **M A, I I B, Bar-at-Law**

Appointed by the Chancellor from 1st February, 1937.

- 7 The Hon'ble Mr. Justice G. H. Thomas, Bar-at-Law.

(E) For appointments in the Faculty of Commerce.

- 1 The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean, Faculty of Commerce.

OTHER MEMBERS *

Elected by the Executive Council from 2nd August, 1936.

- 3 Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Bakhsh Singh, **O B E,** of Kasmanda.
4. Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra, **B.A.,** of Bhajjupur

Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1937.

5. B. N Das Gupta Esq., **B A., A S A A, R. A.**
- 6 Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, **M. A., PH D., P R S.**

Appointed by the Chancellor from 1st February, 1937.

7. H. W. Morgan Esq.

*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of one year.

**SELECTION COMMITTEE IN THE UNITED
KINGDOM.**

For appointments in all Faculties.

- 1 One member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council.
- 2 One member appointed by the Executive Council.
- 3 One member appointed by the Chancellor.

**SELECTION COMMITTEE FOR APPOINTMENTS TO
TEACHING POSTS OTHER THAN PROFESSOR-
SHIPS AND READERSHIPS.**

- 1 The Vice-Chancellor.
- 2 The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
- 3 The Head of the Department concerned.

OTHER MEMBERS.*

Elected by the Executive Council from 20th July, 1936.

1. Har Dhan Chandra Esq., B.A., LL.B.

Elected by the Executive Council from 15th September, 1936.

5. The Hon'ble Mr Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.

Elected by the Academic Council from 25th August, 1937.

- 6 B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A., A.B.A.A., R.A.
- 7 Dr. A. N. Singh, D.Sc.

[NOTE — The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, shall be co-opted as a member of the Committee for appointments of recognized teachers of the University in the Isabella Thoburn College. *vide* Resolution No. 8 of Executive Council, dated the 9th February, 1931.]

*Members elected under this class shall hold office for a period of one year.

RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE BOARD.

Vice-Chancellor (Chairman)—

1. Dr R. P. Paranjpye, M A, B SC, D SC.

Principals of the Colleges

2. Prof. S B Smith, M A, Canning College
3. Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O B E., M D, F R C P., D. P. H., I M S., King George's Medical College
4. Dr. (Miss) M E. Shannon, M A, I D, Isabella Thoburn College.

Medical Officers of the College—

5. Dr. B B. Bhatia, M D, M R C P.) King George's
6. Capt. R. S. Varma, M B., B S., F R C S.) Medical College
7. Triveni Prasad Esq. M B., F R C S. E., D I O., Canning College.
8. Dr. (Miss) N W Anderson, M B., B S., Isabella Thoburn College

Wardens—

9. Prof M A H Siddiqi, B SC, M B., M A.)
M S., D I O., F R C S.) King George's
10. Prof. B G. S. Acharya, B A. C. M.)
F R C S. E., D O., M R C S., F R C P.) Medical College.
11. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M. A., B. LITT.)
12. Prof J A Strang, M A., B SC.)
13. Dr. K N Bahl, D PHIL, D SC.) Canning
14. V. K Nandan Menon Esq., B A (Hons.)) College
15. Dr S. M. Sane, M. A., B SC., PH D., F R C S.)
16. Miss I. C. Thoburn M A Isabella Thoburn College
17. Mrs J M Kumarappa, B A. . Kailash Hostel
18. R. R Khanna Esq., M SC. (*Registrar*).
19. The President, Canning College, Athletic Association
20. The President, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
21. The Officer Commanding, University Training Corps
22. The Dean, Faculty of Science.
23. Prof J. A. Strang, M. A., B. SC., *Proctor (Secretary)*.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR KAILASH HOSTEL.

- 1 The Vice-Chancellor (*Chairman*)
- 2 The Principal, Canning College
- 3 The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.
- 4 Miss I. C. Thoburn, M.A., Warden, Isabella Thoburn College
- 5 Lady Kailash Srivastava.
- 6 Lady Maharaj Singh
7. Mr E Ahmad Shah
- 8 Begam Habibullah.
- 9 Mrs. H S. Gupta.
10. Mrs. Raj Kumari Prasad, M.A., M.B.
11. The Warden, Kailash Hostel (*Secretary*).

MANAGING COMMITTEE OF THE CANNING COLLEGE ATHLETIC ASSOCIATION.

- (1) The Principal, Canning College, Chairman (*ex officio*).
- (2) The Proctor.
- (3) The Treasurer, Canning College Athletic Association.
- (4) The General Secretary, Canning College Athletic Association.
- (5) The Director of Physical Instruction.
- (6) The Presidents of the following Clubs:
 - (a) Tennis
 - (b) Hockey.
 - (c) Cricket.
 - (d) Football.
 - (e) Rowing.
 - (f) P. T., gymnastics and minor games.
- (7) The College Captains for tennis, hockey, cricket, football, rowing and gymnastics.

**KING GEORGE'S MEDICAL COLLEGE ATHLETIC
ASSOCIATION COMMITTEE**

1. The President, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
2. The Secretary, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
3. The Captains of the various Games
4. The Director of Physical Instruction.

LIBRARY COMMITTEE.

1. The Librarian (*Convener*).
2. The Deans of the Faculties.
3. The Heads of all Departments.
4. Miss Nora Roy, M.A. —Elected by the Academic Council.

BUILDINGS COMMITTEE *

1. The Vice-Chancellor
2. The Executive Engineer, Lucknow Division
3. The Chairman, Lucknow Improvement Trust.
4. The Superintendent of Works, King George's Medical College Division.
5. The Principal, Canning College.
6. Raja Jwala Prasad, M I E (India)
7. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
8. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S
9. The University Civil Engineer.
10. Lieut.-Col. W. de H. Haig, D.S.O., R.E., I.S.E.
11. S. M. Habibullah Esq, O B.E., B A., M I.A.
12. Lieut.-Col. A. G Warren, A.M.I.E.E., M.I.F., MEM. A.I.E.E.
13. The Registrar (Secretary).

*[*Note.*—The University Electrical Engineer shall be required to attend meetings of the Buildings Committee, without being a member.

EXTRA-MURAL INSTRUCTION COMMITTEE *

1. The Chairman, Education Committee of the Lucknow Municipality.
2. The Inspector of Schools, Lucknow Division.
3. The General Secretary, Y.M.C.A., Lucknow Branch.

Elected by the Academic Council from 10th November, 1936.

4. Dr. G. S. Thapar, M.Sc., Ph.D.
5. Dr. K. N. Mathur, D.Sc., A. INST. P., A.R.P.S.
6. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.LITT.
7. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
8. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., Ph.D., P.R.S. (Convener).

FELLOWSHIPS COMMITTEE.*

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
3. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.LITT. —(Elected by the Academic Council from 27th April, 1937).

SCHOLARSHIPS COMMITTEE.*

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned
3. Principal of the College concerned.
4. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A. —(Elected by the Academic Council from 27th April, 1937).

FREESHIPS COMMITTEE *

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
3. The Vice-President of the British Indian Association
4. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,
O.B.E., B.A., LL.B. — (Nominated by the Executive Council from 18th August, 1936).

*Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of one year

WMEON'S SCHOLARSHIPS COMMITTEE *

1. The Vice-Chancellor.
2. The Dean of the Faculties.
3. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.
4. Miss Nora Roy, M.A. - Elected by the Academic Council from 27th April, 1937.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR DIPLOMA IN TEACHING.†

Appointed from 1st September, 1936.

1. The Principal, Training College, Allahabad
2. C. L. Sahn Esq., M.Sc.
3. Dr K. N. Bahl, D.Phil., D.Sc., F.R.A.S.B.
4. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M.A., B.L., F.F.S., P.R.S.
5. The Principal, Isabella Thoburn College.
6. The Reader in charge of D. T. Class.
7. J. D. Talbuddin Esq., B.A., LL.B.
8. Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B.
9. E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.Litt., (Convener).

COMMITTEE OF ORIENTAL STUDIES IN ARABIC AND PERSIAN.

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS.

1. Dr Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., Ph.D., (Convener).
2. Dr. Abdul Aleem M.A. (HONS.), Ph.D.
3. Syed Masud Husain Rizavi, M.A.
4. Maulana Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M.A.
5. Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi, M.A.
6. Syed Mohamed Husain, M.A., B.P., Mulla Fazil, M.A., LL.B.
7. Syed Murtaza Husain Rizavi, M.A.
8. Maulvi Mustafa Hasan Alavi, M.A., B.P.
9. Maulvi Syed Ali Zainabi, M.A.
10. Maulvi Syed Ali Naqi Naqvi

*Members other than *ex-officio* shall hold office for a period of one year.

†Members shall hold office for a period of two years

CO-OPTED MEMBERS

Co-opted from 18th August, 1937.

Heads of three recognized Madrassas of Lucknow —

- 11 Maulana Haidar Hasan Khan
- 12 Mufti Syed Ahmed Ali Saheb.
- 13 Maulana Sayed Mohammad.

Three leading Ulemas of Lucknow —

- 14 Shams-ul-Ulma Maulana Syed Nasir Husain.
- 15 Mufti Syed Mohammad Ali Saheb.
- 16 Maulvi Syed Ali Asghar.

Three such leading men of Lucknow as have any special interest for Arabic and Persian Studies —

- 17 Khan Bahadur Raja Mohammad Amir Ahmad Khan of Mahmudabad.
18. Khan Bahadur Syed Anwar Husain Rizvi.
- 19 Khan Bahadur Nawab Syed Mehdi Hasan Rizvi.

Head of the Department of Sanskrit in the Faculty of Arts of the Lucknow University.

- 20 K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M. A.

Sub-Committee for Admission of Students to the Oriental Department (Arabic and Persian).*

Elected from 20th November, 1937.

- 1 Khan Bahadur Nawab Syed Mehdi Hasan Rizvi.
2. Syed Masud Hasan Rizvi, M. A.
3. Maulvi Syed Ali Asghar.
- 4 Maulvi Syed Ali Zainabi, M. A.
- 5 Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M. A., PH. D. (Convener).

* Members shall hold office for a period of two years

**Sub-Committee of Courses and Studies in Arabic
(Oriental Department) ***

Elected from 20th November, 1937.

1. Dr. Abdul Aleem, B.A. (HONS) PH.D.
2. Maulvi Syed Ali Asghar
3. Khan Bahadur Nawab Syed Mehdi Hasan Rizvi
4. Maulvi Syed Ali Naqi Naqvi
5. Maulana Haider Hasan Khan
6. Maulvi Mustafa Hasan Alavi, M.A., H.P.
7. Maulana Syed Mohammad Saheb.
8. Maulvi Syed Ali Zainabi, H.A.
9. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., PH.D. (Convener)

**Sub-Committee of Courses and Studies in Persian
(Oriental Department).***

Elected from 20th November, 1937.

1. Maulana Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M.A.
2. Khan Bahadur Nawab Syed Mehdi Hasan Rizvi
3. Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi, M.A.
4. Maulvi Syed Ali Asghar
5. Maulvi Mustafa Hasan Alavi, M.A., H.P.
6. Maulvi Syed Ali Zainabi, H.A.
7. Syed Mohamed Husain, H.A., H.P., Mulla Fazil, M.A.,
LL.B.
8. Mirza Mohammad Askari Esq., H.A.
9. Syed Masud Hasan Rizvi, M.A. (Convener)

*Elected members shall hold office for a period of two years

**COMMITTEE OF ORIENTAL STUDIES IN
SANSKRIT.**

EX-OFFICIO MEMBERS

- 1 K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq. M.A. (Convener)
- 2 Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A.
3. Dr K. C. Pandey, M.A., M.O.L., PH.D.
4. Din Dayal Gupta Esq., M.A., I.I.B.
- 5 Sri Ram Srivastava Esq., M.A., I.I.B.
6. Pandit Girish Chandra Avasthi.
7. Pandit Ghootar Jha Shastri.

CO-OPTED MEMBERS *

Co-opted from 24th October, 1935

Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian.

8. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A., PH.D.

Two Pandits from two recognized educational institutions of Lucknow --

9. Pandit Rameshwar Prasad Shastri.
- 10 Pandit Shiva Prasad Shukla.

Two leading Pandits as are not included in the above heads

- 11 Pandit Salig Ram Shastri, Sahityacharya.
12. Pandit Ramadhin Shastri.

Four such leading men, of whom three must belong to Oudh, as have special interest in Sanskrit Studies --

- 13 Pandit Brijnath Sharga, M.A., I.I.B.
- 14 Swami Natayana Swami.
15. Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Bakhsh Singh, O.B.E., of Kasmanda.
- 16 Munshi Ram Kumar Bhargava.

Two eminent Sanskrit Scholars --

17. } Vacant.
18. }

*Members shall hold office for a period of two years

**Sub-Committee for Admission of Students to the
Oriental Department (Sanskrit) ***

Elected from 22nd February, 1936

1. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A.
2. Pandit Girish Chandra Avasthi
3. Pandit Ghotar Jha Shastri.
4. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A. (Convener)

**Sub-Committee of Courses and Studies in Sanskrit
(Oriental Department) ***

Elected from 22nd February, 1936.

1. Prof. A. B. Dhruva, M.A., Ph.D.
2. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A.
3. Pandit Badri Nath Shastri, M.A.
4. Pandit Girish Chandra Avasthi.
5. Pandit Ghotar Jha Shastri.
6. Pandit Rameshwar Prasad Shastri
7. Pandit Shiva Prasad Shukla
8. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq. M.A. (Convener).

CANNING COLLEGE BOARD OF MANAGEMENT.*

1. The Principal, Canning College, (Convener and Chairman).

Elected from 20th November, 1936.

2. Rai Bahadur Lala Mathura Prasad Mehrotra, B.A., of
Bhājpur.
3. Dr Rai Rajeshwar Bali B.A., O.B.E., D.Litt

*Elected members shall hold office for a period of two years
Members elected shall hold office for a period of one year

-
4. Raja Bahadur Raja Suraj Bakhsh Singh, O.B.F., of Kas-
manda.
 5. Har Dhan Chandra Esq., B.A., LL.B.
 6. S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.F., M.I.A.
 7. Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, M.L., C.S.I., K.C.I.F.,
of Jehangirabad.
 8. Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S.
 9. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,
O.B.F., B.A., LL.B.
 10. Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.
 11. Rai Bahadur Dr. B. N. Vyas, M.B.

**KING GEORGE'S MEDICAL COLLEGE BOARD OF
MANAGEMENT ***

1. The Principal, King George's Medical College, (Convener
and Chairman).
2. The Heads of the Departments in the Faculty of Medicine,
3. The Superintendent of Works King George's Medical
College Division

Nominated by the Executive Council from 3rd August, 1936.

1. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.
2. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava,
O.B.F., B.A., LL.B.
3. S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.F., M.I.A.

Nominated by the Executive Council from 25th January, 1937.

7. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S.

* Members elected shall hold office for a period of one year

HOSPITAL COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.*

1. The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces, *ex-officio* (Chairman and Convener).
2. The Principal, King George's Medical College.
3. The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.
4. The Nursing Superintendent, King George's Hospital.
5. The Heads of the Departments attached to the Hospital.
6. The Superintendent, King George's and Associated Hospitals.
7. The Radiologist to the Hospital.
8. The Chairman, Municipal Board, Lucknow.
9. The Superintendent, Infectious Diseases Hospital, Lucknow.
10. The Reader in Surgery.

Elected by the Executive Council from 3rd August, 1936.

11. S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.A.
12. The Hon'ble Mr. Justice Bisheshwar Nath Srivastava, O.B.E., B.A., LL.B.
13. C. B. Gupta Esq., M.A., LL.B.

Nominated by the Executive Council from 14th August, 1936.

14. Dr. M. M. Atal, M.B., CH.B.—(Private Medical Practitioner, from among members of the Court)

Elected by the Hospital Committee of Management from 6th January, 1937.

15. Rai Bahadur Hargovind Sahai, M.B., B.S.

Elected by the Lucknow Medical Association.

16. Dr. H. Hukku, L.B.C.P., & S., D.P.H.

*Members elected shall hold office for a period of one year.

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF.*Vice-Chancellor.*

Dr. H. I. Paranjpye, M.A., B.Sc., D.Sc.

Honorary Treasurer.

S. M. Habibullah Esq., B.A., O.H.E., M.L.A.

Deans of Faculties.*Arts.*

Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.

Science.

Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.R.S., F.G.S., F.A.S.B.

Medicine.

Lieut-Col. H. Stott, M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., O.H.E., I.M.S.

Law.

Dr. S. K. D Gupta, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.

Commerce.

B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.

Registrar.

R. R. Khanna Esq., M.Sc.

Assistant Registrar.

Inayat Ullah Butt Esq., B.A.

Honorary Proctor.

Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.

Honorary Librarian

Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.F.S.

Honorary Electrical Adviser.

Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.F.S.

*Superintendent, King George's and Associated
Hospitals.*

K. Nehru Esq., M.B., CH.B., B.Sc. P.H. Edin.

Canning College

Principal.

Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.

Wardens.

E. Ahmad Shah Esq., M.A., B.Litt., Dip. in Ed. — (Butler
Hostel).

Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc. — (Hewett Hostel).

Dr. K. N. Bahl, D.Phil., D.Sc., F.R.A.S.M. — (Meston Hostel).

*V. K. Nandan Menon Esq., B.A. (Hons.) — (Mahmudabad
Hostel).

Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S. — (Habibullah Hostel).

Mrs. J. M. Kumarappa, B.A. — (Kailash Hostel).

Assistant Wardens

†Kali Prasad Esq., M.A., LL.B. — (Butler Hostel).

F. T. Roy Esq., M.A. — (Hewett Hostel).

*S. C. Varma Esq., M.Sc. — (Meston Hostel).

‡M. L. Bhatia Esq., M.Sc. — (Mahmudabad Hostel).

Mohammad Sultan Esq., M.A. — (Habibullah Hostel).

Medical Officer

Triveni Prasad Esq., M.B.B.S., D.I.O., F.R.C.S.E.

*Appointed upto 1st January, 1943.

†Appointed upto 5th October, 1939.

‡Appointed upto 2nd November, 1942.

King George's Medical College*Principal.*

Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., O.B.E., I.M.S.

*Wardens.**Prof. M. A. H. Siddiqi, B.Sc., M.B., M.A., M.S., D.F.O., F.R.C.S.
—(Trans-Gumti Hostel).*Prof. B. G. S. Acharya, B.A., C.M., F.R.C.S., D.O., M.R.C.S., F.R.C.P.
—(Cis-Gumti Hostel).*Assistant Wardens and Medical Officers*

**Dr. Bir Bhan Bhatia, M.D., M.R.C.P. —(Cis-Gumti Hostel).

†Capt. R. S. Varma, M.B., B.S., F.R.C.S.F. (Trans-Gumti Hostel).

Isabella Thoburn College.*Principal.*

Dr. (Miss) M. E. Shannon, M.A., F.F.D.

Vice-Principal.

Mrs. P. N. Dass, M.A.

Warden

Miss I. C. Thoburn, M.A.

Medical Officer.

Dr. (Miss) N. W. Anderson, M.B., B.S.

Works Department.*University Civil Engineer.*

C. C. Bagchi Esq., B.E., A.M.I.E. (India).

University Electrical Engineer.

S. S. Arora Esq., M.Sc. (Luck.).

*Appointed upto 22nd September, 1935.

**Appointed upto 5th October, 1937.

†Appointed upto 16th October, 1937.

TEACHING STAFF.

FACULTY OF ARTS.

English—

- 1 N K Sidhanta Esq, M.A., (Cal), M.A. (Cantab.), Professor.
- 2 I. R. M Brander Esq., M.A. (Edin.), Reader.
- 3 *Vacant* Reader.
- 4 Miss Nora Roy, M.A. (Luck.), Reader.
- 5 F. T. Roy Esq., M.A. (Alld.), M.A. (Oxon), Lecturer.
- 6 R R Sreshtha Esq, M.A. II B. (Cantab.), Lecturer.
- 7 Dr A. Vittal Rao, M.A. (Madras), PH.D. (Lond.)
Bar-at-Law, Temp Lecturer.
- 8 C G. Roy Esq, M.A. (Alld.), Lecturer.
- 9 A T. Bhattacharya Esq, M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer.
- 10 Dayamoy Mitra Esq., M.A. (Luck.), M.A. (Cal.), Junior Lecturer.
- 11 R. S. Rustogi Esq., M.A. (Luck), Junior Lecturer.
- 12 Ahmad Ali Esq., M.A. (Luck), Junior Lecturer.
- 13 Mrs. P. N. Dass, B.A. (Goucher), M.A. (Alld), Teacher.
- 14 Miss M. A. Dimmitt, M.A. (Wellesley), Teacher.

Philosophy—

- 1 Dr. N. N. Sen Gupta, M.A., PH.D. (Harvard), Professor.
- 2 E Ahmad Shah Esq, M.A. (Alld). B.LITT., Dip. in Ed. (Oxon.), Reader
- 3 Miss B. Venkataratnam, M.A. (Madras), Reader.
- 4 Kall Prasad Esq., M.A., II B. (Alld.), Lecturer.
- 5 Miss L. V. Williams, M.A., Teacher.

European History—

- 1 S. B. Smith Esq., M.A. (Oxon.), Professor.
- 2 S. N. Das Gupta Esq., M.A. (Lond.), Lecturer.
- 3 Miss S. Johnson, M.A. (Columbia), Teacher.

Indian History—

1. Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M.A., PH.D. (Cal.), Vidyaibhava, Sri Sayaji Rao Gaekwad Prizeman, Itithasa-Siromani (Baroda), Premchand Roychand Scholar, Professor.
2. Dr. Sukumar Banerji, M.A., L.T. (Alld.), PH.D. (Lond.), Reader.
3. C. D. Chatterji Esq., M.A. (Cal.), Lecturer.
4. Dr. N. L. Chatterji, M.A. (Alld.), PH.D. (Luck) Lecturer.
5. Miss S. Chakko, M.A. (Madras), Teacher (*on leave*).
6. Miss K. C. Seethamma, M.A. (Madras), Offg. Teacher

Political Science—

1. Dr. V. S. Ram, B.A. (HONS.) (California), M.A., PH.D. (Harvard), F.R.H.S., Reader.
2. Dr. (Miss) R. C. Manchester, M.A. (Bryn Maur.), PH.D., Reader.
3. V. K. Nandan Menon Esq., B.A. (HONS.) (Madras), B.A. (Oxon.), Lecturer.
4. Dr. E. Asirvatham, B.A. (Madras), B.D. (U. S. A.), PH.D. (Edin.), Lecturer.
5. Dr. B. M. Sharma, M.A., B.Sc. (Alld.), PH.D. (Luck.), Lecturer.
6. Mohammad Sultan Esq., M.A. (Luck.), Junior Lecturer.
7. A. L. Loomba Esq., M.A. (Luck.), Junior Lecturer.

Economics and Sociology—

1. Dr. Radha Kamal Mukerjee, M.A., PH.D. (Cal.), Premchand Roychand Scholar, Professor of Economics & Sociology.
2. Bhujanga Bhushan Mukherjee Esq., M.A., B.L. (Cal.), F.E.S. Premchand Roychand Scholar, Reader in Economics.
3. D. P. Mukerji Esq., M.A. (Cal.), Lecturer in Economics & Sociology.

*NOTE.—The Heads of the Departments of Arabic and Persian & Urdu will conduct seminar work with Honours and M.A. students of Moslem India.

1. Dr. D. N. Majumdar M.A. (Cal.), PH.D. (Cantab.), Premchand Roychand Scholar, Lecturer in Economics & Anthropology
5. Shitla Prasad Saksona Esq., B.COM., M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer in Economics.
6. Mrs. E. L. Jordan, M.A. (Michigan), Teacher

Arabic—

1. Dr. Mohammad Wahid Mirza, M.A. (Panj.), PH.D. (Lond.), Reader.
9. Dr. Abdul Aleem, B.A. (Hons.) (Jamia Millia Islamia), PH.D. (Berlin), Lecturer

Persian and Urdu -

1. Syed Masud Hasan Rizavi, M.A. (Luck.), Reader.
9. Maulana Mohammad Abdul Qavi Fani, M.A. (Alld.), Lecturer
3. Syed Yusuf Husain Mosvi, M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer
4. Syed Murtaza Husain Rizavi, M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer.
5. Syed Mohamed Husain, B.A., H.P. (Panj.), Mulla Fazil, M.A., LL.B. (Alld.), Lecturer in Urdu

Sanskrit, Prakrit Languages, and Hindi -

1. K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A. (Lond.), Sissendi Raj, Reader.
9. Pandit Adya Datta Thakur, M.A. (Alld.), Lecturer.
3. Dr. K. C. Pandey, M.A., M.O.L. (Panj.), PH.D. (Luck.), Lecturer.
4. Sri Ram Srivastava Esq., M.A. (Alld. and Agra), LL.B. (Luck.), Lecturer.
5. Din Dayal Gupta Esq., M.A. (Alld.), LL.B. (Luck.), Lecturer in Hindi

MODERN EUROPEAN LANGUAGES.

French—

- K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M.A. (Lond.), Lecturer.

German -

- Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc. (Alld.), Dr. Ing. (Berlin), Lecturer.

DEPARTMENT OF TEACHING.

- Miss I. C. Thoburn, M.A., Reader.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

Physics -

1. Dr Wali Mohammad, M.A. (Panj), M.A. (Cantab.), PH.D. (Gottingen). I.E.S., Professor.
2. Dr D B. Deodhar, M.Sc. (Alld.), PH.D. (Lond.), F.P.S., F. INST. P (Lond.), Reader.
3. Dr. K. N. Mathur, D.Sc. (Alld.), A. INST. P. (Lond.), A.B.P.S., Lecturer
4. Satyendra Nath Ray Esq., M.Sc., B.A., F.P.S.L., A. INST. P (Lond), Lecturer (*on leave*)
5. Prem Nath Sharina Esq., M.Sc. (Luck.), Demonstrator, Offg. Lecturer.
6. S. K. Dutt Esq., M.Sc. (Luck.), Demonstrator (*on leave*).
7. D. G. Sane Esq., M.Sc. (Luck.), Temp. Demonstrator.
8. U. K. Bose Esq., M.Sc. (Luck.), Temp. Demonstrator.

Chemistry

1. P. S. MacMahon Esq., B.Sc. (Manchester), B.Sc. (Oxon.), F.I.C., Professor.
2. Dr S. M. Sane, B.A., B.Sc. (Alld.), M.A., PH.D. (Berlin), F.C.S. Reader.
3. Dr. Syed Husain Zaheer, M.A. (Oxon.), PH.D. (Heidelberg), M.L.A., Reader.
4. Miss M. Wallace, B.A. (Minnesota), M.A. (Columbia), Reader.
5. M. Raman Nayar Esq., B.A. (Madras), A.I.T.S. (Bang), Lecturer.
6. Dr. A. C. Chatterji, D.Sc. (Alld.), Dr. Ing. (Berlin), Lecturer.
7. Peary Lal Asthana Esq., M.Sc. (Alld.), Demonstrator.
8. S. C. Varma Esq., M.Sc. (Luck.), Demonstrator.
9. Dr. S. N. Shukla, M.Sc. (Luck.), PH.D. (Lond.), A.I.C., Demonstrator
10. L. N. Srivastava Esq., M.Sc. (Luck.), Demonstrator.
11. A. B. Sen Esq., M.Sc., (Luck), Demonstrator.
12. L. N. Mukerji Esq., M.Sc. (Luck.), Teacher (*on leave*).
13. Vagwat Temp. Teacher.

Botany—

1. Dr Birbal Sahni, M.A., SC.D. (Cantab), D.SC. (Lond.), F.R.S., F.G.S., F.A.S.B., Professor.
2. Dr. S. N. Das Gupta, M.SC. (Cal.), PH.D. (Lond), D.I.C., Reader
3. H. P. Chowdhury Esq, M SC. (Panj.), D.I.C. (Lond.), Lecturer.
4. Dr. S. K. Pande Esq, M SC. (Panj.), D SC. (Luck.), Demonstrator.
5. A. Ramachandra Rao Esq, M.SC. (Luck.) Demonstrator.
6. Dr. S. C. Varma, M SC., PH.D. (Lond), Demonstrator.
7. Miss R H Oldroyd, M A (Kansas State), Teacher.

Zoology—

1. Dr. K. N. Bahl, D PHIL. (Oxon.), D.SC. (Panj), F.R.A.S.B., Professor.
2. Dr Gobind Singh Thapar, M.SC. (Panj.), PH.D (Lond), Reader.
3. Dr. (Miss) M. L. Austin, PH.D., Reader (*on leave*).
4. M. L. Bhatia Esq., M.SC. (Panj.), Lecturer.
5. Jagdeshwari Dayal Esq., M.SC. (Luck.), Demonstrator.
6. Makund Behari Lal Esq., M SC. (Luck.), Demonstrator.
7. Dr. S. M. Das, D.SC. (Luck.), Demonstrator.
8. Miss Mary Chandy, M SC. (Madras) Teacher.

Mathematics -

1. J. A. Strang Esq, M.A., B.SC (Edin.), Professor.
2. Dr. Lakshmi Narayan, M.A., D SC. (Alld.), Reader.
3. Dr. Avadesh Narayan Singh, M.SC. (Alld.), D.SC. (Cal.), Lecturer.
4. Rama Dhar Mitra Esq., M.A. (Luck.), Lecturer.

 FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Anatomy -

1. M. A. H. Siddiqi Esq., B.Sc., M.B. (Luck.), M.A. (Toronto), M.S. (Luck.), D.I.O. (R.C.S. Eng.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), Professor.
2. Capt. R. S. Varma, M.B.B.S. (Panj.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), Lecturer.
3. P. D. Mukerji Esq., L.M.S. (Cal.), Senior Demonstrator.
4. S. S. Misra Esq., M.B., B.S. (Luck.), Junior Demonstrator.

Physiology -

1. Dr. W. Burridge, D.M., M.A. (Oxon.), Professor.
2. Dr. S. N. Mathur, M.B., B.S. (Alld.), Ph.D. (Lond.), Lecturer.
3. Gopal Krishna Esq., M.B., B.S. (Luck.), Senior Demonstrator.
4. Kartar Singh Esq., M.B.B.S. (Luck.), Junior Demonstrator.

Forensic Medicine -

Vacant

... Part-time Reader.

Pharmacology -

1. Dr. Bir Bhan Bhatia, M.D., (Luck.), M.B.C.P. (Lond.), Reader.
2. Vacant Lecturer.
3. K. N. Sinha Esq., M.B., B.S. (Alld.), Demonstrator (*on leave*).
4. G. L. Dutt Esq., M.B., B.S. (Luck.), Temp. Demonstrator.

 *Appointed upto 31st July, 1940.

Pathology—

1. Lieut-Colonel H. Stott, M.D. (Lond.), F.R.C.P. (Lond.), D.P.H. (Lond.), O.B.E., I.M.S., Professor.
2. Dr. Mohammad Abdul Hameed, M.D. (Luck.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), Reader
3. Dr. Shanti Prakash Gupta, B.Sc. (Benares), M.D. (Path. and Medicine) (Luck.), Lecturer.
4. Girish Kumar Tyagi Esq., M.B., B.S. (Luck.), Senior Demonstrator.
5. P. R. Suri Esq., M.B.B.S. (Luck.), Junior Demonstrator

Medicine—

1. Capt R. D. Alexander, M.A., M.B. (Cantab.), M.R.C.P. (Lond.), I.M.S., Professor.
2. Rai Bahadur Hargovind Sahai, M.B., B.S. (Panj), Lecturer and Medical Registrar.

Surgery—

1. Rai Bahadur Capt. K. S. Nigam, M.D. (Alld.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), D.T.M. (Lond.), Professor.
2. Rai Bahadur Raghunandan Lal, M.B., B.S. (Panj), Reader in Radiology.
3. S. N. Mathur Esq., B.Sc. (Alld.), M.S. (Luck.), F.R.C.S. (Eng.), Reader.
4. Triveni Prasad Esq., M.B., B.S. (Luck.), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), D.T.O. (Eng.) Lecturer and Surgical Registrar.
5. R. D. Pramanick Esq., B.Sc., M.B., B.S. (Panj) D.A.R.C.P. & S. (Eng.), Part-time Lecturer in Anesthetics.
- *6. Dr. R. B. Goll, B.Sc. (Benares), D.D.S. (Atlanta), Part-time Lecturer in Dentistry.

*Present term of appointment will expire at the end of October 1937.

Ophthalmology —

1. B. G. S. Acharya Esq., B.A., C.M. (Madras), F.R.C.S. (Edin.), D.O. (Oxon.), M.R.C.S (Eng.), I.U.C.P. (Lond.), Professor.
2. C. P. Misra Esq., I.M.S. (Panj.), Lecturer.

Obstetrics and Gynaecology—

1. Dr (Miss) G. H. Marchant, M.D. (Lausanne), F.R.C.S. (Eng), F.R.C.S (Edin.), D.O., M.S. (Eng), Professor.
2. Miss A. Siret, M.B. (Cal.), L.M. (Rotunda), D.G.M. (Dublin), Lecturer in Midwifery.
3. Vacant .. . Lecturer in Midwifery.

State Medicine —

1. Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc. (Alld.), M.B., B.S. (Alld.), M.R.C.P. (Edin.), D.T.M. & H. (Lond.), DR. P.H. (John Hopkins University, Baltimore), Part-time Professor.

FACULTY OF LAW.

1. Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A. (Oxon), Barrister-at-Law, Reader.
2. K. S. Hajela Esq., M.A. (Luck.), M.Sc., LL.B. (Alld.), LL.M. (Bom.), F.R.A.S., Reader.
3. L. S. Misra Esq., M.A. (Cantab.), LL.B. (Cantab. & Dublin), Barrister-at-Law, Reader.
4. Dr. S. K. D. Gupta, LL.M., M.A. (Cantab), LL.D. (Dublin), Barrister-at-Law, Reader.
5. Dr. R. U. Singh, M.A., LL.B. (Alld.), LL.D. (Harvard), M.L.C., Reader.
6. Pandit K. P. Misra, M.A. (Oxon), Barrister-at-Law, Reader.
7. S. C. Das, Esq., B.A., LL.B. (Cantab.), Barrister-at-Law, Lecturer.
8. Chaudhri Naimullah Esq., B.A., LL.B., Lecturer.

FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

Commerce -

1. B. N. Das Gupta Esq., B.A. (Cal.), A.B.A.V., B.A., Incorporated Accountant, Reader.
2. Dr. D. Pant, B.COM. (Bom.), PH.D. (Dublin), F.R.E.C.O.S., Lecturer.
3. Dr. Saiyid Ahmad Husain, B.COM. (Luck.), PH.D. (Lond.), Lecturer.

Economics—

1. B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L. (Cal.), Reader.
2. Om Prasad Gupta Esq., B.A. (Benares), B.Sc. (Lond.), F.R.S., Lecturer.

ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT

Arabic and Persian Section—

1. Maulvi Mustafa Hasan Alavi, M.A. (Luck.), H.P. (Panj. Fazil) (Deoband), Mulla (Alld.), First Maulvi.
2. Maulvi Syed Ali Zainabi, B.A. (Panj.), Second Maulvi.
3. Maulvi Syed Ali Naqi Naqvi, Third Maulvi.

Sanskrit Section -

1. Pandit Girish Chandra Avasthi, Vyakarana Acharya, First Pandit.
2. Pandit Ghootar Jha Shastri, Vedantacharya, Sahityacharya, Vyakarana, Nyaya and Kavya Tirtha, Second Pandit.

**REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON
OTHER BODIES.**

*Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.

1. Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., Sc.D., D.Sc., F.O.S., F.A.S.B., F.R.S.
2. Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.

United Provinces Medical Council

†The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.

Lucknow Municipal Board.

Representative of King George's Medical College

Dr. H. G. D. Mathur, B.Sc. M.B., B.S., M.R.C.P., D.I.M. & H.
D.F.P.H.

Representative of Lucknow University

‡Babu Bishambhar Nath Srivastava, B.A., LL.B.

**Advisory Committee of Harcourt Butler Technological
Institute, Cawnpore**

§Dr. S. M. Sane, M.A., B.Sc., Ph.D., F.C.S.

Managing Committee of the Amir-ud-Daula Library.

Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., Ph.D., I.E.S.

Board of Indian Medicine.

¶Raj Bahadur Lal Mathura Prasad Mehrotra, M.A.

*Elected for 3 years with effect from 26th September, 1934

†Nominated from 22nd December, 1935

‡Nominated from 14th December, 1935.

§Appointed for 3 years, with effect from the 1st March, 1937.

¶Appointed for 3 years, with effect from the 13th February, 1936.

Governing Body of the Marris College of Hindustani Music.

D. P. Mukerji Esq., M.A.

Council of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.

Nil.

Court of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore.

*Prof. P. S. MacMahon, M.Sc., B.Sc., F.R.C.

Inter-University Board, India

†The Vice Chancellor.

Indian Medical Council

Rai Bahadur B. N. Vyas, M.B.

*Elected for the period 1937-40.

†Nominated upto 1st April, 1939

CHAPTER I.

THE UNIVERSITY.

(1) The first Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor of the University and the first members of the Court, the Executive Council, and the Academic Council and all persons who may hereafter become such officers or members, so long as they continue to hold such office or membership, are hereby constituted a body corporate by the name of the University of Lucknow. Section 3 of
the Act.

(2) The University shall have perpetual succession and a common Seal, and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

The University shall have the following powers, Section 4 of
the Act.
namely :—

- (1) to provide for instruction in such branches of learning as the University may think fit and to make provision for research and for the advancement and dissemination of knowledge ;
- (2) to hold examinations and to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—
 - (a) shall have pursued a course of study in the University, or
 - (b) are teachers in educational institutions, under conditions prescribed in the Ordinances and Regulations and shall have passed examinations of the University, under like conditions ;

- (3) to confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner prescribed in the Statutes ;
- (4) to provide such lectures and instructions for, and to grant such diplomas to, persons not being members of the University, as the University may determine ;
- (5) to co-operate with other Universities and authorities in such manner and for such purposes as the University may determine;
- (6) to institute Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships and any other teaching posts required by the University, and to appoint persons to such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, and posts ;
- (7) to institute and award Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibitions, Medals, and Prizes in accordance with the Statutes and the Ordinances ;
- (8) to maintain Colleges and Halls and to recognize Colleges and Halls not maintained by the University ;
- (9) to demand and receive such fees as may be prescribed in the Ordinances ;
- (10) to supervise and control the residence and discipline of students of the University and to make arrangements for promoting their health and general welfare ; and
- (11) to do all such other acts and things, whether incidental to the powers aforesaid or not as may be requisite in order to further the objects of the University as a teaching

and examining body and to cultivate and promote arts, science, and learning.

The University shall be open to all persons of either sex and of whatever race, creed, or class and it shall not be lawful for the University to adopt or impose on any person any test whatsoever of religious belief or profession in order to entitle him to be admitted there to as a teacher or student or to hold any office therein or to graduate thereat, or enjoy or exercise any privilege thereof, except where such test is specially prescribed by the Statutes, or, in respect of any particular benefaction accepted by the University where such test is made a condition thereof by any testamentary or other instrument creating such benefaction : Section 5 of
the Act.

Provided that nothing in this Section shall be deemed to prevent religious instruction being given in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances to those not unwilling to receive it by persons (whether teachers of the University or not) approved for that purpose by the Executive Council.

(1) All recognized teaching in connection with the University courses shall be conducted by the University and shall include lecturing, work in laboratories or workshops, and other teaching conducted in the University by the Professors, Readers, Lecturers, and other teachers thereof in accordance with any syllabus prescribed by the Regulations. Section 6 of
the Act.

(2) The authorities responsible for organizing such teaching shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) The courses and curricula shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and the Regulations.

(4) In addition to recognized teaching, tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be given in the University, or, under the control of the University, in Colleges and Halls.

(5) It shall not be lawful for the University to conduct courses or maintain classes for the purposes of preparing students for admission to the University.

Section 7 of
the Act.

7. (1) The Provincial Government shall have the right to cause an inspection to be made by such person or persons as it may direct of the University, its buildings, laboratories, workshops and equipment and of any institutions associated with the University and also of the examinations, teaching and other work conducted or done by the University, and to cause an enquiry to be made in like manner in respect of any matter connected with the University.

The Provincial Government shall in every case give notice to the University of its intention to cause an inspection or inquiry to be made, and the University shall be entitled to be represented thereat.

(2) The Provincial Government shall communicate to the Court and to the Executive Council its view with reference to the results of any such inspection or enquiry, and shall after ascertaining the opinion of the Executive Council thereon, advise the University upon the action to be taken.

(3) The Executive Council shall report to the Provincial Government the action, if any which is

proposed to be taken or has been taken upon the results of the inspection or inquiry.

Such report shall be submitted within such time as the Provincial Government may direct through the Court, which may express its opinion thereon.

(4) Where the Executive Council do not, within a reasonable time, take action to the satisfaction of the Provincial Government, the Provincial Government may, after considering any explanation furnished or representation made by the Executive Council, issue such directions as it may think fit, and the Executive Council shall comply with those directions.

Save as otherwise provided in this Act, the powers of the University conferred by or under this Act, shall not extend beyond a radius of ten miles from the Convocation Hall of the University. Notwithstanding anything in any other law for the time being in force, no educational institution beyond that limit shall be associated with or admitted to any privileges of the University and no educational institution within that limit, save with the sanction of the Chancellor, shall be associated in any way with, or seek admission to, any privileges of any other University incorporated by law in British India, and any such privileges granted by any such other University to any educational institution within that limit, prior to the commencement of the Act, shall be deemed to be withdrawn on the commencement of this Act:

Section 46
of the Act.

Provided that, subject to the sanction of the Local Government, nothing in this Section shall apply to any agricultural or other technical institution established and maintained by the University.

CHAPTER II.

THE CHANCELLOR.

Section 9 of
the Act

(1) The Chancellor shall be the Governor of the United Provinces. He shall by virtue of his office be the head of the University and the President of the Court, and shall, when present, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University.

(2) The Chancellor shall have such powers as may be conferred on him by this Act or the Statutes.

(3) Every proposal for the conferment of an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor.

CHAPTER III.

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR.

Section 10
of the Act.

(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendations of the Executive Council and shall hold office for such term and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Vice-Chancellor occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause the Executive Council shall, as soon as possible, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangements for carrying on the office of the Vice-Chancellor as it may think fit. Until such arrangements have been made the Registrar shall carry on the current duties of the office of the Vice-Chancellor.

(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall be a whole-time officer of the University. He shall be the principal executive and academic officer of the University, and shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, preside at meetings of the Court and at any Convocation of the University. He shall be an *ex-officio* member and Chairman of the Executive Council and of the Academic Council, and shall be entitled to be present and to speak at any meeting of any authority or other body of the University, but shall not be entitled to vote thereat unless he is a member of the authority or body concerned.

Section 11
of the Act.

(2) It shall be the duty of the Vice-Chancellor to see that this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances are faithfully observed, and he shall have all powers necessary for this purpose.

(3) The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to convene meetings of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council: provided that he may delegate this power to any other officer of the University.

(4) (a) In any emergency which, in the opinion of the Vice-Chancellor, requires that immediate action

should be taken, the Vice-Chancellor shall take such action as he deems necessary, and shall at the earliest opportunity thereafter report his action to the officer, authority or other body who or which in the ordinary course would have dealt with the matter.

(b) When action taken by the Vice Chancellor under sub clause (a) affects any person in the service of the University, such person shall be entitled to prefer an appeal to the said officer, authority, or other body within fifteen days from the date on which such action is communicated to him.

(5) The Vice-Chancellor shall give effect to the orders of the Executive Council regarding the appointment, dismissal, and suspension of the officers and teachers of the University and shall exercise general supervision over the educational arrangements of the University. He shall be responsible for the discipline of the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances.

(6) The Vice-Chancellor shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

Statutes 79
of the
Schedule.

(1) The Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a period of three years and shall ordinarily reside in Lucknow.

(2) He shall receive such remuneration from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit.

(3) He shall be entitled to such leave and shall enjoy such other privileges as the Executive Council may determine.

The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to constitute such Committees as he may deem advisable to help him in his duties as the principal executive and academic officer of the University Ordinance.

CHAPTER IV.

THE TREASURER.

(1) The Treasurer shall be appointed by the Chancellor after consideration of the recommendation of the Executive Council, upon such conditions and for such period, and shall receive such remuneration (if any) from the funds of the University as the Executive Council shall deem fit. Section 19
of the Act.

(2) Where any temporary vacancy in the office of the Treasurer occurs by reason of leave, illness, or other cause the Executive Council shall forthwith, subject to the approval of the Chancellor, make such arrangement for carrying on the office of the Treasurer as it may think fit.

(3) The Treasurer shall exercise general supervision over the funds of the University, and shall advise in regard to its financial policy.

(4) He shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Executive Council, and shall, subject to the control of the Executive Council, manage the property and investments of the University. He shall be responsible for

the presentation of the annual estimates and statement of accounts.

(5) Subject to the powers of the Executive Council, he shall be responsible for seeing that all moneys are expended on the purpose for which they are granted or allotted.

(6) All contracts shall be signed by the Treasurer on behalf of the University.

(7) He shall exercise such other powers as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

Ordinances

(1) The Treasurer, as the Chairman of the Finance Committee, shall ordinarily hold a meeting of the Finance Committee once every term, on dates to be fixed by him

(2) The Accounts staff will, for the purposes of performing their duties as such, be under the control of the Treasurer, who will have the power to regulate their duties, and will have also the power to initiate any action so far as their appointments, dismissals, suspension, or other punishment is concerned.

The Treasurer may, subject to the previous approval of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical and menial staff of the Central Accounts Office :

Provided that all action taken under this shall be reported to the Executive Council for approval.

(3) All matters relating to income and expenditure of the University in the various departments, not specially provided for in the Budget, which require

reference to the Executive Council, shall pass through the Treasurer, whose opinion on such matters shall be recorded and considered by the Vice-Chancellor before they are submitted to the Executive Council.

(4) All objections and instructions arising out of examination by the Treasurer of the accounts of various departments shall be communicated to the Heads of Departments, who should pay their earliest attention to them, and if any objections of the Treasurer remain unattended to beyond a reasonable period, he shall report such cases to the Vice-Chancellor.

(5) When the Treasurer objects to any payment, the case shall be submitted to the Vice-Chancellor for orders of the Executive Council.

(6) The Treasurer, being responsible for the preparation of budget estimates, will be competent to call upon the Heads of Departments to submit such information as may be necessary for the preparation of the budget on or before a certain date to be fixed by him and such information shall be supplied to him as far as possible on or before the due date.

(7) The opinion of the Treasurer shall be obtained on all contracts for amounts not less than Rs 1,000 relating to matters which are not specifically assigned to any particular authority or body.

(8) All salary cheques and other cheques up to Rs. 1,000, the payment whereof has been passed by the Treasurer, shall be signed by the Registrar. Other cheques above Rs. 1,000 shall be signed by the Treasurer. In the absence of the Treasurer, cheques may be signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

CHAPTER V.

THE REGISTRAR.

Section 13
of the Act.

The Registrar shall be a whole-time officer of the University, and shall act as Secretary of the Court, of the Executive Council, and of the Academic Council. He shall exercise such powers and perform such duties as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

Ordinances.

1. The duties of the Registrar shall be as follows :—

- (a) To be the custodian of the records, documents, and the Common Seal and such other property of the University as may be determined from time to time by the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer ;
- (b) to act as Secretary of all University authorities, and to keep the minutes thereof, provided that he may depute the Assistant Registrar to attend and keep the minutes of the meetings of such University authorities as he cannot conveniently attend himself ;
- (c) to arrange for and superintend the examinations of the University at Lucknow ; and
- (d) to perform such other functions as may be necessary for the due discharge of his duties as Registrar.

2. The Registrar may, subject to the previous approval of the Vice-Chancellor, appoint, suspend, dismiss, or otherwise punish the clerical and menial

staff of the University Office, provided that all action taken in the exercise of such powers shall be reported to the Executive Council for its formal sanction : provided also that the Registrar shall, so far as the Accounts Office is concerned, act under the directions of the Treasurer.

CHAPTER VI.

THE DEANS.

There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in the manner laid down in sub-section (5) and shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations relating to the Faculty.

Section 23
(3) of the
Act.

The Deans of Faculties shall be elected by the Faculty from among the Heads of Departments of the Faculty. The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as shall be fixed by the Executive Council and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Section 23
(5) of the
Act.

1. The Dean of the Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty, and shall preside at its meetings. He shall hold office for three years :

Statute 11
of the
Schedule.

Provided that in case he is absent on leave for a period exceeding three months, his place may be temporarily filled up for the period of his absence by a fresh election.

2. He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

3. He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee

CHAPTER VII.

THE PROCTOR

Statute 16
(1) of the
Schedule.

There shall be the following officers, namely :—

(i) A Proctor for the maintenance of the general discipline of the University, to whom the Vice-Chancellor may delegate such of his disciplinary powers as he may think fit.

.

Ordinances.

The duties and powers of the Proctor shall be as follows :—

1. All disciplinary powers affecting students which are not vested in Principals or other constituted authorities shall be exercised by the Proctor, under the direction of the Vice-Chancellor.

2. The Proctor shall take disciplinary action in the case of all students of the University, both resident and non-resident who are guilty of misbehaviour or improper conduct elsewhere than within the compounds of the Colleges and Hostels.

3. Any disciplinary action taken by the Proctor in the case of a student who belongs to College or Hostel shall be reported to the Principal of the College concerned.

4. All breaches of discipline involving expulsion either from the College or Hostel shall be reported through the Proctor to the Vice-Chancellor.

5. The Proctor shall take action on all matters which are referred to him for disciplinary measures by any responsible person or constituted authority.

6. The Proctor shall be empowered to deliver a formal caution.

7. The Proctor shall be empowered to impose fines up to a limit of Rs. 10

8. The Proctor shall have the power to recommend to the Vice-Chancellor the rustication or expulsion of a student from the University.

CHAPTER VIII.

THE LIBRARIAN.

There shall be the following officers namely :--

* * * * *

(ii) A Librarian for the University.

Statute 16
(11) of the
Schedule.

CHAPTER IX.

THE COURT

Section 16
of the Act. (1) The Court shall consist of the following persons namely :—

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio Members.*

- (i) The Chancellor.
- (ii) The Vice-Chancellor
- (iii) The Treasurer.
- (iv) The Registrar.
- (v) The Principals and Provosts.
- (vi) The Professors and Readers, and
- (vii) Such other *ex-officio* members as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

CLASS II.—*Life Members.*

- (i) Persons (if any) appointed by the Chancellor to be life members, on the ground that they have rendered great services to education.
- (ii) All persons who have made donations of not less than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

CLASS III.—*Other Members.*

- (i) Persons elected by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body.
- (ii) Graduates of the University elected by the registered graduates from their own body.
- (iii) Persons elected from their own body by the teachers other than Professors and Readers.
- (iv) Persons appointed by the Chancellor.
- (v) Persons elected by associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor on the recommendation of the Court.
- (vi) Persons elected from their own body by donors to or for the purposes of the University of such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(2) The number of members to be elected or appointed under each head of Class III and their tenure of offices shall be prescribed by the Statutes and the mode of election of members to be elected under heads ii), (iii), and (vi) of Class III shall be prescribed by the Ordinances

(1) The Court shall, on a date to be fixed by the Vice-Chancellor, meet once a year at a meeting to be called the Annual Meeting of the Court.

Section 17
of the Act.

(2) The Vice-Chancellor may, whenever he thinks fit, and shall, upon a requisition in writing signed by

not less than thirty members of the Court, convene a special meeting of the Court.

**Section 18
of the Act.**

Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Court shall exercise the following powers and perform the following duties, namely —

- (a) of making Statutes, and of amending or repealing the same,
- (b) of considering and cancelling Ordinances,
- (c) of considering and passing resolutions on the annual report, the annual accounts, and the financial estimates, and
- (d) of electing members to serve on the Committee of Reference,

and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by this Act or the Statutes.

**Statute 31
of the
Schedule.**

Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Court shall exercise the following additional powers.—

- (a) of considering and passing resolutions on any matter of general policy, relating to University education and administration ;
- b) of considering and passing resolutions on any matter that may have come up before any authority of the University since the last meeting of the Court :

provided that the Vice-Chancellor may disallow any resolution under this Statute which, in his opinion, is against the interests of the University.

(1) In addition to the officers mentioned in subsection (1) of Section 16, the following persons shall be *ex-officio* members of the Court, namely :—

Statute 2
of the
Schedule

- (i) the Minister of the Governor of the United Provinces ;
- (ii) the President and Vice-President of the British Indian Association of Oudh ;
- (iii) the Vice-Chancellors of the Allahabad University, the Benares Hindu University, the Agra University, and the Aligarh Muslim University ;
- (iv) the Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh ;
- (v) the Commissioners of the Lucknow and Fyzabad Divisions ;
- (vi) the Director of Public Instruction, United Provinces ;
- (vii) the Chairman of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, United Provinces ;

- (viii) the Director of Industries, United Provinces.
- (ix) the Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces ;
- (x) the Director of Public Health, United Provinces ;
- (xi) the Chairmen of the Lucknow Municipality and the Lucknow District Board ;
- (xii) the Chief Inspectress of Girls' Schools United Provinces ;
- (xiii) the Proctor of the University ;
- (xiv) the Librarian of the University ;
- (xv) the Heads of all educational institutions in the Lucknow and Fyzabad Divisions which prepare students for an examination recognized under clause (2) read with clause (4) of Section 34 of the Act as qualifying for admission to the University ;
- (xvi) the President of the Legislative Council, United Provinces ;
- (xvii) the Secretaries to Government, United Provinces, Education and Finance Departments ; and
- (xviii) the ex-Chancellors and ex-Vice-Chancellors of the University, provided they reside in the United Provinces.

(2) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the British Indian Association of Oudh from their own body shall be ten.

(3) The number of graduates to be elected as members of the Court by the Registered Graduates from their own body shall be not more than five per cent of the total number of registered graduates on the first of October of any particular year, subject to a minimum of twenty and a maximum of thirty.

(4) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by the teachers other than Professors and Readers from their own body shall be twenty.

(5) The number of persons to be appointed as members of the Court by the Chancellor shall be twenty.

(6) The number of persons to be elected as members of the Court by associations or other bodies approved in this behalf by the Chancellor shall not exceed ten,

(7) Thirty persons shall be elected from their own body as members of the Court by donors of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees but less than twenty thousand rupees to or for the purposes of the University.

(8) Save as otherwise provided, members of the Court other than *ex-officio* members, shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that teachers elected under head (iii) of Class III of sub-section (1) of Section 16 shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be teachers.

Ordinances. *Regarding the mode of election of 20 members of the Court by the Registered Graduates from their own body, under Section 16 (1), Class III (ii) of the Act and Statute 2 (3) of the Schedule.*

1. The election of members to the Court by the registered graduates in any particular year shall take place between the 1st of October and the 31st of December and no graduate shall be qualified to vote at this election unless his application for registration has been submitted on or before the 1st of October in that particular year.

2. The Registrar shall maintain in his office a Register of Graduates in such form as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council.

Every graduate whose name is entered in the said Register shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section 16 (1), Class III (ii) of the Act and Statute 2 (3) of the Schedule.

3. Whenever there is any vacancy in the Court for election the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued to each elector showing the number of such vacancies together with the names of vacating members, and call on the Registered Graduates to

submit nominations within ten days of the posting of the notice.

Every elector has the option of nominating candidates for the vacancies but the number of candidates so nominated by an elector shall not exceed the number of vacancies.

4. Every nomination paper shall be signed by a proposer and a seconder and shall bear the assent of the candidate (or candidates nominated for election. Nomination papers shall be delivered to the Registrar in closed covers either in person by electors or through registered post within the time mentioned in the notice.

5. The Registrar shall open the envelopes at the time and date fixed for the purpose, in the presence of such electors as may be present and prepare a list of valid nominations.

6. Within one week of the date referred to in Ordinance No 4 the Registrar shall send out to each elector by post, a copy of the voting paper, containing the list of valid nominations and stating the time and date on or before which it must be returned in a closed cover, either in person by an elector, or through registered post. The date thus specified shall not be less than 14 days from the date of posting of the voting paper.

7. The elector shall put up a cross mark \times against the name (or names) of the person (or persons) for whom he votes and signs the voting paper.

8. Each elector may vote for as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

9. The Registrar shall provide for the custody of such voting papers which shall be kept in the closed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for the scrutiny of such voting papers. Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all the voters who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny. On the said day the Registrar shall open the said covers and scrutinize them in the presence of a committee of 3 persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose. The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person and such return, when prepared, shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during the scrutiny.

10. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

11. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

12 All objections to the voting papers, or the decisions of the Registrar on any point may, at once, be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor, whose order in such matters shall be final.

13. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the voting paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him for any reason by the Postal Department.

(For Registration of Graduates see Chapter XXXIII below.)

Regarding the mode of election of 30 members of the Court by the donors from their own body, under Section 16 (1), Class III (vi) of the Act and Statute 2, (7) of the Schedule. Ordinances.

1. The election of members of the Court by the donors in any particular year shall be held between the 1st of January and 31st of March, and no donor shall be qualified to vote at this election unless his donation is paid into the University on or before the 31st December of that particular year.

2. The Registrar shall keep in his office a list showing the names and addresses of all donors of a sum of not less than five hundred rupees but less than twenty thousand rupees, to or for the purposes of the University.

Every person whose name is entered in the said list shall be entitled to vote at the election of members of the Court under Section 16 (1), Class III (vi) of the Act and Statute 2 (7) of the Schedule.

3. In any year in which the election is to be held, the Registrar shall correct the addresses in the month of December preceding the election by reference to the donors, as far as possible.

4. Where the donors of the sum specified above are more persons than one, who constitute a joint family or a partnership firm or a company, or corporation, the Registrar shall call upon such donors to elect, within a time to be fixed by him, one of their numbers to represent and act for them in voting at the election. If such donors fail to elect and notify the name and address of the person so elected by them, within the time specified in the notice or within such further period of time as may be allowed by the Registrar, or are unable to agree as to the person who should represent them for the purpose of voting at the election, the Registrar shall lay the matter for orders before the Vice-Chancellor who may nominate any one of their number to represent them at the election for the purpose of voting. The orders of the Vice-Chancellor shall be final. The name of the person so elected or nominated to represent such donors, shall be entered in the column of remarks against the names of such donors and for purposes of serving all notices of election, of making nominations of persons to be elected and for voting at the election the persons so noted as the represen-

tative of such donors shall be deemed to be the person entitled to act as one of the electors.

5. Where the donor is a minor, or a person suffering from disability, or a ward of the Court, the legal guardian of such persons shall be entitled to act for him at such election as a voter, so long as the minority or disability continues or so long as he is a ward of the Court. Where the same person is not the guardian of the person and property of a minor, the guardian of the property shall be deemed to be the guardian within the meeting of this Ordinance.

6. Whenever there is any vacancy in the Court for election, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued, showing the names and addresses of all the registered donors, the number of such vacancies, together with the names of vacating members and call upon the registered donors to submit nominations within fifteen days of the posting of the notice. The name or names of such donors, if any, who are already members of the Court shall be marked with an asterisk.

Every elector has the option of nominating candidates for the vacancies but the number of candidates so nominated by an elector shall not exceed the number of vacancies.

7. Every nomination paper shall be signed by a proposer and shall be delivered to the Registrar in a closed cover either in person by the proposer or

through registered post within the time mentioned in the notice.

8. The Registrar shall open the envelopes at the time and date fixed for the purpose, in the presence of such electors as may be present and prepare a list of valid nominations.

9. Within one week of the date referred to in Ordinance No. 7 (above) the Registrar shall send out to each elector by post, a copy of the voting paper, containing the list of valid nominations and stating the time and date on or before which it must be returned in a closed cover, either in person by an elector, or through registered post. The date thus specified shall not be less than 14 days from the date of posting the voting paper.

10. The elector shall put a cross mark against the name of the person or persons for whom he votes and strike out the names of the persons for whom he does not vote. Such voting paper shall be signed by the elector. A person unable to sign his name may put his seal or mark instead. The seal or mark shall be made in the presence of and be witnessed by not less than two witnesses who shall attest the same. In such case as also in the case of *parda-nashin* ladies, their signatures or seals or marks shall be authenticated by at least two such witnesses before a Magistrate or Judicial Officer or other persons entitled to attest affidavits for use in a Court of Justice.

11. Each elector may vote for the election of as many persons as there are vacancies but he shall not

be entitled to give more than one vote to each person.

12. The Registrar shall provide for the custody of such voting papers which shall be kept in the closed covers unopened until the time and date fixed for the scrutiny of such voting papers. Due notice of such time and date as also the place of scrutiny shall be given by the Registrar to all the voters who shall have a right to be present during the scrutiny. On the said day the Registrar shall open the said covers and scrutinize them in the presence of a committee of 3 persons appointed by the Vice-Chancellor for that purpose. The Registrar shall prepare a return of the votes obtained by each person and such return, when prepared, shall be verified by the members of the Committee present during scrutiny.

13. The person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill up the vacancy or vacancies.

14. Where two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice-Chancellor, who shall on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

15. All objections to the voting papers, or the decisions of the Registrar on any point may, at

once, be referred by the persons aggrieved to the Vice-Chancellor, whose order in such matters shall be final.

16. No election shall be deemed to be invalid by reason of the notice or the nomination paper or the voting paper posted to any elector being not delivered to him for any reason by the Postal Department.

Ordinances. *Regarding the mode of election of 20 members of the Court by the teachers of the University other than Professors and Readers from their own body, under Section 16 (1), Class III (iii) of the Act and Statute 2 (4) of the Schedule*

The mode of election of 20 members of the Court by the teachers of the University other than Professors and Readers from their own body, under Section 16 (1), Class III (iii) of the Act and Statute 2 (4) of the Schedule, shall be as follows:—

1. Whenever there are one or more vacancies in the Court for election, the Registrar shall cause a notice to be issued and convene a meeting of the teachers of the University other than Professors and Readers. At such meeting the Registrar shall preside but shall not be entitled to vote thereat.

2. The members present shall vote for the person or persons whose names may be proposed at the meeting for election, and the person or persons who have obtained the highest number of votes shall be declared to have been duly elected to fill the vacancy or vacancies.

3. When two or more persons have obtained an equal number of votes and the vacancies available are less in number, votes will be taken a second time for the persons obtaining equal number of votes, and if again the person or persons obtain an equal number of votes, the Registrar shall report the case to the Vice Chancellor, who shall, on a date and time to be appointed, determine, by drawing lots in such manner as he may consider advisable, which of the aforesaid persons shall be deemed to have been elected.

For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Court.

Regulations

1. (a) The Registrar shall, not less than thirty days previous to each annual meeting of the Court, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting, and the Annual Report the Annual Accounts, the Financial Estimates, and any draft Statutes and Ordinances to be considered at the meeting.

Financial estimates shall be accompanied with an explanatory note when there is a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure; the grounds for the decision of each of the two bodies shall be given.

(b) Any member who wishes to propose a resolution at the meeting shall forward the terms of the resolution to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than twenty days before the date fixed for the meeting.

(c) The Registrar shall, at least seventeen days before the date of the meeting, issue an agenda paper showing the business to be brought before the meeting; the terms of all the resolutions to be proposed of which notice in writing has previously reached him and the names of the proposers.

(d) Any member who wishes to propose an amendment to any of the proposals included in the agenda paper shall forward the terms of the amendment to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than ten days before the date fixed for the meeting.

(e) If any amendments are received, the Registrar shall, at least seven days before the date fixed for the meeting, issue a revised agenda showing all the proposed motions and amendments.

2. In the case of special meetings the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

3. In the case of a special meeting, called on a requisition signed by the members of the Court, it shall be accompanied by the terms of the resolution or resolutions which it is intended to propose, and also the names of the proposer and seconder of each such resolution.

4. No resolution, proposal, amendment, or other matter of business of which previous notice has not been given shall be brought before the Court at the annual meeting except by the special permission of the Chairman.

5. At a special meeting of the Court any member may bring forward an amendment without previous notice being given

6. At the meetings of the Court twenty members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present. If there is no quorum fifteen minutes after the advertised time of the meeting, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall declare that there shall be no meeting. If in the course of a meeting any member calls attention to the absence of a quorum the meeting shall be adjourned to such date and time as the Vice-Chancellor may deem fit.

At all adjourned meetings no business other than that on the agenda of the original meeting shall be considered.

7. Every motion shall be affirmative in form and must be seconded. A motion standing in the name of a member who is absent from the meeting or who declines to move it may be proposed by any other member.

8. When a motion has been seconded the terms of it shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion thereof, if any is raised, will then proceed. If no discussion is raised or no amendment thereto is proposed the motion will at once be put to vote.

9. Every question shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present. In the case of the votes being equal the Chairman shall

have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

10. When an amendment has been proposed and seconded the terms of such amendment shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion of the original motion and the amendment thereto will proceed *pari passu*, provided that only one motion and one amendment thereto shall be entertained at the same time.

11. No member shall be allowed to speak more than once in the course of the discussion of a motion or of a motion and an amendment, except the proposer of the substantive motion who will have a right of reply in either case at the close of the discussion, provided that a member who has spoken on a motion before the proposal of an amendment thereto shall be entitled to speak once upon such amendment. No speech in the Court other than that of the Chairman shall exceed ten minutes. The member who first rises to speak at the conclusion of previous speech has the right to be heard. In cases of doubt the Chairman shall decide who is in possession of the house. When the proposer has concluded his reply no further discussion of the motion or of the motion and the amendment can take place.

12. A motion for (1) dissolution of the meeting (2) adjournment of the meeting, (3) adjournment of the discussion, or (4) closure, may be made at any time as a distinct question, but not as an amendment, nor whilst a member is speaking :

Provided that a motion for dissolution or closure shall not be made except with the permission of the Chairman

13. If a motion for dissolution of the meeting is carried the meeting shall stand dissolved. If a motion for adjournment of the discussion is carried, such discussion will stand postponed to the next meeting. If a motion for closure is carried, the Chairman shall close the discussion by calling upon the mover to reply, and after the reply, if any, the substantive proposal or the amendment thereto, as the case may be, shall immediately be put to the vote.

14. A member proposing the adjournment of the meeting or of the discussion shall also mention the date and the time for such adjournment. A meeting or discussion continued on adjournment is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

15. A motion of the kind mentioned in Regulation 12 shall be put to the vote without discussion. If negatived the substantive discussion shall be resumed and continued in the same manner as if no such motion had been made.

16. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn by the proposer with the consent of two-thirds of the members present at the meeting.

17. Any member may with the permission of the Chairman even whilst another is speaking rise to

explain any misconception of expressions used by him, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

18. Any member may at any time in the course of discussion rise and call the attention of the Chairman to a point of order. If a point of order is raised by one member in the course of speech by another, the speaker shall resume his seat until the Chairman has decided it. If the Chairman is of opinion that the point of order has been raised vexatiously, or for the purpose of mere obstruction or of interruption to the discussion or to the business of the meeting, he shall so declare it, and it shall be deemed a breach of order.

19. The Chairman shall be the sole judge of any point of order and may, of his own instance or at the instance of a member, call to order any member who is speaking. If the member so called to order disregards such call, the Chairman may direct him to sit down. If the member so directed to sit down disregards or questions any order or ruling of the Chairman, the Chairman may forthwith take the vote of the meeting as to whether such member shall not be suspended from his functions as a member for that day. If two-thirds of the members present are in favour of such suspension, the Chairman shall declare the member offending suspended, and such member shall be bound immediately to withdraw.

20. When a discussion is concluded the Chairman shall, if no amendment has been proposed, put the motion to the vote. If an amendment has been proposed,

he shall first state the terms of the motion and then, those of the amendment thereto and shall then put the amendment to the vote. If an amendment is carried the motion as altered thereby shall be stated by the Chairman, and may then be discussed as a substantive question, to which an amendment may be proposed in the manner hereinbefore provided. If an amendment is negatived, the substantive motion shall, in the absence of any other amendment being proposed thereto, be put to the vote.

21. On putting a motion or amendment to the vote the Chairman shall call first for the expression of the opinion of the meeting by a show of hands and shall declare the result thereof. Any ten members may then demand a division. The Chairman shall thereupon give such directions for effecting the division as he considers expedient and shall nominate tellers to count the votes.

22. Proposals relating to votes of thanks, messages of congratulation, or condolence, addresses, and other matters of like nature may be moved from the Chair and no notice of such proposal will be necessary.

23. A question may be asked by a member of the Court for the purpose of obtaining information on a matter touching the affairs of the University.

24. All questions shall be addressed to the Vice-Chancellor and shall reach him at least 20 days before the meeting for which they are intended.

25. All questions together with such answers as has been possible to prepare shall be issued to the members a week before the meeting.

26. It shall not be necessary to read the questions and answers at the meeting, but any member may put a supplementary question at the meeting for the purpose of elucidating any matter of fact regarding which an answer has been given.

27. No questions shall be asked except as to matters of fact, nor must they be argumentative, hypothetical or defamatory.

28. The Vice-Chancellor may refuse to allow a question to be put, if he considers that it is confidential or is contrary to the best interests of the University to allow it. Such decision shall be final. But the Vice-Chancellor shall be bound to give his reasons for such disallowance. The Vice-Chancellor may decline to answer supplementary questions for the same reason.

29. No question may be put which reflects upon the personal character or competence of a member of the University Staff.

30. The Vice-Chancellor may ask for notice of a supplementary question which he is not prepared to answer without further enquiry into the facts of the case.

31. The minutes of the meeting of the Court shall contain the names of the members present, the interpellations and their answers, the motions considered by the Court together with the speeches of members thereon, the result of voting and in case of voting, the names of persons voting, if any. All papers placed before the Court for consideration shall be printed in the minutes.

32. A proof copy of the speeches of members shall be sent to the members concerned, who shall return it with their corrections within ten days of receipt.

33. Within sixty days after the meeting of the Court the minutes shall be printed and circulated to such members of the Court as wish to receive them, and such of them, as were present, shall, within a fortnight of the issue of the minutes communicate to the Registrar any exceptions they may take to the correctness thereof. The minutes and the exceptions taken, if any, shall be laid before the next meeting of the Court and the minutes in their final form shall then be confirmed.

34. The minutes of the Court, when ready, shall be supplied to such registered graduates as agree to pay a nominal fee of -/2/- per copy.

35. Representatives of the Press and visitors may, with the Registrar's permission, be allowed to attend the meetings of the Court.

The Chairman may, at any time during the sitting of the Court, direct all representatives of the Press and visitors to withdraw.

36. In all cases of election, the candidates shall be proposed and seconded. If the number of candidates nominated does not exceed the number of vacancies, the Vice-Chancellor shall declare those candidates elected. If the number of nominations exceeds the number of vacancies every member willing to vote shall be supplied with a ballot paper on which he shall state the names of the candidates he votes for up to the limit of the number of vacancies.

CHAPTER X.

THE EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Section 19 of the Act. The Executive Council shall be the executive body of the University, and its constitution and the terms of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Section 20 of the Act. The Executive Council —

- (a) shall hold control, and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee, and at least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court;
- (b) shall direct the form, custody, and use of the Common Seal of the University;
- (c) shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes and the Ordinances;

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the appointment of and fees paid to examiners, and the number, qualifications, and the emolument of teachers otherwise than

after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;

- (d) shall lay before the Local Government annually a full statement of all the requests received by it for financial assistance from any institution associated with the University, together with its views thereon ;
- (e) shall administer any funds placed at the disposal of the University for specific purposes ;
- (f) save as otherwise provided by this Act of the Statutes, shall appoint the officers (other than the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Treasurer) the teachers and other servants of the University, and shall define their duties and the conditions of their service, and shall provide for the filling of temporary vacancies in their posts ;
- (g) shall have power to accept transfers of any movable or immovable property on behalf of the University ;
- (h) shall appoint examiners after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council ;
- (i) shall publish the results of the University examinations ;
- (j) shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed on it by this Act or the Statutes ; and

(k) shall exercise all the other powers of the University not otherwise provided for by this Act or the Statutes.

Statute 3
of the
Schedule.

(1) The members of the Executive Council in addition to the Vice-Chancellor and the Treasurer shall be :—

CLASS I.—*Ex-Officio Members.*

- (i) The Chief Judge of the Chief Court of Oudh,
- (ii) The Deans of the Faculties.
- (iii) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces.

CLASS II.—*Other Members.*

- (1) Seven members of the Court, elected by the Court at its annual meeting, of whom two shall be members of the British Indian Association of Oudh, and at least one shall be a member of the Court elected by the Registered Graduates.
 - (ii) Two Principals elected by the Principals and one Provost elected by the Provosts.
 - (iii) Two members elected by the Academic Council from its own body.
 - (iv) Four members appointed by the Chancellor.
- (2) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that a member appointed or elected as a member of a particular body or as the holder of a particular post shall hold office so long only within that period as he continues to be a member of that body or the holder of that post as the case may be.

Subject to the provisions of the Act, the Executive Council shall have the following powers, namely :—

Statute 4
of the
Schedule

- (a) to institute, at its discretion, such Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, or other teaching posts as may be proposed by the Academic Council ;
- (b) to abolish or suspend, after report from the Academic Council thereon, any Professorship, Readership, Lecturership, or other teaching post ;
- (c) to appoint, in accordance with the Statutes, Officers, teachers, and other servants of the University ;
- (d) to appoint Examiners after considering the recommendations of the Academic Council.
- (e) to delegate, subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by Regulations made by the Executive Council, its powers to appoint Examiners, Officers, teachers, and other servants of the University to such persons or authority as the Executive Council may determine ;
- (f) to manage and regulate the finances, accounts, investments, property, and all administrative affairs whatsoever of the University, and for that purpose, to appoint such agents as it may think fit.
- (g) to accept bequests, donations and transfers of property to the University :

provided that all such bequests, donations, and transfers shall be reported to the Court at its next meeting ;

(h) to provide the buildings, premises, furniture, apparatus, equipment, and other means needed for carrying on the work of the University.

Regulations. *For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Executive Council.*

1. The Registrar shall, not less than 7 days previous to each meeting of the Executive Council, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting along with the agenda paper, provided that if necessary a supplementary agenda may be issued later.

2. In the case of emergent meetings the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit.

3. At all meetings of the Executive Council 5 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

4. The rules of discussion shall be the same as laid down for the meetings of the Court and the Chairman shall have the power to enforce them at his discretion.

In the event of there being a division of opinion among the members of the Executive Council in respect of a decision on a matter directly affecting the University funds, the names of the members "for"

and "against" the motion shall be recorded in the proceedings, provided not less than three members desire the division to be so recorded.

5. The Vice-Chancellor shall, when present, preside at the meetings of the Executive Council. In the event of his absence at any meeting, the members shall elect their own Chairman.

CHAPTER XI.

THE ACADEMIC COUNCIL.

The Academic Council shall be the academic body of the University, and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances, have the control and general regulation and be responsible for the maintenance of standards of teaching and examination within the University, and shall exercise such other powers and perform such other duties as may be conferred or imposed upon it by the Statutes. It shall have the right to advise the Executive Council on all academic matters. The constitution of the Academic Council and the term of office of its members, other than *ex-officio* members, shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

Section 21
of the Act

(1) The members of the Academic Council, in addition to the Vice-Chancellor, shall be:—

Statute 5
of the
Schedule.

CLASS I.—*Ex-officio* Members.

- (i) The Deans of the Faculties ;
- (ii) The Librarian of the University ;
- (iii) The Proctor of the University ;
- (iv) The Professors and Readers ; and
- (v) The Principals.

CLASS II.—*Other Members.*

- (1) One Provost nominated by the Vice-Chancellor ;
- (ii) Seven members elected by teachers other than Professors and Readers from their own body ; and
- (iii) Persons, if any, not exceeding three in number and not being teachers, appointed by the Chancellor on account of their possessing expert knowledge in such subjects of study as may be selected by the Academic Council as constituted under Class I and heads (i) and (ii) of Class II.

(2) The Academic Council as constituted under sub-clause (1) may co-opt as members, teachers of the University not exceeding one-tenth of its number as so constituted.

(3) Members other than *ex-officio* members shall hold office for a period of three years :

Provided that persons appointed or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body.

The Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely :—

- (a) to make proposals to the Executive Council for the institution of Professorships, Readerships, Lecturerships, or other teaching posts and in regard to the duties and emoluments thereof ;

-
- (b) to make Regulations for, and to award in accordance with such Regulations Fellowships, Scholarships, Exhibition, Bursaries, Medals, and other rewards ;
- (c) to recommend the appointment of Examiners after report from a Committee constituted for the purpose, which shall consist of :—
- (i) the Vice-Chancellor ;
 - (ii) the Dean of the Faculty concerned ;
 - (iii) the Head of the Department concerned ;
 - (iv) a member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body ;
 - (v) a member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body ;
 - (vi) a member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body ;
- (d) to control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library ;
- (e) to formulate, modify, or revise, subject to the control of the Executive Council, schemes for the constitution or re-constitution of Faculties and for the assignment of subjects to such Faculties ;
- (f) to assign teachers to the Faculties ; and

(g) to promote research within the University and to require reports on such research from the persons engaged therein.

Regulations. *For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Academic Council.*

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall, when present, preside at the meetings of the Academic Council. In the event of his absence at any meeting, the members present shall elect their own Chairman.

2. (a) The Registrar shall, not less than 15 days previous to a meeting of the Academic Council issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting.

(b) Any member who wishes to propose a resolution at the meeting shall forward the terms of the resolution to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than 10 days before the date fixed for the meeting

(c) The Registrar shall, at least 7 days before the date of the meeting, issue an agenda paper showing the business to be brought before the meeting, the terms of all the resolutions to be proposed, of which notice in writing has previously reached him and the names of the proposers.

(d) Any member who wishes to propose an amendment to any of the proposals included in the agenda paper shall forward the terms of the amendment to the Registrar so as to reach him not later than 4 days before the date fixed for the meeting.

(e) If any amendments are received, the Registrar shall, at least 2 days before the date fixed for the meeting, issue a revised agenda showing all the proposed motions and amendments.

3. In the case of special meetings the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

4. A special meeting of the Academic Council shall be called on a requisition signed by at least 12 members of the Academic Council; the requisition shall be accompanied by the terms of the resolution or resolutions which it is intended to propose, and also the names of the proposer and seconder of each such resolution.

5. No matter which has already been decided at a meeting of the Academic Council shall be brought up for discussion within the same academic year except by the special permission of the Vice-Chancellor and the consent of two-thirds of the total number of members present at the meeting at which it is proposed to re-open the question.

6. No resolution, proposal, amendment or other matter of business of which previous notice has not been given shall be brought before the Academic Council except by the special permission of the Chairman.

7. At a special meeting of the Academic Council any member may bring forward an amendment without previous notice being given.

8. At all meetings of the Academic Council 12 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

9. Every motion shall be affirmative in form and must be seconded. A motion standing in the name of a member who is absent from the meeting or who declines to move it may be proposed by any other member.

10. When a motion has been seconded the terms of it shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion thereof, if any raised, will then proceed. If no discussion is raised or no amendment thereto is proposed the motion will at once be put to vote.

11. Every question shall be decided by a majority of the votes of the members present. In the case of the votes being equal the Chairman shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as a member.

12. When an amendment has been proposed and seconded the terms of such amendments shall be stated by the Chairman and the discussion of the original motion and the amendment thereto will proceed *pari passu*, provided that only one motion and one amendment thereto shall be entertained at the same time.

13. No member shall be allowed to speak more than once in the course of the discussion of a motion or of a motion and an amendment, except the proposer of the substantive motion who will have a right of reply in either case at the close of the discussion: provided that a member who has spoken on a motion before the proposal of an amendment thereto shall be entitled to speak once upon such amendment. No speech in the Academic Council other than that of the Chairman shall exceed ten minutes. The member who first rises to speak at the conclusion of previous speech has the right to be heard. In cases of doubt

the Chairman shall decide who is in possession of the house. When the proposer has concluded his reply no further discussion of the motion or of the motion and the amendment can take place.

14. A motion for (1) dissolution of the meeting, (2) adjournment of the meeting, (3) adjournment of the discussion, or (4) closure, may be made at any time as a distinct question but not as an amendment, nor whilst a member is speaking.

15. If a motion for dissolution of the meeting is carried, the meeting shall stand dissolved. If a motion for adjournment of the discussion is carried, such discussion will stand postponed to the next meeting. If a motion for closure is carried, the substantive proposal or the amendment thereto, as the case may be, shall immediately be put to the vote.

16. A member proposing the adjournment of the meeting or of the discussion shall also mention the date and the time for such adjournment. A meeting or discussion continued on adjournment is to be deemed one with that preceding the adjournment.

17. A motion of the kind mentioned in Regulation 14 shall be put to the vote forthwith without discussion. If negatived, the substantive discussion shall be resumed and continued in the same manner as if no such motion had been made.

18. A motion or amendment may be withdrawn by the proposer with the consent of two-thirds of the members present at the meeting.

19. Any member may with the permission of the Chairman even whilst another is speaking rise to explain any misconception of expression used by him, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation.

20. Any member may at any time in the course of discussion rise and call the attention of the Chairman to a point of order. If a point of order is raised by one member in the course of speech by another, the speaker shall resume his seat until the Chairman has decided it. If the Chairman is of opinion that the point of order has been raised vexatiously, or for the purpose of mere obstruction, or of interruption to the discussion, or to the business of the meeting, he shall so declare it and it shall be deemed a breach of order.

21. The Chairman shall be the sole judge of any point of order and may, at his own instance or at the instance of a member, call to order any member who is speaking. If the member so called to order disregards such call, the Chairman may direct him to sit down. If the member so directed to sit down disregards or questions any order or ruling of the Chairman, the Chairman may forthwith take the vote of the meeting as to whether such member shall not be suspended from his functions as a member for that day. If two-thirds of the members present are in favour of such suspension, the Chairman shall declare the member offending suspended, and such member shall be bound immediately to withdraw.

22. When a discussion is concluded, the Chairman shall, if no amendment has been proposed, put

the motion to the vote. If an amendment has been proposed, he shall first state the terms of the motion and then those of the amendment thereto and shall then put the amendment to the vote. If an amendment is carried, the motion as altered thereby shall be stated by the Chairman, and may then be discussed as a substantive question to which an amendment may be proposed in the manner hereinbefore provided. If an amendment is negatived, the substantive motion shall, in the absence of any other amendment being proposed thereto, be put to the vote.

23. On putting a motion or amendment to the vote, the Chairman shall call first for the expression of the opinion of the meeting by a show of hands and shall declare the result thereof. Any member dissatisfied with such a declaration may then and there demand a ballot. The Chairman shall thereupon select two or more from among the members to act as tellers and shall hand to them a voting paper or papers ruled in two columns, one headed "for" and the other "against." The tellers shall then take such voting paper to each member, who shall subscribe his name in one or other of the two columns, according as he is in favour or against the motion or amendment before the meeting.

24. When all the members present desiring to vote, including the tellers have subscribed their names on the voting paper or papers, the tellers shall cast up the number of the two columns and, when the totals have been recorded, shall sign their names thereto and hand the voting paper or papers to the Chairman who will thereupon declare the result of the divisions. When the numbers are equal, the Chairman shall

have a second or casting vote, and, if he gives it, shall record the same on the voting paper below the signature of the teller as follows: I give my casting vote ("for" or "against" the motion or amendment as the case may be) and shall sign his name and description as Chairman.

25. Proposal relating to votes of thanks, messages of congratulation or condolence, addresses, and other matters of like nature, may be moved from the Chair and no notice of such proposal will be necessary.

CHAPTER XII.

THE FACULTIES.

General.

Section 23
of the Act.

(1) The University shall include the Faculties or Arts, Science, Medicine, Law, and Commerce, and such other Faculties (whether formed by the subdivision or combination of an existing Faculty or Faculties, or by the creation of a new Faculty or otherwise) as may be prescribed by the Statutes. Each Faculty shall, subject to the control of the Academic Council, have charge of the teaching and the courses of study and the research work in such subjects as may be assigned to such Faculty by the Ordinances.

(2) The constitution and powers of the Faculties shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(3) There shall be a Dean of each Faculty, who shall be elected in the manner laid down in sub-section (5) and shall be responsible for the due observance of the Statutes, Ordinances, and Regulations relating to the Faculty.

(4) Each Faculty shall comprise such Departments of teaching as may be prescribed by the Ordinances. The Head of every such Department shall be the Professor of the Department or, if there is no Professor, the Reader. If there is more than one Professor or more than one Reader of a Department, as the case may be, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint such Professor or Reader to be Head of the Department as he thinks fit. The Head of the Department shall be responsible to the Dean for the organization of the teaching in that Department.

(5) The Deans of Faculties shall be elected by the Faculty from among the Heads of Departments of the Faculty. The Dean shall receive in respect of his duties as Dean such additional remuneration (if any) as shall be fixed by the Executive Council, and shall hold office as Dean for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

(1) Each Faculty shall consist of—

- (i) The Professors and Readers of the Department comprised in the Faculty ;
- (ii) such teachers of subjects assigned to the Faculty as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ;
- (iii) such teachers of subjects not assigned to the Faculty but having in the opinion of the Academic Council, an important bearing on subjects so assigned, as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council ; and

Statute 8
of the
Schedule.

(iv) such other persons as may be appointed to the Faculty by the Academic Council on account of their possessing expert knowledge in a subject or subjects assigned to the Faculty.

(2) The total number of members of each Faculty shall not exceed in the case of the Faculties of Arts and Science thirty, and in the case of any other Faculty fifteen,* except with the sanction of the Chancellor given on the request of the Academic Council.

Statute 9
of the
Schedule

Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely:—

- (a) subject to the control of the Academic Council to organize the teaching and research work of the University in the subjects assigned to the Faculty;
- (b) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies;
- (c) to recommend to the Academic Council the Courses of Studies for the different examinations, after consulting the Committees of Courses and Studies; and
- (d) to report to the Academic Council the conditions for the award of degrees, diplomas, and other distinctions.

*The total number of members in the Faculty of Medicine has been raised to seventeen with the sanction of the Chancellor, (vide letter No. 837 E. L. dated the 2nd April, 1937, from the Secretary to Government, U. P., Education Department).

(1) The Dean of each Faculty shall be the executive officer of the Faculty, and shall preside at its meetings. He shall hold office for three years :

Statute 11
of the
Schedule.

Provided that in case he is absent on leave for a period exceeding three months, his place may be temporarily filled up for the period of his absence by a fresh election.

(2) He shall issue the lecture lists of the University in the Departments comprised in the Faculty and shall be responsible for the conduct of teaching therein.

(3) He shall have the right to be present and to speak at any meeting of any Committee of the Faculty but not to vote unless he is a member of the Committee.

Members of Faculty appointed under Sub-clauses (ii), (iii), and (iv) of Statute 8 (1) shall hold office for a period of two years .

Statute 21
of the
Schedule.

Provided that teachers appointed under Statute 8 (1) (ii) and 8 (1) (iii) shall hold office for so long only as they continue to be teachers :

Provided that a member, who has been absent from three consecutive meetings of the Faculty, may be declared by the Vice-Chancellor to have ceased to be a member of the Faculty.

For the Conduct of the Meetings of the Faculties. Regulations.

1. The Registrar shall, not less than 15 days previous to each meeting of the Faculty, issue to each member a notice stating the time and place of the meeting along with the agenda paper.

2. Any member wishing to make a proposal not included in the agenda may send his proposal to the Registrar, so as to reach his office at least 7 days before the date of the meeting. The Registrar shall circulate these proposals among the members.

3. Amendments to proposals may, with the permission of Chairman, be brought up at the meeting of the Faculty.

4. No business or proposal of which previous notice has not been given, shall be brought before the Faculty at the meeting except by special permission of the Chairman.

5. In the case of special meetings, which shall be convened under the orders of the Vice-Chancellor at the request of the Dean of the Faculty, the Registrar shall give such previous notice of the time and place of the meeting as the circumstances in each case may permit. In such cases he shall issue the agenda paper along with the notice of the meeting.

6. At all meetings of the Faculties of Arts and Science 7 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At all meetings of the Faculties of Medicine and Law 5 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum. At all meetings of the Faculty of Commerce 4 members, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum.

At the appointed time of the meeting the Registrar shall take notice whether a quorum is present.

7. The rules of discussion shall be the same as laid down for the meetings of the Court, and the Chairman shall have the power to enforce them at his discretion.

The Faculty of Arts.

1. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty :—

- (i) English.
- (ii) Philosophy.
- (iii) European History.
- (iv) Indian History.
- (v) Political Science.
- (vi) Economics and Sociology.
- (vii) Arabic.
- (viii) Persian and Urdu.
- (ix) Sanskrit, Prakritic Languages, and Hind .

2. The Subjects assigned to the Faculty are: -

- (i) English.
- (ii) Philosophy.
- (iii) European History.
- (iv) Indian History :
 - (a) Ancient.
 - (b) Modern.
- (v) Political Science.
- (vi) Economics .
 - (a) Economics.
 - (b) Sociology.
- (vii) Arabic.
- (viii) Persian.

- (ix) Sanskrit :
 (a) Sanskrit.
 (b) Prakritic Languages.
(x) Hindi with Sanskrit.
(xi) Urdu with Persian.
*(xii) Mathematics.

3. The Degrees in the Faculty shall be :--

- (i) Bachelor of Arts, (B. A.)
(ii) Bachelor of Arts, Honours, (B. A. Hons.).
(iii) Master of Arts, (M. A.).
(iv) Doctor of Philosophy, (Ph. D.).
(v) Doctor of Literature, (D. Litt.).

The Faculty of Science.

Ordinances. 1. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty :—

- (i) Physics.
(ii) Chemistry.
(iii) Botany.
(iv) Zoology.
(v) Mathematics.

**Note.*—Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Ordinances, the M. A. Examination in Mathematics shall be governed by the Ordinances prescribed for the M. Sc. Examination in Mathematics.

2. The Subjects assigned to the Faculty are —

- (i) Physics.
- (ii) Chemistry.
- (iii) Botany.
- (iv) Zoology.
- (v) Mathematics
- (vi) Physiology.

3 The Degrees in the Faculty shall be :—

- (i) Bachelor of Science, (B. Sc.).
- (ii) Bachelor of Science, Honours, (B.Sc. Hons.).
- (iii) Master of Science, (M.Sc.).
- (iv) Doctor of Philosophy (Ph.D.).
- (v) Doctor of Science, (D.Sc.)

The Faculty of Medicine.

1. The following shall be the Departments Ordinances, comprised within the Faculty of Medicine .--

- (i) Anatomy.
- (ii) Physiology.
- (iii) Pharmacology.
- (iv) Pathology.
- (v) Forensic Medicine.
- (vi) State Medicine.
- (vii) Medicine
- (viii) Surgery.
- (xi) Ophthalmology.
- (x) Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

2. The following shall be the Subjects assigned to the Faculty of Medicine :—

- (i) Anatomy.
- (ii) Physiology.
- (iii) Pharmacology.
- (iv) Pathology—Sub-divisions
 - (a) Pathology.
 - (b) Bacteriology.
 - (c) Parasitology.
 - (d) Medical Entomology
- (v) Forensic Medicine—Sub-divisions :
 - (a) Toxicology.
 - (b) Mental Diseases.
- (iv) State Medicine—Sub-division :
 - (a) Hygiene
- (vii) Medicine – Sub-divisions :
 - (a) Therapeutics
 - (b) Tuberculosis.
 - (c) Tropical Diseases.
 - (d) Diseases of Children.
 - (e) Diseases of the Skin.
- (viii) Surgery—Sub-divisions :
 - (a) Operative Surgery.
 - (b) Radiology.
 - (c) Anæsthetics.
 - (d) Dentistry.

-
- (e) Diseases of Ear, Nose, and Throat.
 - (f) Venereal Diseases.
 - (g) Orthopædics.
 - (ix) Ophthalmology.
 - (x) Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

3. In the Faculty of Medicine there shall be the following Degrees, *viz.* :--

- (i) Bachelor of Medicine, (M. B.).
- (ii) Bachelor of Surgery, (B. S.).
- (iii) Doctor of Medicine, (M. D.).
- (iv) Master of Surgery, (M. S.).

4. In the Faculty of Medicine there shall also be a Diploma in Public Health, to be denoted by the letters D. P. H.

The Faculty of Law.

1. The following shall be the Department Ordinances comprised within the Faculty of Law :—

The Department of Law.

2. The Subject of Law shall be the subject assigned to the Faculty of Law.

3. The Degrees in this Faculty shall be :—

- (i) Bachelor of Laws, (LL. B.).
- (ii) Master of Laws, (LL. M.).
- (iii) Doctor of Laws, (LL. D.).

The Faculty of Commerce

- Ordinances
1. The following shall be the Departments comprised within the Faculty :—
 - (i) Commerce
 - (ii) Economics
 - 2 The following shall be the Subjects assigned to the Faculty :—
 - (i) Commerce.
 - (ii) Economics.
 - 3 The Degree in the Faculty shall be:—
Bachelor of Commerce, (B. Com.).

[For conditions of admission to courses of study in the Faculties, examinations, etc., see Chapters XIX, XXV, XXXVII, XXXVIII, XXXIX, XL, XLI, and XLII].

CHAPTER XIII

THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES (GENERAL)

- Statute 9
(b) and (c)
of the
Schedule.
- Subject to the provisions of the Act, each Faculty shall have the following powers, namely ;—
- * * * * *
- (b) to constitute Committees of Courses and Studies ;
 - (c) to recommend to the Academic Council the Courses of Studies for the different examinations, after consulting the Committees of Courses and Studies.

CHAPTER XIV

THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

1. The number of members on each Committee of Regulations, Courses and Studies shall not be more than 7.

But this number may, with the approval of the Vice-Chancellor, be increased by a number not exceeding three, under special circumstances. Such additional members may be co-opted by the Committee.

2. In all cases the Head of the Department shall be an *ex-officio* member and Convener of the Committee or Committees of Courses and Studies in that Department.

3. The members of the Committee shall ordinarily hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be balloted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

CHAPTER XV

THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

1. The number of members on each Committee of Regulations, Courses and Studies shall not be more than 7.

2. In all cases the Head of the Department shall be an *ex-officio* member and Convener of the Committee or Committees of Courses and Studies.

3. The members of the Committee shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be balloted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

CHAPTER XVI.

THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Regulations. 1. Each Committee of Courses and Studies in the Faculty shall consist of not more than 7 members :

Provided that all the Heads of the Departments are included as members of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned.

2. The Heads of the Departments shall be *ex-officio* members of the Committees and the remaining members shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be balloted out, but shall be eligible for re-election

3. The seniormost Head of the Department on the respective Committees of Courses and Studies for the First M. B., B. S. and the Final M. B., B. S. shall be the Convener of the Committee concerned. The Convener of the Committee of Courses and Studies for the D. P. H. shall be the Head of the Department of State Medicine.

CHAPTER XVII.

THE COMMITTEE OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF LAW.

1. There shall be only one Committee of Courses and Studies for the subjects assigned to the Faculty of Law and the Committee shall consist of not more than 7 members. Regulations

2. The Head of the Department shall be an *ex-officio* member and Convener of the Committee of Courses and Studies.

3. The members of the Committee shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be balloted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

CHAPTER XVIII.

THE COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES IN THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

1. The number of members on each Committee of Courses and Studies shall not be more than 7. Regulations.

2. In all cases the Head of the Department shall be an *ex-officio* member and Convener of the Committee of Courses and Studies in that Department.

3. The members of the Committee shall hold office for a period of two years, provided that at the end of the first year, half of the members of the Committee shall be balloted out, but shall be eligible for re-election.

CHAPTER XIX.

ADMISSION OF STUDENTS.

Section 34 of
the Act. (1) Admission of students to the University shall be made by an Admission Committee including at least one Principal and one Provost appointed for that purpose by the Academic Council.

(2) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognized in accordance with the provision of this Section as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualifications (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that^m until such recognized examination be established, students who have passed an examination for admission instituted by the University in accordance with the Ordinances shall be eligible for admission

(3) The conditions under which students may be admitted to the Diploma courses of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(4) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the Provincial Government recognized (for the purpose of admission to a course of study for a degree), as equivalent to its own degrees, any degree conferred by any other University, or as

equivalent to the Intermediate examination of an Indian University, any examination conducted by any other authority.

NOTE I.—The following examinations have been recognized as equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University, for the purposes of admission into the University :—

- (1) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.
- (2) The Cambridge Higher School Certificate Examination, Certificate " A ".
- (3) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca.
- (4) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwar), Central India and Gwalior.

II.—The following examinations have been recognized as qualifying for admission to the Faculty of Commerce :—

- (1) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.
- (2) The Commercial Diploma Examination of the Punjab University.

- (3) The Intermediate Examination in Arts (Group B—Special) of the Delhi University.
- (4) The Intermediate Examination (Group E) of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca.
- (5) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior.
- (6) The Intermediate Examination of the Andhra University in three Commercial subjects, viz., Accountancy, Banking and Economic Geography.
- (7) The Intermediate Examination or the B. A. Examination of any recognised University with Economics as one of his subjects, provided on joining the Commerce Faculty of the University he takes up Banking for both the B. Com Previous and Final Examinations.
- (8) Part I of the Associate Examination of the Indian Institute of Bankers after passing the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior, or of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary

Education, Dacca, or the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University established by an act of the Legislature

1. Applications for admission to the University Regulations. in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce shall reach the Registrar in the prescribed form on or before 5th July along with necessary fees

2. Students seeking admission for the first time to the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce shall be required to pay the enrolment fee of Rs. 12 and the admission fee of Rs. 4 before their applications can be considered. Students seeking admission to M A. (or M Sc) and LL. B. courses will be charged an additional admission fee of Rs. 4.

3. All applications for admission to post-graduate classes from students already enrolled in the University must be accompanied by a deposit of Rs. 16, which will be credited towards their fees for the first term, but will be refunded only if admission is refused

4. The number of vacancies shall be determined before the Summer vacation.

5. (a) Under-graduate students shall be admitted in the following order of preference :—

- (i) 70% seats will be reserved for candidates from Oudh colleges and residents of Oudh.
- (ii) The remaining vacancies will be allotted to applicants according to merit.

(b) Post-graduate students shall be admitted in the following order of preference :—

(i) Lucknow University graduates

(ii) Graduates of other Universities according to merit.

[*Note.*—Special consideration will be given to (a) Taluqdars and sons and daughters of Taluqdars of Oudh, (b) sons and daughters of individual donors of Rs. 20,000 or over, and (c) sons and daughters of teachers of the University].

6. Students who have failed in the second (or final) year, or have been detained in the first year, must apply on the prescribed form within the time-limit laid down for application by new students.

7. Applications for permission to appear at the competitive examination for admission to the Faculty of Medicine must reach the Registrar on the prescribed form accompanied by a fee of Rs. 15 on or before 30th June. The competitive examination for filling the declared number of vacancies will be held within the first 15 days of July.

8. Candidates seeking admission to the Ph. D. and D. Sc. classes should fill up the prescribed admission form and submit the application to the Head of the Department concerned. If the Head of the Department and the Dean of the Faculty agree that the candidate should be admitted the Registrar will admit him, on receipt of the necessary fees, and report the matter to the Faculty at the next meeting.

No candidates will be ordinarily eligible for admission to these classes who have not taken at least a second-class degree.

9. Candidates selected for admission, to classes in which the accommodation is limited, will be required to pay their tuition fees for the first term within 10 days of the date of despatch of the admission card by the Registrar. Such admissions will be automatically cancelled, if the fees remain unpaid, on the 11th day after the despatch of the admission card, and vacancies created in this manner will be immediately filled up. This period of 10 days for payment of tuition fees will, in no case, extend beyond the 20th July.

10. All admissions shall be reported for approval to the Admission Committee in accordance with Section 34 (1) of the Act

11. The Admission Committee shall consist of—

- (1) The Principals of Colleges.
- (2) The Deans of the Faculties
- (3) The Registrar (Convener)

12. Students shall not be eligible for admission in any academic year to a course for a degree unless they have complied with the conditions as prescribed by the Ordinances laid down for the various Faculties.

13. Students admitted in this University shall have to produce within the first term the migration

certificate of the University from which they have passed the examination qualifying for admission.* Those who have passed the qualifying examination conducted by bodies other than Universities shall be required to produce the Leaving Certificate of the College last attended, otherwise their names shall be struck off the rolls at the commencement of the second term.

14. The names of newly admitted candidates who fail to attend classes from the beginning of the session shall be liable to be removed from the list to make room for candidates on the waiting list, unless leave has been granted before-hand.

15. Students who fail twice in the undermentioned examinations shall not be re-admitted to the same class :—

- B. A. First Year.
- M. A. Part I.
- B. Sc. First Year.
- M. Sc. Part I.
- B. Com. Previous.
- LL. B. Previous

*The attention of new students is particularly drawn to this rule.

 CHAPTER XX.

THE BOARD OF CO-ORDINATION.

There shall be a Board of Co-ordination composed of the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be Chairman thereof, the Deans of Faculties and the Registrar, to organize the teaching of the University, and in particular to co-ordinate the work and time-tables of the various Faculties, and to assign lecture rooms, laboratories, and other rooms to the Faculties.

Statute 10
of the
Schedule.

 CHAPTER XXI.

COLLEGES.

A.—General.

“College” means an institution maintained by the University, or, if not so maintained, recognized by the University in accordance with the provision of this Act, in which tutorial and other supplementary instruction shall be provided under conditions prescribed in the Statutes, and which shall be a unit of residence for students of the University.

Section 3
(a) of the
Act.

(1) Colleges and Halls maintained by the University shall be such as may be named by the Statutes.

Section 33
of the Act

(2) Colleges and Halls other than those maintained by the University shall be recognized by the Executive Council on such general or special conditions as may be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(3) The condition of residence in Colleges and Halls shall be prescribed by the Ordinances, and every College or Hall shall be subject to inspection by any member of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, authorized in this behalf by the Board and by any Officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council

(4) The Executive Council shall have power to suspend or withdraw the recognition of any College or Hall which is not conducted in accordance with the conditions prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that no such action shall be taken without affording the Committee of Management of such College or Hall an opportunity of making such representation as it may deem fit.

Statute 24
of the
Schedule.

The Colleges and Halls maintained by the University are —

(1) The Canning College.

(2) The King George's Medical College.

Statute 25
of the
Schedule.

Each of the Colleges mentioned in Statute 24 shall be managed by a Board of Management constituted for the purpose.

Ordinance.

The College recognized by the University is :—

The Isabella Thoburn College.

Ordinances.

1. No College or Hall shall be recognized or continue to be recognized unless it satisfies the Executive Council in regard to the following particulars :—

(i) The number of students in each class.

-
- (ii) The number, pay, and tenure or office of the tutors and other officers.
 - (iii) Constitution of the Committee of Management and its powers.
 - (iv) Site, buildings and equipment.
 - (v) Arrangements for supervision.

2. Every College or Hall recognized by the University shall furnish such reports, returns and other information as the Executive Council may require to enable it to judge of the efficiency of the College or Hall.

3. The Executive Council shall cause every such College or Hall to be inspected from time to time by one or more competent person or persons :

Provided that each College or Hall shall be inspected at least once in three years.

4. Any transfer or change in the constitution of the Committee of Management and all changes in the tutorial staff shall be reported to the Executive Council forthwith

B—The Canning College.

Canning College was founded in 1864 by the Taluqdars of Oudh, to be a perpetual memorial to Viscount Canning, who died in June, 1862, three months after laying down the Office of Viceroy. He had earned the gratitude and esteem of the Taluqdars, by his courageous and statesman-like policy after the Mutiny, and they determined to create, to

his memory, an institution which should provide "a liberal education of the highest order in all its branches" to the youth of Oudh. For this purpose they executed a Sanad by which they assigned a fixed charge of 4 per cent on the revenue demands of their estates, as a perpetual endowment to be collected by the Government together with the land revenue. This endowment the Government agreed to supplement by a grant equal to the Taluqdari contribution.

The Canning College was opened on May 1, 1864, in the Amnabad Palace, but as education was not sufficiently developed in the Province to produce a supply of matriculates, it was found necessary to start with school classes and to train up the students from the beginning. So for many years the Canning College in addition to the College and Oriental Department, comprised a school department also, and the Taluqdars' endowment was thus diverted from its proper object. The Primary School classes were closed in 1884, but the Middle and High School classes were continued until 1890, when the Jubilee High School took over this responsibility. A Special Wards' class existed until 1891, when it was replaced by the Colvin Taluqdars' School.

For twenty years from 1867 to 1888 Canning College was affiliated to the Calcutta University. Its first batch of Intermediate students passed out in 1868, and within the next two or three years, B. A., M. A., and B. L. classes were also opened. In 1888 the College was affiliated to the newly incorporated University of Allahabad.

For the first twelve years of its existence the College had no proper habitation but abode precariously in the Aminabad Palace, the Lal Baradari, and other places. In the meantime the College was in the Kaisar Bagh building. The foundation stone had been laid by the Viceroy, Sir John L. M. Lawrence, on November 13th, 1867, and the building was opened by Sir George Couper, Lieutenant-Governor of the North-West Provinces, on November 15th, 1878. For rather over thirty years the College remained in the Kaisar Bagh, steadily developing until it had outgrown its accommodation. The site was not suitable for the further development of a residential College, and so to facilitate this object the Government agreed to purchase the building, to convert it into the Provincial Museum, and in 1905 made over to the College the spacious walled garden of about 60 acres on the north of the River Gomti, known as the Badshah Bagh—a garden house originally laid out by the King Nasiruddin Haider, and the Lucknow residence of the Maharaja of Kapurthala, since the pacification of Oudh—for its future home.

The first building erected on the new site was the Hewett Hostel, opened in 1908. In the following March, Sir John Prescott Hewett laid the foundation stone of the College building and on February 17th, 1911, presided at its opening. The Principal, Mr. A. H. Pirie, was already installed in the old Badshah Bagh house, and two bungalows were now built for the two senior Professors. A separate block for Biology providing well-lighted laboratories was opened in 1914, and in 1915, the year in

which the College celebrated its Jubilee, the Meston Hostel with accommodation for 60 students was completed.

The College had at this time a staff of twenty-two teachers, eight Europeans and fourteen Indians. It was controlled by a General Committee of ten Government officials and twelve members of the British Indian Association, and by a Managing Committee of five members, of which the Commissioner of the Lucknow Division was the *ex-officio* President.

In the year 1920 the Lucknow University was constituted, and by the Canning College Act of 1922, the Canning College was merged in the University and became a College maintained by the University.

To carry out the intention of creating a residential University, hostel accommodation has been greatly increased. In 1922 the Harcourt Butler Hostel was built, and the Meston Hostel extended by the construction of a new wing. In 1926 the Mahmudabad Hostel was opened and a fifth Hostel named the Habibullah Hostel was opened in August, 1930. Each Hostel has accommodation for 100 students and has also its own Warden's and Sub-Warden's bungalows. For other members of the staff the University has also provided numerous residences.

More space for the teaching departments has been made available by the construction of new Chemistry laboratories.

The teaching departments of the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, and Commerce are located in the Canning College buildings.

Principals of the Canning College —

A. Thomsen, M.A.	... 1864
R. Boycott	... 1865-1871
M. J. White M.A., LL.D. (Glasg.)	... 1871-1901
A. H. Pirie	... 1901-1912
M. B. Cameron, M.A. (Glasg.), B Sc. (London), D. Litt. (Lucknow)	... 1912-1926
S B. Smith, M. A. (Oxon)	... 1926

THE CANNING COLLEGE ACT 1922.

UNITED PROVINCES ACT NO. VII OF 1922.

[Passed by the Local Legislature of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.]

Received the assent of the Governor of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh on the 29th April, 1922, and of the Governor-General on the 10th June 1922 and was published under Section 81 of the Government of India Act on the 1st July, 1922.

An Act to merge the Canning College in the U. P. Act V University of Lucknow and to transfer all the property ^{of 1920.} and liabilities of the Canning College to the University of Lucknow.

Preamble. WHEREAS by the Lucknow University Act, 1920, the University of Lucknow was constituted and founded at Lucknow with power to confer degrees and other distinctions, and whereas the Canning College situate at Lucknow, hereinafter referred to as "the Canning College," has under Section 46 of the said Act ceased to be a College affiliated to the University of Allahabad, and whereas the Governing Body of the Canning College are desirous, and it is expedient, that the Canning College should be merged in the University of Lucknow and maintained as a College, and that all its property and liabilities should be transferred to and vested in the University of Lucknow, hereinafter referred to as "the University," and whereas the previous sanction of the Governor General has been obtained under sub-section (3) of Section 80 A of the Government of India Act; it is hereby enacted as follows:—

Short title 1. This Act may be called the Canning College Act, 1922.

Transfer of the College to the University. 2. From the commencement of this Act, the Canning College shall be and become by virtue of this Act, the College maintained by the University and the property, movable and immovable of every description, and all endowments, rights, and privileges of the Canning College which immediately before that date belonged to or were vested in that College shall, by virtue of this Act without any conveyance or other instruments, be transferred to and vested in the University, and shall be applied to the objects and purposes of the Canning College as a College maintained by the University.

3. From the commencement of this Act, all debts and liabilities of the Canning College shall by virtue of this Act be transferred and attached to the University, and shall thereafter be discharged and satisfied by the University.

Transfer of
debts and
liabilities.

4. All arrangements, articles, contracts, deeds, and other instruments and all actions and proceedings and causes of action or proceeding which immediately before the commencement of this Act were existing or pending in favour of or against the Canning College shall continue and may be carried into effect enforced or prosecuted by or in favour of or against the University to the same extent and in like manner as if the University instead of the Canning College had been party to or interested in the same respectively.

Saving for
agreement
deeds,
actions, etc.

5. (1) The University shall by agreement with the Governing Body of the Canning College as constituted immediately before the commencement of this Act, adjust and settle all questions arising with respect to any endowments, property, powers, privileges, authorities, debts, liabilities, obligations, or expenses in which the parties to the agreements are interested and also with respect to any other College matters.

Adjustment
of property
and liabilities,
etc.

(2) An agreement under this Section may provide for the transfer, retention, division, apportionment, or commutation of any endowments, property, debt, liabilities, or obligations and for payment being made by either party to the other in respect of any such transfer, retention, division, or apportionment or commutation or in respect of

the salary or remuneration of any officer or person and generally may make as between the parties to the agreement any provisions necessary or proper for carrying into effect the purposes of this Act.

(3) In default of agreement on any such question as aforesaid or so far as such agreement does not extend, the question shall be referred to a Board of Arbitration consisting of (1) the Minister of Education, (2) one representative of the University, (3) one representative of the British Indian Association of Oudh, on the application of either party and their award may provide for any matter for which an agreement might have been provided. Every such reference shall be deemed to be a submission to arbitration within the meaning of the Indian Arbitration Act, 1899, and all the provisions of that Act, with the exception of Section 2 thereof shall apply accordingly :

Act XI of
1899.

Provided that nothing in this Section shall be deemed to affect the provisions of Section 6 of the Canning College and British Indian Association Contribution Act, 1920.

U. P. Act
IV of 1920.

6. All Professors and other members of and persons attached to or associated with the Teaching Staff of the Canning College and all salaried or paid officers and servants of the Canning College shall hold as nearly as practicable the same offices and places in the College as they held in the said College immediately before the commencement of this Act, upon the same terms and condition unless and until the University shall, subject to the provisions of Section 4, otherwise decide.

Saving for
existing
staff.

7. Any power or right of the Government of the United Provinces or any powers or right of the British Indian Association of Oudh as such to be represented on the Governing Body of the Canning College shall from the commencement of this Act be transferred to and may be exercised by the University

Constitution of the Board of Management

Provided that upon any Board of Management of the Canning College appointed by the University under Section 25 of the Lucknow University Act, 1920, not less than one of the members shall be person who are members of the Court of the University and are also members of the British Indian Association of Oudh.

8. Nothing in this Act shall be deemed to affect the liability of persons named in Section 5 of the Canning College and British Indian Association Contribution Act, 1920, to contribute in accordance with the provisions of that Act, for the maintenance and support of the Canning College as a College maintained by the University.

Contribution under Act IV of 1920.

THE CANNING COLLEGE AND BRITISH INDIAN ASSOCIATION CONTRIBUTION ACT, 1920

An Act to make better provision for the realization of certain contributions for the maintenance and support of the Canning College and the British Indian Association.

WHEREAS certain contributions for the maintenance and support of the Canning College situate at Lucknow and of the British Indian Association, a

Preamble.

registered body in Lucknow have hitherto been realized by the Government along with the land revenue from the taluqdars and grantees of Oudh and their heirs, legatees, and transferees, and whereas it is expedient to remove certain doubts which have arisen as to the liability of the aforesaid persons or their representatives or legatees or assigns; It is hereby enacted as follows. —

Short title. 1. This Act may be called the Canning College and British Indian Association Contribution Act, 1920.

Definitions. 2. In this Act, unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context —

- (1) “British Indian Association” means the British Indian Association of Oudh;
- (2) “Canning College” means the Canning College situate at Lucknow;
- (3) the expression “estate” “grantee,” “legatee,” and “taluqdar,” bear the same meaning as in the Oudh Estates Act, 1869, as amended by the Oudh Estates (Amendment) Act 1910;
- (4) “heir” bears the same meaning as in the Oudh Estates Act, 1869, as amended by the Oudh Estates (Amendment) Act 1910, but includes also a “widow” or a “mother” who has inherited or inherits property as such;
- (5) “transfer” with its grammatical variation and cognate expressions means an

alienation *inter vivos*, and includes a transfer in execution of a decree or by means of a compromise or settlement and sale hold for the recovery of land revenue or for the enforcement of any other claim of the Government whether before or after the commencement of the Act ;

- (6) " transferee from a taluqdar or grantee " includes a transferee from the heir or legatee of a taluqdar or grantee and the legal representative, successor, and assign of such transferee.

3. Every taluqdar and grantee and every heir, legatee, or transferee of a taluqdar or grantee shall pay along with the land revenue which he is liable to pay as such, as contribution for the main tenance and support of the Canning College and the British Indian Association at the rate of $1\frac{1}{4}$ per cent of the total amount of such revenue :

Liability of certain persons to contribution for support of Canning College and British Indian Association.

Provided that where by reason of any deed executed before the 1st of January, 1920, the liability of any taluqdar or grantee or his heir, legatee, or transferee to pay the portion of his contribution for the maintenance and support of the British Indian Association is determined with reference to the land revenue assessed in the last regular settlement it shall not vary in future with any variation in the land revenue :

Provided further that when any estate or portion of an estate has been transferred prior to the first day of April, 1909, to any person who is not a taluqdar or grantee or an heir or legatee of a taluqdar

or grantee the transferee shall pay such contribution at the rate of one per cent only of the total amount of land revenue which he is liable to pay to the Government in respect of the estate or portion of estate so transferred.

Method of realization of contribution.

4. The contribution referred to in Section 3 shall be realized by the revenue authorities along with the land revenue and every provision of the United Provinces Land Revenue Act, 1901, relating to the recovery of land revenue shall apply to the recovery of such contributions.

Distribution of contribution realized.

5. (1) Where no deed as mentioned in the first proviso to Section 3 has been executed the Canning College shall be entitled to receive a sum equivalent to three-fifths and the British Indian Association shall be entitled to receive the remaining two fifths of the contributions realized under Section 4.

(2) Where a deed as mentioned in the aforesaid proviso has been executed the British Indian Association shall be entitled to receive the amounts realized on its behalf in accordance with such deed and the Canning College shall be entitled to receive the balance of the contribution realized under Section 4.

Liability of Canning College to pay portion of contribution to Colvin Taluqdars' School.

6. Out of its receipts aforementioned the Committee of the Canning College shall pay to the Committee of the Colvin Taluqdars' School at Lucknow for its support a sum which shall not exceed one-third of those receipts and shall not be less than —

- (i) twenty-five thousand rupees if the said receipts are not less than seventy-five thousand rupees;

- (ii) one-third of the said receipts if they are less than seventy-five thousand rupees.

7. The Local Government may, from time to time, frame rules in accordance with the provision of this Act, for the guidance of the revenue authorities in regard to the collection of the aforesaid contributions.

Power of
Local
Government
to make
rules

The College is supported by the Taluqdars of Oudh and Government grants. By a *sanad* duly executed, the Taluqdar endowed the College in perpetuity with a charge of $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent on the revenue demand of their estates. When the Colvin Taluqdars' School was founded it also became a charge on this endowment. In 1910 the contribution was raised to $\frac{3}{4}$ per cent, the additional $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent being the endowment of the Colvin Taluqdars' School. The total contribution, including of about Rs. 25,000 for the Colvin Taluqdars' School, amounts to about Rs. 75,000 per annum. It is collected by the officers of Government and deposited in the Imperial Bank of India to the credit of the Canning College. The regular Government grant is an amount equal to the Taluqdars' contribution. A supplementary grant rising to a maximum of Rs. 17,000 per annum was made by Government in 1929.

The College is managed by the Executive Council of the University through a Board of Management.

3. The Board of Management of the Canning College shall consist of 10 members elected annually by the Executive Council, of which not less than

Ordinances

one-half shall be persons who are members of the Court of the University and are also members of the British Indian Association of Oudh.

2. The Principal of the Canning College shall be the Chairman and Convener of the Board of Management.

3. Four members of the Board inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

4. The Board shall meet when required, but ordinarily once a term.

5. The powers and duties of the Board shall be—

- (a) to look after general administration and upkeep of the Canning College ;
- (b) Subject to the approval of the Executive Council, to appoint Wardens and Sub-Wardens to the Hostels ;
- (c) to appoint persons to the clerical and menial staff of the College ;
- (d) to exercise general control over the administration of the College Grounds and to appoint menial servants for the purpose ;
- (e) to prepare the draft Annual Budget for the College ;
- (f) to make recommendations to the Executive Council regarding the general requirements of the College.

[N B.—In these rules, the term “College” is as defined in the Lucknow University Act.]

C.—The King George's Medical College.

In 1905 the visit of King-Emperor, George V, then Prince of Wales, inspired the idea of establishing a College to commemorate the occasion. The originator of this fine ideal to commemorate the Royal visit was the late Raja Sir Tasadduq Rasool Khan, K. C. S. I., of Jehangirabad, to whom Sir Harcourt Butler wrote on 1st December, 1905: "It must ever be a source of pride to you to think that the first suggestion of such a movement came from you absolutely spontaneously."

On 22nd March, 1906, the Secretary to Government, U. P., wrote to the Registrar, Allahabad University: "It is the desire of subscribers to the Foundation of King George's Medical College that this College should be the best in the East and it will be the aim of Government that the College shall give to its students the best education possible."

The project was warmly taken up by all, and the Taluqdars and Zamindars of Agra and Oudh gave princely donations. Sir Harcourt Butler himself was largely responsible for rapid maturation of the scheme by his energy in collecting subscriptions and by his talents in organization.

The success of this great project of medical education and relief was already assured when the foundation stone was laid by His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales in 1906; and during his second visit for the Coronation Durbar as King-Emperor His

Majesty was pleased to give his consent and to designate the College by his name.

The College was completed and the work of the first medical session was started in October, 1911, though the ceremonial opening of the College Building by His Honour Sir John Hewett, G. C. S. I., did not occur until 27th January, 1912. The College buildings consisted of a fine Administrative block, an Anatomical block, a combined Pathological and Physiological block, and a Medico-Legal Department.

As soon as the College was completed the construction of the Hospital itself was commenced. The Out-patient Department was finished and at work by April, 1913, and the main building a few months later. The number of beds provided was 232 and besides the main Hospital block there are an isolation block and separated Cottage wards. The formal opening of King George's Hospital with the opening of the New Bridge over the Gumti River opposite the hospital was performed in January, 1914, by his Excellency the Viceroy; the Bridge took the place of an ancient bridge built by King Asaf-ud-daulah in 1780 and which was only demolished as late as 1911-12.

The architect of the buildings was Sir Swinton Jacob, K. C. S. I., and the features were designed in the Indo-Saracenic style to be in keeping with the ancient and royal buildings of this capital of Oudh and with the Imambara or Tomb of Nawab Asaf-ud-daulah which stands immediately besides the College and which dates from 1784.

The total cost of the Hospital and College building was about 30 lakhs of rupees; the Local Government is indebted to the Government of India for a contribution of 10 lakhs towards the cost.

The staff of the College and Hospital began with an irreducible minimum of members, and schemes for expansion were being considered from the start, when the Great War supervened. The first batch of students qualified in 1916, and these also and the next few succeeding batches were for the most part absorbed by military requirements, and only after 1920 could the College be said to be gradually returning to its normal and progressive condition.

A change took place in the control of the Medical College and Hospital in 1921 when these institutions were transferred to the new Lucknow University and ceased to be directly under the Government of the United Provinces. Hitherto the College had been affiliated to the Allahabad University. For the first time in 1922 the degree granted to the successful student was the M. B. B. S., Lucknow, instead of the M. B. B. S., Allahabad, as hitherto.

Since 1922, the College and Hospital has expanded in several directions. A comprehensive museum of macroscopic and of microscopic Pathology has been created, an X-Ray and Electro-therapeutic section for Hospital Out-patients were opened in 1928. A new building housing the Pharmacological departments with its laboratories and museum and containing a fine clinical theatre was completed in 1927 at a cost of Rs. 55,000.

In 1926, a Provincial Pathology scheme was introduced whereby the College Pathology department was linked up with the various Civil Hospitals throughout the Province which were thus enabled to obtain certain diagnostic tests, if they so desired.

In the realm of preventive Medicine advance too has been very considerable. The University decided to give a D. P. H. which was formerly a Diploma which had been granted for some years by the State Board of Medical Examinations. A fine Provincial Hygiene Institute complete with lecture theatre, museum, laboratories, and facilities for research at a cost of Rs. 3, 36, 000, built by Government, was opened by H. E. Sir Malcolm Hailey, Governor of these Provinces, in December, 1928. This institute can train a class of 20 D. P. H. students, in addition to those trained for the examination of the State Board, 75 students for the sanitary inspectors certificates, and a class of Lady Health Visitors.

From 1st April, 1929, Government transferred the asylum for lepers, which had been endowed by King Nasir-ud-din Hyder who reigned in Oudh from 1827—1837, to the administration of the Medical College.

The Queen Mary's Hospital for women and children was opened in 1932 when the Government completed the building of this Hospital at a cost of Rs. 2,67,608 and handed it over to the University.

The past Principals of the College and Deans of the Faculty have been :—

(1) Lieut-Col. W. Selby, D. S. O., I M S, October, 1911—September, 1916.

(2) Lieut.-Col. W. D. Megaw, I.M.S., September, 1916—December, 1920.

(3) Lieut.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, C.I.E., I.M.S., January, 1921—3rd November, 1925.

(4) Lieut.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., I.M.S., 4th November, 1925—27th April, 1926.

(5) Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., 28th April, 1926—18th October, 1926.

(6) Lieut.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, C.I.E., I.M.S., 19th October, 1926—10th March, 1929.

In March, 1921, the College along with the Hospital was incorporated in the Lucknow University, and is at present managed by the Executive Council of the University through a Board of Management.

*1. The Board of Management of the King-George's Medical College shall consist of :— Ordinances.

- (1) The Principal, *ex-officio*, (Chairman and Convener).
- (2) The Heads of all Departments in the Faculty of Medicine.
- (3) Three representatives of the Executive Council.
- (4) One representative of the King George's Medical College staff to be nominated by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the College Board of Management as constituted under (1), (2) and (3) above.

*The elected members shall hold office for a period of one year.

(5) The Superintendent of Works, King George's Medical College Division

2. The Principal of the King George's Medical College shall be the Chairman and *Convener* of the Board of Management

3. The powers and duties of the Board shall be—

- (a) to look after the general administration and up-keep of the College as a unit of residence ;
- (b) Subject to the approval of the Executive Council, to appoint Wardens and Sub-Wardens to the Hostels ;
- (c) to appoint persons to the clerical and menial staff of the College ;
- (d) to exercise general control over the administration of the College and the King George's Hospital grounds and to appoint menial servants for the purpose ;
- (e) to prepare the draft Annual Budget of the College ;
- (f) to make recommendations to the Executive Council regarding the general requirements of the College.

[N. B.—In these rules, the term "College" is as defined in the Lucknow University Act.]

Regulations.

1. Three members of the Board, inclusive of the Chairman, shall form a quorum

2. The Board shall meet when required, but ordinarily once a term.

D -The Isabella Thoburn College.

The Isabella Thoburn College is maintained by the Women's Foreign Missionary Society of the Methodist Episcopal Church and by the Presbyterian Church of America, with the aid of Government grants. The College is named from the founder Miss Isabella Thoburn, who opened a school for girls in the Amnabad Bazar in 1870. In 1883 the first High School students took the Government examination; in 1886 the School was raised to the College grade and students took the Calcutta University examination until 1895, when affiliation with Allahabad University was sanctioned. The relationship continued until the organisation of Lucknow University, in which Isabella Thoburn College has happily served as the Women's College. As such, it maintains teaching for the B. A. and B. Sc. degrees, and provides a Graduate Training Course for which Lucknow University grants a Diploma in Teaching. M. A. lady students resident in the College Hostels, attend lectures at Canning College. Five members of the Staff are Readers, and eleven are teachers of the University.

In 1922 the college moved from Lal Bagh, where it had grown up with the High School, to a spacious compound of over thirty acres located within a mile of the University Offices. There are seven large modern buildings, all erected since the University organised, providing accommodation for the University and Intermediate classes for women students. Buildings and grounds are open and healthful, and are all supplied with modern water supply and sanitation. Within the last decade the proportion of University to Intermediate enrolment has risen from 27 : 89 to 79 : 97.

CHAPTER XXII.

RESIDENCE, HEALTH AND DISCIPLINE.

Section 25 of the Act. The University shall include a Residence, Health and Discipline Board and such other Boards as may be prescribed by the Statutes.

Section 26 of the Act. The constitution, powers and duties of the Residence, Health and Discipline Board and of all other Boards of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

Section 27 of the Act Every student of the University shall reside in a College or Hall, or under such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes and the Ordinances.

Section 33 (3) of the Act. The conditions of residence in Colleges and Halls shall be prescribed by the Ordinances and every College or Hall shall be subject to inspection by any member of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, authorized in this behalf by the Board and by any Officer of the University authorized in this behalf by the Executive Council.

A.—General

Ordinances. 1. The Residence, Health, and Discipline Board shall consist of:—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor (Chairman),
- (2) The Principals of the Colleges of the University,
- (3) The Medical Officers of the Colleges of the University,

-
- (4) The Wardens of the Hostels of the University,
 - (5) The Registrar,
 - (6) The President, Canning College Athletic Association,
 - (7) The President, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
 - (8) The Officer Commanding, University Training Corps.
 - (9) The Dean, Faculty of Science, and
 - (10) The Proctor, (Secretary).

2. The powers and duties of the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board shall be —

- (1) To frame rules and regulations affecting the residence of students.
- (2) To frame rules and regulations affecting the health of students.
- (3) To frame rules and regulations affecting the physical training of students.
- (4) To frame rules and regulations affecting the discipline of students.

3. The Residence, Health, and Discipline Board shall report to the Executive Council at least once a year on the condition of all University buildings in so far as they affect the health of the students.

4. All schemes for the provision of additional residential accommodation, drainage, and playgrounds shall be submitted for report to the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board.

B.—Residence.

1 --GENERAL

Ordinances.

1. Every student on joining the University shall be assigned to a College or a Hall by the Admission Committee in consultation with the Principal of the College or the Provost of the Hall, as the case may be.

2. Unless specially exempted, all students of the University in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Medicine, and Commerce shall reside in a College or a Hall or under conditions approved of in each case by the Principal of the College or the Provost of the Hall, as the case may be.

3. Students who are living with parents or with guardians recognized as such by the Principal of a College or the Provost of a Hall, may be exempted by him from residence in Hostels attached to the College or Hall.

The application for exemption shall be made in a prescribed form* along with the application to join the University or, in the case of students already resident, at least one week before the end of the term after which they propose to cease to be resident.

* The prescribed form is printed along with the "Application Form for Admission."

4. Conditions of residence in a College or a Hall may be determined by rules framed for the purpose by the individual College or Hall and approved of by the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board and the Executive Council.

5. The lodgings of non-resident students shall be subject to approval by the Principal.

6. (a) Resident students, other than research students, shall be required as a qualification for admission to the degree examination to have resided in a College for not less than 90 per cent of the number of days during which the College is in session in each academic year.

NOTE.—(1) In the case of a resident student who by special permission of the Principal becomes non-resident the 90 per cent will be calculated up to the end of the term after which he becomes non-resident.

(2) When a student becomes resident during the currency of a term the 90 per cent will be calculated from the date of entry.

(3) When a student is, by reason of illness, in the King George's Medical College Hospital, he shall not be deemed to be absent from the Hostel :

Provided that in exceptional cases and for sufficient reason shown, the Vice-Chancellor may condone a shortage of residence on the special recommendation of the Warden and the Principal.

(b) Resident graduate students in the Faculty of Medicine shall be required as a condition of admission to a hostel to be in residence not less than 90 per cent of the number of days during which their course of instruction continues.

Regulations. 1. Resident students shall conform to the regulations drawn up by the Wardens in conjunction with the Principals of the Colleges.

2. Non-resident students shall notify immediately to the Principal all changes of address of guardianship.

3. The lodgings of under-graduate students who do not reside in the University Hostel or with their parents or guardians shall be subject to the approval of the Principal.

4. As soon as possible after the opening of each session the Principals of the various Colleges shall forward to the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board a statement showing:—

- (a) the number of under-graduate resident students;
- (b) the number of post-graduate resident students;
- (c) the number of non-resident students living with parents;
- (d) the number of non-resident students living with guardians;

-
- (e) the number of non-resident students residing in lodgings.

5. Rooms in the Canning College Hostels shall be allotted in the following order of preference —

- (i) To under-graduates.
- (ii) To M.A. and M.Sc. students.
- (iii) To LL.B. students.

II.—HOSTELS.

UNIVERSITY HOSTEL RULES.

1. Each hostel is under the direct management of a Warden who is responsible to the Principal of the College

2. The Medical College hostels are open to the students of the Medical Faculty only.

3. All students of the Medical Faculty except those exempted by the Principal, shall reside in the hostels.

4. Students are admitted to the hostels by the Wardens and are not allowed to leave the hostels to reside elsewhere except with the written permission of the Principal concerned.

5. Resident students of Canning College must show their hostel deposit fee receipts to the Warden before admission to a hostel.

6 Each student must occupy the room allotted to him for the session by the Warden, and no change of rooms may be made without his permission.

7. Subject to the direction of the Wardens, rooms may be reserved for the following session by resident students on a payment of Rs. 8, provided that applications to this effect are submitted to the respective Wardens before the termination of the current session.

8. Each resident student is responsible for the cleanliness and good order of his room and of the kitchen or servants' quarter allotted to him. He will be held responsible for any damage to the hostel property or furniture in his charge.

If any student leaves the hostel and fails to hand over in good order all the room furniture together with the electric bulbs, he will be liable to a fine and will have to pay for any damage done.

9. Residents are responsible for the loss of damage to electric fittings in their rooms.

10. In cases where rooms are found locked or left empty but the light switches are left open a fine of Re. 1 per day will be charged.

*11. Electric lights in rooms will ordinarily be supplied from sunset to 11 P. M. and again between 4 A. M. and sunrise.

* This regulation may be modified or suspended at the discretion of the Warden, provided the approval of the Principal is previously obtained.

12. Students guilty of illegitimate use of current will be fined Rs. 48, in addition to the cost of repairs and will be reported to higher authorities for severe disciplinary action.

13. Residents shall make their own arrangements for food, but regular meals will be served in the dining hall only where provided in the hostel. No meals will be served in the rooms without the sanction of the Warden.

14. Residents should invariably lock their rooms even during temporary absence. They are warned against the risk of keeping valuables of any description in their rooms. Any loss should be immediately reported to the Assistant Warden, who will, if necessary, investigate the circumstances of the loss and will report to the Warden. In no case, however, will the hostel authorities be responsible for such loss.

15. All mess and private servants are under the control of the Warden who may punish them by fine or otherwise, or require them to leave the hostel.

16. Residents are strictly forbidden to utilize hostel servants as private servants or to strike, interfere with, or abuse them in any way whatsoever. No excuse whatever will be accepted for a breach of this rule. All complaints against hostel servants should be brought to the notice of the Assistant Warden who will investigate the complaints and will report to the Warden if, in his opinion, the offender deserves punishment.

17. No guest is allowed to stay in the hostel for the night except with the previous written permission

of the Warden. Such permission together with the name of the guest shall be reported to the Principal. No guest shall ordinarily reside in the hostel for more than one night.

A resident student shall not have more than one guest at a time and shall pay annas eight for the guest, if one is permitted to stay for the night.

18. There shall be maintained in each hostel a register to record the daily attendance of students, which will be taken between 9 and 10 P. M.

19. Any student desiring to absent himself from the hostel after the roll-call shall obtain the written permission of the Warden or Assistant Warden.

20. A student who is absent from a hostel without leave may be fined a sum not exceeding Re. 1 per day by the Warden

21. The gates, where provided in the hostels, shall be locked at 10 P. M

22. No resident may leave the station without obtaining the permission of the Warden, except at Moharram, Dasehra, Christmas, and the long vacation.

Medical students in the senior classes are subject to the leave rules prescribed for them in the Medical College.

23. The Assistant Warden shall be responsible for the discipline of the residents and shall supervise the general cleanliness of the hostel. He shall see

that the hostel rules are observed and shall report to the Warden all matters affecting the discipline or welfare of the residents. He shall keep the hostel register and stock-book.

24. Any case of serious illness should be at once reported to the Warden.

No resident may approach any medical practitioner other than the medical officer in charge of his hostel except through his Warden.

The Assistant Wardens in the Medical College hostels will act as medical officers for their respective hostels and will attend to ailing students or advise their admission to the Hospital.

25. No meetings may be held in the hostels without the permission of the Warden.

26. Any student guilty of insubordination or conduct prejudicial to propriety or discipline is liable to summary expulsion from the hostel.

27. Wardens are empowered to associate not more than ten non-resident under-graduate students with each hostel on payment of Rs. 6 per annum (to be collected with tuition fees) in addition to the usual amounts payable by residents for membership of the Hostel Social Union, Hostel games, etc.

Such associated students will be subject to the disciplinary control of the Warden within the hostel. They may join a hostel mess if they so desire, under the same condition as residents.

students who use the fans in their private rooms during the months that fans are used, in the proportion of two to one for the Warden and each student using a fan. During the season when no fans are used in private rooms, the balance of the bill will be paid by the Warden.

[N. B.—May to July period in the Medical College in (a) (2) above excludes one month of summer vacation granted to all students. No concession for a part of a month will in any case be allowed.]

2. The fan fees will be payable in advance.
3. Applications for table fans must be submitted—

(a) in the case of Canning College—

to the Principal through the Warden before the beginning of the session and applicants will be required to reside in rooms fitted with fan connection.

(b) in the case of the King George's Medical College—to the Warden, C. G. Hostel, by 15th March, 15th April and 15th July for the periods from 1st April, 1st May and 1st August mentioned above respectively.

III Year May students in King George's Medical College can apply within 1st week after date of publication of First M B, B. S. Examination result by Lucknow University for either one or two months of the period between May and July according to the period they are required to stay in the Hostel.

students who use the fans in their private rooms during the months that fans are used, in the proportion of two to one for the Warden and each student using a fan. During the season when no fans are used in private rooms, the balance of the bill will be paid by the Warden.

[*N. B.*—May to July period in the Medical College in (a) (2) above excludes one month of summer vacation granted to all students. No concession for a part of a month will in any case be allowed.]

2. The fan fees will be payable in advance.
3. Applications for table fans must be submitted—
 - (a) in the case of Canning College—

to the Principal through the Warden before the beginning of the session and applicants will be required to reside in rooms fitted with fan connection.
 - (b) in the case of the King George's Medical College—to the Warden, C. G. Hostel, by 15th March, 15th April and 15th July for the periods from 1st April, 1st May and 1st August mentioned above respectively.

III Year May students in King George's Medical College can apply within 1st week after date of publication of First M. B., B. S. Examination result by Lucknow University for either one or two months of the period between May and July according to the period they are required to stay in the Hostel.

4. The Warden, C. G. Hostel, *will ascertain from students* and send a complete list of applicants to the Principal by 22nd March, 22nd April and 22nd July and 10 days after publication of First M. B., B. S. Examination result in case of May III Year students.

5 King George's Medical College students should deposit the fee in Principal's Office on or before 25th March, 25th April and 25th July respectively, and in case of May III Year students within 14 days after the publication of the result.

Note — Names of C. G. Hostel students who do not pay fan fee by the fixed dates will be struck off the list. The Principal will inform the S. D. O. about the fan fee received from the students for the exact periods so that the Electrician may disconnect accordingly without any further orders.

Students who pay fan fees should be located in wired rooms and those who have not paid or do not intend to pay should be located in unwired rooms as far as possible.

6. Students will provide their own table fans, the length of blades of which should not exceed 16".

7. Any students detected using a table fan or any other electric appliance at unsanctioned period and without permission will be liable to a fine of Rs. 25 and confiscation of the fan or other electric appliance so found.

8. Payments once made cannot be refunded. No concession will be made for absence during part

of a month on leave or duty at Agra in case of Medical students.

9. Inspections would be made by the Assistant Wardens to see that no unauthorised use of electricity is made by students.

KAILASH HOSTEL

Limited accommodation for women students of the University is available in the Kailash Hostel. The hostel is situated close to the University, in a separate compound of its own. Further particulars should be ascertained from Mrs. J. M. Kumarappa, B. A., Warden, Kailash Hostel, Lucknow University, Lucknow.

C.—Health and Physical Training.

Health.

1. Every student applying for admission to a Regulations hostel shall be required to produce with his application form a Medical certificate, either from the Medical Officer of the University or from any qualified medical practitioner, to the effect that the applicant is free from any disease that would disqualify him from residence in a hostel.

2. (a) Every student of the University shall be examined annually by the Medical Officer as to his physical fitness.

(b) The Medical Officer will classify students in three classes:—

A.—Exceptionally good health.

B.—Average health.

C.—Health below average.

(c) Students classed C will report to the Medical Officer at least once every term.

3. In each hostel a Sick Report Book shall be maintained in an accessible position, in which students requiring medical attention shall enter their names and room numbers.

4. Each hostel shall be visited by its Medical Officer at least once a week.

5. There shall be a Dispensary * attached to each College.

6. The Medical Officer or his Assistant shall appoint special hours for seeing individual students and for the dispensing of medicines

Physical Training.

A system of compulsory physical training for all resident students has been introduced with effect from the Session 1937-38 under the expert supervision of a qualified Director of Physical Instruction who is in charge of (a) physical training and minor games, (b) training for track and field athletics, (c) gymnasium, and (d) hygiene and health education in hostels.

D.—Games †

Canning College Athletic Association

Regulations. 1 *Name* — All games and sports of the Canning College shall be under the control of an association to be called the Canning College Athletic Association.

* Non-resident students of Canning College are permitted to use the Canning College Dispensary on payment of a fee of Re. 1 per annum.

† Certificates are given (i) to members of any team which represent the University or a College in football, hockey, cricket or tennis, and (ii) for proficiency in boxing, gymnastics, and athletics.

All students of Canning College, *i. e.*, students belonging to the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law shall be members of the Association except

- (i) women students ;
- (ii) non-resident students of the Faculty of Law who do not play games and who on their admission to the Faculty declare in writing to the Principal, Canning College, their intention not to play games

Persons who are not regular students of any Faculty in the University shall not ordinarily become members of the Association.

Games fee paid by women students of Canning College shall be placed at the disposal of the Warden, Kailash Hostel.

2. *Managing Committee.*—The Managing Committee of the Canning College Athletic Association shall consist of the following members :—

- (a) The Principal, Canning College, Chairman (*ex officio*);
- (b) The Proctor ;
- (c) The Treasurer, Canning College Athletic Association
- (d) The General Secretary, Canning College Athletic Association ;
- (e) The Director of Physical Instruction ;
- (f) The Presidents of the following clubs .—
 - (1) Tennis.
 - (2) Hockey

(3) Cricket.

(4) Football.

(5) Rowing.

(6) P. T., gymnastics and minor games.

(g) The College captains for tennis, hockey, cricket, football, rowing and gymnastics.

3. *Functions.*—The functions of the Managing Committee shall be—

(a) to decide matters of policy ;

(b) to sanction the budget and allot funds ;

(NOTE.—Grants at present made to hostels will be continued).

(c) to supervise the working of the clubs and to pass the annual accounts.

4. *Appointments.*—The Presidents of the various clubs and the Treasurer and General Secretary of the Canning College Athletic Association shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor from amongst the members of the staff.

5. *Duties of a President.*—The President will be expected to take a personal interest in the game under his charge, and to be in frequent attendance at the field, courts, gymnasium, etc.

Each President shall be in charge of his club, *i. e.* he is responsible for internal administration, preparation of the club budget and disposal of money placed in his charge by the Association, ordering of materials and other requirements, maintenance of a stock book, the disposal of unserviceable articles, etc.

6. *Duties of the Treasurer.*—The Treasurer shall be empowered to withdraw necessary amounts from the sums collected and kept in custody by the University on behalf of the Association.

The Treasurer shall maintain accounts, check and pay all bills authorised by the Presidents, prepare an annual balance-sheet and present it to the Association.

Any objection made by the Treasurer to a bill presented for payment shall be laid before the Managing Committee.

7. *Audit.*—The previous year's account shall be audited annually by a person appointed by the Vice-Chancellor, not later than the end of September following.

The auditor's report shall be laid before the Managing Committee and transmitted to the Vice-Chancellor.

8. *Duties of the General Secretary.*—It shall be the duty of the General Secretary to keep minutes of the proceedings of the Association, to represent the Association on the Residence, Health and Discipline Board and other bodies, and to control the servants of the Association.

9. *Discipline.*—Questions of discipline within the club shall ordinarily be dealt with by the President. Serious cases of indiscipline shall be referred to the Proctor for action.

Canning College Athletic Association shall have the first claim on the services of any member of the Association.

10. *Grounds*.—Grounds will be allocated by the Principal, Canning College, in accordance with the general policy laid down by the Association.

11. *Club Committees* —The President of each club shall be assisted by a committee consisting of—

- (a) The President (Chairman).
- (b) The College captain,
- (c) The Hostel captains,
- (d) The captain for non-resident students.

12. *College Captains* —Each College captain shall be appointed by a committee consisting of —

- (a) The Chairman, Canning College Athletic Association,
- (b) The President of the club concerned ;
- (c) The Proctor,
- (d) The retiring captain

13. The College captain shall be appointed in the first week of April for the next session, from among three colour-holders elected by all students who during the current session have represented Canning College or Lucknow University in any tournament, together with the captains of the hostels and of the non-resident students during the session.

14. The captain shall organise games, and be responsible for the behaviour and discipline of the team on the field. He shall also be responsible for the material in his charge.

A College team shall primarily be selected by the College captain, but the final decision regarding the composition of the team shall rest with the President.

15. *Other Captains.*—Hostel residents and non-resident students shall elect their captains for each club. The Warden of each hostel shall convene the necessary meeting within the first fortnight of the session. The meeting of non-resident students shall be convened by the Principal, Canning College

16. The teams of the hostels and of the non-resident students shall be selected by their respective captains.

17. Hostel teams shall be controlled by the warden, and team of non-resident students by the Principal, Canning College, through their respective captains

18. *Subscriptions.*—All fees, subscriptions, fines, etc, due to the Canning College Athletic Association shall be collected by the Principal, Canning College

19. All regular men students of the University belonging to the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce shall pay in advance a consolidated fee of Rs. 5 for games, provided that non-resident students of the Faculty of Law who do not play games, and who on their admission to the Faculty declare in writing to the Principal, Canning College, their intention not to play games, may be exempted.

20 Students who play tennis shall pay an additional fee of Rs. 3 per month for the first net and Rs. 1/8 per month for all other nets. A student who

has given in his name as proposing to play tennis may not withdraw his name.

21. Member of the Rowing Club shall pay an additional fee of Rs. 3 per term.

22. *Meetings.*—The Managing Committee of the Association shall meet ordinarily once a term. Three clear days notice shall be given of an ordinary meeting of the Managing Committee.

Extraordinary meetings may be called by the Chairman on his own initiative, or on the written requisition of at least five members of the Managing Committee. Such requisition must be submitted to the General Secretary at least three days before the day on which it is desired that the meeting be held, and must specify the business to be considered.

Five members of the Managing Committee shall form a quorum.

Questions shall be decided by a majority of votes. In the event of the votes for and against being equal the Chairman of the meeting shall have a second or casting vote.

King George's Medical College Athletic Association.

Regulations

1. All games and sports of the King George's Medical College shall be under the control of an association to be called the King George's Medical College Athletic Association.

2. The Committee of the King George's Medical College Athletic Association shall consist of—

- (i) The President, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.

-
- (ii) The Secretary, King George's Medical College Athletic Association.
 - (iii) Captains of the various games.
 - (iv) The Director of Physical Instruction.

3. The President, who shall be nominated by the Principal, from amongst the members of the staff, shall also be *ex-officio* Treasurer of the King George's Medical College Athletic Association.

Teams.

Each University team shall be chosen by a Selection Regulation Committee consisting of the Presidents of the two College Athletic Associations and the College Captains of the game concerned.

Discipline.

(1) The Captain of each team is responsible for the Regulations, discipline of his team.

(2) The list of players, including reserves, will be drawn up by the Team Selection Committee. Players will be notified and signatures obtained as early as possible before the match. Failure to play when duly notified is a breach of discipline.

(3) No member of a University team may play for any other team without the written permission of the President of the Athletic Association of his College.

(4) Any breach of discipline shall be reported by the Captain to the President of the Athletic Association concerned, who may take such measures as he thinks fit, or report the breach to the Proctor. The Proctor may impose a fine up to Rs. 10, and on a

repetition of the offence may debar the player concerned from all games connected with the University.

Colours.

Regulations. (1) *Blazer*: Alternate vertical stripes of chocolate (approximate 3" wide); and old gold (approximate 1" wide); the pocket to carry the letters L. U. with C. C., F. C., H. C., T. C., or R. C., according as the colours are given for cricket, football, hockey, tennis, or rowing; letters to be in green.

(2) *Shirt*: The body in chocolate, the collar, sleeves and pocket in old gold; letters in green.

(3) *Pull-Over* V-shaped neck with sleeves ground colour cream; coloured bands at collar, sleeve and waist one strip each chocolate and gold; green lettering on left breast.

(4) *Tie*: Similar to the Canning College tie in pattern: the ground chocolate, with narrow stripes of gold separated by alternate broad and narrow stripes in chocolate.

(5) *Cap*: Same colours; lettering on peak.

(6) *Scarf and Hose*: To match.

(7) In the case of every University player awarded University colours when playing for the University, half the cost of the shirt to be provided by the Athletic Association to which he belongs, as is the present practice with respect to College colours; but that the purchase of blazer, cap, etc. be optional and at the player's own expense.

General.

Persons who are not regular students of any Faculty Regulation in the University shall not be eligible as members of the Athletic Association.

[*Note.*—“Regular students” are students engaged in a course of studies for a Degree or for the Diploma in Public Health.]

E.—Discipline.

1. Breaches of Hostel Regulations shall be dealt with by the Warden.

2. Breaches of discipline in Colleges other than those referred to in Regulation No. 1 shall be dealt with by the Principal.

3. All other breaches of discipline shall be dealt with by the Proctor, provided that the Deans of the Faculties are empowered to exercise such disciplinary powers including fines as may be necessary to enforce the attendance of students at terminal examinations and at lectures

F —Terminal Reports

1. The Dean shall send a terminal report to the parent or guardian of each student belonging to the Faculties of Arts, Science, and Commerce. In the case of students of the Faculty of Medicine a similar report shall be sent once a year.

2. The report shall include :—

- (i) The results of the terminal examination.
- (ii) The percentage of his attendance at lectures.

- (iii) The percentage of his residence in the Hostel.
- (iv) The report of his medical examination.
- (v) The report of his general conduct in the Hostel.

CHAPTER XXIII.

FEES*

*Ordinances. 1. Fees payable to the University are classified under the following heads:—

- (a) Enrolment Fee.
- (b) Tuition Fee.
- (c) Deposit Fee.
- (d) Admission Fee.
- (e) Hostel Fee.
- (f) Games and Union Fees.
- (g) Library Fee.
- (h) Examination Fees.

*Foot-notes.—1. When migration of students from one Faculty to another within the University is agreed to by the Deans concerned credit should be given for fees paid in connection with any one Faculty, (*vide* Resolution No 27 of Executive Council, dated the 12th October, 1925).

2. The excess of fees paid by a student of one Faculty with higher tuitional fees should be refunded when he is permitted to migrate to another Faculty with less tuitional fees, (*vide* Resolution No 19 of Executive Council, dated the 11th October, 1928).

3. The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to decide all questions of students' tuitional fees after consulting the Dean concerned and to decide all questions of hostel fees after consulting the Principal concerned, (*vide* Resolution No. 9 of Executive Council, dated the 11th April, 1930).

2. The fee for enrolment shall be Rs. 12.

*3 The Tuition Fees for the various Faculties shall be :—

	Rs.
<i>Faculty of Arts.</i> —B.A. Pass and Honours	108 per session.
M.A.	135 „ „
†Research students	150 „ „
‡German or French Classes	15 „ „
<i>Faculty of Science.</i> —B.Sc. Pass and Honours	126 „ „
M.Sc. (except in Mathematics, for which the fees shall be Rs. 135 ^y)	150 „ „
D. Sc.	225 „ „
†For Research students in case of subjects which involve work in the Laboratories	225 „ „
‡For Research students in case of subjects which do not involve work in the Laboratories	150 „ „
<i>Faculty of Commerce</i> —B. Com.	108 „ „
<i>Faculty of Law.</i> —LL.B.	145 „ „

Payable in three instalments as under :—

	Rs.
First instalment	... 50
Second „	... 50
Third „	... 45

*Students eligible to re-appear in one subject only will be charged two-thirds of the tuition fees.

†The Vice-Chancellor may exempt any post-graduate research student from payment of tuition fees.

‡The fee should be paid before admission into the class.

**Faculty of Medicine.*—M.B., B S... Rs. 130 per year.

1. Candidates who have completed the course of study, undergone the course of instruction and complied with the other requirements prescribed under ordinances and regulations, but are unable to appear for the examination immediately subsequent to the completion of their course of instruction, shall be required to be on the rolls of the University and to pay fees during the period between that examination and the examination at which they finally appear, except in such special cases as may be exempted by the Dean, Faculty of Medicine.

2. In the case of a student who appears } Rs 70 plus one in-
for the Final M.B., B S., Part II in the } stalment of Hostel
whole examination or in one subject only } Fee and Games
in October: } Fee Rs 6

Provided that if he fails to pass in } Rs 60 extra plus the
the October examination, the Fee } remaining two instal-
will be } ments of Hostel Fee.

3. If a student who has failed in the Final M.B., B.S. examination, wishes to attend again any of the practical classes noted below, he will be required to pay the following extra Fees. —

	Rs
(1) Diagnostic and Laboratory Methods, re-attendance	10
(2) Operative Surgery class	15
(3) Special practical course in Pathology	15
4. The fees payable by casual students are: —	
(1) Entrance Fee	3
(2) Annual Fee	75
(3) Fee for each course of Dissection ...	8
(4) Fee for each course of Practical Histology, Normal	15
(5) Fee for each course of Physiology ...	10
(6) Fee for each course of Physiological Chemistry	10
(7) Practical Morbid Histology and Bacteriology including Diagnostic and Laboratory Methods.	22
(8) Diagnostic and Laboratory Methods, re-attendance	10
(9) Fee for each course of Pharmacy	15
(10) Hospital Fee for each year	25
(11) Fee for course of Operative Surgery	14

D. P. H.*

The fee for separate subjects is as follows —

	Rs.
Chemistry and Physics, Bacteriology and Parasitology including Entomology ...	100
Theory of Hygiene ...	100
Sanitary Engineering ...	60
Practical Public Health Administration and Out-door Work under a Medical Officer of Health ...	50
Attendance at an Infectious Diseases Hos- pital ...	30
Total ...	340

4. † Fees shall be paid in three instalments in advance.

5. Fee for Post-graduate students. —

	Rs.
<i>For Dissection.</i>	
(1) Complete body (one side)	65
(2) Limbs, upper and lower (for each)	10
(3) Thorax	10
(4) Abdomen	15
(5) Head and Neck	20
(6) Brain	10

(NOTE.— The Fees would be payable to the University.)

*NOTE—1. Fee for Public Health Administration and Out-door Work should be paid direct to the Medical Officer of Health under whom the course is taken.

2. The fee for supplementary courses for unsuccessful candidates will be half of the above in each case.

†Payment of dues (except examination fees) in case of Scholarship-holders, whose scholarships are not less than the tuition fees, may be deferred until the scholarships are paid.

*5. The three instalments of fees become due on the opening days of the session, November 1st and February 1st, respectively, and shall be paid on such dates as may be fixed by the Principal† within those months (except in case of (1) Faculty of Medicine where fees for the whole year shall be paid, and (2) Faculty of Law in respect of the third instalment which shall be paid by the 10th February). After that a fine of four annas a day shall be imposed until the fees are paid. If a student's fees and fines remain unpaid in the case of Faculty of Medicine till the 27th August and any other Faculty till the last date specified for receiving each instalment of fees, his name shall be struck off the roll. He can only be re-admitted on payment of a new admission fee in addition to arrears of fees and fines. The last date for receiving fee

*When a student, who is a member of two Faculties becomes a defaulter in respect of payment of fees of one of them his name shall be struck off the roll of that Faculty. On re-admission to that Faculty he shall be required to pay a fee of Rs 4.

†The following executive orders were passed by the Executive Council on the 14th September, 1925, and 8th February, 1929

(1) Fees shall, unless otherwise arranged by the Principal, Canning College, be paid by the students -

Up to 10th in the Faculty of Medicine	
„ „ 11th „ „ „	Arts.
„ „ 12th „ „ „	Science
„ „ 13th „ „ „	Commerce.
„ „ 14th „ „ „	Law.

(2) The names of students whose fees remain unpaid on the last grace day fixed for each instalment shall be struck off the roll of the University by the Principal who shall inform the Registrar and the Dean concerned accordingly.

in the case of Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce and Law shall be as shown below :—

	Last date for the 1st instalment	Last date for the 2nd instalment.	Last date for the 3rd instalment.
Faculty of Arts	10th September	30th November	28th February
Faculty of Science	Do.	Do.	Do.
Faculty of Commerce	Do.	Do.	Do.
Faculty of Law	Do.	Do.	10th February

All persons who seek admission to a course of study for a particular degree must on admission thereto pay all fees for the full session in the case of Medical Faculty and the first instalment of fees in the case of other Faculties.

Students joining D. P. H Part I Class shall deposit their fees in the Dean's office on or before the 15th of September. The name of any student not depositing his fee by that date will be struck off the admission roll. Fees once deposited will not be refunded.

Students joining D. P. H., Part II Class shall deposit their fees on or before the 10th of July, after which date a fine of annas four per day shall be imposed for every day that the fees remain unpaid up to the 27th July, when their names shall be struck off the roll. They will be eligible for re-admission next year on payment of a new admission fee in addition to arrears of fees and fines.

6. Students on enrolment shall pay a Deposit Fee* according to the following scale :—

			Rs.
Faculty of Arts	...	..	10
„ „ Science	...	...	25**
„ „ Medicine	..	...	50
„ „ Law	...	...	10
„ „ Commerce	...	...	10

7 An admission fee of Rs. 4 shall be charged on first admission to a Faculty or re-admission thereto, if there is a break in continuity.

An additional admission fee of Rs 4 shall be charged from students on their first joining the Law Faculty.

†8. The following fees, to be paid in three equal instalments together with the Tuition fees, shall be charged for Hostel accommodation :—

Rs. 72 per session for a single room.

Rs 108 „ „ „ a double room.

In the event of a vacancy, a student admitted to a hostel during the currency of a session shall be charged rent at the rate of Rs 8 or Rs. 12, as the case may be, for each month or part of a month.

*For refund of Deposit Fee, Regulation 5 of this Chapter should be consulted.

**B.Sc. and M.Sc. students may be required to make up the full deposit of Rs. 25 at any time when breakages justify this.

†Third and fourth year students of the Medical Faculty will pay Rs. 16 extra for the period of two months of the vacation when they have to do duties in the Hospital.

If they do not vacate their rooms during the whole vacation they will pay Rs. 24 for the total period of 3 months vacation.

Students leaving a hostel during the currency of a session shall not be entitled to a refund of rent.

The following consolidated fees shall be charged in three equal instalments together with the tuition fees from the women students residing in the Women Students' Hostel :—

Rs. 72 per session for a single room.

Rs. 54 per session per occupant for a large room when occupied by more than one person—otherwise Rs. 72.

9. (a) All regular* male students of the University shall pay a consolidated fee in advance for games according to the following scale :—

Students of the Canning College . —

Rs. 5 if a student joins during the first term.

Rs 4 during the second, or Rs. 2 during the third term.

Faculty of Medicine Rs. 6

Provided that non-resident students of the Faculty of Law may be exempted from payment of this fee if they do not play games, and upon admission, declare that they do not intend to play games.

(b) Of the games fees paid by resident students one-fourth shall be set aside as a subsidy for the athletic games of their respective hostels.

* "Regular students" are students engaged in a course of studies for a Degree or for the Diploma in Public Health.

(c) All women students of the University who are not residing in the Isabella Thoburn College, shall pay a consolidated fee of Rs. 5 per year for games.

The games fee realised from women students shall be made over to the Warden of the Women Students' Hostel for organisation of games.

10. Every student of the University, except students of the Medical Faculty, shall pay a Library fee of Re. 1 per session.

11. The fees for the various examinations shall be according to the following scale :—

Arts and Science—

(a) — B.A. and B.Sc. Pass*	... Rs. 30
B.A. and B.Sc. Hons.*	... Rs. 55

Provided that a student who holds a Pass degree and wishes to take an Honours degree or a student who has passed the examination of one Honours School and wishes to appear in the examination of another Honours School shall pay an examination fee of ... Rs. 20

M. A. and M Sc.	... Rs. 50
-----------------	------------

*A fee of Rs. 10 to be charged from a candidate who has to appear in General or Special English only. A fee of Rs. 2 to be charged from a candidate who has to appear in General English at the end of his first year in the B. A. or B. Sc. courses.

Full examination fee to be charged from students who appear in one subject only under the compartmental system.

M. A. and M. Sc. Part I Previous	} Rs. 50
M. A. and M. Sc. Part II Final	

[*Note.*—Before appearing for any Part of an examination, a candidate must deposit the fee for the whole examination.*]

			Rs.
Ph. D.	...	...	... 200
D. Sc.	...	...	... 200

(b) *Re-examination.*

B. A. and B. Sc. (Honours)			
Honours subject	...	...	... 20
Each subsidiary subject	...	...	... 10
Each subsidiary subject (after passing the examination in the principal subject)	...	...	... 15

Medicine—

Pre-Medical Test	...	...	... 15
First M.B., B.S.	...	...	... 25
Final M.B., B. S. (Part I)	...	...	... 55
Final M.B., B. S. (Part II)	...	...	... 50
Re-examination in Group B of Final M.B., B.S. Part I	...	...	... 50
Re-examination in one subject of Final M.B., B.S.	...	...	... 30
M.D.	...	...	... 200
M.S.	...	...	... 200
D.P.H.	...	...	... 100
			for each Part

* A fee of Rs. 25 to be charged from a candidate who has to re-appear in either Part of M.A. or M. Sc. Examination.

Law—

		Rs.
LL. B. Previous	...	20
LL. B. Final	...	40
LL. M.	...	50
LL. D.	...	200

Commerce—

B. Com. Previous	...	10
B. Com. Final*	...	20

Diploma Examinations—*(1) In Arabic and Persian :*

Maulvi and Dabir	...	4
Alim and Dabir-i-Mahir	...	8
Fazil and Dabir-i-Kamil	...	10

(2) Diploma in Teaching :

For the full examination	..	20
For each subject at a subsequent examination	...	10

(3) Sanskrit :

Shastri	...	8
Acharya	...	10

[*Note.*—Before appearing in Part I of the Acharya examination, a candidate must deposit the fee for the whole examination† *v. e.* Rs. 10]

**Certificate of Proficiency in French
or German**

.. ... 10

* Full examination fee to be charged from students who appear in one section only under the compartmental system. A fee of Rs. 10 to be charged from a candidate who has to appear in General or Special English only.

† A fee of Rs. 5 will be charged from a candidate who has to re-appear in either Part of the Acharya examination.

12. Candidates before admission to any examination shall pay the fee prescribed for that examination on each occasion of their admission to it.

13. A candidate who fails to pass, or who from sickness or other cause* is unable to present himself for any examination, shall not receive a refund of his fee: provided that the Executive Council may, for sufficient cause, permit the candidate to present himself for the next ensuing examination, without payment of a further fee. In such a case the application† must be submitted within one month of the date of commencement of examination.

‡1. In the case of two brothers or sisters or a Regulations brother and a sister studying in the Faculties of Arts, Science, or Commerce in the Canning College, the younger one shall be excused from the payment of half his (or her) tuition fees.

No concession shall be allowed if even one of the two is studying in the Faculties of Law or Medicine or is the holder of a University Fellowship.

2. A fee of Rs. 5 shall be charged for the issue of a duplicate diploma for any degree, provided the

* Does not refer to students who are not permitted to sit for any examination owing to shortage of attendances.

† The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to dispose of such applications (*vide* Resolution No. 19 of Executive Council, dated the 11th April, 1930)

‡ More than one brother or sister of a student who wish to prosecute their studies can get the concession of half tuition fees.

applicant submits an affidavit certifying the loss of the original, signed in the presence of a Magistrate or the Principal of the College in which the candidate studied.

3. A fee of Rs. 5 shall be charged for each (1) certificate of age, (2) migration or transfer certificate, (3) provisional certificate issued by the University, except in respect of Diploma examinations in Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit, or Teaching.

A fee of Rs. 5 shall be charged for other certificates (except character certificates) requiring references to University records. Such certificates, if issued by the Deans of Faculties, shall be countersigned by the Registrar.

4. Such candidates as are unable to present themselves in person at the Convocation will be given their certificates by the Registrar on payment of a fee of Rs 5. A single fee of Rs 5 will be charged even if more than one diploma is due at the same time.

5. If a student after leaving the University does not claim his Deposit Fee within a period of 12 months, he shall forfeit his Deposit Fee.

6. Applications made by students for refund of fee or deposits other than the fee mentioned in regulation 5 above must be submitted within twelve months from the date of payment of such fee or deposits, otherwise the money will be forfeited to the University.

CHAPTER XXIV.**VACATIONS AND HOLIDAYS.**

1. The University session for the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, and Law shall be from the third Monday in July to the corresponding date in April. For the Faculty of Medicine the University session shall be from the 1st August to the 30th April. Each session shall consist of three terms.

2. The first term for the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, and Law shall be from the third Monday in July, (and for the Faculty of Medicine from the 1st August) to the beginning of Dasehra.

The Dasehra recess shall be from ten to fifteen days, so arranged that the new term will start on Monday.

3. The second term shall be from the end of the recess to the 23rd of December.

4. The third term for the Faculties of Arts, Science, Commerce, and Law shall be from the 2nd January to the date in April corresponding to the date in July of the preceding year on which the Faculties re-opened for the first term.

The third term for the Faculty of Medicine shall be from the 2nd January to the 30th April.

5. The casual holidays shall be as determined by the Executive Council.

The following is the list of casual holidays .—

(1)	New Year's Day	...	..	1	day.
(2)	Basant Panchmi	...	...	1	,,
(3)	Sheo Ratri	...	...	1	,,
(4)	Holi or Doljatra	...	..	3	days.
(5)	Good Friday	...	...	1	day
(6)	Easter Saturday	...	...	1	,,
(7)	Ram Naumi	..	...	1	,,
(8)	Shab-i-Barat	...	...	1	,,
(9)	Alvila (last Friday of Ramzan)			1	,,
(10)	Birthday of H. M. the King- Emperor	...	...	1	,,
(11)	Id-ul-Fitr	...	...	2	days.
(12)	Id-ul-Zuha	...	...	2	,,
(13)	Raksha Bandhan	...	...	1	day.
(14)	Krishna Janam Ashtami	...	...	1	,,
(15)	Muharram	...	..	6	days.
(16)	Anant Chaudas	..	...	1	day.
(17)	Pitr Bisarjan Amawas	.	.	1	,,
(18)	Dasehra	...	..	4	days.
(19)	Chehlum	.	.	1	day.
(20)	Dewali	...	...	3	days.
(21)	Bara Wafat	...	...	1	day.
(22)	Gānga Ashnan	..	..	1	,,
(23)	Christmas	..	..	8	days

Solar and Lunar Eclipses when visible in India shall be observed as University holidays.

CHAPTER XXV.

FELLOWSHIPS, SCHOLARSHIPS, FREESHIPS,
ENDOWMENTS, MEDALS AND PRIZES

A.—General.

1. All scholarships shall be awarded by the Academic Council on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, the Principal of the College concerned, and one member nominated by the Academic Council. Regulations

All University freeships shall be awarded by a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, one member (not a teacher of the University) nominated annually by the Executive Council, and the Vice-President of the British Indian Association.

The awards so made shall be reported to the Academic Council at its next meeting.

2. The University scholarships in the First Year B. A. or B. Sc. (Pass or Honours), will be awarded in order of merit to students who have passed the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.

3. The scholarship in the B. Com. Previous Class will be awarded by order of merit in the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., and the

Note.—In awarding medals, except where specially excluded, the term “B A” or “B Sc.” should be interpreted to include Honours B.A. or B.Sc. respectively.

scholarships in the B. Com. Final Class will be awarded by order of merit in the B. Com. Previous examination of the University.

4. Students reverting from Honours Course to Pass Course or proceeding to the Pass Degree shall refund their scholarships.

5. All scholarships will be payable in three instalments, the first for three months in November, the second for three months in February, and the third for four months in April on the recommendation of the Dean.

6. The Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean or the Principal of the College concerned, reduce or cancel a scholarship owing to neglect of studies, irregularity of attendance, or unsatisfactory conduct of the scholarship-holder.

7. All applications for scholarships other than open University scholarships and all applications for freships should reach the Dean of the Faculty concerned by the end of the first two weeks from the beginning of the session, provided that applications for Canning College and King George's Medical College scholarships should be submitted to the Principal of the College concerned.

8. Only such students shall be eligible for scholarships as shall have been regularly admitted to the University within the first fortnight of the session.

9. Two different scholarships cannot be held by the same person, provided that an endowed scholarship may be awarded to the holder of another scholarship.

B.—Women Scholarships.

1. The University scholarships for women students shall be awarded by the Academic Council on the recommendation of a Committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Deans of the Faculties, the Principal, Isabella Thoburn College, and a member nominated annually by the Academic Council. Regulations.

2. The University scholarships granted to women students shall consist of :—

Five scholarships of Rs. 20 per mensem each for ten months.

3. The allocation of the scholarships to the different years of study shall be left to the discretion of the Scholarships Committee as in 1 *supra*.

4. Applications for these scholarships shall be made to the Dean of the Faculty concerned.

C.—Fellowships.

Whereas it is desirable to institute Fellowships for the encouragement of advanced study and research work, the following regulations are made :—

1. Fellowships shall be assigned to the Faculties in the following manner :— Regulations

Faculty of Arts	...	5
Faculty of Science	...	5
Faculty of Medicine	...	1

Provided that the Academic Council shall have power to award an additional Fellowship in any Faculty to a candidate who may be specially recommended for the purpose.

2. * (a) The value of each Fellowship in the Faculties of Arts and Science shall be Rs. 75 per mensem and in the Faculty of Medicine Rs 100 per mensem and such Fellowships shall be tenable for 21 months, *i. e.* from the 1st of August to the 30th April of the succeeding year. The value of the Fellowship in the Faculty of Medicine may be Rs. 175 per mensem, but in that case the Fellowship shall be awarded in alternate years.

(b) Fellowship-holders shall pay the full fees prescribed in the Ordinance for research students.

(c) Rs. 15 of the Fellowship money shall be withheld and be payable only when the full term of the Fellowship is completed and when the Head of the Department has recommended and endorsed with his written approval a full and detailed record of the work done.

(d) All bills† for payment of the Fellowships submitted shall be countersigned by the Head of the Department testifying to satisfactory attendance and diligence on the part of the holder.

3. Only such candidates shall be eligible for a Fellowship as have passed the examination for the Master's degree either in the Faculties of Arts, Science, or the examination for the M.B., B.S. degree.

* Lapsed Fellowships may be awarded only to those who have been carrying on research in the University satisfactorily for at least one academic session (*vide* Resolution No. 6 of Academic Council, dated the 13th April, 1934).

† Fellowships will be payable monthly in the office of the Dean. Bills will be prepared by the Dean and countersigned by the Head of the Department concerned, checked by the Principal, Canning College, for making the necessary deductions and the amount due drawn from the Treasurer for disbursement.

in the Faculty of Medicine of the University within two years preceding the date of the application

4. Applications for Fellowships shall be made to the Heads of Departments concerned and their recommendations submitted to a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and one member nominated annually by the Academic Council. Details of the particular topic on which research is proposed to be carried on should be mentioned in the application. The teacher under whose guidance the research is proposed to be carried on should certify that the applicant is fully competent to carry on such research. In recommending the award of a Fellowship the Committee shall take into consideration the full academic record of the applicant from the Intermediate examination onwards provided that the Committee shall give preference to a candidate who has taken the Bachelor's degree of the University in the Faculties of Arts and Science, and provided also that the Committee may use its discretion to secure a fair distribution of the award among the various departments of a Faculty.

5. (a) During the tenure of a Fellowship a Fellow shall be under the direction of the Head of the Department who shall submit a terminal report on each Fellow's work to the Vice-Chancellor through the Dean of the Faculty concerned

(b) The Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty may reduce or cancel a Fellowship owing to irregularity of attendance or unsatisfactory conduct on the part of the Fellow.

6 The holder of a Fellowship shall not take up any regular salaried appointment or engage in private

practice. He shall not prepare for any examination in any subject or subjects other than the one for which the Fellowship has been awarded.

7 Any application for appointment made by a Fellow during his tenure of a Fellowship should be made through the Head of his Department, the Dean of the Faculty, and the Vice-Chancellor.

8. The Academic Council may from time to time prescribe such other general or special condition for a Fellowship as it thinks fit.

9. Research Fellows and Free Research students in the Departments of Zoology, Botany and Chemistry may be required, as a condition of their award, to give not more than six periods per head per week in Botany and Zoology and not more than nine periods per head per week in Chemistry, as student Demonstrators to assist in the Practical B. Sc. classes

D.—University Scholarships, Freeships, and Endowments.

Scholarships.

IN THE FACULTIES OF ARTS AND SCIENCE.

*1. Seven scholarships of Rs. 30 per month each for 10 months for award to students studying for the Master's degree in the Faculty of Arts.

*2 Seven scholarships of Rs. 30 per month each for 10 months for award to students studying for the Master's degree in the Faculty of Science.

* These scholarships shall be open both to men and women students.

3. (i) Two scholarships of Rs. 20 per mensem each tenable for three years* for award to students taking the B. A. (Hons) course.

(ii) Two scholarships of Rs. 20 per mensem each for award to students taking the B. A (Pass) or (Hons.) course, tenable for two or three years† according as they are awarded to Pass or Honours students.

4. (i) Two scholarships of Rs. 20 per mensem each tenable for three years* for award to students taking the B. Sc. (Hons.) course.

(ii) Two scholarships of Rs. 20 per mensem each for award to students taking the B. Sc. (Pass) or (Hons.) course, tenable for two or three years‡ according as they are awarded to Pass or Honours students.

5. One scholarship of Rs. 20 per mensem for III-Year (B Sc Hons), for 10 months.

6. One scholarship of Rs 20 per mensem for III-Year (B. A. Hons.), for 10 months.

NOTE—Scholarships Nos 5 and 6 are intended for such students, as having obtained Government or Intermediate scholarships (tenable for two years), take up an Honours Course in the University (extending over three years).

7. In the award of post-graduate scholarships for the Faculties of Arts and Science the whole academic record of students as well as the results of the last University examination shall be considered.

* Scholarship for each year is payable only for 10 months from 1st August to end of May.

8. The allocation of the scholarships, mentioned in Regulations 3 and 4, to different years of study shall be left to the discretion of the Scholarships Committee.

IN THE FACULTY OF MEDICINE

Eight scholarships at Rs. 16 per month for 1st and 2nd year students only.

Twelve scholarships at Rs. 20 per month for 3rd, 4th and 5th year students only.

IN THE FACULTY OF COMMERCE

Two scholarships of Rs. 16 per mensem each for 10 months.

IN THE FACULTY OF LAW.

One scholarship of Rs. 16 per mensem for 10 months.

Freeships.*

Faculty of Arts Not exceeding 5% of the total enrolment

‡ *Faculty of Science* Not exceeding 5% of the total enrolment.

Faculty of Medicine Not exceeding 5% of the total enrolment

Faculty of Commerce Four.

Faculty of Law. Not exceeding 5% of the total enrolment

* No freeships shall be awarded to married students, except under very special circumstances (*vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 8, dated the 14th September, 1934)

† Attention is invited to Regulation 9 under Fellowships.

GENERAL —Half the number of freeships assigned to each Faculty shall be awarded to Oudh students.

A freeship may be converted into two half-freeships

The Vice-Chancellor may exempt any post-graduate research student from payment of tuition fees

Endowments.

HEWETT—SIR HARNAM SINGH GOLD MEDAL.

In February, 1910, Raja Sir Harnam Singh placed at the disposal of the Allahabad University a sum of Rs. 2,000 (now invested in 3 per cent Government promissory notes) in order to found a gold Medal to be called "Hewett—Sir Harnam Singh Gold Medal" to be awarded annually to the best B. Sc. Pass student with the combination of either Mathematics, Physics, and Chemistry, or Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology, from the Canning College, Reid Christian College, or Isabella Thoburn College.

In April, 1922, this was transferred to the Lucknow University and is now being awarded to the students of the University since the Isabella Thoburn College is included in the University for purposes of B.Sc. classes and the Lucknow Christian College (Reid Christian College) has ceased to prepare students for the B. A. and B. Sc. degrees

Awarded 1934-35.—Raghuraj Singh.

1935-36 — Ram Ballabh

PEARAY LAL CHAK GOLD MEDAL

In November, 1921, Pandit Sangam Lal Chak made over to the University a Government promissory

note of the value of Rs. 1,000, in order to found a gold medal to be called the "Pearay Lal Chak Gold Medal" in memory of his son Pandit Pearay Lal Chak.

Regulation. The medal is to be awarded each year to the student obtaining the highest number of marks in the English Essay paper of the B. A. Pass examination.

Awarded 1934-35.—Satyendra Pratap Sahi.

1935-36.—Joshua Dutt (Miss).

PANDIT SURAJ NARAYAN BAHADUR GOLD MEDAL.

For Proficiency in Medical Studies: (endowment of Rs. 1,500).

Regulation. The medal shall be awarded annually to a student in the Faculty of Medicine who obtains the highest aggregate marks in the subjects of Physiology, Pathology, and Medicine of the Professional examinations for the degree of M. B., B. S.

Awarded 1934-35.—Rajendra Vir Singh.

1935-36.—Prithvi Raj Suri.

HAMID GOLD MEDAL.

Endowment of Rs. 1,500 from H. H. the Nawab Saheb of Rampur, for awarding a gold medal for Proficiency in Medical Studies.

Regulations. (1) The medal shall be a gold medal and shall be called the "Hamid Medal.

(2) It shall be awarded annually to a student in the Faculty of Medicine who obtains the highest marks in Anatomy, Pathology, and Surgery in the

different Professional examinations for the degree of M. B., B. S.

Awarded 1934-35.—Gopal Krishna.

1935-36.—Prithvi Raj Suri.

GOPAL CHANDRA MOOKERJI MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Dr. Radha Kumud Mookerji, M. A., Ph D., Professor of Indian History, Lucknow University, has made a gift to the Lucknow University of $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent Government promissory notes of the total face value of Rs. 1,300, for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of his father, the late Mr. Gopal Chandra Mookerji, M A , B. L., Vakil, Berhampore (Bengal), 1845-1894, the following regulations are laid down for the award of the Medal :—

- (1) A gold medal shall be awarded annually **Regulations** bearing the words “Gopal Chandra Mookerji Memorial Medal awarded to _____ in the year _____” on the one side and the words “Lucknow University” on the other
- (2) The medal shall be presented every year at the annual Convocation to the student who obtains the highest percentage of marks at the M. A. examination in History.
- (3) In the event of the highest percentage being obtained by two or more students, the medal shall be awarded to the younger or youngest of these competitors.

(4) The names of the medallists shall be published in the Calendar.

Awarded 1934-35.—Ganpat Singh

1935-36.—Chatur Behari Lal Mathur.

RAJA SIR HARNAM SINGH—SIR HARCOURT BUTLER, RAJA SIR HARNAM SINGH—SIR LUDOVIC PORTER, AND RAJA SIR HARNAM SINGH—MAHARAJA SIR MOHAMMAD ALI MOHAMMAD KHAN GOLD MEDALS.

In December, 1922, an endowment of Rs. 5,000 was made by Raja Sir Harnam Singh Ahluwalia, K. C. I. E., for three gold medals to be awarded annually as per details given below.

(1) *Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Sir Harcourt Butler Gold Medal for Proficiency in Oriental Studies (endowed amount Rs. 2,000).*

Regulation. A gold medal shall be awarded in alternate years to the best post-graduate student in Arabic or Persian and the best post-graduate student in Sanskrit.

Awarded 1934-35 —Saiyid Wasi Raza.

1935 36.—Ramakant Agnihotri.

(2) *Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Sir Ludovic Porter Gold Medal for Proficiency in Economics and Commercial subjects: (endowed amount Rs. 1,500).*

Regulation. The Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Sir Ludovic Porter Gold Medal shall be awarded each year to the student who secures the highest number of marks in

the aggregate of all the final subjects in the B. Com. (Final) examination.

Awarded 1934-35.—Milki Ram.

1935-36.—Vidya Prakash Vidyarthi.

(3) *Raja Sir Harnam Singh—Maharaja Sir Mohammad Ali Mohammad Khan Gold Medal for Proficiency in Medal Studies: (endowed amount Rs. 1,500).*

The medal shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest number of marks in Medicine, Surgery, and Midwifery in Part II of the Final M. B. B. S., examination, combined with the results of the class examinations in these subjects during the third, fourth, and fifth year courses. Regulation.

Awarded 1934-35.—Rajendra Vir Singh.

1935-36.—Prithvi Raj Suri.

PANDIT DEBI SAHAI MISRA GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas the Hon'ble Justice Pandit Gokaran Nath Misra, M. A., LL.B., Judge, Chief Court of Oudh, Lucknow, has made an endowment to the Lucknow University of 6 per cent Government of India Bonds of the face value of Rs 3,000 for the purpose of instituting three gold medals, in memory of his father, the late Pandit Debi Sahai Misra, the following regulations are made :—

- (1) Three gold medals shall be awarded annually bearing the words "Pandit Debi Sahai Misra Gold Medal awarded to _____ in the year _____"

on the one side and the words "Lucknow University" on the other.

- (2) One gold medal shall be awarded annually, at the Convocation, to each of such students of the University as stand first in the B. A., M. Sc., and LL. B. examinations of the year, respectively.
- (3) In case two or more students secure the same position, the youngest shall be considered to have secured the first position for the purpose of award of the medal.
- (4) The names of the medallists shall be published in the Calendar.

Awarded 1934-35.—B. A.—Shafiq Husain.

M. Sc.—Uma Shankar Srivastava.

LL. B.—Radha Raman Dwivedi

Awarded 1935-36.—B. A.—Raj Chhuttan Lal (Miss).

M. Sc.—Ved Prakash Agrawala

LL. B.—Anwar Husain I.

RAI BAHADUR CHAUBEY SHAMBHU NATH MISRA MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Rai Bahadur Pandit Shambhu Nath Misra, Civil Surgeon, Bulandshahr, has made a gift to the Lucknow University of a 3½ per cent Government promissory note of the total face value of

Rs. 1,000 for the purpose of instituting a medal the following regulations are made for the award of the medal :—

- (1) A gold medal shall be awarded annually Regulations.
bearing the words “ Rai Bahadur Chaubey
Shambhu Nath Misra Memorial Medal
for proficiency in Ophthalmology awarded
to _____ in the year _____ ’
on the one side and the words “ Lucknow
University ” on the other.
- (2) The medal shall be presented at the annual
Convocation to the student who obtains
the highest percentage of marks in Oph-
thalmology at the University Final M. B.,
B. S. examination written, clinical, and
oral.
- (3) In the event of the highest percentage be-
ing obtained by two or more students, the
medal shall be awarded to the one who is
recommended by the Head of the Depart-
ment of Ophthalmology.
- (4) The names of the medallists shall be pub-
lished in the University Calendar.

Awarded 1934-35.—Greesh Kumar Tiagi.

1935-36.—Aban Mohammad Hakim.

DR. CHAKRAVARTI MEDAL FOR SERVICE.

In October, 1926, an endowment of Rs. 1,500 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes was made by Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, first Vice-Chancellor of

the Lucknow University, for presentation of a medal in accordance with the following regulations:—

Regulations

- (1) The medal shall be a gold medal, bearing the words “ Dr. Chakravarti Medal for Service awarded to——in the year —— ” on the one side and the words “ Lucknow University ” on the other, with the University Common Seal.
- (2) It shall be presented at the annual Convocation of the University, and shall be awarded every year to a student of the University who is of good behaviour and is found to have been most helpful in the general social life of the University.
- (3) The Warden of each Hostel attached to the Colleges maintained or recognised by the University shall nominate one resident-student from his Hostel, who, in his opinion, is most deserving of the medal. Such nominations shall be sent to the Principal of the College concerned, who may nominate, either on his own motion or on the nomination of any member of the teaching staff of the University, four resident students from among the non-resident students, and shall send all the recommendations to the Residence, Health, and Discipline Board, upon whose recommendation the Academic Council shall award the medal.

Awarded 1934-35.—Chaudhri Abdur Rahman
Ranjah.

1935-36.—Not awarded.

BHASKAR ATMARAM DEODHAR MEMORIAL MEDAL.

Whereas Dr. D. B. Deodhar, M. Sc., Ph. D., Reader in Physics, Lucknow University, has made a gift to the Lucknow University of a sum of Rs 1,000, which has been invested in 5½% 1945-55 Government Loan, for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of his father, the late Pandit Bhaskar Atmaram Deodhar, the following regulations are made :—

- (1) A gold medal shall be awarded annually Regulations bearing the words " Bhaskar Atmaram Deodhar Memorial Medal awarded to _____ in the year _____ " on the one side and the words " Lucknow University " on the other.
- (2) The medal shall be presented every year at the annual Convocation to the student who stands in the first division and obtains the highest percentage of marks in aggregate among successful candidates in the B.A. and B Sc. (both Pass and Honours) examinations of the Lucknow University :
 Provided (i) that Honours graduates who avail themselves of Ordinance 5 to take the Pass degree in their second year shall be eligible for the Medal on the results of this examination only ; and
 (ii) that Honours graduates eligible for the medal shall be such as have graduated at the end of the third academic year.
- (3) In case there are two or more students fulfilling the above condition, the medal

shall be awarded to the one who, in addition, possesses the best record in the Terminal examinations.

- (4) In the event of there being two or more students satisfying condition No. 3 the medal shall be awarded to the youngest of these students.
- (5) In the event of there being no candidate fulfilling the required conditions the medal shall be hold over.
- (6) The names of the medallists shall be published in the Lucknow University Calendar.

Awarded 1934-35—Raghuraj Singh.

1935-36—Ram Ballabh.

OHDEDAR MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas the Honorary Treasurer of the Ohdedar Memorial Fund, Lucknow, has transferred to the Lucknow University Government Promissory Notes of the face value of Rs. 1,400 yielding interest at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent per annum, for the purpose of instituting a Gold Medal in the Faculty of Medicine, in memory of the late Dr. Ohdedar, the following regulations are made :—

Regulations.

- (1) A gold medal shall be awarded annually bearing the words “Ohdedar Memorial Medal awarded to _____ in the year _____” on the one side and the words “Lucknow University” on the other.

-
- (2) The medal shall be presented every year at the annual Convocation to the student who passed the Final M.B , B.S., Part I Group B (*i. e.*, Pathology, Medical Jurisprudence, and Hygiene), at the first attempt of the examination held in April and stands first on the list of successful candidates of that year, provided that the Dean, Faculty of Medicine, is satisfied with his general conduct.
- (3) In case there are two or more students fulfilling the above condition, the award of the medal will rest with the Dean, Faculty of Medicine, in consultation with the Heads of Departments of Pathology, Medical Jurisprudence, and Hygiene.
- (4) The names of the medallists shall be published in the Lucknow University Calendar.

Awarded 1934-35—Prithvi Raj Suri.

1935-36—Jitendra Krishna Dwivedi.

BONARJEE RESEARCH PRIZE

In 1929, Mr. D. N. Bonarjee, Barrister-at-Law, of Gola Gokaran Nath, District Kheri, paid a sum of Rs. 1,400 cash to the University as a Prize Fund for three years for the encouragement of original work and research connected with the moral and economic progress of India and specially Oudh. After gaining further experience in this experiment, and in view of the disadvantages to general University work arising from restricting it to moral and economic progress

only, in February 1935, Mr. Bonarjee offered an endowment for founding one cash prize of the annual value of Rs. 200, to be awarded annually for the best research production of any kind during the year. This prize will be open also to applicants offering theses for the M. A., M. Sc., Ph. D. or D. Sc. degrees. The offer was gratefully accepted by the Executive Council, and the following regulations were made by the Academic Council :—

- Regulations.
- (1) The prize will be known as “ Bonarjee Research Prize.”
 - (2) Every candidate shall indicate generally in a preface to his thesis and specially in notes the sources from which his information is taken, the extent to which he has availed himself of the work of others and the portions of the thesis which he claims as original ; he shall further state whether his research has been conducted independently, under advice, or in co-operation with others.
 - (3) The theses will be examined by a Board of Examiners nominated each year by the Vice-Chancellor.
 - (4) The Academic Council will make the award on the report of the Board of Examiners.
 - (5) If in any year it is reported that there is no thesis worthy of the prize, the prize shall not be awarded, but shall be available for award in the following year in addition to the prize of that year.

[*Note*—The endowment is in the form of debenture securities of the face value of Rs. 4,000 plus the savings from the previous gift of Rs. 1,400]

Awarded 1934-35.—S. K. Pande.

1935-36.—T. C. N. Singh.

SISSENDI RAJ READERSHIP IN SANSKRIT

The Raja Saheb of Sissendi promised a donation of rupees one lakh towards the funds of the Lucknow University at the time of its inauguration in 1920. Since his death the Rani Saheba redeemed the promise and a sum of Rs. 93,530 has already been received. To comply with the wishes of the donor the Readership in Sanskrit will be known as the "Sissendi Raj Readership."

K. A. Subramania Iyer Esq., M. A (Lond.), Reader.

BALI HANDOO PRIZE MEDAL.

In March, 1931, the late Rai Saheb Pandit Rup Kishan Handoo of Allahabad, made a gift to the King George's Medical College, Lucknow University, of 3½ per cent Government promissory notes of the nominal value of Rs. 2,000, in order that from the interest thereon, a medal and prize books or instruments (as the student may desire), be awarded annually to a student of the Faculty of Medicine, to commemorate the name of his deceased son, Balkrishna Rup Kishna Handoo. The gift of the late Rai Saheb Pandit Rup Kishan Handoo was communicated to the University in February, 1932, and was accepted by the Executive Council on 26th February, 1932.

Regulation. The prize will be awarded to the successful candidate of the Final M. B. B. S. Part II Examination who obtains the highest number of marks in the total of marks for Surgery, Ophthalmology, Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

The prize will be in the form of a medal and prize-books or instruments (at the choice of the student) and will be awarded at the annual University Convocation.

Awarded 1934-35.—Gopal Krishna.

1935-36.—Kartar Singh.

RUCHI RAM SAHNI RESEARCH PRIZE IN BOTANY.

Whereas Dr. Birbal Sahni has offered to pay a sum of approximately Rs.—* to the University for the purpose of endowing a prize for the encouragement of research in Botany, the Academic Council has made the following regulations :—

Regulations. (1) The prize shall be called the “Ruchi Ram Sahni Research Prize in Botany.”

(2) The prize shall be awarded at the annual Convocation each year for the best piece of research work carried out at the University during the three years preceding the date of the Convocation, provided that if no suitable candidate is forthcoming the interest for that year shall be added to the capital.

(3) The prize shall not be awarded to the same candidate more than once.

(4) The award shall be made by the Academic Council on the recommendation of a

Committee consisting of three Botanists who shall adjudicate upon the work of the candidate independently. The Professor of Botany shall be an ex-officio member of the Committee; the other members shall be nominated by the Academic Council.

- (5) The award shall be confined to candidates who, having taken their M. Sc. degree at Lucknow University, have carried on research work at the University for at least two academic years.
- (6) No research work shall be considered for the prize unless it is presented either in published form or in a form ready for publication.
- (7) Member of the staff shall not be eligible for the prize.
- (8) Work done jointly with a member of the staff may also be considered but a prize shall not be awarded solely on the basis of such work.
- (9) All work to be submitted for the prize shall be sent to the Registrar in 3 copies not later than two months preceding the date of the Convocation at which the award is to be made.

**Note:—*The value of the prize will be equal to the interest on the capital at the credit of the Prize Fund. The amount available for the 1st award will be interest on a little over Rs. 1,000; for the 2nd interest on a little over Rs. 2,000; for

the 3rd and all subsequent awards,
interest on about Rs. 3,600.

Awarded 1934-35.—H. S. Rao.

1935-36.—Not awarded.

RAJA SHANKAR SAHAI OF MAURAWAN MEDAL

Whereas Kunwar Hridey Narayan Sahib of Maurawan, District Unao, has paid a sum of Rs. 500 and Kunwar Guru Narayan Sahib, B. A., of Maurawan, has paid a further sum of Rs. 500, towards the endowment of a medal to commemorate the memory of their father Raja Shanker Sahai, the following regulations are hereby made:—

Regulations.

- (1) The medal will be known as “ Raja Shanker Sahai of Maurawan medal ”
- (2) It shall be presented at the annual Convocation of the University and shall be awarded to the student sportsman who has the best academic record in the University examination of that year.
- (3) The Presidents of the Athletic Associations of the Canning College and King George’s Medical College will submit three names each for consideration to the Vice-Chancellor with a statement of the athletic record of each student. The Vice-Chancellor shall then compare the results of University examination of these candidates and recommend the award of the medal to the Academic Council.

Awarded 1934-35.—Mohammad Mustafa Khan.

1935-36.—Deo Narain Sharma.

**THE SAID-UZ-ZAFAR KHAN PRIZES FOR
ACADEMICAL DISSECTION TO COMMEMORATE
THE SILVER JUBILEE OF
H. M. KING GEORGE V.**

Whereas Professor Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M. B., has made the gift of Rs. 500 in $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent Government Promissory Notes to the Department of Anatomy (King George's Medical College) in the Lucknow University in which he was formerly Professor of Anatomy, for the award of two prizes annually from the interest accrued thereon, to commemorate the Silver Jubilee of H. M. King George V, the following regulations are made :—

- (1) Two prizes named “the Said-uz-zafar Khan Prizes for Anatomical Dissection to commemorate the Silver Jubilee of H. M. King George V” shall be awarded annually on the King George's Medical College Foundation Day. Regulations.

The prizes may be a book or other prizes selected by the Professor of Anatomy in concurrence with the Dean, Faculty of Medicine, but in no case shall the prizes be in cash.

- (2) A Dissection Competition will be held every year in the Anatomy Department under the direction of the Professor of Anatomy in which all the 2nd year students will be eligible to take part.
- (8) The dissections of such competitions will be subjected to scrutiny by two judges, one of whom will be the Professor of Anatomy and the other a member of the Faculty of

Medicine, invited for the purpose by the Head of the Anatomy Department.

- (4) Two of the candidates whose dissection is found by the judges to be the best will each be awarded one prize.

Awarded 1934-35.—Shyam Nath Clerk.
Abdul Ahad Khan.

1935-36.—Sukhbir Prasad Jain.
Hemanshu Mohan Kar.

WILHELMINA BUCK MEMORIAL MEDAL.

Whereas Mr. Alfred Buck, M.B.E., of Lucknow, has paid to the Lucknow University a sum of Rs. 1,000 for the purpose of instituting a medal in memory of his late daughter, Miss Wilhelmina Buck, M. A., the following regulations are hereby made :—

Regulations

- (1) The medal will be known as the “Wilhelmina Buck Memorial Medal.”
- (2) The medal shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation to the student who obtains the highest marks in the thesis for the Master’s degree in Economics.
- (3) In the event of two or more students obtaining equal marks in the thesis the award will be made after considering the marks obtained in the other papers. In case no thesis is offered in any year the medal will be awarded to the student who stands first in M. A. Economics.

Awarded 1934-35.—Baljit Singh.

1935-36.—Sanwal Dass Ujwal.

EDULJEE HORMUSHA PARAKH GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Miss A. H. Parakh of Lucknow has handed over to the Lucknow University a sum of Rs. 1,500 for the purpose of instituting a gold medal in memory of the late Mr. Eduljee Hormusha Parakh of Lucknow the following regulations are made for the award of the medal.—

- (1) A gold medal shall be awarded annually Regulations.
bearing the words “ Eduljee Hormusha Parakh Medal awarded to——— in the year——— ” on the one side and the words “ Lucknow University ” on the other.
- (2) The medal shall be presented every year at the annual Convocation to the student who obtains the highest total marks in all Clinical and Practical parts the M. B. B. S. October examination in the subjects of Medicine, Surgery, Ophthalmology, Obstetrics and Gynæcology, held in October each year.
- (3) The names of the medallists shall be published in the Calendar.

Awarded 1934-35.—Radha Krishna Garga.

1935-36.—Yagya Datta Gupta.

VANGALA NARASAMMA GARU MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Dr. V. S. Ram, M. A., Ph.D., F. R. H. S., has paid to the Lucknow University a sum of Rs. 1,000 for the purpose of instituting a medal in memory of his late mother, the following regulations are hereby made :—

- (1) The medal will be known as the “Vangala Regulations Narsamma Garu Memorial Gold Medal.”

- (2) The medal shall be awarded every year at the annual Convocation of the University to the best M. A. student in Political Science of the year.
- (3) In the event of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students will be considered in making the award.

Awarded 1935-36.—Ganesh Prasad.

**THE RAMESHWAR GURTU, TRILOKINATH
GURTU, AND ANANDI LAL GURTU
MEMORIAL GOLD MEDAL.**

Whereas Mr. Rajnath Gurtu, Additional Sessions Judge, Jodhpur, has transferred to the University fourteen Tara Hydro-electric shares of the face value of Rs. 2,590 (approx.) and has, in addition, given a sum of Rs. 500 in cash, for the institution of three gold medals, the following regulations are made:—

I.—Rameshwar Gurtu Memorial Gold Medal.

Regulations. (1) The medal will be known as the “Rameshwar Gurtu Memorial Gold Medal.”

(2) The medal will be awarded every year at the annual Convocation to the best student in the M. A. and M. A. Part II examinations in Economics and Sociology.

(3) In the event of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students will be considered.

Awarded 1935-36.—Sanwal Dass Ujwal.

II.—Trilokinath Gurtu Memorial Gold Medal.

(1) The medal will be known as the “Trilokinath Regulations. Gurtu Memorial Gold Medal.”

(2) The medal will be awarded every year at the annual Convocation to the best student in the M. A. and M. A. Part II examinations in Ancient Indian History

(3) In the event of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students will be considered.

Awarded 1935-36.—Atmanand Misra.

III.—Anandi Lal Gurtu Memorial Gold Medal.

(1) The medal will be known as the “Anandi Lal Regulations. Gurtu Memorial Gold Medal.”

(2) The medal will be awarded every year at the annual Convocation to the student who stands first in the Final M.B., B.S. Part II examination held in April.

(3) In the event of a tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students will be considered.

Awarded 1935-36.—Kartar Singh.

RAM SAHAI NIGAM GOLD MEDAL.

Whereas Babu Satgur Sahai Nigam Saheb, B.A., resident of Satgur Sahai Nigam Road, Nagaria, Lucknow, has made a gift to the Lucknow University of $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent Government Paper of the face value of Rs. 1,000, for the institution of a gold medal to commemorate the brilliant educational career of his son, Mr. Ram Sahai Nigam, M.Sc., L.T., a student

of the Lucknow University, who graduated in 1930, the following regulations are made:—

Regulations

- (1) The medal will be known as the “Ram Sahai Nigam Gold Medal.”
- (2) The medal will be awarded every year at the annual Convocation to the student who stands first in the Physics group at the B.Sc. Pass examination of that year.
- (3) In the event of a tie, the medal will be awarded to the student who obtains the higher or highest marks in Physics, and in the event of a further tie, the record of the terminal examinations and tutorial work of the students will be considered in making the award.

E.—Canning College Scholarships and Endowments.

Scholarships.

Five scholarships at Rs. 14 per month are awarded to B. A. or B. Sc. students, and are tenable for two years. These are awarded to students who have passed the Intermediate examination from a College, in Oudh, not being Government scholarship-holders, according to the order of merit in the Intermediate examination.

Endowments.

SETH JUBILEE SCHOLARSHIP.

In 1887, Seth Raghubar Dayal, Taluqdar of Moizuddinpur, Sitapur District, endowed the Canning College with a sum of Rs. 15,000, invested in

Government Promissory Notes at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent to provide a scholarship* to be awarded by the Principal of the Canning College to a poor deserving student in the Sanskrit Department of the Canning College. The scholarship was founded to commemorate the Jubilee of Her Imperial Majesty Queen Victoria.

MICHÆL J. WHITE MEMORIAL SCHOLARSHIP.

In November, 1909, Mrs. T. MacMorran, daughter of Dr. Michæl J. White, late Principal of Canning College, presented 12 Bengal Club Debenture Shares of Rs 500 each to found a scholarship in memory of her father. In April, 1919, an additional gift of 50 Anglo Indian Jute Mill Preference Shares of Rs 100 each was made by Mrs. MacMorran. From the interest of this endowment two scholarships of Rs. 30 per month each for 10 months are awarded annually to M. A. students in English. The scholarship is known as the Michæl J. White Memorial Scholarship.

SURAJ NARAIN SCHOLARSHIP.

Pandit Suraj Narain, retired Sub-Judge, by a deed of endowment, dated 18th June, 1912, endowed the Canning College with a Government Promissory Note of Rs. 5,000 bearing interest at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, to found two scholarships, one of Rs. 8 per month to be held by a B. A. student, one of Rs. 6 per month by an Intermediate student, preference being given to Kashmiri Brahmans. On August 24, 1921, Pandit Suraj Narain approved the proposal to convert

*The Executive Council at its meeting held on the 18th October, 1929, decided that the value of the scholarship should be Rs 5 per mensem

the scholarships into two of Rs. 7 per month each to B. A. students.

KALAKANKAR RAJ SCHOLARSHIP IN SANSKRIT

In April 1928, an endowment of Rs. 4,550 was received from the Raja Saheb of Kalakankar, from which a scholarship of Rs. 15 per month, tenable for ten months, is awarded to a student taking up Sanskrit for the B.A. (Hons.) or M. A. degree of the University. The scholarship is known as "Kalakankar Raj Scholarship in Sanskrit."

EMPRESS VICTORIA GOLD MEDAL.

In 1887, Rana Sir Shankar Bakhsh Singh, K.C.I.E., of Khajurgaon, endowed the Canning College with Rs. 1,500, invested in Government promissory notes at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, to provide a gold medal "in honour of the Empress Victoria" to be awarded in each year by the Principal of the Canning College, to the first student of the said College in Sanskrit.

From 1928 the medal will be presented each year at the annual Convocation of the Lucknow University to the best Canning College student in Sanskrit.

Awarded 1934-35—Bishwambhar Prasad Debral.

1935-36—Siddha Gopal Agnihotri.

MAHARAJA OF JHALLAWAR GOLD MEDAL.

In 1886, H. H. The Maharaja of Jhallawar endowed the Canning College with a sum of Rs. 1,000 invested in Government promissory notes at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, to provide a gold medal to be awarded in each

year by the Principal of the Canning College to the first graduate of the said College in English.

From 1928 the medal is presented each year at the annual Convocation of the Lucknow University to the best B. A. student of the Canning College in English.

Awarded 1934-35.—Shafiq Husain.

1935-36.—L. R. Wynne.

WHITE MEMORIAL, GALL MEMORIAL, AND PIRIE MEMORIAL MEDALS.

The White Memorial Gold Medal, in memory of Dr. M. J. White, was founded by Rai Bahadur Priya Nath Mukerjee in 1901, to be awarded to the best M. A. student in English. In 1917 he endowed the Collegs with a sum of Rs. 3,100 in Government promissory notes at $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent, to make permanent provision for this medal and also the Pirie Memorial Gold Medal to be awarded annually to the best sportsman in the College, and Gall Memorial Bronze Medal and prize books to be awarded to the best B. Sc. Honours student of the year, with the combination of either Chemistry, Physics, and Mathematics, or Chemistry, Zoology, and Botany.

From 1928 the White Memorial Medal is presented to the best M.A. student of the Canning College in English and the Gall Memorial Medal to the best B.Sc. Honours student (who has taken his degree in three years' time) of the Canning College at the annual Convocation of the Lucknow University

1.—The White Memorial Gold Medal.

Awarded 1934-35.—Priema Khanna (Miss).

1935-36.—Zinat-un-Nisa Mukhtar Nabi (Miss).

II.—The Pirie Memorial Gold Medal.

Awarded 1934-35.—C. J. Olliver.

1935-36.—E. J. Talibuddin.

III.—The Gall Memorial Bronze Medal and Prize Books.

Awarded 1934-35.—Ram Kirti Saran.

1935-36.—Raj Swarup Mathur.

CANNING COLLEGE GOLD MEDAL.

To be awarded to the best M.A. student of the Canning College at the annual Convocation of the Lucknow University (valued at Rs. 80)

Awarded 1934-35.—Saiyid Wasī Raza.

1935-36.—Ganesh Prasad.

Scholarships awarded in the Oriental Department of the Canning College.

I.—CANNING COLLEGE SCHOLARSHIPS.

Six scholarships of the value of Rs. 8 per mensem each tenable for ten months, are awarded to students of the Arabic and Persian as well as the Sanskrit section of the Department.

II.—PANDIT SURAJ NARAIN BAHADUR SCHOLARSHIPS.

Endowment of Rs. 2,400 received from Pandit Suraj Narain Bahadur Saheb, invested in 6 per cent U. P. Bonds, from which two scholarships of Rs. 5 per mensem each, tenable for twelve months, are awarded to two students of the Sanskrit section of the Department.

III.—SRI MAHABIRJI TEMPLE TRUST SCHOLARSHIP.

The Mahabirji Temple Trust Committee, formed under the orders of the late Court of the Judicial Commissioner, grants one scholarship of Rs. 5 per mensem, tenable for twelve months, to a student in the Sanskrit section of the Department.

IV.—PANDIT HAREY KISHEN GOUR SCHOLARSHIP.

Endowment of Rs. 1,300 received from Pandit Harey Kishen Gour Saheb, invested in 5 per cent Bonds of 1945-55 from which one scholarship of Rs. 5 per mensem, tenable for twelve months, is awarded to a student of the Sanskrit section of the Department.

V.—SHRI TULSI NARAIN TRUST SCHOLARSHIP.

The Tulsi Narain Trust grants one scholarship of Rs. 5 per month to a student in the Sanskrit section of the Department. The Scholarship is known as "Shri Tulsi Narain Trust Scholarship."

VI.—RAJA RAMESH SINGH SCHOLARSHIP.

In April, 1928, an endowment of Rs. 4,550 was received from the Raja Saheb of Kalakankar, invested in 5 per cent 1945-55 Government bonds, from which a scholarship of Rs. 6 per mensem, tenable for ten months, is awarded to a student of the Sanskrit section of the Department. The scholarship is known as "Raja Ramesh Singh Scholarship."

F.—King George's Medical College Endowments.**BHINGA RAJ KSHATTRIYA SCHOLARSHIP.**

In December, 1895, a sum of Rs. 14,700 was invested by the Bhinga Raj with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., and Rs. 5,200 added in subsequent years, making a total investment of Rs. 19,900 in November, 1927, on the condition that the interest of the aforesaid sum be applied in furnishing five scholarships of the value of Rs. 12 per mensem each in the first and second year classes and Rs. 15 per mensem in the third, fourth and fifth year classes, to be held at the King George's Medical College, Lucknow, by persons of the pure Kshatriya race being residents of the U. P. of Agra and Oudh, in order to enable them to compete at the M. B., B. S. examination of the Lucknow University.

N. B.—The term Kshatriya does not include Khattris, Jats, Kayesthas, or any other caste which is not recognised by Kshatriyas themselves.

RAJA RAGHUBAR DAYAL SCHOLARSHIPS

In January, 1907, Seth Raghubar Dayal, Taluqdar of Moizuddinpur in the Sitapur District, offered a sum of Rs. 7,000 in $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent Government Promissory Notes to be vested with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order that the income arising from the same be applied to the provision of two scholarships of the value of Rs. 10 each per mensem, tenable for one year, one by a male student reading in the first year of the course (male

branch) and one by a female student reading in the first year of the course (female branch).*

The Principal of the King George's Medical College invested the following further sums out of the accumulated interest as part of the original endowments:—

January, 1914, Rs. 200 in 3½ per cent Promissory Notes of 1965.

May, 1917, Rs 400 in 4 per cent Indian War Bonds of 1929-47.

In awarding the scholarships preference will be given in the following order:--

- (1) Khattris.
- (2) Hindus other than Khattris.
- (3) Others.

CAPTAIN KUNWAR INDRAJIT SINGH SCHOLARSHIP.

In April, 1922, Raja Sir Harnam Singh Ahluwalia K. C. I. E., vested 3½ per cent Government Promissory Notes of 1854-55 of the value of Rs. 88,400 with the Treasurer of Charitable Endowments for the territories subject to the Government of the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh in order to found one or more scholarships to commemorate the memory of his

*Note.--By the desire of the son of the deceased founder of the Trust, the scholarships are awarded to male students. Should female students be admitted they will be eligible for the scholarship.

son, Captain Kunwar Indrajit Singh, M. C., I. M. S.
The conditions of award are as follows:—

Regulations.

(1) A scholarship will be awarded only for original research in one of the branches of Medical Science and will be tenable ordinarily for six months. The term of a scholarship-holder may, however, be extended up to a maximum limit of 2 years.

(2) The value and the number of scholarships will be determined by the persons acting in the administration of the Trust, *viz.*, (i) the donor or his heir and (ii) the Principal of the King George's Medical College, Lucknow. The maximum value of a scholarship shall be Rs. 200 per mensem.

(3) Every Medical graduate of the Universities of the Punjab and the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh, who is an Indian by birth, shall be eligible to compete for a scholarship.

(4) Three months before a vacancy is anticipated the Principal of the King George's Medical College, Lucknow, shall invite applications from competitors. Every competitor shall submit an application to the Principal, King George's Medical College, stating the line of original research he intends to prosecute as well as his qualifications in that line.

(5) The selection shall be finally made by the donor or his heir on the nomination of the Principal, who shall make the nomination in consultation with the King George's Medical College Board of Management. In the event of the donor's disapproving of the nomination made by the Principal in consultation with the College Board of Management the donor may

direct that the scholarship be not awarded on that occasion.

(6) The research shall be carried on at Lucknow, under the supervision of the Principal and the Professors of the College, and elsewhere, if necessary, under the direction of the Principal.

(7) The scholar shall, at the end of every quarter submit his report of the work done during the quarter to the Principal.

(8) A scholarship shall at any time be liable to forfeiture by order of the donor or his heir, if the scholar fails to satisfy the Principal that he is carrying on his work of original research properly or if in the opinion of the Principal he has broken any of the conditions therein specified.

HEWETT GOLD MEDAL.

In October, 1911, Pandit Debi Sahai Misra, retired Deputy Collector and Manager of the Harha Estate, Bara Banki District, offered the sum of Rs. 1,500 (Rs. 1,000 in $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent Government promissory notes of 1865 and Rs. 500 in $3\frac{1}{2}$ per cent loan of 1900-1) for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order that from the interest thereon a gold medal called the "Hewett Gold Medal" be awarded annually to the student of the King George's Medical College who gains the highest number of marks in the Final examination of the College.

In September, 1917, the Principal of the King George's Medical College invested a further sum of Rs. 200 (in 5 per cent India War Loan 1929-47)

out of the accumulated interest as part of the original endowment.

Awarded 1934-35.—Rajendra Vir Singh.

1935-36.—Kartar Singh.

SELBY MEMORIAL MEDAL OF PRIZE.

In February, 1918, the Principal of the King George's Medical College, offered the sum of Rs. 900 (Rs. 800 in Government stock 5 per cent War Loan 1929-47 and Rs. 100 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes of 1900-1) subscribed by the family of late Lt.-Col W. Selby, D. S. O., I. M. S., staff and students of the College, for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order that from interest thereon a medal or prize be awarded to the student of the King George's Medical College whom the Principal of the College considers best qualified in Surgery after considering the results of the Final examination for the Degrees of M. B. B. S., and Class examination and the Surgical work done by the student during his College course.

Medal awarded 1934-35.—Rajendra Vir Singh.

1935-36 —Sarju Prasad Srivastava.

NASR-UL-LAH KHAN PRIZE

In December, 1906, Munshi Masha Allah Khan, F.R.C.S.E., Assistant Surgeon, Agra Medical School, offered the sum of Rs. 1,000 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes of 1865 for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order that from the interest thereon may be established a cash prize of the value of Rs. 50 to be

awarded annually, save as is hereafter provided, to a Musalman student of the Lucknow Medical College, who in the Final examination of the said College obtains the highest number of marks in the subject of clinical and Practical Medicine, provided that it shall be competent to the said Principal to withhold the grant of the prize in any year in which there may be no student duly qualified.

A certificate will be given each year with the prize in which it will be stated, among other particulars, that the prize was instituted by Munshi Masha Allah Khan, F.R.C.S.E., in memory of his father Munshi Nasr-u'-lah Khan.

The Principal of the King George's Medical College made the following further investments out of the accumulated interest:—

December, 1911, Rs. 100 in 3 per cent Government promissory notes, 1896-97.

June, 1912, Rs. 100 in 3 per cent Government promissory notes, 1896-97.

December, 1914, Rs. 100 in 3 per cent Government promissory notes, 1896-97.

August, 1916, Rs. 100 in 3 per cent Government promissory notes, 1865.

April, 1918, Rs. 100 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes, 1865.

Awarded 1934-35.— Abdul Alim Qureshi.

1935-36.— Mushtaq Ahmad Alvi.

**RAI KANAUJI LAL BAHADUR MEMORIAL
GOLD MEDAL.**

In February, 1919, Rai Mul Chand Saheb, Government Pleader, Lahore, Lala Ram Chandra, M. A., Senior Subordinate Judge, Cambellpur, Punjab, and Lala Kashi Prasad, Assistant to the Director of Industries, Punjab, the brothers of the late Rai Bahadur Dr. Kanauji Lal, Professor of Surgery, King George's Medical College, offered the sum of Rs. 925 (in War Bonds 1928) in order that from the interest thereon a gold medal be awarded to the student of the King George's Medical College whom the Principal considers best qualified in Clinical Surgery after considering the results of the Final examination for the Degrees of M. B., B. S. and Class examination and Surgical work done by the student in the Hospital.

Awarded 1934-35 — Gopal Krishna.

1935-36. — Rudra Prakash Kapil.

BATOOI BURSARY.

In August, 1913, Prof. Sah-bzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, Professor of Anatomy, King George's Medical College, offered the sum of Rs. 2,000 in 3½ per cent Government promissory notes of 1865 for investment with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., in order that from the interest thereon a cash prize of the value of not less than Rs. 70 be awarded annually to an Indian student, resident of Rohilkhand Division, preferably a female, who has passed the First Professional examination in Medicine of the Lucknow University and who wishes to proceed

with the further course of study at King George's Medical College.

A certificate will be given with the Bursary stating that the Bursary was instituted by Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan to commemorate the name of his late sister Sahebzadi Batooli Begum Sahiba.

This prize may be awarded in addition to and along with a Government or any other scholarship.

Note.—Until female students qualify for admission, by the desire of the founder of the Trust the prize will be awarded to a male student.

Awarded 1934-35.—Ram Bharosay Lal.

1935-36.—Harish Chandra Varma.

MACTAGGART PRIZE.

Members of the Provincial Medical Service and Indian Medical Practitioners raised a subscription among themselves to commemorate the memory of Col. C. Mactaggart, I. M. S., Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, U. P., at the time of his departure to England. In August, 1921, Rai Bahadur J. P. Modi, Honorary Treasurer of the Mactaggart Memorial Prize Endowment Trust, Lucknow, requested the Local Government to invest Government promissory notes, ten years 6 per cent bonds 1930, for Rs. 400, with the Treasurer, Charitable Endowments, U. P., on the condition that the interest accruing thereon be expended on the award of a prize to the student of the King George's Medical College, Lucknow, whom the Principal of the said College considers best qualified in Clinical Medicine after considering

results of the Final examination for the Degrees of M. B., B. S. of the University and Class examination and Clinical work done by the student in the Hospital.

Awarded 1934-35 — Rajendra Vir Singh.

1935-36.—Dhan Prakash Sharma.

STOTT GOLD MEDAL.

In January, 1937, on the occasion of the Silver Jubilee of King George's Medical College, Raja Sir Mohammad Ejaz Rasul Khan, Kt., C. S. I., M. L. C., of Jehangirabad, successor to Raja Sir Tasadduq Rasul Khan, K. C. S. I., the originator of the proposal to found a Medical College in the United Provinces, in honour of the visit to India of His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales (afterwards His Majesty King George V), offered the Principal of King George's Medical College the sum of Rs. 1,000, for investment in Government securities to be entrusted to the Treasurer of the Lucknow University on behalf of the said Principal of King George's Medical College in order that the interest accruing thereon may be expended in awarding an annual gold medal.

The gift and award to be associated with the name of Lieut.-Colorel H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D, F.R.C.P., D.P.H, I. M. S, Principal, Dean, and Professor of Pathology to the College and Physician to King George's Hospital.

The annual gold medal to be presented on each Foundation Day of the said College to that student

of the College whom the Dean, in consultation with the Professor of Pathology, considers to be the best student of his year in Pathology, after a review (1) of the student's third and fourth year studies in academic and practical Pathology, (2) of his further studies in the special Pathology of the clinical subject as evidenced at the Final M. B. B S. Part II Examination, and (3) of his diligence through all years in investigating the Pathological processes affecting his patients, both in the wards, in the Hospital Clinical Laboratory and in the Post-mortem Room.

The student should also be one who by his active example and interest in general athletic proficiency throughout his whole Medical College career has encouraged his fellow medical students in good sportsmanship, both on the field and in hostel life. For this purpose the Dean will consult with the President of the Athletic Association and with the Wardens of the Hostels.

A College Certificate of Honour signed by the Professor of Pathology and by the Dean will be granted with the medal detailing the circumstances of this gift and award.

The student thus selected is required to present at least one specimen of interest to the King George's Medical College Museum of Pathology, and to read one paper before the Students' Clinical Society, which shall briefly but clearly illustrate some advance in the clinical subjects (Medicine, Surgery, Ophthalmology or Obstetrics and Gynæcology) which has been due to research in Pathology, whether recent or remote.

The specimen shall be presented and the paper read during the first two terms of that session which follows the student passing his Final M. B. B S. Examination and previous to that Foundation Day on which this medal is presented. The paper, if considered of sufficient merit, to be published in the King George's Medical College Clinical Society Journal along with the foregoing conditions and the succession list of recipients.

Awarded 1935-36.—Prithvi Raj Suii.

**United Provinces Government State
Scholarship.**

1924.—Sushil Kumar Pramanik, M. Sc.

1925.—Ajit Kumar Mitra, M. Sc.

1926.—S N. Chakravarti, M. Sc.

1927.—Rama Shanker Tripathi, M. A.

1928.—Shiam Saran Lal, M. Sc.

1929.—Soorya Narain Shukla, M. Sc.

1930.—(No scholarship was allotted by Government for this year).

1931.—(No scholarship was allotted by Government for this year).

1932.—Chandra Mohan Nath Chak, M Sc.

No scholarship has been allotted by Government after 1932.

CHAPTER XXVI.

THE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY.

The Academic Council shall have the following powers namely :—

Statute 6 (d)
of the
Schedule.

* * * * *

(d) To control and manage the University Library or Libraries, to frame Regulations regarding their use, and to appoint a Library Committee under the general control of the Academic Council to manage the affairs of the Library.

1. The Library Committee shall consist of the following :—

- (1) The Deans of the Faculties.
- (2) The other Heads of Departments.
- (3) One member elected by the Academic Council.
- (4) The Librarian, (Convener).

2. The Library Committee shall meet once a term. All orders for books should be placed with the Librarian by the 15th of each month. A special meeting of the Committee may be called by the Librarian when required.

3. The Library Committee shall manage the affairs of the Library and be responsible for :—

- (a) The scrutiny of the suggestion for orders.
- (b) The purchase of books and periodicals.
- (c) The up-keep of the Library.

- (d) The preparation of the annual estimates for the Library.
- (e) The disbursement of the grants allotted for the Library and the allotment of the Library grant to the different Departments on the recommendation of the Dean who will consult the Heads of Departments.
- (f) The enforcement of the Library Rules.
- (g) The control and discipline of the Library staff.

4. The Librarian shall keep a register, in which those who use the Library may enter the names of books, the purchase of which is suggested. Such suggestion shall be laid before the Library Committee at the next meeting.

5. All books and periodicals shall be ordered by the Librarian and accessioned and catalogued under his supervision in the University Library.

6. The undermentioned classes of persons shall be entitled to borrow books from the Library —

- (A) Members of the Court.
- (B) Members of the University Teaching Staff.
- (C) Students on the roll of the University.
- (D) Registered graduates and other persons connected with the University, or of a recognized position, with the special permission of the Vice-Chancellor and under such conditions as he may choose to impose upon them. Such persons shall be required to make a deposit of Rs. 20.

7. Every borrower will be provided with a "Borrower's Card," free of charge, and will be responsible for all the books drawn on that card, and for all fines accruing on the same. These cards will not be transferable.

In case of loss of a "Borrower's Card" a new one will be issued on payment of rupees two. A new card will be issued free of charge only when the previous one is wholly used up and returned to the Librarian.

8. The maximum number of books that can be borrowed at any one time is—

Class A	...	...	2 Vols.
„ B	...	...	12 Vols.
„ C	} Post-graduates ... } All others ...	...	4 Vols.
		...	2 Vols.
„ D	...	...	2 Vols.

9. Books can ordinarily be retained by—

Classes A & B for one month.

„ C & D for 14 days.

A fine of one anna per day per volume shall be charged for books kept over time from all borrowers excepting those of class B. No books will be issued to any person incurring such a fine until it has been paid. Only a person of Class B will be notified three days before the expiry of the term of their loan, thereafter if the book is not forthcoming on the demand of the Assistant Librarian, no further books will be issued to him till the previous one is returned.

10. No part of the deposit fee paid by a student on his enrolment to the University shall be refunded to him when he leaves the University, unless he produces a certificate from the Librarian to the effect that nothing is owing to the Library.

11. The Librarian may, at any time, recall any book before the expiry of the period for which it was lent, or withhold its issue.

12. Books of the following description shall not be lent out excepting those specified under (d), (e) and (f) below, and those to borrowers of Class B only :

- (a) Manuscripts.
- (b) Reference and rare books
- (c) Books specially reserved.
- (d) The Text-books for various examinations of the University.
- (e) Books of Plates.
- (f) Back sets of Periodicals.

13. All books must be returned at the time of Stock-taking which shall be held annually in April. During the Stock-taking days the Library will be closed.

14. Books lost, injured, or defaced in any way by any of the members must either be replaced or paid for by him. In case a book belongs to a set or series and a separate volume is not available, the whole set, or series will be given to the borrower after its replacement.

Departmental Libraries.

Departmental Libraries shall be maintained where it is considered necessary by the Head of the Department. The Head of each Department shall be at liberty to borrow books for the Departmental Library with the approval of the Dean of the Faculty, who might consult the Heads of other Departments in the matter. Such books shall be considered to be on loan from the University Library to the Department concerned, but not subject to the usual time limit, and the Head of the Department shall be responsible for their safe custody.

1. The loan of books to the Departmental Libraries should be limited to books of the following description:— Regulations.

- (a) Books required by the members of the teaching staff for their class work.
- (b) Specialist books prescribed for post-graduate study. The list of such books will be recommended by the head of the Department and passed by the Dean of the Faculty concerned.
- (c) Sets of journals and periodicals of purely technical nature.

2 All other books should be kept in the Central Library and the students be encouraged to use them there.

3. No books should be issued from the Departmental Libraries to the under-graduates, except to the second and third year Honours students.

4. Books required by more than one Department should be kept in the Central Library.

5. If a member of the staff requires a book which is in a Departmental Library, it will be re-called by the Librarian for issue to him if the said member of the staff gives at least three days, notice.

6. The rules for the issue and return of books in the Departmental Libraries should be the same as in the University Library and should be rigidly enforced.

Bonarjee Students Library

Regulations. In 1929 Mr. D. N. Bonarjee, Barrister-at-Law, of Gola Gokaran Nath, District Kheri, inaugurated a scheme for providing text books for the use of University students who were unable to afford them, and laid the foundation of the Bonarjee Students' Library by contributing a sum of Rs. 3,000 cash towards this object, In 1932 Mr. Bonarjee added a further sum of Rs. 1,000. In that and the two following years he also purchased a large number of valuable and costly books in India and in London of the approximate value of Rs. 10,000 for the opening of a cultural section of the Library, and made these over to the University. During April—August 1935, Mr. Bonarjee made an endowment of Rs. 11,000 cash for investment in suitable trustee securities, from the interest of which the text-book section of the Library will be maintained on a permanent footing; a further sum of Rs. 450 approximately was added in October following. More books of Mr. Bonarjee's

own selection for addition to the Library were received from London in November, together with a small but valuable collection of Chinese and Japanese porcelains and ivories, and some models in plaster of ancient Greek and Roman art, to extend the cultural side of the Library and provide diversified interest in it to the students of the University. It is estimated that the total cost of the Bonarjee Students' Library up to the end of 1935 is Rs. 26,000.

These books will be kept in separate shelves in the University Library. Books belonging to this section of the Library will be issued on the "Closed Shelf System" to all students who apply for membership in the Faculties of Arts, Science and Commerce.

2. A special card will be issued to such students as apply for membership on payment of Re. 1 each year.

3. Not more than two books will be issued to any one student at a time.

4. No book will be allowed to be retained by any student for more than two weeks.

5. The administration of the Library will be carried out by the Librarian, University Library, a separate account being maintained for the collection of card fee and for the purchase of books.

CHAPTER XXVII.

EXTRA-MURAL INSTRUCTION.

Regulations. 1. Extra-mural instruction shall include all instruction arranged for by the University outside the regular courses and studies for degrees and diplomas of post-graduate courses.

2. Extra-mural instruction shall at present be of the following kinds:—

- (i) Extension lectures delivered at the University or at selected centres within the territorial limits of the University.
- (ii) Special courses for teachers lasting for about a month to be arranged in co-operation with the Education Department.
- (iii) Lantern or cinema lectures in Municipal and other evening schools for working men.

3. The Committee of Extra-Mural Studies shall have the following powers:—

- (i) To make necessary arrangements for the instruction provided for under 2 above.
- (ii) To fix conditions for the admission of students and the payment of fees, if any.
- (iii) To grant certificates to persons who have attended a course of not less than six lectures on some subjects approved by the Committee and who have passed an examination on it held by the Committee.

4. The following shall constitute the Committee of Extra-Mural Studies —

- (1) The Chairman of the Education Committee of the Municipality.
- (2) The Inspector of Schools, Lucknow Division.
- (3) The General Secretary to the Y. M. C. A., Lucknow Branch.
- (4) Five University teachers elected by the Academic Council.

5. The Committee will have power to co-opt.

6. The members of the Committee shall hold office for one year.

CHAPTER XXVIII.

THE UNION.

1. The Union shall be called the Lucknow University Union. Regulations.
Title.

2. The objects of the Union shall be : Objects.

- (a) to hold debates and arrange for lectures of general interest.
- (b) to maintain a Library, Reading and Writing room and a Refreshment room.
- (c) to promote corporate and social life generally.

- Membership
3. (i) The members of the Union shall be :
- (a) Ordinary Members.
 - (b) Association Members.
 - (c) Honorary Members.
 - (d) Life Members.
- (ii) All students enrolled in the Faculties of Arts, Science, Law and Commerce, except those who belong to the Isabella Thoburn College, shall be ordinary members of the Union. Students enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine, and students belonging to the Isabella Thoburn College may, if they apply in writing to the Secretary, also become ordinary members of the Union.
- (iii) Members of the teaching staff of the University are also entitled to become ordinary members of the Union but shall not be eligible to hold any office except that of the Treasurer, or the Senior Librarian, and shall not be entitled to vote at elections.
- (iv) Associate members shall be such other persons connected with the University as the committee of the Union shall deem fit to invite through their President.
- (v) Honorary members shall be persons of public eminence who may from time to time be elected by the members at a special private business meeting on the

recommendation of the Patron and the Executive Committee. The invitation to become an honorary member shall be sent by the Patron on behalf of the Executive Council and the Union.

- (vi) Ordinary members who kept up their membership continuously for four years shall thereafter become Life members.
- (vii) A list shall be kept in the office of the Union of all Life members of the Union with their permanent address and the list shall be received before the beginning of every academical year by omitting the names of those who are known to have resigned and adding the names of those who have become newly qualified. A copy of every revised list shall be filed with the Patron.
- (viii) At all elections all ordinary members subject to para (iii) above and only such Life members as are, at the time, regular students of the University, shall be entitled to vote. Other members shall exercise all rights of membership except voting at elections.

4. Ordinary members shall pay Re. 1 per term as subscription to the Union, which shall, in the case of students, be collected along with their University fees. Associate members shall pay Rs. 2 per term. The Treasurer shall be responsible for collecting the subscription from the Associate members and from the members of the Teaching staff. Honorary members and Life members shall be charged no fee.

Fees.

Ordinary members may become Life members at any time on payment of a composition fee of Rs. 12.

Officers.

5. The following shall be the officers of the Union.—

- (i) The Patron.
- (ii) The President.
- (iii) The Vice-President.
- (iv) The Treasurer.
- (v) The Secretary.
- (vi) The Senior Librarian.
- (vii) The Junior Librarian.

Executive Committee.

6. The officers of the Union, together with (a) eight elected members (to be elected by their respective Faculties), of whom three shall belong to the Faculty of Arts, two to the Faculty of Science, two to the Faculty of Law, and one to the Faculty of Commerce, and (b) three members nominated by the Vice-Chancellor, of whom one shall belong to the Teaching staff, and the other two shall be post-graduate students, shall form the Executive Committee of the Union.

There will be one additional member of the Executive Committee to be elected by the members belonging to the Faculty of Medicine and those that belong to the Isabella Thoburn College provided that the number of such members exceeds 40.

[NOTE.—Members belonging to two or more Faculties shall only exercise the right to vote in one Faculty at their choice]

7. The Vice-Chancellor of the University shall be the *ex-officio* Patron of the Union. At the beginning of the session the President and the Vice-President shall be elected from and by the members of the Union who are qualified to vote at elections under Regulation 3 above, provided that the candidates for these two offices must have been students of the University for at least one year. They shall hold office till the end of November. A second election shall be held for the President and the Vice-President and they shall hold office from December 1st to the end of the session. One who has once held the office of the President or the Vice-President shall not be eligible for election to the same office. Periods
of office.

The Treasurer shall be a member of the Teaching staff, and shall be elected by the Executive Committee as otherwise constituted. He may be the nominee of the Patron on the Executive Committee. He shall hold office until his successor is elected by the Committee of the following year.

The Secretary shall be elected from and by the members who are qualified to vote at elections under Regulation 3 above. He shall hold office till the end of the academical year during which he was elected. A person who has once held the office of the Secretary shall not be eligible for election to the same office

The Senior Librarian shall be nominated by the Patron and shall hold office at the pleasure of the Patron.

The Junior Librarian shall be elected by the Executive Committee as otherwise constituted, and

shall hold office till the end of the academical year during which he was elected.

The elected members of the Executive Committee shall hold office till the end of the academical year during which they were elected.

Any officer of the Union, may at any time by notice in writing to the Secretary resign his office. If the Secretary wishes to resign, he shall send his resignation to the Patron or the President.

At the end of the academical year before they leave the University for the session, the President, the Vice-President, the Secretary and the Junior Librarian shall hand over charge of their offices to the Senior Librarian. But in case any of the three officers come into residence at the beginning of the next academical year, they shall continue to act in their offices till their successors are elected.

In the case of a casual vacancy in the office of the President, the Vice-President or the Secretary, or elective membership of the Executive Committee, occurring more than one month before the expiry of their term of office, a bye-election will be held according to the election rules. In case the vacancy occurs within one month of the above period, the Executive Committee shall fill up the vacancy, subject to the approval of the Patron. Any person so elected or appointed shall hold office only for the remaining portion of the tenure of the retiring person.

All elections shall be subject to the confirmation of the Patron.

DUTIES OF OFFICERS.

8 The Patron shall exercise general supervisory ^{Patron.} control over the affairs of the Union, and shall, in addition to the specific powers mentioned in these regulations, have power to call for reports from any other officer of the Union, shall decide points of dispute referred to him, and may require any immediate action to be taken on any matter concerning the Union. The proceedings of the Executive Committee and those of the general body of the Union shall be submitted to him within two days of every meeting, and no irrevocable action shall be taken on any resolution of the Executive Committee or of the general body before the Patron has seen these proceedings and has had the opportunity of requiring a re-consideration of the resolution. The previous permission of the Patron will be required before any person not on the Teaching staff of the Union is invited to speak or give any entertainment before the Union. In all cases, the decision of the Patron shall be final.

9. The President shall preside at all meetings of ^{President.} the Union and of the Executive Committee, provided that, at meetings at which only lectures are delivered, he might request some member of the Teaching staff or, with the permission of the Patron, some other person to preside. He shall maintain order at the meetings, and conduct business according to the regulations, or, where there are no regulations regarding any particular point, according to the generally accepted procedure of general meetings and committee meetings. He shall decide on points of order raised at the meeting and his decision will be

final so far as the particular meeting is concerned. In cases where the Patron has previously given any general or particular ruling about the interpretation of these Regulations, the President shall carry out such ruling into effect.

In the absence of the President, the Vice-President shall exercise the powers of the President for the purposes of the meeting. If neither the President nor the Vice-President is present at any meeting of the Union or of the Executive Committee, a chairman shall be elected from among members of the Executive Committee and he shall have all the powers of the President for the purposes of that meeting.

If the President desires to speak on a motion at a general meeting of the Union, he shall vacate the chair temporarily, which will be filled in accordance with the preceding paragraph.

Vice-President. 10. The Vice-President shall carry out the duties of the President when the President is absent.

Treasurer. 11. The Treasurer shall be in-charge of the funds of the Union, and shall see that it is spent properly according to the Budget, and in accordance with any resolutions passed by the General Body or the Executive Committee. He shall countersign all indents for articles costing Rs. 10 or more. He shall make the necessary disbursements directly, after receiving a certificate from the Secretary to the effect that the articles mentioned in the bill have been duly received. He shall, in particular—

(a) draw and sign cheques drawn on the Union's accounts,

- (b) prepare the annual balance-sheet and hand the same to the Secretary, and
- (c) receive subscriptions of Associate members.

12. The duties of the Secretary shall be :— Secretary.

- (a) to issue notice for and to attend all meetings of the Union and of the Executive Committee.
- (b) to keep the minutes of such meetings and to present them for confirmation at the next meeting,
- (c) to sign on behalf of the Union all documents except drafts or cheques issued by the Treasurer,
- (d) to conduct the correspondence of the Union and to give information concerning meetings to the members of the Union,
- (e) to keep all the records of the Union, other than those kept by the Treasurer and the Librarian.
- (f) to prepare the annual report,
- (g) to supervise the work of the office,
- (h) to arrange for the purchase of requisites for the Union,
- (i) to incur expenditure on contingencies upto a limit of Rs. 10 in the case of each item and to perform any duties which may be specially entrusted to him by the Executive Committee, and
- (j) and generally, except in cases otherwise provided, to conduct the affairs of the Union.

Senior Librarian.

13. The Senior Librarian, in addition to the regular duty of exercising general supervision over matters pertaining to the Union Library, will serve the purpose of preserving the continuity of the work of the Union, in view of the continually changing character of its membership. At the end of every academical year he will receive charge of the offices of the President, the Vice-President, the Secretary, and the Junior Librarian, and, if any of these offices join again in the next ensuing academical year, will hand over charge back to them till the new officers are elected. He will conduct the annual elections according to the regulations. He is only expected to guide with his advice the students who are officers and members of the Executive Committee, and should, as far as possible, not take upon himself any work which can be done by the students themselves.

Junior Librarian.

14. The Junior Librarian will carry on all the usual work of the Union Library under the general supervision of the Senior Librarian, and in accordance with any directions given by the Executive Committee of the Union.

Assistant Secretary.

15. The Secretary may, with the approval of the Executive Committee, nominate an Assistant Secretary to help him in his duties, but the Assistant Secretary need not necessarily be a member of the Executive Committee.

He shall have the right to be present at all meetings of the Executive Committee but shall have no votes unless he is an elected member.

16. The Executive Committee shall have power to Committees appoint any Committee or Committees (*e. g.* a Library Committee).

17. The Executive Committee shall have the sole Executive Committee. management of the funds and affairs of the Union and shall have power to do all such acts as may be necessary to carry into effect the objects of the Union.

18. The Executive Committee shall have power to make bye-laws to regulate the use of the Union's premises and property.

19. The Executive Committee shall meet in the Work of the Executive Committee. Union rooms at least once every two weeks during term and notice (including agenda) of such meetings shall be sent to each member at least two days before the date of the meeting, and such notice shall also be posted on the notice board of the Union at the same time.

No question except of a purely formal nature, shall ordinarily be considered at such meetings unless it is entered on the agenda. The President may, however, allow in cases of urgency a matter to be raised, but no resolution on such matter can be passed unless it is supported by an absolute majority of all the members of the Committee

20. Five members of the Executive Committee shall form a quorum.

21. At a meeting of the Executive Committee all questions shall be decided by a majority of the members present and voting except in cases specially mentioned in these regulations. The Chairman of the meeting shall have a casting vote in addition to his vote as member.

Disciplinary action. 22. (a) The Executive Committee can dismiss any officer elected by itself, by the vote of an absolute majority of its members.

(b) If the Executive Committee passes, by an absolute majority of its members, a vote of no confidence in any officer elected by the general body, the matter shall be referred to the Patron who may take action upon such a resolution himself or refer it to the general body, if he desires.

(c) A resolution on matters referred in (a) and (b) above shall be passed only after notice of such a resolution is given to all the members at least one week beforehand.

23. With the exception of the Patron, any member of the Executive Committee, who does not attend any of its meetings during one term shall cease to be a member unless a meeting consisting of a quorum of the other members of the Committee decide otherwise. A member may at any time by notice in writing addressed to the Secretary, resign his office.

Auditor. 24. One or more auditors shall be nominated annually by the Patron to audit the annual balance-sheet.

Registers. 25. The following registers shall be kept :—

- (a) register of members,
- (b) a minute-book of the meetings of the Executive Committee and of the Union,
- (c) a stock-book of the Union's moveable property,

- (d) a cash book,
- (e) a register of purchase,
- (f) ledger of receipts and expenditure,
- (g) an accession book for the Library,
- (h) a catalogue for the Library,
- (i) a minute-book of the meetings of the general body of the Union,
- (j) any other book or register prescribed by the Executive Committee or the Patron.

26. Meetings of the general body of the Union shall be of three kinds :—

Meetings of the Union.

- (i) private business meetings,
- (ii) meetings for debates,
- (iii) meetings for lectures.

27. *Private business meetings* will deal with the affairs of the Union itself and notice of such meetings, with the agenda of such meetings, shall be posted on the Union notice board at least a week beforehand. The notice should also contain a statement of the resolutions to be proposed at such meetings, of which due notice has been given. At private business meetings, no non-member shall be allowed to be present. At private business meetings questions relating to the affairs of the Union may be asked, when previous notice of such questions has been given. There shall be at least one private business meeting for each term. At private business meetings, the business shall be taken in the following order :—

Private business meetings.

- (a) the proceedings of the preceding private business meeting shall be read and confirmed, and signed by the Chairman,

- (b) notices of motions shall be read,
- (c) questions to officers, and supplementary questions,
- (d) discussion on resolutions.

28. At private business meetings questions may be asked of the officers of the Union relating to their official duties. Such questions shall be placed on the notice-board before 11 A.M. on the day of the meeting and not less than 24 hours notice must be given to the officer concerned. Questions shall not occupy more than 15 minutes and the Chairman may at any time postpone questions to officers till after the debate. The Chairman shall have power to rule out any question as frivolous or out of order without being required to assign reasons but the ruling shall be submitted to the Patron for revision should a two-thirds majority of members present so determine.

Meetings
for Debate.

29. The business of a meeting for debate shall be conducted in the following order:—

- (a) proceedings of the preceding meeting for debate shall be read and signed by the Chairman.
- (b) debate including voting on the resolution.

30. At meetings for debates and for lectures strangers may be allowed.

31. (a) The subject for debate shall be chosen by the Executive Committee and shall be in the form of a resolution ;

- (b) the subject of debate for any meeting must be placed on the Union's notice-board at

least seven days before the day of the meeting ;

- (c) the Executive Committee may with the consent of the Patron invite strangers to speak at a debate of the Union ;
- (d) in a debate the speeches of the mover and opposer shall be limited to 15 minutes, those of all other members to 10 minutes (including the mover's reply).

32. In a debate no member except the mover shall speak more than once, but a member who has already spoken may, with the permission of the Chair, speak again on a motion for adjournment or on a point of order, or for the purpose of explanation.

33. The President's decision on all questions of order shall be final. If he takes part in debate he shall leave the Chair to speak.

34. At meetings for lectures, the order of business shall be :— Lectures.

- (a) introduction of the lecture by the Chairman,
- (b) Lecture,
- (c) questions on the speech of the lecturer if permitted,
- (d) Chairman's remarks,
- (e) Vote of thanks.

35. The Annual General Meeting of the Union shall be a private business meeting and shall take place before the third Monday in August. The business at such meeting shall be :— Annual Meeting.

- (a) to consider the annual balance sheet,

- (b) to enact bye-laws (not inconsistent with the regulations of the Union) for regulating the affairs of the Union, and
- (c) to transact any other business relating to the affairs of the Union that may be brought forward.

Budget Meeting.

36. *Budget Meeting.*—A private business meeting of the General Body to consider and pass the budget of the year shall be held before the 15th of September. Any member may, by giving due notice, propose any resolution on the budget. The resolutions passed by the meeting shall be placed before the Executive Committee, who shall then re-consider the budget. In case of difference of opinion between the General Body and the Executive Committee, reference shall be made to the Patron, whose decision shall be final.

Before the budget is finally passed the Treasurer shall carry on the current expenditure of the Union until the Executive Committee is appointed and begins to function.

[NOTE.—The financial year for the Union shall be from the 1st August of one year to the 31st July of the following year.]

Quorum.

37. At a private business meeting of the Union fifty ordinary members shall form a quorum, provided that at any meeting which is to consider changes in the constitution or a resolution of no confidence in any officer or member of the Executive Committee elected by the General Body the quorum shall be 200.

38. At all meetings of the Union :—

- (a) theological questions shall not be discussed, nor arguments of a theological nature introduced in debate,
- (b) no personal or offensive remarks shall be made,
- (c) the Chairman may call upon any member to explain any expression used by him. If the explanation is not satisfactory the President may call upon the member in question to withdraw or apologise,
- (d) the Chairman may call upon any member to withdraw or apologise for disorderly behaviour or offensive conduct. In case a member does not apologise for his unruly conduct when called upon to do so, the Chairman may order the member concerned to leave the meeting.

39. Any member may submit a point of order to the Chairman but there shall be no discussion on any such point unless the Chairman thinks fit to ask members present for their opinion thereon.

40. Every motion or amendment shall be presented or taken down in writing.

41. Every motion or amendment proposed shall be seconded ; otherwise it shall drop.

42. In proposing any motion and in discussing any question each member shall speak from his place and address the Chair.

43. All questions from one member to another relating to the business of the meeting shall be put through the Chairman.

44. Any member who desires to bring forward any motion at any meeting shall give notice of his intention to do so to the Secretary at least one clear week before the meeting. Such notice shall be put upon the notice board of the Union.

45. Any member desiring to move an amendment to such a motion shall send a notice of it to the Secretary at least four days before the date of the meeting. Notice of such amendments shall be put upon the notice board of the Union at least three days before the date of the meeting.

No amendment of which notice has not been given shall be moved unless it involves, in the opinion of the Chairman, a mere verbal change.

46. No motion or resolution of which due notice has not been given may be moved in a meeting except a motion to—

- (a) adjourn the meeting,
- (b) dissolve the meeting,
- (c) change the order of business,
- (d) refer any matter under consideration to any authority of the University or to a Committee,
- (e) pass to the next item of business,
- (f) propose that the question be now put.

No discussion shall be allowed in regard to any such motion or resolution.

47. When a motion that is in order has been seconded, it shall be read from the Chair before it is discussed.

48. If no member rises to speak on the motion after it has been read from the Chair, the Chairman shall proceed to put the motion to the vote.

49. Not more than one motion and one amendment thereto shall be placed before the meeting at the same time.

50. No amendment shall be proposed which would in effect constitute a direct negative to the motion; and every amendment must be relevant to the motion to which it is moved.

51. The order in which amendments are to be brought forward shall be determined by the Chairman.

52. An amendment must be seconded in the same way as a motion, otherwise it shall drop.

53. The mover of an amendment has no right of reply.

54. When the Chairman has ascertained that no other member entitled to address the meeting desires to speak, the mover of the original resolution may reply upon the whole debate.

55. No member shall speak after the mover has entered on his reply.

56. When the debate is concluded, the Chairman shall forthwith put the question to the vote.

57. Any member may with the permission of the Chairman rise, even when another is speaking, to explain any expression used by himself which may have been misunderstood by the speaker, but he shall confine himself strictly to such explanation

58. Any member may call the Chairman's attention to a point of order even while another member is addressing the meeting ; but no speech shall be made on such point of order

59. A motion or amendment which is under discussion may be withdrawn by the permission of the house by any member who has moved it ; provided that if no opposition is made to such withdrawal, such permission shall be presumed.

60. A motion or amendment standing in the name of a member who is absent from a meeting may be brought forward by any other member on the written request of the member in whose name such motion or amendment stands.

61. On putting any question to the vote, the Chairman shall call for indication of the opinion of the meeting by a show of hands and shall declare the result thereof according to his opinion.

62. Any twenty members may demand a division. The Chairman shall thereupon give such direction for effecting the division as he shall consider expedient and shall nominate tellers to count votes.

63. For the purpose of these rules the " term " means any of three following periods :—

(a) from the first day of the session to the beginning of the Dasehra vacation ;

-
- (b) from the end of the Dasehra vacation to the beginning of the Christmas vacation, and
 - (c) from the end of the Christmas vacation to the end of the session.

64. Changes in the constitution of the Union and in these Regulations can only be made by the Executive Council of the University. Recommendations for changes may be made by the Union to the Executive Council according to the procedure prescribed in the next paragraph.

Changes in
the Consti-
tution and
Regulations.

No recommendations can be made to the Executive Council except at a private business meeting specially called for the purpose and of which at least a fortnight's notice has not been given. No proposal under this Regulation shall be placed before the meeting unless it has been previously submitted to the Executive Committee of the Union and considered by it. At such a special private business meeting the quorum shall be 200. No proposal shall be considered to have been passed, unless three-fourths of the members present at the meeting vote in its favour.

65. The Union will have a regular administrative office, which will be under the control of the Secretary. There shall be at least one full-time clerk, who shall be a member of the administrative staff of the University Office, and shall be seconded for service in the Union. His salary will be paid from the funds of the Union. The clerk shall have custody of the records of the Union. He will work under the control of the Senior Librarian during the

vacation. At the time of his appointment under the Union he shall execute a bond for such sum as the Executive Committee, with the assent of the Patron, may decide. The Secretary, with the consent of the Executive Committee, may also engage such other staff as may be required. The Executive Committee shall appoint, suspend, dismiss, and otherwise punish the menial staff.

66. The University shall annually deduct from the amount realised as Union subscription a sum equivalent to 5 per cent per annum on the total cost of the building, including electric and sanitary installations, 4 per cent of which shall be regarded as interest on the sum expended, and 1 per cent for repairs, and any special damages not covered by fair wear and tear shall be made good from the funds of the Union.

67. The building will be at the disposal of the authorities of the Union for the purposes of the Union as defined in Regulation No. 2 of the Union Regulations. It shall not be used for any other purpose, for example, political and other demonstrations, including the display of flags, without the previous approval of the Vice-Chancellor, who shall be the sole judge as to whether any particular use contemplated is permissible or not.

68. The Executive Council is entitled to prohibit the Union from using the building if it finds that it is not being used for the purposes for which it is intended.

ELECTIONS.

1. The general elections shall be conducted by the Senior Librarian, who shall be the Returning Officer, and, in his absence, by some teacher appointed by the Vice-Chancellor. Regulations.

2. Nomination papers shall be handed over to the Returning Officer before August 10th and a receipt obtained for such delivery.

3 Each nomination paper shall be for one office or place only

4. Each nomination paper shall contain the name of the proposed candidate (with his class in the University), the office for which he is nominated, his consent to such nomination, and the names (with their classes) of the proposer and seconder of such nomination.

5. The Returning Officer shall verify all the facts mentioned in the nomination paper and shall record on it the date of receipt.

6. A Scrutiny will be held of all nomination papers by the Returning Officer on August 12th in presence of the candidates and their proposers and seconds.

7. If the Returning Officer considers a nomination paper irregular or invalid he shall bring the matter to the notice of the Patron whose decision as to its validity will be final.

8. No member of the Union shall propose or second more names than there are vacancies for the

particular post or posts. If any member has proposed or seconded more candidates than there are vacancies, all the nomination papers to which he has appended his signature will be declared invalid.

9. The Returning Officer shall post on August 14th on the notice board of the Union the list of all candidates proposed for various offices together with the names of the proposer and seconder in the following form:—

Office	Name of candidate (with class.)	Name of Proposer (with class.)	Name of Secunder (with class.)	Signature of the Returning Officer that the nomination is valid.
--------	---------------------------------	--------------------------------	--------------------------------	--

10. The polling will be held by means of printed ballot papers on August 17th. Due arrangements for polling shall be made by the Returning Officer so that the secrecy of the ballot shall be kept. If any day mentioned in these regulations is a holiday the next working day will be understood instead.

11. There shall be different ballot papers for the elections to the offices of (1) the President, (2) the Vice-President, (3) the Secretary, (4) Representatives of the Faculty of Arts, (5) Representatives of the Faculty of Science, (6) Representatives of the Faculty of Law, (7) Representative of the Faculty of Commerce and (8) any other office which may hereafter be created.

12. Ballot papers will be serially numbered both on the foil and the counterfoil and the voter shall

sign his name on the counterfoil only. The vote will be invalid if the voting paper is signed or bears any mark for identification.

13. The ballot paper at a general election shall be printed in the following form :—

LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY UNION.

193 . 193

Election of.....

(Name of candidates in alphabetical order)

- 1
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.

NOTE.—(a) The voting paper should not be signed.

(b) Make a cross against the name of the person for whom you wish to vote.

(c) The voting paper will be invalid if more votes are recorded than there are vacancies or if the voting paper is signed or bears any other mark for identification.

14. The Returning Officer may arrange several polling booths if necessary to enable all voters to vote conveniently and may distribute the names on the electoral roll between these booths, indicating clearly outside the booths the groups of voters who are to vote there.

15. Each polling booth will be in charge of a polling officer who will be provided with a list of the voters who are required to vote there. He shall mark on this list the serial number of the ballot paper handed over to each voter and shall require the voter to sign his name on the counterfoil of the ballot paper

16. The Returning Officer shall exercise general supervision over all the bodies and he may, if necessary, nominate polling officers and a certain number of persons to help him in his work as Returning Officer.

16. The Returning Officer shall fix the hours during which voting shall take place and no voter who has not received a ballot paper before the close of the time appointed shall be allowed to vote.

17. Every voter shall go to the place for recording his vote immediately on being given the ballot paper, and he shall deposit the paper in the box after recording his vote. The paper must be deposited even if the voter does not desire to record his vote for any candidate. No voting paper once given shall be taken away from the polling booth

18. After the close of the poll, the Returning Officer shall seal each box with his seal; any of the candidates may also affix their own seals to the box in addition if they like.

19. The Returning Officer shall take these boxes into his custody and shall be responsible for their safety.

20. The Returning Officer shall announce the time—on the day after the poll—and the place at

which the counting of the votes shall take place. The counting shall be finished within two days of the poll.

21. The Returning Officer shall count the votes in the presence of any of the candidates who may wish to be present; and he may appoint a certain number of persons to help him in the counting.

22. While counting votes the Returning Officer will decide the validity of each vote and in case of doubt his decision will be final.

23. The result of the count will be immediately communicated to the Patron, who will announce the result after allowing twenty-four hours for any complaint

24. (a) Any complaints against the proper counting of votes must be made to the Patron within twenty-four hours of the conclusion of the count.

(b) If any complaint is made about the count, the Patron will investigate the matter either personally or through some person appointed by him. The Patron's decision on the matter will be final.

25. The boxes of voting papers will again be sealed after the conclusion of the count and will be in charge of the Returning Officer till the Patron has announced the result of the election, after which the voting papers will be destroyed according to the directions of the Patron

26. Within a week after the confirmation of elections by the Patron, each candidate will forward a return of his expenses in connection with the election to the Returning Officer which will be posted on the notice board of the Union. Any candidate who fails to submit the return may, if he has been elected, be liable to have his election declared invalid.

CHAPTER XXIX.

THE UNIVERSITY TRAINING CORPS.

(3rd U. P.) Battalion, University Training Corps, I. T. F.

1. Students and members of teaching staff of Lucknow University are eligible for enrolment in "B" Company, 3rd (U. P.) Battalion, University Training Corps, Indian Territorial Force.

The sanctioned strength of the Company is 6 King's commissioned officers and 148 N C.Os. and men.

2. The conditions of service are governed by the Indian Territorial Force Act, 1920, and the rules made under the Act, from time to time. All are incorporated in the I. T. Regulation, 1931, and subsequent amendments.

3. Members will remain in the Corps so long as they continue to be students or teachers of the University, or until discharged. On leaving the Corps they are under no further obligation.

4. Every member undertakes on enrolment—

- (a) to complete 78 hours training during the first six months after enrolment, and to attend at least three parades weekly thereafter during the season ;
- (b) to attend the annual camp for a period not exceeding 15 days ; (attendance in camp is compulsory) ;
- (c) to complete the annual musketry course ; and
- (d) to attend all parades, declared as compulsory parades by the order of the Company Commander.

5. If the percentage of attendance in classes or in a hostel is deficient on account of attendance at camp, credit is given for the number of days on which lectures were delivered during the period of the camp.

6. Uniform, equipment, and arms are provided free of charge, each member being responsible for the return in good condition of the articles issued to him.

Training usually continues from the beginning of the Session to the end of February, the annual Camp being held as a rule from the 1st to the 15th November. During the training period musketry and other competitions are held from time to time for substantial prizes, and there are in addition to these a Platoon Challenge Cup for the best shooting platoon, and the Prince of Wales Cup for the best all-round platoon in the Company.

7. From the beginning of the 1937-38 Session advanced training will be imparted to those of over one year's service in the Corps.

8. Further information may be obtained from the officers of the detachment :—

Officer Commanding	
“ B ” Company	... Lieut. V. K. N. Menon.
Platoon Commanders	... Lieut. H. Zaheer.
	2nd-Lieut. M. Sultan.
	Mr. S. A. Husain.
	Mr. O. P. Gupta.

CHAPTER XXX.

THE UNIVERSITY MOTTO, COMMON SEAL, AND COLOURS.

Motto :

LIGHT AND LEARNING

Common Seal :

Section 3
(2) of the
Act.

The University shall have perpetual succession and a Common Seal, and shall sue and be sued by the said name.

Section 20
(b) of the
Act.

The Executive Council shall direct the form, custody, and use of the Common Seal of the University.



Colours :

GREEN, CHOCOLATE, AND GOLD.

CHAPTER XXXI.

ACADEMIC COSTUMES.

- (a) Chancellor.—Green velvet with 4" gold lace and tufts in front and on the outside of the bottom of the sleeves.
- (b) Vice-Chancellor.—Green velvet with 2" gold lace and tufts in front and on the outside of the bottom of the sleeves.
- (c) Registrar.—Green silk with 2" black lace and tufts in front and on the outside of the bottom of the sleeves.
- (d) Doctors.—Gown; scarlet silk with a band of black silk 2" wide running round the neck and front open folds.
- (e) All Bachelors and Diploma holders in Public Health and in Teaching; Oxford gowns.
All Masters.—Oxford gowns, with scarlet border.
- (f) Hoods.—
- | | | |
|----------|-----|--|
| Ph. D. | ... | Black, lined throughout with the colour of the Faculty. |
| D. Litt. | ... | Black, with two inch scarlet border lined throughout with the colour of the Faculty. |
| D.Sc. | ... | Black, lined throughout with the colour of the Faculty. |
| M. D. | ... | Black, lined throughout with purple. |

- M. S. ... Black, bordered with lining throughout of claret coloured silk.
- LL. D. ... Black, lined throughout with crimson.
- B. A. ... Black, with white border.
- M. A. ... Black, lined throughout with white.
- B. Sc. ... Black, with electric blue border.
- M. Sc. ... Black, lined throughout with electric blue.
- M B ,B.S. ... Black, with purple border.
- D. P. H. ... Black stuff with alternate bands of purple and orange borders.
- LL. B. ... Black, with crimson border.
- B. Com. ... Black, with yellow border.
- Diploma in Teaching ... Black, lined with two inch magenta border.

(g) Caps:—

- | | | |
|---|---|----------------------------------|
| Chancellor
and Vice-
Chancellor | } | Mortar board with gold tassel. |
| Doctors ... | | Mortar board with silver tassel. |
| Registrar,
Bachelors,
Masters,
and
Diploma-
holders in
Teaching | } | Mortar board. |

(h) Distinction badges to be worn by the students of the University :—

Brooch—ribbon attached to a metal bar, having the colour of the Faculty to which the student belongs.

(i) The colours for the various Faculties :—

Arts	...	...	White.
Science	...	...	Electric blue.
Medicine...	...	...	Purple.
Law	...	...	Crimson.
Commerce	...	...	Yellow.

CHAPTER XXXII.

CONVOCATION PROCEDURE

1. A Convocation for the purpose of conferring Regulations. degrees and diplomas shall ordinarily be held every year in the month of November, but a Special Convocation may also be held at such other time as may be found necessary or convenient. The actual date of the Convocation in each case shall be fixed by the Executive Council.

2. Candidates for degrees and diplomas must, 15 clear days before the day fixed for the Convocation, inform the Registrar in writing of their intention to be present. No candidate shall be admitted to the Convocation who has not sent in his name to the Registrar within the prescribed time.

3. Such candidates as are unable to present themselves in person at the Convocation will be given their certificates by the Registrar on payment of a fee of

Rs. 5. A single fee of Rs. 5 will be charged even if more than one diploma is due at the same time.

4. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and members of the Executive and Academic Councils shall assemble at the appointed hour and shall walk in procession to the place where the degrees and diplomas are to be conferred.

5. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the Registrar shall appear in their special robes, members of the Executive and Academic Councils and Court shall appear in the academic costume to which they are entitled in virtue of their degrees or in that prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts of the Lucknow University.

6. The candidates shall wear the gowns and hoods appropriate to their respective degrees and diplomas and shall be seated opposite to the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor.

7. On the approach of the procession, the candidates shall rise and remain standing until the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the members of the Executive and Academic Councils have taken their seats.

8. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, and the members of the Executive and Academic Councils having taken their places, the Chancellor, or the Vice-Chancellor shall say :

“This Convocation of the Lucknow University has been called to confer degrees upon the candidates who have been certified to be worthy of these degrees. Let the candidates stand forward.”

9. Then the candidates standing, the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall put to them the following questions to which the candidates will answer by the words "I do promise":—

Question 1.—Do you promise and declare that if admitted to the degrees for which you are severally candidates, and for which you have been recommended, you will, in your daily life and conversation, conduct yourself as becomes members of this University?

Answer.—I do promise.

Question 2.—Do you promise and declare that to the utmost of your opportunity and ability, you will use your powers for the furtherance of true learning?

Answer.—I do promise.

Question 3.—Do you promise and declare that to the utmost of your opportunity and ability, you will use your powers in the service of your fellow men?

Answer.—I do promise.

10. The Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall then say "Let the candidates be presented."

11. Candidates for each degree shall be presented by the Deans of their respective Faculties, who shall say—"I present to you this (or these) candidate (or candidates) and pray that he (or they) may be admitted to the degree of ---"

The names of the candidates shall then be read out at they severally advance.

12. Candidates for diplomas shall be presented by the Conveners of the respective Committees.

13. When all the candidates for the same degree or diploma have been presented the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor in presenting the diplomas, shall say to the candidates who shall remain standing ·

“ By virtue of the authority vested in me as Chancellor (or Vice-Chancellor) of the Lucknow University, I admit you to the Degree of _____ in this University and I charge you, throughout your life, to prove worthy of this degree.”

14. The Chancellor (or Vice-Chancellor) shall then present the medals and prizes. The names of recipients shall be read out by the Registrar.

15. When all the candidates have been presented the Registrar shall lay the record of the degrees and diplomas that have been conferred before the Chancellor (or Vice-Chancellor), who shall affix his signature thereto.

16. The following shall be the order of presentation :—

D. Litt. ; Ph. D. ; D. Sc. ; LL. D. ; M.D. ; M.S. ; M. A. ; M.Sc. ; LL. M. ; LL.B. ; B.A. (Honours) ; B. Sc. (Honours) ; B.A. (Pass) ; B. Sc. (Pass) ; M. B. B. S. ; B. Com. ; Diploma in Teaching ; Diplomas in Arabic ; Diplomas in Persian ; Diplomas in Sanskrit.

17. The Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor, or a distinguished guest shall then briefly address the candidates.

18. At the close of the address the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the members of the Executive and Academic Councils shall rise, and the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor shall say : “ I declare the Convocation dissolved.”

19. Then the Chancellor, the Vice-Chancellor and the members of the Executive and Academic Councils shall retire in procession, the graduates standing.

CHAPTER XXXIII.

REGISTRATION OF GRADUATES.

“Registered graduates” means graduates registered under the provisions of this Act. Section 2
(c) of the
Act.

The following persons shall, on payment of such fees and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed by the Statutes, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and to enjoy all the privileges of registration namely :— Statute 15
of the
Schedule.

(a) All graduates of Calcutta or Allahabad Universities who took their degrees from the Canning College, Reid Christian College, King George’s Medical College, and the Isabella Thoburn College, before the Lucknow University Act came into force.

(b) All graduates of the University of three years’ standing and upwards.

(1) Application of registration shall be made in such form as may be prescribed by Regulations made in this behalf by the Executive Council. Statute 23
of the
Schedule.

(2) The application shall be accompanied by a registration fee of Rs. 10. Any graduate whose name was entered upon the Register once on payment of the initial fee of Rs. 5 under the old Statutes shall be entitled to the retention or restoration of his name on the Register on payment of a further fee of Rs. 5 as the case may be.

(3) Upon receipt of the application the Registrar shall, if he finds that the graduate is duly qualified and has paid the registration fee, cause the name of the applicant to be entered in the Register.

Regulations. *1. The election of members to the Court by the registered graduates in any particular year shall take place between the 1st of October and the 31st of December and no graduate shall be qualified to vote at this election unless his application for registration has been submitted on or before the 1st of October in the particular year

2. Applications for registration shall be made in the prescribed form given below :

Form of application for entry of name in the Register of Graduates.

To

THE REGISTRAR,
University of Lucknow,
Lucknow

SIR,

I request that my name be entered in the Register of Graduates maintained under Statutes 15 and 23 of the University.

* For mode of election of members to the Court by the Registered Graduates from their own body, see Chapter IX.

I hereby remit the sum of Rs. 10 as the registration fee.

I have the honour to be,

SIR,

Your most obedient servant,

Full name and address

Present occupation.....

Degree or degrees taken with
 dates mentioned in the diplomas }
 of the degrees. }

Name of the University [if the
 applicant wants to be registered]
 under Statute 15 (a)]

[NOTE.—Graduates, applying for registration of their names are requested to inform the Registrar from time to time of any change in their permanent address or in their occupation]

CHAPTER XXXIV.

DEGREES.

A.—General

The University shall have the following powers, Section 4
(2) of the
Act.
 namely :—

* * * *

(2) To hold examinations and to grant and confer degrees and other academic distinctions to and on persons who—

(a) shall have pursued a course of study in the University; or

(b) are teachers in educational institutions, under conditions prescribed in the Ordinances and Regulations, and shall have passed the examinations of the University, under like conditions.

Statute 13
of the
Schedule.

The Court may, on the recommendation of the Executive Council, by a resolution passed with the concurrence of not less than two-thirds of the members present at the meeting, withdraw any degree or diploma conferred by the University.

Statute 29
of the
Schedule.

The Executive Council shall have power to confer degrees and other academic distinctions on the recommendation of the Academic Council.

Regulation.

Diplomas in respect of all degrees and other University examinations shall be signed by the Chancellor or Vice Chancellor.

[*For degrees in the various Faculties, see Chapter XII.*]

B.—Honorary Degrees.

Section 4
(3) of the
Act.

The University shall have the following powers namely :—

* * * *

(3) To confer honorary degrees or other distinctions on approved persons in the manner prescribed in the Statutes.

Section 9
(3) of the
Act.

Every proposal for the conferment of an honorary degree shall be subject to the confirmation of the Chancellor.

(1) All proposals for the conferment of honorary degrees shall be made by the Academic Council to the Executive Council and shall require the assent of the Court before submission to the Chancellor for confirmation :

Statute 14
of the
Schedule.

Provided that in case of urgency the Chancellor may act on the recommendation of the Executive Council only.

(2) Any honorary degree conferred by the University may, with the previous approval of the Chancellor, be withdrawn by the Court on the recommendation of the Executive Council.

Doctor of Literature.

The degree of Doctor of Literature may be conferred as an honorary degree in accordance with the provisions of Statute 14, upon any person, on the ground that he is by reason of eminent position and attainments or by virtue of his contribution to the cause of learning a fit and proper person to receive such degree

Ordinance.

Doctor of Science.

The degree of Doctor of Science may be conferred as an Honorary degree in accordance with the provisions of Statute 14, upon any person, on the ground that he is by reason of eminent position and attainments or by virtue of his contribution to the cause of learning. a fit and proper person to receive such a degree

Ordinance

C.—Ad Eundem Degree.

Statute 15
(a) of the
Schedule.

The following persons shall, on payment of such fees and subject to such conditions may be prescribed by the Statutes, be entitled to have their names enrolled in the register of registered graduates and to enjoy all the privileges of registration, namely:—

- (a) all graduates of three years' standing or upwards of any University in British India incorporated by any law for the time being in force or of any University in the United Kingdom who ordinarily resides in Oudh, and within ten years from the commencement of the Act apply to the University to be granted *Ad Eundem* degrees of the University.

Ordinance.

The *Ad Eundem* degree mentioned in Statute 15 (a) shall be granted by a Diploma or Certificate signed by the Vice-Chancellor.

CHAPTER XXXV.

**RECOGNITION OF THE DEGREES OF OTHER
UNIVERSITIES BY THE UNIVERSITY.**

The Degrees of the following Universities have been recognized as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the University:—

1. The University of Calcutta.
- *2. The University of Bombay.

* Except the B. Com. degree.

- 3 The University of Madras.
 4. The University of the Punjab.
 - *5. The University of Allahabad.
 6. The University of Patna.
 7. The University of Rangoon.
 8. The University of Dacca.
 9. The Benares Hindu University.
 10. The Aligarh Muslim University.
 11. The University of Mysore.
 12. The University of Delhi.
 - *13. The University of Nagpur.
 - *14. The University of Agra.
 - †15. The Andhra University.
 - ‡16. The Annamalai University.
-

* The B. Com. degree of the University of Allahabad has also been recognised for the purpose of admission to the M. A. Course in Economics.

* The degrees of only the Faculties of Arts and Science have been recognized.

The B. Com. degree of the Agra University has been recognized for the purpose of admission to the M. A. Course in Economics.

† Only the B. A. and B. Sc. degrees have been recognized : the former degree for the purpose of admission to the M. A., M. Sc and LL. B. Courses and the latter degree for the purpose of admission to the M. Sc. and the LL. B. Courses.

‡ Only the B. A. and B. Sc. degrees have been recognized : the former degree for the purpose of admission to the M. A. and LL. B. Courses and the latter degree for the purpose of admission to the M. Sc. Course

CHAPTER XXXVI.

RECOGNITION OF THE DEGREES AND DIPLOMAS OF THE UNIVERSITY BY OTHER BODIES.

1. The following Universities have recognized the degrees of Lucknow University as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of their own :—

- (1) The University of Calcutta.
- * (2) The University of Bombay.
- (3) The University of Rangoon.
- (4) The University of Dacca.
- (5) The University of Mysore.
- (6) The Benares Hindu University.
- (7) The Aligarh Muslim University.
- * * (8) The University of the Punjab
- † (9) The University of Nagpur.
- (10) The University of Patna.
- ‡ (11) The University of Delhi.

* Except the B. Com. degree.

** The LL.B. and B. Com. degrees only. Applications of graduates possessing other degrees will be considered on their own merits.

† The B. A. (Pass), B. Sc. (Pass), M. A., M. Sc., LL. B. and LL. M. degrees of the Lucknow University are recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the Nagpur University.

The B. Com. degree of the Lucknow University is recognised as equivalent to their B. A. degree for the purpose of admission to courses leading to the LL. B. degree and M. A. degree in Economics of the Nagpur University.

‡ The B. A., B. Sc., and LL. B. degrees of the Lucknow University are recognised as equivalent to the corresponding degrees of the Delhi University.

The B. Com. degree of the Lucknow University is recognised as equivalent to the B. A. degree of the Delhi University.

* (12) The University of Allahabad.

** (13) The University of Madras.

2. The degrees M B., B.S. are recognized by :—

(a) The General Medical Council of Great Britain.

(b) The Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons as qualifying for the admission to the Final examination for the diplomas of L. R. C. P. & M. R. C. S.

(c) (1) The United Provinces Medical Council.

(2) The Assam Medical Council.

(3) The Bihar and Orissa Medical Council.

(4) The Burma Medical Council.

(5) The Madras Medical Council.

(6) The Bombay Medical Council.

(7) The Punjab Medical Council.

(8) The Bengal Council of Medical Registration.

* The B. Com. degree of the Lucknow University is recognised as equivalent to the B. A. degree of the Allahabad University for the purpose of admission to the M. A. Course in Economics. Application of graduates possessing other degrees of Lucknow University will be considered on their own merits.

** All the degrees except the LL.D., M. D. and M. S. degrees of the Madras University are open to the graduates of the Lucknow University.

3. D.P.H.—The Diploma of Public Health is recognised as a qualification by the Medical Councils mentioned under 1 (c) [except No (7)].

The Conjoint Board of Medical Examinations, London, have added the University of Lucknow to the “List of institutions” where the Laboratory Course for the D.P.H. of Lucknow is recognized for the instruction required by the Regulations for the D.P.H. of the Conjoint Board.

4. The LL. B. degree is recognised by :—

- (a) The High Court of Judicature, Allahabad, as qualifying for enrolment as Vakil and Advocate.
- (b) The Chief Court of Oudh, Lucknow, as qualifying for enrolment as 1st and 2nd grade pleaders.
- (c) The Council of Legal Education, England, as qualifying for admission to an Inn of Court.

5. (a) The Oxford University has recognized the M. A. degree of the Lucknow University with First and Second Class Honours for purpose of Senior Status at Oxford.

(b) The Senate of the University of Cambridge has added the Lucknow University to the list of Universities and Colleges approved, with references to their Regulations for affiliated students. Consequently

the Lucknow University is an "Associated Institution" in relation to the University of Cambridge. A graduate of the Lucknow University who has been a member of the Lucknow University for not less than three years is entitled to the privileges of affiliated at the Cambridge University.

(c) The Universities of London and Dublin have granted the same privileges to the graduates of the Lucknow University as have been granted to those of other Indian Universities for the purposes of exemption.

(d) Other Universities in Great Britain consider each application from graduates of other Universities for admission on its merits.

6 (a) Privilege of exemption from the preliminary examination of the Institute of Chartered Accountants has been granted to the Commerce graduates of the University of Lucknow.

(b) Candidates who passed the B. Com. examination of the Lucknow University in the 1st or 2nd division with Accountancy as their special subject are considered eligible for appointment to the establishment of Divisional Accountants without further examination (*vide* letter No. 453-NGE/618-361 dated the 19th March, 1937, from the Auditor-General in India).

7. (a) The Diploma examination in Arabic and Persian of this University are recognized by the Board

of High School and Intermediate Education, U P. as entitling the Diploma-holders to appear in English only at the High School and Intermediate examination of the Board.

(b) The diplomas of Fazil in Arabic and Dabir-Kamil in Persian awarded by this University are added by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P. as alternatives to the qualifications required for Arabic and Persian teachers in the list of "Minimum qualifications for Teachers," laid down by the Board.

8. (a) The Diploma examinations in Sanskrit of this University are recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., as entitling the Diploma-holders to appear in English only at the High School and Intermediate examinations of the Board.

(b) The Diploma examinations in Sanskrit of this University are recognized by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., and included in the list of minimum qualifications required of teachers in Sanskrit in High Schools and Intermediate Colleges.

CHAPTER XXXVII.

EXAMINATIONS.

A. — General and Miscellaneous.

GENERAL.

(1) Admission of students to the University shall be made by an Admission Committee (including at least one Principal and one Provost) appointed for that purpose by the Academic Council. Section 34
of the Act.

(2) Students shall not be eligible for admission to a course of study for a degree unless they have passed the Intermediate examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, or an examination recognized in accordance with the provisions of this Section as equivalent thereto, and possess such further qualification (if any) as may be prescribed by the Ordinances :

Provided that until such recognized examination be established, students who have passed an examination for admission instituted by the University in accordance with the Ordinances shall be eligible for admission.

(3) The conditions under which students may be admitted to the Diploma courses of the University shall be prescribed by the Ordinances.

(4) The University shall not, save with the previous sanction of the Provincial Government, recognize (for

the purpose of admission to a course of study for a degree) as equivalent to its own degree, any degree conferred by any other University or, as equivalent to the Intermediate examination of an Indian University, any examination conducted by any other authority.

NOTE I.—The following examinations have been recognized as equivalent to the Intermediate examination of an Indian University, for purposes of admission into the University :—

- (1) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.
- (2) The Cambridge Higher School Certificate Examination, Certificate ' A '
- (3) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca.
- (4) The Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India and Gwalior.

II —The following examinations have been recognized as qualifying for admission to the Faculty of Commerce :—

- (1) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.

-
- (2) The Commercial Diploma Examination of the Punjab University.
 - (3) The Intermediate Examination in Arts (Group B—Special) of the Delhi University.
 - (4) The Intermediate Examination (Group E) of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca.
 - (5) The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara) Central India. and Gwalior.
 - (6) The Intermediate Examination of the Andhra University in three Commercial subjects, *viz.* Accountancy, Banking and Economic Geography.
 - (7) The Intermediate Examination or the B. A. Examination of any recognised University with Economics as one of his subjects, provided on joining the Commerce Faculty of the University he takes up Banking for both the B. Com. Previous and Final Examinations
 - (8) Part I of the Associate Examination of the Indian Institute of Bankers after passing the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education

Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior, or of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca, or the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University established by an act of the Legislature.

Section 35
of the Act.

(1) All arrangements for the conduct of examinations shall be made by the Academic Council in such manner as may be prescribed by this Act and the Ordinances.

(2) If any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one examiner, who is not a member of the University, shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University degree.

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint committees, consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication

Ordinances.

1. Except as provided in Ordinance 2 below, a candidate, when admitted to one or more subsequent examinations, shall before admission pay the prescribed fee for such examination on each occasion when he is so admitted.

2. A candidate who fails to pass, or who from sickness or other cause* is unable to present himself for any examination shall not receive a refund of his fee; provided that the Executive Council may for sufficient cause permit the candidate to present himself for the next ensuing examination, without payment of a further fee. In such a case the application† must be submitted within one month of the date of commencement of the examination.

1. The University examinations shall ordinarily be held in the beginning of April. Regulations.

2. The marks of the candidates for the University examinations shall be re-totaled on the application of a candidate on payment of Rs. 10.

3. The period for the re-totalling of marks shall be within one month from the date of the publication of the examination results and the answer-books of the candidates shall be preserved only for three months from the date of publication of the examination results.

4. A candidate appearing at a University examination will, on payment of Rs. 5, be communicated the total marks obtained by him in each subject in the Faculties of Arts, Science and Medicine, in each section in the Faculty of Commerce and in each paper

* Does not refer to students who are not permitted to sit for any examination owing to shortage of attendance.

† The Vice-Chancellor is authorized to dispose of such applications (*vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 19, dated the 11th April, 1930).

in the Faculty of Law, after publication of the list of successful candidates.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Ordinances. 1. Students who have completed their course for the M. A., M. A. Part II, M Sc. (in Mathematics), or M. Sc. Part II (in Mathematics) examinations of the University but have failed to pass or appear in the examinations, may be permitted to appear or re-appear in the same examinations without further attendance at lectures, provided that their applications for permission to appear, meet with the approval of the Head of the Department concerned. This permission may be extended to teachers who have completed the course for the B. A. (Pass) and failed in that examination

2. Any shortage in attendance at lectures or practical work due to the absence of a student at the annual Camp of the University Training Corps, may be condoned.

Regulations. 1. Persons who are not regular members of the University and who do not intend to proceed to any degree of the University may be permitted, subject to the approval of the Lecturer and the Head of the Department concerned, to attend courses of lectures given in the University. Teachers in schools situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University shall be permitted to enjoy this privilege without payment of a fee. Other persons shall be charged a fee which shall not be less than that paid by the regular students of the University.

Bona fide students of other Universities may also be permitted to attend short courses of lectures without payment of fees, but if laboratory work is involved they will be required to pay fees for it, on a scale to be prescribed by the Executive Council.

2. Persons who are permitted to attend classes under Regulation 1 above shall be called "casual" students.

3. Such "casual" students should apply to the Vice-Chancellor, through the Head of the Department and the Dean of the Faculty concerned. The Vice-Chancellor may grant the permission required and shall fix the amount of fees to be paid by the student which shall not be less than that prescribed for regular students of the University. This fee shall be payable in advance. The Head of the Department will not permit a "casual" student to attend classes or to use the laboratories until the fee is paid.

B.—Conduct of Examinations.

Subject to the provisions of this Act and the Section 29 Statutes, the Ordinances may provide for all or any of ^(j) of the Act. the following matters, namely:—

* * * * *

(j) the conditions and mode of appointment and duties of examiners and the conduct of the examinations:

* * * * *

(1) All arrangements for the conduct of examin- Section 35. ations shall be made by the Academic Council in of the Act. such manner as may be prescribed by this Act and the Ordinances

(2) If any examiner is for any cause incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

(3) At least one examiner who is not a member of the University shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University degree

(4) The Academic Council shall appoint committees consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication.

Ordinances.

1. The Registrar shall arrange for and superintend the examinations of the University, except those in the Medical Faculty in which the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine shall be the Superintendent. He shall, among his other duties, be responsible for the distribution of the question-papers at the proper time and for the collection of the answer-books.

2. Invigilators shall be appointed by the Vice-Chancellor on the recommendation of the Deans of Faculties concerned. The invigilators shall work under the direction of the Superintendent.

3. No candidate shall bring with him into the examination room papers, books, notes, or any other similar material. Any candidate bringing into the examination-room (or, in the case of the Faculty of Medicine, into adjoining rooms, while waiting for any oral, practical or clinical examinations) any papers, books, notes, or other similar material will be

fined Rs. 5 even though these notes are not on his person or table when he is answering his paper.

4. Candidates using or attempting to use any unfair means during an examination, such as (a) communicating or attempting to communicate with any other candidate, or (b) copying from any papers, books or notes, or in allowing any other candidate to copy, shall forthwith be suspended from the examination of the day by the chief invigilator in charge of the room or by an examiner conducting a practical examination. Such invigilator or practical examiner shall report the case immediately to the superintendent who shall submit the matter to the Vice-Chancellor for any further disciplinary action. The Vice-Chancellor may, after considering the recommendation of the Results Committee, either (a) disqualify the candidate or candidates concerned for the examination and any subsequent examination of that year or (b) debar the candidate or candidates from appearing at any University examination in one following year or in two following years at his discretion.

5 Any candidate detected in attempting to obtain any information about the questions set in any examination paper or attempting to communicate with an examiner with the object of influencing him in the award of marks will be liable to a fine or rustication for such period as the Vice-Chancellor may determine or to both.

Examiners, paper-setters and moderators are required to report at once to the Registrar any candidate guilty of such offence.

6. The Superintendent shall obtain the specimen signatures of candidates appearing at the examinations for purposes of identification.

7. No candidate shall leave his seat while the examination is going on without the special permission of the invigilator in charge. He shall not leave the examination-room finally until he has handed over his answer-book even though it may be blank. If a candidate wishes to communicate with the invigilator he shall stand up in his place.

8. Candidates are forbidden to write their names in any part of their answer-book. Examiners are required to report all such cases to the Registrar. *A penalty of Rs. 10 will be imposed for contravening this rule.*

9. No candidate will be admitted to the examination hall after 30 minutes have elapsed from the commencement of the examination. No candidate shall be allowed to leave the examination hall until 45 minutes have elapsed after the commencement of the examination.

10. The chief invigilator shall not allow any copies of the question-paper to be taken out of the room until 45 minutes have elapsed after the distribution of the paper.

11. In the event of misprints or errors occurring in an examination paper the invigilator shall announce the correction according to the instructions of the Superintendent. In case a candidate suspects the occurrence of a misprint, he shall stand up and refer the matter to the invigilator, who shall ask the

Superintendent or the Dean of the Faculty to compare it with the manuscript copy of the paper.

C. - Appointment of Examiners.

The Executive Council shall, subject to the powers conferred by this Act on the Vice-Chancellor, regulate and determine all matters concerning the University in accordance with this Act, the Statutes, and the Ordinances :

Section 20
(e) of the
Act.

Provided that no action shall be taken by the Executive Council in respect of the appointment of, and fees paid to, Examiners and the number, qualifications, and the emoluments of teachers otherwise than after consideration of the recommendations of the Academic Council.

(2) If any examiner is, for any cause, incapable of acting as such, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint an examiner to fill the vacancy.

Section 35
(2) and (3)
of the Act.

(3) At least one examiner who is not a member of the University shall be appointed for each subject included in a Department of teaching and forming part of the course which is required for a University degree.

The Academic Council shall have the following powers, namely :—

Statute 6
(c) of the
Schedule.

- (c) To recommend the appointment of examiners after report from a Committee constituted for the purpose, which shall consist of :—
- (i) The Vice-Chancellor.
 - (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned.
 - (iii) The Head of the Department concerned.

- (iv) A member of the Academic Council to be nominated for the purpose by that body.
- (v) A member of the Faculty concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.
- (vi) A member of the Committee of Courses and Studies concerned to be nominated for the purpose by that body.

Regulation. One internal and one external examiner shall be appointed for the examination of such Theses as are required in the different subjects for the M. A. examination.

D.—Moderation of Question Papers.

Section 35
(4) of the
Act. The Academic Council shall appoint Committees consisting of members of its own body or of other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication

Regulations. 1. Where papers are set in collaboration with the Head of the Department the moderating of the question papers shall not be necessary.

*2. The moderating of all papers in a particular subject shall be done by the Head of the Department and the member of his Committee of Courses and Studies who has been appointed its representative on the Committee for the selection of examiners and in case both these members are teachers in the

*Moderators from outside U. P. should only be appointed when the Vice-Chancellor is satisfied that this is absolutely necessary. (*vide* Resolution No. 14 of Executive Council, dated, 2nd April, 1937).

University, a third person having expert knowledge of the subject who is not a teacher in the University, should be recommended by the Committee constituted for the nomination of examiners.

E — Examination Results.

The Executive Council shall publish the results of the University examinations. Section 20
(1) of the
Act.

The Academic Council shall appoint Committees, consisting of members of its own body or other persons or of both, as it thinks fit, to moderate examination questions and to report the results of the examinations to the Executive Council for publication. Section 35
(4) of the
Act.

1. The Vice-Chancellor and the Deans of the Faculties, with the Registrar as Secretary, shall form a Committee to determine in accordance with rules in this behalf and to report to the Executive Council the results of the examinations when the marks have been tabulated. The Conveners of the Committees of Oriental Studies in (i) Arabic and Persian, (ii) Sanskrit and (iii) the Convener of the Advisory Committee for the Diploma in Teaching shall also be members of the Results Committee in determining the results of the Diploma examinations in Arabic, Persian, Sanskrit and Teaching. Ordinances.

2. The Committee shall have available for consideration (a) the results of the various terminal examinations, indicating the marks and class obtained by students and (b) the reports of class and tutorial work of individual students, which shall be submitted to the Dean of the Faculty concerned by the Heads

of Departments in the various subjects of study with their recommendations.

3. In determining whether a candidate on the border line (*a*) should pass or (*b*) should be placed in a division higher than that assigned on the tabulated results, the Committee shall consider the results of his terminal examinations and reports on his class and tutorial work.

4. The Committee shall also consider the cases of candidates reported as having used unfair means and determine the action to be taken in each case.

NOTE.—Ordinances 2 and 3 will not be applicable to examinations in the Faculties of Law and Medicine.

Examination of Ph. D., D. Litt., and D. Sc. Theses.

Regulations. 1. Before submitting the results of the Ph. D., D. Litt., and D. Sc. examinations for publication to the Executive Council under Section 20 (1) of the Act, the reports of examiners shall be submitted to the Results Committee.

2. If the Committee is satisfied that the reports of the examiners are clear they may recommend to the Executive Council that the results be published.

3. If, however, the reports show a divergence of opinion between the examiners, the Committee may direct that the reports be exchanged between them, the examiners being requested to submit a joint report, if possible.

4. After considering the revised reports the Committee may recommend to the Executive Council if necessary that the Thesis together with the reports be referred to another external examiner, whose award shall be final

5. At all meetings of the Results Committee convened for the Ph. D., D. Litt., or D. Sc. examination the internal examiner shall be a co-opted member.

6. When a candidate is declared eligible for the award of the degree of Ph. D., D. Litt., or D. Sc. the final reports of examiners may be made available to him at the discretion of the Committee. A copy of the Thesis shall be kept in the University Library.

F. - Remuneration to Examiners.

1. Remuneration to Examiners shall be allowed Ordinances. according to the scale given below. For doing any work for which no fee has been prescribed, the Executive Council shall, as necessity arises, fix such fee as it may consider reasonable.

In calculating remuneration to examiners, two or more identical question papers, even if set for distinct examinations shall count as a single paper.

2. Examiners, who do not ordinarily reside in Lucknow shall be allowed Travelling and Halting Allowances according to the standing rules prescribed by the University in that behalf, in addition to the remuneration to which they may be entitled under the rules herein laid down.

3. Fee for the Practical, Clinical, or Oral examination is intended to cover the whole of that examination whether conducted on paper or orally, or partly oral and partly on paper.

4. The internal examiners shall get the same fee as the external examiners for setting and valuing the papers.

Provided that no remuneration shall be paid to internal examiners in Diploma examinations in Sanskrit.

5. In the case of Arts, Science, and Commerce, the internal examiners shall receive no fees for the *Viva Voce* or Practical examinations.

6. In the case of the Faculty of Medicine such internal examiners as are allowed private practice shall receive fees for the *Viva Voce* or Practical and Oral examinations

There shall be no minimum in the case of internal examiners in Medicine in the *Viva Voce* or Practical and Oral, and the maximum shall be as laid down for the minimum allowed to external examiners.

7. The M. Sc., M. Sc. Part I, M. Sc. Part II, and B. Sc. Honours Practical examinations shall, as far as possible, be held simultaneously or on consecutive days, and shall, as far as possible, be conducted by one external examiner and one internal examiner except in Chemistry, in which the number of external examiners shall not exceed two.

When one external examiner conducts two or more Practical examinations the fee payable to him shall not exceed Rs. 150.

8. The remuneration for examining a Thesis in M. A. shall be Rs. 15 per student, subject to a minimum of Rs. 75, payable to the external examiner only provided that only one external examiner is appointed for each subject but not for each topic.

9. In the event of a paper-setter failing to value the answer-books of the particular paper the remuneration for setting the paper shall be divided equally between the paper-setter and the person who values the answer-books.

10. In the event of there being more than one paper-setter or examiner in any paper, the remuneration for setting the paper and for valuing each answer-book shall be divided equally among the paper-setters or the examiners as the case may be.

11. If the question paper be not sent to the Registrar within the time fixed, the defaulter will *ipso facto* cease to be an examiner, unless sufficient cause is shown for the delay before the expiry of the time fixed

*12 If the marks be not sent in time to the Tabulator, a fine of Rs. 5 a day for each day of

*NOTE—The Vice-Chancellor is authorised to grant total or partial exemption in exceptional cases (*vide* Resolution No 17 of Executive Council, dated the 3rd February, 1933).

**B. A. & B. Sc Pass and B. Com (Previous and Final)
Examinations**

	Rs	a.	p
(a) For setting each question paper ...	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book ...	1	0	0
(c) For Practical examination per candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 50) ...	2	0	0

LL B (Previous and Final) Examinations.

(a) For setting each question paper	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book ...	1	4	0

Pre-Medical Examination.

(a) For setting each question paper ...	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book	1	0	0

First M.B.,B.S Examination.

(a) For setting each question paper ...	75	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book	1	8	0

	Rs.	a.	p.
(c) For Practical and Clinical examination including <i>viva voce</i> per candidate, (with a minimum of Rs. 100 for the external examiner)	2	0	0

Final M.B.B.S , Examination.

(a) For setting each question paper ...	75	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book...	2	0	0

- (c) For Practical and Clinical examination including *viva voce*, per candidate—

In Pathology, Medicine, Surgery, Ophthalmology, and Midwifery (with a minimum of Rs. 150 for Pathology, Ophthalmology, and Midwifery, and with a minimum Rs. 200 for Medicine and Surgery for the external examiner)	3	0	0
---	---	---	---

In Hygiene and Medical Jurisprudence (with a minimum of Rs. 75 for the external examiner)	1	8	0
--	---	---	---

In Pharmacology (with a minimum of Rs. 100 for the external examiner)	2	0	0
--	---	---	---

D. P. H. Examination.

	Rs.	a.	p.
(a) For setting each question paper ...	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book...	1	8	0
* (c) For Practical examination including <i>viva voce</i> per candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 40) ...	3	0	0
(d) For examination in out-door work, per candidate (with a minimum of Rs. 100) ...	2	0	0

Diploma Examination in Teaching.

(a) For setting each question paper ...	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book ...	1	0	0
(c) For conducting the Practical exami- nation and for inspecting the record of work of each candidate (to be divided between the two examiners) with a minimum of Rs. 40 for each examiner ...	3	0	0

Diploma Examinations in Arabic and Persian.*(i) Maulvi and Dabir Examinations.*

(a) For setting each question paper ...	20	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book...	0	8	0

*If there be only one examiner for the Practical and *viva voce* examination he is entitled to the minimum fee of Rs 40 (*vide* Resolution No. 16 of Executive Council, dated the 22nd February, 1929).

(ii) Alim and Dabir-i-Mahir Examinations.

	Rs.	a.	p.
(a) For setting each question paper ...	30	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book...	0	12	0

(iii) Fazil and Dabir-i-Kamil Examinations.

(a) For setting each question paper ...	40	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book...	1	0	0

Diploma Examinations in Sanskrit.*(i) Shastri Examination.*

(a) For setting each question paper ...	15	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book...	0	8	0

(ii) Acharya Examination.

(a) For setting each question paper ...	20	0	0
(b) For examining each answer-book...	0	12	0

Certificate of Proficiency in French or German.

(The remuneration of the examiner, will be the same as that prescribed for the papers for the B. A. Pass examination).

CHAPTER XXXVIII.

THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF ARTS.

A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

Bachelor of Arts (General).

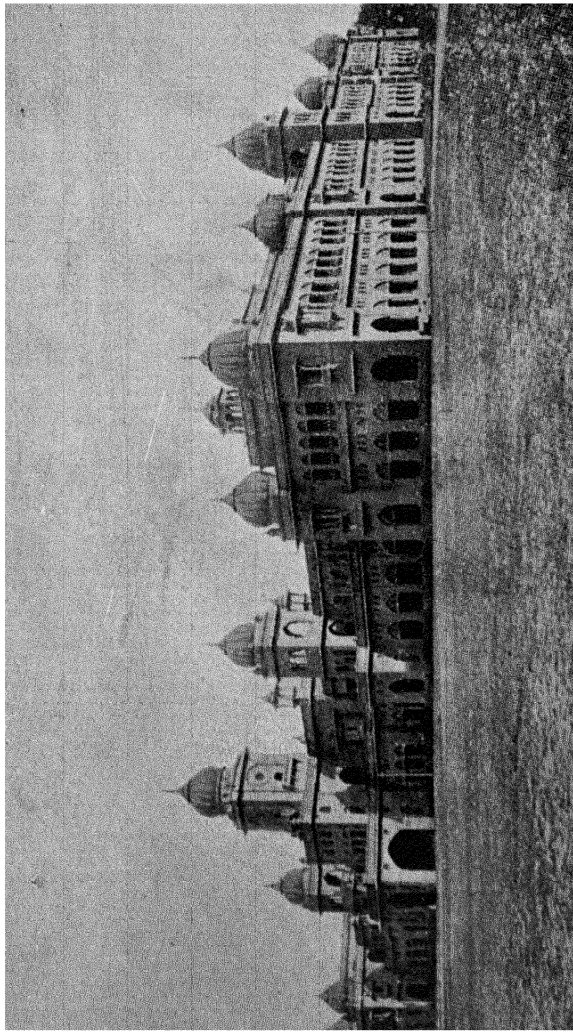
[*These Ordinances apply both to B. A. (Pass) and B. A. (Hons.)*]

Ordinances. 1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the final examination or to any part of the examination prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Arts unless they have—

(i) completed a regular course of study as prescribed for that degree and furnished a certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent of the University lectures and tutorials (counted separately), in each subject offered by them for the examination :

provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of six lectures or six tutorials in each subject of study, except in Mathematics, where the number of lectures or tutorials shall be nine :

(ii) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students ;



CANNING COLLEGE, LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY.

- (iii) satisfied the requirements of regulations* prescribed for the Test and Terminal examinations.

2. A candidate who fails to appear in or pass an examination shall attend not less than 75 per cent of a fresh course of lectures and tutorials during a subsequent full academic year before he is permitted to appear or re-appear at the examination of that year.

I. Every student reading for the B. A. or B. Sc. degree (Pass or Honours) shall appear at the Terminal examinations to be held ordinarily as follows.—

Regulation
Test and
Terminal
Examina-
tions.

1st Year:—Three examinations: One at the end of the first term, another at the end of the second term, and the third about the middle of April.

2nd Year:—Two examinations: At the end of the first and second terms.

2. Absence from the examination for any reason whatsoever shall be reckoned as failure in the examination.

Absence on a day on which a student is to take a paper shall be reckoned as two days' absence for the purpose of counting 75 per cent attendances required for admission to the degree examination.

3. The results of all Terminal examinations shall be recorded in the Dean's office and shall be considered in the case of the first year students at the time of promotion. In the case of the second year students they shall be available for the Committee which brings out the University results.

* These Regulations are printed after Ordinance No. 2,

4. In determining promotion from the 1st to the 2nd year the following rules will be observed :—

- (a) Students who pass the 3rd Terminal examination :—
 - (i) in all subjects, or
 - (ii) in two subjects, having passed the remaining third subject in any one of the preceding Terminal examinations. will be promoted to the 2nd year class
- (b) Students who pass in all subjects in both the 1st and 2nd Terminal examinations but from some unavoidable cause are unable to appear in the 3rd Terminal examination shall be promoted to the 2nd year class.
- (c) The Honours students will be required to pass in their Honours subject also at the 3rd Terminal examination before being promoted: provided that the Dean of the Faculty concerned may grant exemptions in exceptional cases.
- (d) Students who fail in the same subject in all Terminal examinations shall not be promoted.
- (e) Subject to the foregoing rules, the promotion of all doubtful cases shall rest with the Dean concerned.

5. Students of the 2nd year B. A. class will not be permitted to proceed to the Final examination if the Dean of the Faculty considers their conduct or tutorial and terminal examination records to be unsatisfactory.

Bachelor of Arts (Pass).

1. Courses of study for the B. A. Pass degree Ordinances, shall extend over a period of two academic years, one of which shall be the academic year preceding the examination, and the Degree examination shall be held at the end of the second academic year.

2. Every candidate shall be required to pass in a group of three subjects and General English. The following groups shall be permitted :—

- (a) (i) A Classical Language,
or
Urdu with Persian,
or
Hindi with Sanskrit ;
(ii) History ; and
(iii) Philosophy,
or
Political Science,
or
Economics.
- (b) (i) English ;
(ii) A Classical Language,
or
Urdu with Persian,
or
Hindi with Sanskrit ; and
(iii) Philosophy,
or
History,
or
Political Science.

- (c) (i) English ;
(ii) Economics,
or
Philosophy ; and
(iii) Mathematics,
or
Political Science,
or
A Classical Language,
or
Urdu with Persian,
or
Hindi with Sanskrit.
- (d) (i) English ;
(ii) History ; and
(iii) Economics,
or
Political Science,
or
Philosophy.
- (e) (i) History ;
(ii) Economics ; and
(iii) Political Science,
or
Mathematics.
- (f) (i) Philosophy ;
(ii) Political Science ; and
(iii) Economics,
or
History.

-
- (g) (i) Philosophy ;
(ii) Economics ; and
(iii) Mathematics,
 or
 History.
- (h) (i) English ;
(ii) Philosophy ; and
(iii) Economics.

3. Students who are reading for a Pass degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department be transferred by the Dean to an Honours course at any time up to the end of the first year of study.

4. Notwithstanding anything contained in Ordinance No. 1 of Bachelor of Arts (Pass) and Ordinance No. 1 of Bachelor of Arts (General), a teacher in an educational institution shall be eligible to appear at the examination provided--

- (i) That by the date of examination not less than two academical years shall have elapsed since his passing the Intermediate examination of an Indian University incorporated by law or an examination recognised by the University as equivalent thereto, and
- (ii) That at the time of application he has been teaching for a period of at least 18 months in an institution situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University and is duly certified by its Head, either—
- (a) as a teacher of the University, or

(b) as a whole-time teacher of a School or College, or

(c) as a part-time or honorary teacher of a School or College, giving not less than twelve hours of instruction per week.

5. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts shall be by means of papers.

6. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *second* division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed and shall be placed in the *third* division. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

7. In order to pass, candidates must obtain 33 per cent of the total marks in each subject.

8. If a student gets at least 25 per cent marks in one subject and 40 per cent marks in each of the others he may be allowed to appear in the following year in the subject in which he failed, and if successful shall be declared to have passed the examination without being placed in any division.*

*Attendance at a fresh course of lectures in a subsequent year shall be compulsory in the case of students who have to re-appear in one subject only.

Bachelor of Arts (Honours)

1. There shall be the following Honours Schools Ordinances. in the Faculty :—

- (i) English.
- (ii) Philosophy.
- (iii) European History.
- (iv) Indian History.
- (v) Political Science.
- (vi) Economics and Sociology.
- (vii) Arabic.
- (viii) Persian.
- (ix) Sanskrit and Prakrit Languages.
- (x) Mathematics.

2. Courses of study for the degree of B. A. Honours shall extend over a period of three academic years and there shall be an examination at the end of the third academic year. Students will not be permitted to enter for the examination for Honours later than the end of the fourth year from their admission to the B. A. Course.

3. Every candidate for the degree of B. A. Honours shall, in addition to his Honours subject, be required to pass an examination in each of two subsidiary subjects and General English. The subsidiary subjects which may be taken with a particular principal subject will be determined by the Dean, subject to the approval of the Academic Council.

4. The examination in the subsidiary subjects may be taken at the end of the second year, and

shall be identical with the B. A. (Pass) degree examination in those subjects.

5. An Honours students may at the end of the second year take the paper of the B. A. (Pass) examination in his principal subject and if he passes in it and in the subsidiary subjects may graduate with the B. A. (Pass) degree.

6 A candidate for an Honours degree who fails in one or both of the subsidiary subjects at the end of his second year may appear again at the end of the third or fourth year in the subject or subjects in which he has failed, provided that no candidate for an Honours degree will be permitted to appear for examination in his subsidiary subjects more than twice.

7. A candidate for an Honours degree who attains the necessary standard in his subsidiary subjects, but who fails to attain the Honours standard in his principal subject, shall, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 (under 'Bachelor of Arts—General'), be allowed to present himself for re-examination in that subject at the end of the next year, and, if successful, shall be given an Honours degree, but without class.

8. Candidates who have failed to obtain Honours may, if they attain the prescribed standard, be recommended for a Pass degree.

9. If an Honours student, having completed his course of study, fails to obtain either an Honours or a Pass degree, he may be allowed to take the Pass examination in all the three subjects after one year of further study.

10. Students who hold a Pass degree and wish to take an Honours degree may be admitted to the second year Honours Class in the subject of their choice (which must be one of those taken for the Pass degree) and qualify by a two years' course of study to appear at the examination in Honours :

Provided that the period may, by the Academic Council, on the special recommendation of the Dean, be reduced to one year in the case of students who have passed the B. A. examination in the first division.

11. Candidates who have passed the examination of one Honours School may, after pursuing a further course of study approved by the Dean for at least one and not more than two academic years, be admitted to the examination of any other Honours School. Such candidates shall be required to take the papers in the principal subject of their second Honours School only and not in any subsidiary subject.

12. Students who are reading for an Honours degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Pass course.

13. A candidate who having completed a course of study is prevented by sickness from appearing in or completing the examination, may supplicate for an *Aegrotat* degree. The cases of such candidates will be decided by the Academic Council upon the records of class work.

The degree will be described as an *Aegrotat* degree upon his Diploma and for purposes of admission to subsequent examinations will be treated as a Pass degree.

14. Provided they have been teaching for a period of 18 months in a school situated within the territorial limits of the University, teachers who have passed the B. A. degree may, without residence, appear privately at the B. A. Honours examination in one of their degree subjects three years after graduating.

15. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Arts with Honours shall be by means of papers.

16. Candidates who pass the examination shall be classified in three divisions :—

First division, candidates obtaining not less than 60 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Second division, candidates obtaining between 48 per cent and 60 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Third division, candidates obtaining between 36 per cent and 48 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Candidates obtaining not less than 30 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject may be allowed a Pass degree.

17. Names of successful candidates shall be published together with the principal subject in which they have passed ; they shall be classified in three divisions and arranged in order of merit within the first division and in alphabetical order within the second and third divisions.

***Examination in General English.**

1. The examination in General English for the B. A. and B. Sc. (Pass and Honours) and B. Com. candidates shall be the same as Paper I and Paper II of *English (General Section)* as detailed in the courses of study in English for the B. A. (Pass) examination. Ordinances.

2. No candidate other than a teacher, or a B. Com. who has taken the degree prior to 1929, shall be permitted to appear in the examination for General English unless he has attended 75 per cent of the class-lectures and tutorial for the same, up to the date of the examination. Such attendance shall not be required for more than two academical years.

3. A candidate may take this examination in any year. He may be admitted to the examination for the B. A. or the B. Sc. degree (Pass or Honours) or B. Com. Final examination, but shall not be eligible for the degree until he has passed the examination in General English.

[NOTE.—The fact that a candidate has passed the examination in General English shall be mentioned in his Diploma.]

*The marks obtained by a candidate in General English shall not count for class or division in the Degree examination.

Master of Arts.

(For Honours graduates)

Ordinances. 1. Admission to the courses for the degree of Master of Arts shall be restricted to (a) candidates, who have graduated with Honours at this University and (b) graduates with Honours of any other recognized University* : provided that the regular courses for their Honours degree extended over three academic years, and that the application of these candidates be approved by the Academic Council.

2. A candidate may, not less than one year after passing the B. A. Honours examination, present himself for the M. A. degree examination in the subject in which he took Honours

3. The degree of Master of Arts shall be conferred on candidates who have graduated with Honours : provided they have—

(a) completed a further course of study or research approved by the University, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 under “Examinations—Miscellaneous”,

(b) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students, and

(c) passed a prescribed examination which may include examination on a dissertation.

4. A teacher who has passed the B. A. (Honours) examination may be permitted by the Academic

* For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XXXV

Council to appear privately at the M. A. examination in the subject in which he took Honours, not less than two years after graduation: provided that at the time of application he has been teaching for a period of at least 18 months in an institution situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University and is duly certified by its Head, either—

- (a) as a teacher of the University, or
- (b) as a whole-time teacher of a School or College, or
- (c) as a part-time or honorary teacher of a School or College, giving not less than twelve hours of instruction per week.

(For Pass graduates)

1. The degree of Master of Arts shall be conferred on graduates who have pursued a regular course of study in the University for not less than two academic years since taking their Bachelor's degree and have fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students and have passed the prescribed examination. Ordinances.

2. A student's choice of subject in the M. A. examination shall be restricted to one of the subjects taken for the Bachelor's degree:

Provided that:—

- (i) Candidates who have obtained the B. Com. degree of the University or of the Agra University or of the University of Allahabad may be permitted to take up courses in Economics for the M.A. degree.

- (ii) Graduates of other recognized Universities which have no independent course in Political Science may be admitted to M. A. courses in Political Science if their Degree course has included both History and Economics with at least one paper in Political Science either in the one subject or the other.
- (iii) Students who have taken the B. A. degree in History or Economics without Political Science as one of their subjects from any recognized University or the B. Com. degree of the Agra University may, not less than one year after graduation, appear without attending lectures, in the one subject, *i. e.* Political Science of the B. A. examination of this University, and if they pass in it may be permitted to enter upon a course of studies for the M. A. degree in Political Science.
- (iv) A Master of Arts of the Lucknow University or any other recognized University may be permitted to enter upon a course of studies for the M. A. degree in any other subject which in the opinion of the Dean is allied to the one he took up for his M. A. degree previously.
-) Students who have taken the B. A. degree, but who have not taken English as one of the three subjects for the B. A. examination, or the B. Sc. or B. Com.

degree of the University or of any recognized University may, not less than one year after graduation, appear without attending lectures, in the Special Section, English, of the B. A. examination, and if they pass in it may be permitted to enter upon a course of studies for the M. A. in English.

3. The examination shall consist of two Parts : Part I and Part II.

4. A student after completing a regular course of study for not less than one academic year shall be admitted to Part I of the M. A. examination of that year

5. Part II of the examination in any subject shall be open to all students who have since passing Part I in that subject prosecuted a regular course of study for not less than one academic year, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 under "Examinations—Miscellaneous."

6. Divisions shall be awarded on the combined results of the examinations in Part I and Part II.

7. A teacher who has taken the B. A. degree of the University or of any approved University, may be permitted, by the Academic Council, to appear privately at Part I of the M. A. examination, not less than two years after graduation : provided that he is either—

(a) a teacher of the University, or

(b) *either* a whole-time teacher or a part-time or honorary teacher, giving not less than 12 hours instruction per week, who has been regularly employed for a period of at least 18 months in a school or college situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University and recognized by the University for the purpose

Part II of the examination shall be open to teachers who have passed the Part I examination, provided they have been teaching continuously in a recognized educational institution situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University during the intervening year.

(For both *Pass and Honours graduates*)

- Ordinances.
1. The examination for the degree of Master of Arts shall be by means of papers, provided that in cases so specified a thesis may be offered in lieu of one of the papers and that if the examiners of the thesis consider it necessary, the candidate who offers the thesis may be required to undergo a *viva voce* test on the subject of the thesis.
 2. Names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to indicate the subjects in which they have passed and to show whether they have presented any dissertation; and shall be arranged in three divisions:—
 - (i) *First* division, candidates obtaining 60 per cent and over of the aggregate.

-
- (ii) *Second* division, candidates obtaining below 60 per cent but not less than 48 per cent.
- (iii) *Third* division, candidates obtaining below 48 per cent but not less than 36 per cent.

The names of those who pass in the first division shall be arranged in order of merit and of those who pass in the second and third divisions in alphabetical order.

*3. Under no circumstances shall a candidate who in the M. A. examination or in Parts I and II, fails to secure 30 per cent marks in more than one paper, be certified to have passed the examination.

4. A "regular course of study" means attendance at not less than 75 per cent of the lectures constituting the course of study in a particular subject :

Provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of twelve lectures in each subject.

5. The subject of the examination shall be one of the following :—

- (i) A Language.
- (ii) Mental and Moral Science.

*NOTE.—Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Ordinances, M. A. Examination in Mathematics shall be governed by the Ordinances prescribed for the M.Sc. Examination in Mathematics.

- (iii) History.
- (iv) Mathematics
- (v) Economics.
- (vi) Political Science

6. The scope of the subject shall be as indicated in the Syllabus.

*Procedure to be followed in connection with the
Thesis in the M. A. examination.*

- Regulations. 1. Every candidate presenting a Thesis in lieu of a paper in the M. A. examination, shall apply for permission to do so not later than the first week of the second term. He shall at the same time declare the topic on which he intends to submit his Thesis.
- 2 The permission to present a Thesis shall be granted by the Dean of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned. The name of such candidates together with the topic chosen shall be recorded in the Registrar's office.
- 3 Permission to change a Thesis for a paper or the subject of the Thesis shall not be granted after the end of the second term.
4. A candidate shall submit his Thesis to the Registrar a fortnight before the commencement of the examination.
- 5 The Registrar shall deal with the Thesis* in the same way as he deals with the examination answer books.

*Theses approved by examiners shall be kept by the University for five years, (*vide* Resolution No 15 of the Executive Council, dated the 31st October, 1930).

6. The Thesis shall be jointly valued by an external and an internal examiner. The candidates, if considered necessary by the examiners, may be required to undergo a *viva voce* test on the subject of the thesis but no additional marks will be awarded for the test.

Doctor of Philosophy*.

1. Application for permission to enter upon a course of study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must be made at the commencement of any University term through the Head of the Department and the Dean of the Faculty concerned, mentioning the subject on which a candidate proposes to work. Ordinances

2. A candidate for the degree of Ph. D. shall have taken the M. A. degree of this University or of any approved University.†

3. Before a candidate is permitted to supplicate for the degree of Ph. D. he must be certified by the Head of the Department and the Dean to have been engaged in his research work for not less than two academical sessions or six terms.

4. Candidates who have taken the M. A. degree of the Lucknow University may be exempted from residence in Lucknow by permission of the Dean on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned.

*These new Ordinances are in force from the session 1937-38. The old Ordinances shall continue to apply to those students who had already joined the Ph. D. class *before* the session 1937-38 and the date up to which they will be permitted to present their theses under the old ordinances is under consideration.

†For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XXXV.

5. Candidates who have taken the M. A. degree of any other University shall be required to reside in Lucknow for six terms before presenting their dissertation. The Head of the Department may grant permission to a candidate to reside outside Lucknow for purposes of collecting material for his thesis for not more than three terms out of these six terms; such exemption shall not be granted either for the first term or for the last (*i. e.* the sixth) term, nor for more than two consecutive terms.

6. Teachers and Research Assistants* in the University who hold the degree of M. A. in this or any other University, may be permitted by the Faculty to present a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy after three years' service in the University. They will be required to notify the Registrar at least six months before the date on which they propose to present the thesis.

7. A candidate will not be eligible to supplicate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy unless he has obtained a Certificate of Proficiency in French or German of this or any other approved University or unless he has been specially exempted by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Dean and the Head of the Department concerned.

8. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must submit three printed or type-written copies of the thesis, accompanied by the prescribed fees. He shall also submit a brief abstract of his

* 'Research Assistant' means a person assisting a teacher in his research work and recognised by the Executive Council as such.

thesis and indicate in a prefatory note what part of the thesis he claims as original and what sources he has used.

9. A thesis which has already been presented for the M. A. degree will not again be accepted for the degree of Ph. D. but it may be wholly or partly included in an extended investigation, provided that the part so included be clearly indicated. The thesis shall embody a definite contribution to knowledge.

10. If the examiners consider the thesis to be of sufficient merit they may recommend that the candidate should receive the degree without further examination, or they may require him to undergo an examination which may be written or oral or both, on the subject of his thesis.

11. The report of examiners shall be laid before the Results Committee. If the Committee is satisfied that the reports of the examiners are unanimous and definite, they may recommend to the Executive Council that the result be published. If, however, the reports show a divergence of opinion between the examiners, the Committee may direct that the reports be exchanged between them, the examiners being requested to submit a joint report if possible. The Committee may at its discretion, and shall if the reports are conflicting even after an exchange of views, refer the thesis to another external examiner.

12. A printed or type-written copy of each accepted Thesis will be lodged in the University Library where it will be open to public inspection.

A summary of not more than 1,000 words shall also be furnished by the candidate, to be published as the University may direct.

13 The dissertation submitted for the degree of Ph. D. shall be on some branch of one of the following subjects :—

- (i) Philosophy.
- (ii) History.
- (iii) Economics and Sociology.
- (iv) Mathematics.
- (v) English.
- (vi) Sanskrit.
- (vii) Arabic.
- (viii) Persian.
- (ix) Political Science.
- (x) Urdu
- (xi) Hindi

Doctor of Literature.

Ordinances. 1. Applicants for the degree of Doctor of Literature shall have taken the Ph. D. degree of the Lucknow University not less than five years before submitting their work for the D. Litt degree. The candidate shall notify to the Registrar at least six months before he proposes to submit his work.

Exception.— Teachers and Research Assistants, who have previously obtained the Master's degree and have been in the service of the University for not less than ten years, may be permitted by the Faculty

to supplicate for the D. Litt. degree, without having first obtained the Ph. D. degree.

2. Every candidate for the D. Litt. degree should submit the whole of his research work with full particulars about the portions which he claims as his own and what parts of it had been previously submitted and approved for another degree. Joint work may be submitted in support of candidature, but the degree shall not be awarded solely on the basis of this work.

3. Candidates who have obtained the Ph. D. degree under ordinances in force up to 1937, which provided for only one Doctor's degree, may supplicate for the D. Litt. degree on the basis of their work submitted for their Ph. D. degree and any additional work that may be available, provided that the examiners shall be notified that the previous work has already been submitted and approved for the degree of Ph. D.

4. There shall be no *viva-voce* examination.

5. The degree of D. Litt. will not be awarded until the work approved for it has been published and three copies have been sent to the Registrar.

6. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Literature must submit three printed or type-written copies of the thesis, accompanied by the prescribed fees. He shall also submit a brief abstract of his thesis and indicate in a prefatory note what part of the thesis he claims as original and what sources he has used.

7. A thesis which has already been presented for the Ph. D. degree will not again be accepted for the degree of D. Litt. but it may be wholly or partly included in an extended investigation, provided that the part so included be clearly indicated. The thesis shall embody a definite contribution to knowledge.

8. If the examiners consider the thesis to be of sufficient merit they may recommend that the candidate should receive the degree without further examination, or they may require him to undergo an examination which may be written or oral or both, on the subject of his thesis.

9. The report of examiners shall be laid before the Results Committee. If the Committee is satisfied that the reports of the examiners are unanimous and definite, they may recommend to the Executive Council that the result be published. If, however, the reports show a divergence of opinion between the examiners, the Committee may direct that the reports be exchanged between them, the examiners being requested to submit a joint report if possible. The Committee may at its discretion, and shall if the reports are conflicting even after an exchange of views, refer the thesis to another external examiner.

10. A printed or type-written copy of each accepted Thesis will be lodged in the University Library where it will be open to public inspection

A summary of not more than 1,000 words shall also be furnished by the candidate, to be published as the University may direct.

11. The dissertation submitted for the degree of D. Litt. shall be on some branch of one of the following subjects:—

- (i) Philosophy.
- (ii) History.
- (iii) Economics and Sociology.
- (iv) Mathematics.
- (v) English.
- (vi) Sanskrit.
- (vii) Arabic.
- (viii) Persian.
- (ix) Political Science.
- (x) Urdu.
- (xi) Hindi.

Doctor of Literature (Honoris Causa).

The degree of Doctor of Literature may be Ordinance.
conferred as an Honorary degree in accordance with the provisions of Statute 14, upon any person, on the ground that he is by reason of eminent position and attainments or by virtue of his contribution to the cause of learning a fit and proper person to receive such a degree.

B. - SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS.

B. A. Pass.

Ordinances.	Two Papers in each subject (except Philosophy, Mathematics, Urdu with Persian, and Hindi with Sanskrit) and each of the two Sections in English ...	Marks in each Paper. 75
-------------	---	--------------------------------

Three Papers in each of these subjects :—

Philosophy, Mathematics, Urdu with Persian* and Hindi with Sanskrit †	50
--	----

Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.

Minimum Pass marks in each subject 33%

Minimum Pass marks in the aggregate 36%

Candidates taking English as a subject are required to pass in each of the two Sections. Their marks for English will be the sum of marks gained in the two Sections.

*It will be necessary to secure pass marks in the Persian paper as well as in the combined Urdu papers.

†It will be necessary to secure pass marks in the Sanskrit paper as well as in the combined Hindi papers.

<i>First</i> division, 60% and above	} of the aggregate marks.
<i>Second</i> division, below 60% but not less than 48%	
<i>Third</i> division, below 48% but not less than 36%	

B. A. Honours.

Each Paper in each subject ... 100 marks.

Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.

Minimum Pass marks, 36% of the aggregate marks in each subject.

Candidates obtaining from 30 to 35% of the total marks in the Honours subject may be awarded a Pass degree.

<i>First</i> division. 60% and above	} of the total marks in the Honours subject
<i>Second</i> division, below 60% but not less than 48%	
<i>Third</i> division, below 48% but not less than 36%	

M. A. Part I.

Each Paper in each subject ... 100 marks.

Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.

Minimum Pass marks, 36% of the aggregate marks each subject.

M. A. Part II.

Each Paper in each subject	...	100 marks.
Thesis	... ..	100 ,,

Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.

Minimum Pass marks in each subject ... 36%

<i>First</i> division, 60% and above	} of the aggregate marks of the combined results of Parts I and II
<i>Second</i> division, below 60% but not less than 48%	
<i>Third</i> division, below 48% but not less than 36%	

M. A.

Each Paper in each subject	..	100 marks.
Thesis	... ..	100 ,,

Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.

<i>First</i> division, 60% and above	} of the aggregate marks.
<i>Second</i> division, below 60% but not less than 48%	
<i>Third</i> division, below 48% but not less than 36%	

C—COURSES OF STUDY.

ENGLISH.

B. A. Pass.

(For the Examinations of 1938 and after)

There will be *four* papers as follows :—

A.—GENERAL SECTION.

Paper I.—The paper shall consist of short essays of a general nature on the subject-matter of the books prescribed and also of other exercises in composition.

Books prescribed (for general study):

- | | | |
|----|----------------------|---|
| 1. | Selected English ... | First series (The World's Classics). |
| | Short Stories. | |
| | | or |
| | One-Act Plays ... | First Series (Harrap). |
| | of To-day. | |
| 2. | Strachey ... | Queen Victoria. |
| 3. | Entwistle ... | Study of Poetry (Nelson). |
| | | or |
| | Mason ... | Readings from the Scientists (Macmillan). |
| | | or |
| | Henry Ford ... | To-day and Tomorrow. |
| 4. | Ratcliff ... | Prose of Our Time (Nelson). |
| | | or |
| | Branson ... | Readings from Science (Harrap). |

Paper II.—An essay on a general subject. A large field of choice shall be given. The subjects shall be so varied as to have a bearing on the different courses, and some of the alternative essays shall relate to Indian life and thought.

B.—SPECIAL SECTION.

Paper I.—Prose.

A Shorter Boswell (Nelson)—Edited by J. Bailey.

Brander ... English Prose Selections (Oxford University Press). (The following authors to be studied: Morris, Ruskin, Bagehot, Sassoon, Cobbett, Montague, Huxley, Haldane, and those in Part IV)

H. G. Wells ... Tono-Bungay. (Ernest Benn).

Paper II.—Poetry.

Shakespeare ... Macbeth: Julius Caesar.

Longer Narrative Poems,	} Byron: Mazeppa. Wordsworth: Michael. Morris: The Writing on the Image
2nd series, George	
G. Loane	

“Golden Treasury” by Palgrave, with a supplementary Fifth Book by Binyon (Macmillan & Co.), the following poems being selected: Nos. 89, 94, 212, 214, 216, 217, 222, 232, 239, 252, 254, 255, 256,

257, 266, 270, 286, 287, 290, 291, 298, 301, 303, 309, 322, 326, 328, 340, 349, 352, 353, 355, 360, 362, 426, 429 and 444

[*N. B.*—Candidates taking English as a subject are required to pass in each of the two Sections. Their marks for English will be the sum of the marks obtained in the two Sections].

B. A. Honours.

(For the Examination of 1938)

There will be *five* papers as follows, in addition to the examination in General English :—

Paper I.—Elizabethan Poetry and Drama.

Spenser :	* Prothalamion.
„	* Epithalamion.
„	Færie Queen, Book I.
Marlowe :	† Faustus. (1604 Text).
Shakespeare :	Henry IV, Part I.
„	Julius Cæsar.
„	Twelfth Night.
„	* Macbeth.
„	† Midsummer Night's Dream.
Jonson :	Every Man in His Humour.
Oxford Book of English Verse :	Nos. 56,
	58, 64, 65, 68, 69, 70, 71, 79, 94, 113,
	(VII), 117, 123, 140, 146, 147, 153, 156,
	160, 162, 168, 176, 184, 185, 186.

*Only those books marked with an asterisk are prescribed for detailed study.

Paper II.—Poetry . Milton—Collins :

Milton :	L'Allegro, Il Penseroso.
”	*Lycidas.
”	*Paradise Lost, Books 1 & 2.
Dryden :	Absalom and Achitophel.
”	Alexander's Feast.
Pope	*Rape of the Lock.
Johnson :	Vanity of Human Wishes.
Goldsmith :	Deserted Village.
”	Retaliation.
Gray :	*Elegy.
”	Progress of Poesy.
”	The Bard.
Collins :	Ode on Popular Superstitions
”	Ode to Evening.

Oxford Book of English Verse : Poems by
Herbert, Milton, Marvell, Vaughan, Prior.

Paper III.—Prose . Swift—Sheridan :

Swift :	Gullivers Travels.
”	*Selections (Halliday, pp. 32-183).
Addison :	*Selections (Lobban).
Fielding :	Joseph Andrews.
Johnson :	*Lives of the Poets (Ed. Arnold-Milton, Pope, Ad- dison, Swift).
Sterne :	A Sentimental Journey.
Goldsmith :	The Vicar of Wakefield.
Sheridan :	The School for Scandal.

*Only those books marked with an asterisk are prescribed for detailed study.

Paper IV.—Poetry: Cowper—Arnold:

The English Parnassus: *Wordsworth, *Coleridge, Byron, *Shelley, Keats, *Tennyson, Browning, *Arnold.

The Oxford Book of English Verse: *Wordsworth, Scott, *Byron, *Shelley, *Keats, Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Morris, Swinburne.

Paper V.—Prose: Scott—Hardy:

Scott:	Kenilworth.
Lamb:	*Essays of Elia (1st Series).
Austen:	Pride and Prejudice.
Hazlitt:	*Essays (Selected: Sampson).
Carlyle:	*Heroes and Hero-Worship. (Ed. Buller, Vol. 2).
Macaulay:	Life of Johnson.
Thackeray:	Henry Esmond.
Dickens:	Great Expectations.
Newman:	*Literary Selections (Longmans), (pp. 1—175).
Hardy:	Return of the Native.

B. A Honours.

(For the Examinations of 1939 and after)

There will be *five* papers as follows, in addition to the examination in General English:—

Paper I.—Chaucer and Elizabethan Literature:

Chaucer:	Prologue to the Canterbury Tales.
----------	-----------------------------------

*Only those books marked with an asterisk are prescribed for detailed study.

Spenser:	*Epithalamion.
”	Færie Queene, Book I
Marlowe:	*Faustus. (1604 Text).
Shakespeare:	Henry IV, Part I.
”	*Julius Cæsar.
”	Twelfth Night.
”	*Macbeth.
Jonson:	Every Man in His Humour.
Oxford Book of English Verse:	Nos. 56, 58, 64, 65, 68, 69, 70, 71, 79, 94, 113, (VII), 117, 123-140, 146, 147, 153, 156, 160, 162, 168, 176, 184, 185, 186.

Paper II.—Poetry: Milton—Collins:

Milton:	L’Allegro, Il Penseroso.
”	*Lycidas.
”	*Paradise Lost, Books 1 and 2.
Dryden:	Absalom and Achitophel.
”	Alexander’s Feast.
Pope:	*Rape of the Lock.
Johnson:	Vanity of Human Wishes.
Goldsmith:	Deserted Village.
”	Retaliation.
Gray:	*Elegy
”	Progress of Poesy.
”	The Bard.
Collins:	Ode on Popular Supersti- tions.
”	Ode to Evening.

Oxford Book of English Verse: Poems by
Herbert, Milton, Marvell, Vaughan, Prior.

*Only those books marked with an asterisk are prescribed for detailed study.

Paper III.—Prose: Swift—Sheridan:

Swift:	Gulliver's Travels.
„	*Selections (Halliday, pp. 32-183).
Addison:	*Selections (Lobban).
Fielding:	Joseph Andrews.
Johnson:	*Lives of the Poets (Ed. Arnold-Milton, Pope, Addison, Swift).
Sterne:	A Sentimental Journey.
Goldsmith:	Vicar of Wakefield.
Sheridan:	School for Scandal.

Paper IV.—Poetry: Cowper—Swinburne:

The English Parnassus:	*Wordsworth, *Coleridge, Byron, *Shelley, Keats, *Tennyson Browning, *Arnold.
The Oxford Book of English Verse.	*Wordsworth. Scott. *Byron, *Shelley, *Keats, Tennyson, Browning, Arnold, Morris, Swinburne.

Paper V.—Prose. Scott—Hardy:

Scott:	Antiquary.
Lamb:	Essays of Elia (1st Series).
Jane Austen:	*Pride and Prejudice.
Hazlitt.	*Essays (Selected: Sampson).
Macaulay:	Life of Milton.
Thackeray:	Henry Esmond.
Dickens:	Great Expectations.
Newman:	*Literary Selections (Longmans), (pp. 1—175).
Hardy:	Return of the Native.

*Only those books marked with an asterisk are prescribed for detailed study.

M. A. Part I.

(For the Examination of 1938)

Candidates are required to take the following *four* papers:—

Paper I.—Elizabethan Dramatists:

Marlowe:	*Edward II.
Shakespeare:	*Winter's Tale.
„	*King Lear.
„	Richard II.
Jonson.	The Silent Woman.
Webster.	The Duchess of Malfi.

The paper shall be set in two parts: at least one half of the questions to be answered shall be on Shakespeare.

Paper II.—English Poetry up to the 19th Century.

The English Parnassus: *Chaucer (Prologue only), *Spenser, *Milton, *Dryden, *Pope (Rape of the Lock only), *Johnson, *Goldsmith, *Gray.

Milton: Samson Agonistes.

Paper III.—English Prose up to the 19th Century:

*Bacon: Essays (1597).
 *Browne: Religio Medici.
 *Addison: Selections (Lobban).
 Fielding: Joseph Andrews.

*Only those books marked with an asterisk are prescribed for detailed study.

Congreve: *The Way of the World*.
 Sheridan. *The School for Scandal*.
 Burke: *Speech on American Conciliation*

Paper IV.—19th Century Prose:

Austen: *Pride and Prejudice*.
 *Hazlitt: *Selections* (Sampson).
 Thackeray: *Henry Esmond*.
 Dickens: *Great Expectations*.
 *Pater: *Selected Essays*: Ed. Rawlinson
 (Macmillan).
 *Newman: *Literary Selections* (Longmans),
 (pp. 1—175)
 Hardy: *Return of the Native*.

M. A. Part II.

(For the Examination of 1938)

Paper V.—19th Century Poetry.

The English Parnassus: *Wordsworth, *Coleridge,
 Byron, *Shelley, *Keats, *Tennyson, Browning,
 *Arnold.

Oxford Book of English Verse: *Wordsworth,
 *Byron, *Shelley, *Keats, Tennyson, *Browning,
 Arnold, *Morris, and *Swinburne.

Paper VI.—Criticism

English Critical Essays, 16th and 17th Cen-
 turies (World's Classics).

English Critical Essays, 19th Century World's
 (Classics).

*Only those books marked with an asterisk are prescribed
 for detailed study.

[Sidney, Jonson, Milton, Dryden, Pope, Addison, Johnson, Wordsworth, Coleridge, Lamb, Shelley, Hazlitt, Arnold, Pater].

Twentieth Century Critical Essays (World's Classics).

Aristotle: Poetics. Translation, Bywater (Oxford).

Paper VII.—The History of English Literature.

Paper VIII.—An Essay on a literary subject.

M. A.

(For the Examination of 1938)

There will be four papers as follows:—

Paper I.—Essay.

Paper II.—The History of Criticism.

Paper III.—The History of English Poetry from Spenser to the Present Day.

Paper IV.—The History of English Prose from Bacon to the Present Day.

PHILOSOPHY.**B. A. Pass.**

(For the Examinations of 1938 and after)

There will be *three* papers as follows—

Paper I.—Psychology.

Books prescribed:

Woodworth: Psychology (1935 edition: Methuen & Co., London).

Hart: Psychology of Insanity (Cambridge Scientific Series).

Books recommended:

Angel: Psychology (new edition).

Harris: Nerves (Home University Series).

Lickley: The Nervous System.

Paper II.—Ethics.

Books prescribed:

Muirhead: Elements of Ethics.

Dewey & Tufts: Ethics, Book I.

Books recommended:

Mackenzie: Manual of Ethics

Mackenzie: Social Philosophy

Paper III.—General Philosophy.

Books prescribed:

Hocking: Types of Philosophy (Scribner).

Books recommended :

Perry . Approach to Philosophy
Thilly : A History of Philosophy (from page
250 to page 430).

B. A. Honours.

(For the Examinations of 1938 and after)

There will be *five* papers as follows :—

Paper I—History of Philosophy.

A General Outline of Greek Philosophy.
Rationalism: Descartes to Leibnitz.
British Empiricism: Bacon, Hobbes, Locke,
Berkeley, Hume.
Critical & Post-Kantian Philosophy: Kant,
Fichte, Schelling. Hegel, and Schopen-
hauer.
Philosophy of Evolution.

Books recommended :

Weber & Perry : History of Philosophy.
Stace : A Critical History of Greek Philosophy.
Falckenberg : History of Modern Philosophy.
Perry : Philosophy of the Recent Past.

Paper II.—Metaphysics.

Books prescribed :

Hocking : Types of Philosophy.
Kant : Prolegomena to all future systems of
Metaphysics.

Books recommended :

Hœrnle : Contemporary Metaphysics.
 Prichard : Kant's Theory of Knowledge.
 Perry : Present Philosophical Tendencies

*Paper III —Advanced Ethics.**Syllabus :*

A.—Facts and foundations of Ethics.

Language and ethical ideals.
 Myth and Magic.
 Religion and Morality.
 Tradition and customs as a basis of moral ideas.
 Tribal, Family and Group life
 Law and moral ideal. Civilization and Morality

B.—(1) Scope and Method of the Science and its relation to other Sciences.

- (2) The Moral Judgment, its implications and Development. Conduct, Desire, Wish, Will, Motive, Intention and Character.
- (3) The Moral Laws, Casuistry, Virtues and their Unity, Duty and Conscience.
- (4) Theories of the End : Hedonism, Rigorism and Idealism.
- (5) Metaphysics of Ethics : the Chief Good—its Unity and Validity ; Freedom and Responsibility ; Morality and Religion.

Books prescribed .

Wundt : Ethics. Vol. I.
 Green : Prolegomena to Ethics.

Books recommended . —

Rashdall · Theory of Good and Evil.
Broad : Five Types of Ethical Theory.

Paper IV.—Logic and Epistemology.

Syllabus :

A —Logic.

Nature and scope of the subject matter. Types of logical study. Traditional, Metaphysical, Pragmatic and Mathematical Logic.

Laws of Thought—their metaphysical implications.
Terms and Concepts—Conceptualistic, Realistic and Nominalistic views.

Categories and Predicables—their critical estimation (Aristotle and Kant's position).

Significance and place of Definition along with Division and Classification.

Nature of judgment—its forms.

Syllogism—its principles, forms and types of reasoning.

Induction—its pre-suppositions.

The Law of Causation, methods of detecting causal relations

Meaning and significance of Hypothesis.

The nature of Analogy.

Explanation and Laws of Nature.

The doctrine of Probability and Scientific Truth.

B.—Epistemology.

Knowledge and Truth.

Truth as Correspondence

Russell's Theory.

Truth as a quality of Independent Entities.

Truth as Coherence.

Degrees of Truth and Reality.

Books prescribed :

Joseph : An Introduction to Logic.

Bosanquet : The Essentials of Logic.

Joachim : The Nature of Truth.

Books recommended :

Stebbing : A Modern Introduction to Logic.

Bosanquet : Logic.

Reid : Knowledge and Truth.

James : Meaning of Truth.

Paper V.—Psychology General and Abnormal.

Books prescribed :

Woodworth : Psychology.

Titchener : Text-Book of Psychology.

MacDougall : Outlines of Abnormal Psychology.

Books recommended :

MacDougall : Outlines of Psychology.

Hollingworth : Abnormal Psychology.

Fraser : A B C of Nerves.

M. A. Part I.

(For the Examination of 1938)

There will be *three* papers as follows .

Paper I—History of Philosophy.

A General Outline of Greek Philosophy.

Rationalism : Descartes to Leibnitz.

British Empiricism : Bacon, Hobbes, Locke,
Berkeley, Hume.

Critical & Post-Kantian Philosophy. Kant,
Fichte, Schelling, Hegel and Schopenhauer.

Philosophy of Evolution.

Books recommended :—

Webber & Perry : History of Philosophy.

Stace : A Critical History of Greek Philosophy.

Falckenberg : History of Modern Philosophy.

Perry : Philosophy of the Recent Past.

Paper II.—Logic and Epistemology.

Syllabus :

A.—Logic.

Nature and scope of the subject matter Types
of logical study : Traditional, Metaphysical,
Pragmatic and Mathematical Logic.

Laws of Thought—their metaphysical implications.

Terms and Concepts—Conceptualistic, Realistic
and Nominalistic views.

Categories and Predicables—their critical estimation (Aristotle and Kant's position).

Significance and place of Definition along with Division and Classification.

Nature of judgment—its forms.

Syllogism—its principles, forms and types of reasoning.

Induction—its presuppositions.

The Law of Causation—methods of detecting causal relations.

Meaning and significance of Hypothesis.

The nature of Analogy.

Explanation and Laws of Nature.

The Doctrine of Probability and Scientific Truth.

B.—Epistemology—Theories of Truth and Error.—

Knowledge and Truth.

Truth as Correspondence.

Russell's Theory.

Truth as a quality of Independent Entities.

Truth as Coherence.

Degrees of Truth and Reality.

Books prescribed :

Joseph : An Introduction to Logic.

Bosanquet : The Essentials of Logic.

Joachim : The Nature of Truth.

Books recommended :

Stebbing : A Modern Introduction to Logic.
Bosanquet : Logic.
Reid : Knowledge and Truth.
James : Meaning of Truth

Paper III.—Modern Developments of Psychology.

Books recommended.

MacDougall : Outlines of Abnormal Psychology.
Myers : Industrial Psychology in Great Britain.
Thouless : Psychology of Religion.
Mukerji and Sen Gupta : Introduction to Social Psychology.

Books recommended :

Murphy : Abnormal Psychology.
Muscio : Industrial Psychology.
Pratt : Religious Consciousness.
Ginsberg : Psychology of Society.

M. A. Part II.

(For the Examination of 1938)

There will be *four* papers as follows .

Paper I — Metaphysics.

Books prescribed

Bradley : Appearance and Reality.
Bergson : Introduction to Metaphysics
James : Pluralistic Universe.
Perry : The Present Philosophical Tendencies, (Chapter on Realism).

Books recommended

Hœrnle : Contemporary Metaphysics.
Aliotta Idealistic Reaction against Science.
Bosanquet : The Meeting of Extremes in
Contemporary Philosophy.

Paper II.—(1) *Advanced Psychology with Experimental Work.*

Or

(1) *Indian Philosophy.*

(1) *Advanced Psychology with Experimental Work.*

Books prescribed.

Bently : Field of Psychology.
Boiling History of Experimental Psychology.
Drever and Collins : Experimental Psychology.
Fraser-Harris : A B C of Nerves (Kegan Paul Series).

Books recommended :

Murphy : Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology.
Psychologists of 1925 and 1930, edited by Carl Murchinson (Clark University Press)
Myers : Text-book of Experimental Psychology—Part I.
Woodworth. Contemporary Schools of Psychology.

(ii) *Indian Philosophy.*

Books prescribed.

Sāṅkhya-Tattva--Kaumudi: Edited and translated by Dr. Ganga Nath Jha—Oriental Book Depot, Poona.

The first four Sutras of Vedānta with Sankara's commentary: Vedānta Sāra. Radhakrishnan. Indian Philosophy, Vols. I and II.

Books recommended.

Keith: *Sāṅkhya System.*

Sarkar: *Comparative Studies in Vedānta.*

Das Gupta: *History of Indian Philosophy.*
Vols. I and II.

Paper III.—Advanced Ethics.

Syllabus.

A.—Facts and foundations of Ethics.

Language and ethical ideas.

Myth and Magic.

Religion and Morality.

Tradition and customs as a basis of moral ideas

Tribal, Family and Group life.

Law and Moral Ideal—Civilisation and Morality.

B.—(1) Scope and Method of the Science and its relation to other Sciences.

(2) The Moral Judgment, its implications and Development; Conduct, Desire, Wish, Will, Motive, Intention and Character.

-
- (3) The Moral Laws, Casuistry, Virtues and their Unity, Duty and Conscience.
- (4) Theories of the End : Hedonism, Rigorism and Idealism.
- (5) Metaphysics of Ethics ; the Chief Good—its Unity and Validity ; Freedom and Responsibility, Morality and Religion.

Books prescribed :

Wundt : Ethics, Vol. I.
Green : Prolegomena to Ethics.
Sidgwick : Methods of Ethics.

Books recommended :

Rashdall : Theory of Good and Evil.
Broad : Five Types of Ethical Theory.
Moore : Principia Ethica.

Paper IV.—Essay.

or
Thesis
or
Indian Philosophy.

Books prescribed :

Hiriyanna : Outlines of Indian Philosophy.
Das Gupta : Indian Idealism.
Venkataramiah : Kathopnished (Text and Translation) (Macmillan & Co.).

Books recommended :

Radhakrishnan : Indian Philosophy, Vols.
I and II.

Deussen : Upanishads.

[*N.B.*—In place of the Essay a Thesis on a subject approved by the Head of the Department may be submitted. The subject may be connected with any of those comprised in the M. A. course in Philosophy.]

M. A.

(For the Examination of 1938)

There will be *four* papers as follows :—

Paper I.—Metaphysics.

Books prescribed .

Bradley . Appearance and Reality.

Bergson : Introduction to Metaphysics.

James : Pluralistic Universe.

Perry : The Present Philosophical Tendencies. (Chapter on Realism).

Books recommended :

Hørnle : Contemporary Metaphysics.

Aliotta : Idealistic Reaction against Science.

Bosanquet : The Meeting of Extremes in Contemporary Philosophy.

Paper II (i) Advanced Psychology with Experimental Work.

Or

(ii) *Indian Philosophy.*

(i) *Advanced Psychology with Experimental Work.*

Books prescribed :

- Bentley : Field of Psychology.
 Boring : History of Experimental Psychology.
 Drever and Collins : Experimental Psychology.
 Fraser-Harris : A B C of Nerves (Kegan Paul Series).

Books recommended :

- Murphy : Historical Introduction to Modern Psychology.
 Psychologies of 1925 and 1930 edited by Carl Murchison (Clark-University Press).
 Myers : Text-book of Experimental Psychology—Part I.

(ii) *Indian Philosophy.*

Books prescribed :

- Sāṃkhya-Tattva—Kaumudi. Edited and translated by Dr. Ganga Nath Jha—Oriental Book Depot, Poona.
 The first *four* Sutras of Vedānta with Sankara's Commentary : Vedānta Sara.
 Radhakrishnan : Indian Philosophy, Vols. I & II.

Books recommended :

- Keith : Sāṃkhya System.
 Sircar : The Philosophy of Vedānta.
 Das Gupta : History of Indian Philosophy, Vol. I.

*Paper III.—Philosophy of Religion.**Books prescribed :*

Caird : An Introduction to the Philosophy of Religion.

James : Varieties of Religious Experience.

Otto : The Idea of the Holy.

Books recommended :

Needham, Balfour and others : Science, Religion and Reality.

Hoffding : Philosophy of Religion.

Gallaway : Philosophy of Religion.

Paper IV.—Essay.

or

Thesis

or

Indian Philosophy.

Books prescribed :

Hiriyanna : Outlines of Indian Philosophy.

Das Gupta : Indian Idealism.

Venkataramiah : Kathopnishad (Text and Translation) (Macmillan & Co.).

Books recommended :

Radhakrishnan : Indian Philosophy, Vols. I & II.

Deussen : Upanishads.

[*N.B.*—In place of the Essay a Thesis on a subject approved by the Head of the Department may be submitted. The subject may be connected with any of those comprised in the M.A. course in Philosophy.]

EUROPEAN HISTORY.**B. A. Pass.**

There will be *two* papers as follows:—

Paper 1.—Modern European History—1789-1914.

Books prescribed :

- Robertson and Bartholomew : Historical Atlas.
J. A. R. Marriot : Europe and Beyond.
Hazen : Modern European History.
A. J. Grant : Outlines of European History.

Books recommended :

- Marriot : The Re-making of Modern Europe.
Hearnshaw : Main Currents of European History.
C. J. Hayes : Social and Political History of Europe.
Lipson : Europe in the Nineteenth Century.
Cambridge Modern History—
Vol. VIII Chapters 2, 7, 12, 16, 22, 25.
Vol. IX ,, 5, 6, 13, 19, 21.
Vol. X ,, 1, 6, 11, 15, 17.
Vol. XI ,, 3, 5, 10, 14, 16, 17.
Vol. XII ,, 1, 5, 6, 14.

A brief general course in European History to 1789.

(Book to be prescribed later)

Paper II.—History of the British Empire from 1485 to 1931.

Books prescribed :

- Warner and Martin : Groundwork of British History—Parts 2 and 3.
 Woodward : Expansion of the British Empire.
 Ramsay Muir : The Making of British India.
 Keith : Selected Speeches and Documents on British Colonial Policy.

Books recommended :

- Williamson : The British Empire and Commonwealth.
 Seeley : The Expansion of England.
 Barnard : Expansion of the Anglo-Saxon Nations.
 Ramsay Muir : History of the British Commonwealth
 Lyall : The Rise of the British Dominion in India.
 Zimmern : The Third British Empire.

Cambridge Modern History—

Vol. I.	Chapters 1 and 2.
Vol. IV.	„ 25.
Vol. V.	„ 22.
Vol. VII.	„ 4, 5, 6.
Vol. X.	„ 21.
Vol. XI.	„ 26, 27.
Vol. XII.	„ 15, 16, 20.

B. A. Honours.

There will be *six* papers as follows :—

Paper I.—European History 1494—1789.

Books prescribed :

Johnson : Europe in the 16th Century.
Wakeman : The Ascendancy of France.
Hassal : The Balance of Power.

Books recommended :

Acton : Lectures on Modern History.
The Cambridge Modern History.

Paper II.—Modern Europe 1789—1914, as prescribed for Paper I in Pass Course.

Paper III.—History of the British Empire.

In addition to the books prescribed for Paper II of the Pass Course the following books are recommended :

Andrews : The Colonial Period.
Ramsay Muir : The Expansion of Europe.

Paper IV.—English Constitutional History, as prescribed for M. A. Paper IV.

Paper V.—Modern India—Constitutional and Administrative (From 1858 to Present Day).

Books recommended :

- Mookerji : Indian Constitutional Documents
2 Vols.
Keith : Speeches and Documents on Indian
Policy.
Ilbert : Government of India.
Kale : Indian Administration.
Macdonell : Government of India.
Curtis : Dyarchy.
Dodwell : History of India from 1858.
Keane : History of India, Vol. 2.
V. Chirol : India
L. Wolf : Life of the First Marquis of
Ripon.
L. Fraser : India under Curzon.

*Paper VI.—Essay.***M. A. (Part I and Part II).**

There will be *seven* Papers.

Candidates must offer themselves for examination in three of these papers at the Previous examination and in the Essay and the remaining papers at the Final Examination.

Paper I Political Science is compulsory for all students who have not taken Political Science as a subject for the B. A. degree. Students who have taken Political Science as a subject for the B. A. degree will be required to offer *either* Paper I—Comparative Study of Political Thought *or* Paper II—

International Law as prescribed for the M. A. Part I
Political Science course.

Paper I.—(a) Political Science.

Or

(b) *Comparative Study of Political Thought—*
(see page 484).

Or

(c) *International Law—*(see page 484).

Books prescribed for Paper I (a).

Gettel : History of Political Thought
Garner : Introduction to Political Science
Sapre : Indian Constitutional History.
Monro : Governments of Europe.

Books recommended :

Dunning : History of Political Theories.
Barker : History of Political Thought from
Spencer to To-day.
Bryce : The American Commonwealth,
Vol. I, Part I.
Bryce : Modern Democracies.
Keith : Dominion Autonomy in Practice.
Woodrow Wilson : The State.

Paper II.—English History (1783-1914).

Books prescribed:

J. A. R. Marriot : England since Waterloo.
J. A. R. Marriot : Modern England 1885-
1932.

Books recommended :

- Somerville : Gladstone and Disraeli.
Hearnshaw : Prime Ministers of the Nineteenth Century.
Slater : The Making of Modern England.
Morley : Life of Gladstone.
Thursfield : Peel.
Trevelyan : John Bright.
Trevelyan : British History in the Nineteenth Century.

Cambridge Modern History--

- Vol. X Chapters 1, 18, 24.
Vol. XI ,, 1, 11, 12, 13, 27.
Vol. XII ,, 3, 4, 20, 23.

Cambridge History of English Foreign Policy,
Vols. I and III.

Low and Sanders : Political History of England,
1837-1901 Longmans' Political History,
Vol. XII.

Paper III.—Modern Economic History (with special reference to India).

Books recommended

- * Birnie : An Economic History of Europe (1760 to 1930).
Knowles : Economic Development in the Nineteenth Century.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

-
- * Knowles : Economic Development of the Overseas Empire Book II, Part II, British India.
Irvine : The Making of Rural Europe.
Gadgil : The Industrial Evolution of India in Recent Times.
Vera Anstey : The Economic Development of India.
Cole : Guide through World Chaos.
World Economic Survey—1933-34 (League of Nations).
[*Note.*—Candidates who joined the M. A. class before 1929 will not be required to take this paper]

Paper IV.—English Constitutional History.

Books prescribed :

- Adams : Constitutional History of England (latest edition).
Adams and Stephens : Select Charters.

Books recommended :

- Maitland : Constitutional History.
Stubbs : Constitutional History.
McKechnie : Magna Charta.
Prothero : Statutes and Constitutional Documents.
Tanner : English Constitutional Conflicts of the Seventeenth Century.

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study : other books are to be consulted.

Anson : Law and Custom of the Constitution.
Dicey : Law of the Constitution.
Hallam : Constitutional History.
Erskine May : Constitutional History.
Medley : Constitutional History.
Tanner : Tudor Constitutional Documents.
Pollard : Evolution of Parliament.
Stubbs : Select Charters. (Introductions only).

Paper V.—European History 1871—1914.

Books prescribed :

Gooch : Modern Europe 1878-1914.
Robertson and Bartholomew : Historical Atlas
of Modern Europe (1923 edition).
Cambridge Modern History, Volume XII.
Cambridge History of British Foreign Policy,
Vol. III.

Books recommended :

Dugdale : German Diplomatic Documents.
Cooke and Stockney : Readings in European
International Relations.
Lowes Dickinson : The European Anarchy.
Rose : The Development of European Nations.
Grey : Twenty-five Years.
Steed : The Hapsburgh Monarchy.
Dawson : The Evolution of Germany.
Wright : The History of the Third Republic.
Miller : The Ottoman Empire and its Successors.
Brandenburgh : From Bismarck to the Great
War.

Paper VI.—Indian History from Clive to Wellesley.

Books recommended :

Chatterji : Mir Qasim.

Beveridge : History of British India.

Malcolm : Life of Robert Clive, 3 Vols.

Owen : Selections from Wellesley's Despatches.

Dodwell : Dupleix and Clive.

Jones : Warren Hastings.

Malcolm : Sketch of Political History of India
from 1784.

Roberts : India under Wellesley.

Ascoli : Early Revenue History of Bengal and
Fifth Report (Introduction only).

Aspinall : Cornwallis in Bengal.

Cambridge History of India, Vol. V.

Paper VII.—Essay.

M. A.

The Course shall consist of *four* of the papers of the M. A. Part II Course, excluding Paper IV (English Constitutional History).

INDIAN HISTORY.

B. A. Pass.

(For the Examination of 1938)

Paper I.—One of the following papers :—

Either (1) Indian History up to 1000 A. D.

Books prescribed :

V. A. Smith : Early History of India, (4th Ed.).
Mookerji : Men and Thought in Ancient India.

Or (2) Indian History 1000-1707 A. D.

Books prescribed :

Ishwari Prasad : History of Mediæval India.
Edwards and Garrat : Mughal Rule in India.
Ishwari Prasad : Muslim Rule in India.

Paper II—*British India with Constitutional History*

Books prescribed :

Sir A. Lyall : Rise of British Dominion in India.
Ramsay Muir : Making of British India.
Ilbert : Government of India (Historical Introduction only).
Dodwell : History of India from 1858.

B. A. Pass.

(For the Examination of 1939)

Paper I.—One of the following papers :—

Either (1) Political History of Ancient India up to 1000 A. D.

Books prescribed

V. A. Smith : Early History of India, (4th Ed.)
Mookerji : Men and Thought in Ancient India.
Rai Chaudhuri : Political History of Ancient India, Part II (3rd Ed.).

Or (2) Indian History 1000-1707 A. D.

Books prescribed :

Ishwari Prasad : History of Mediæval India.
Edwards and Garrat : Mughal Rule in India.
Ishwari Prasad : Muslim Rule in India.

Paper II—*British India with Constitutional History.*

Books prescribed .

Thompson and Garrat : Rise and Fulfilment of British Rule in India.
Ramsay Muir : Making of British India.
Ilbert : Government of India (Historical Introduction only).
Dodwell : History of India from 1858.

B. A. Honours.

(For the Examination of 1938)

Paper I.—One of the following papers:—

Either (1) Indian History up to 1000 A. D.

Books prescribed (in addition to those prescribed for the Pass Course):

Cambridge History of India, Vol. I (Chapters XIV—XXIV),

Books recommended:

Dubreuil: Ancient History of the Deccan.

Vaidya: History of Mediæval Hindu India, Volume I.

Or (2) Indian History 1000-1707 A. D.

Books prescribed (in addition to those prescribed for the Pass Course):

Sarkar: Mughal Administration (new edition).

Haig: Cambridge History of India, Vol. III.

Foster: Early Travels in India.

Sarkar: Short History of Aurangzeb.

Paper II.—*British India with Constitutional History.*

Books prescribed (in addition to those prescribed for the Pass Course):

Dodwell: Cambridge History of India, Vol. V.

Cornwallis: (Rulers of India Series).

Marquis of Hastings: (Rulers of India Series).

Keith: Speeches and Documents on Indian Policy, Volume I.

Wellesley: (Rulers of India Series).

Paper III.—Modern India in its Political, Constitutional, and Administrative Aspects (from 1858 to Present Day).

Books recommended:

Mookerji: Indian Constitutional Documents.

Imperial Gazetteer of India, Vol. IV.

Keith: Speeches and Documents on Indian Policy, Volume II.

Cambridge History of India, Vol. VI.

Two following Papers, either Paper IV and V, or VI and VII:—

Paper IV.—Early Indian Civilization (up to 600 B. C.).

Books recommended:

Cambridge History of India, Vol. I, Chapters I—V.

Dutt: Civilization of Ancient India.

Macdonell: Sanskrit Literature, Chapters I—X.

Paper V.—Asoka, with a study of his inscriptions in the original (but not their linguistic or philological aspects).

Books recommended:

**(a) Sources:*

Hultzsch: *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum*, Vol. I.

Govimath and Palkigunda: *Inscriptions of Asoka* (Hyderabad Archæological Series).

*A question paper is to be divided into two sections, (a) *Sources* and (b) *General*, where these are indicated in the papers concerned, with the direction that candidates will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.

Mahavamsa (Translation, PTS), Chapters V and XII-XX.

Stephens: Legends of Indian Buddhism.

**(b) General:*

Woolner: Asoka Text and Glossary.

Bhandarkar: Asoka (Carmichael Lectures).

V. A. Smith: Asoka (latest edition).

Mookerji: Asoka (Gaekwad Lectures).

Paper VI.—Babar to Akbar.

Books recommended.

**(a) Sources.*

A. S. Beveridge. Babar Nama, 2 Vols.

Abul Fazl: Ain-i-Akbari, Vol. I.

Badaoni: Muntakhāb-ut-tawarikh, Vol. II.

Elliot and Dowson: Vols. IV and V.

**(b) General*

Erskine: Babar and Humayun, 2 Vols.

Smith: Akbar the Great Mughal.

Maclagan: Mughals and the Jesuits.

*A question paper is to be divided into two sections (a) *Sources* and (b) *General*, where these are indicated in the papers concerned, with the direction that candidates will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.

*Paper VII.—Mughal History 1605-1707 A. D**Books recommended:*

*(a) *Sources* (in translation):

R. A. S. Series: *Memoirs of Jehangir (Tuzuk-i-Jahangiri)*, 2 Vols.

Elliot and Dowson: Vol. VI pp. 400-445.
Vol. VII, pp. 3-144.

Bernier's *Travels* (Edited by V. A. Smith)

Sarkar: *Anecdotes of Aurangzeb*.

*(b) *General*.

Beni Prasad: *Jehangir*.

Sarkar: *Aurangzeb*, 5 Vols.

Moreland: *Agrarian System of Muslim India*.

B. P. Saksena: *Shah Jehan*.

Qanungo: *Dara Shikoh*.

B. A. Honours.

(For the Examinations of 1939 and after)

Paper I.—One of the following papers:—

Either (1) Indian History up to 1000 A. D.

Books prescribed (in addition to those prescribed for the Pass Course):

*A question paper is to be divided into two sections, (a) *Sources* and (b) *General*, where these are indicated in the papers concerned, with the direction that candidates will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.

Cambridge History of India, Vol. I (Chapters XV—XXIII).

Mookerji: Hindu Civilization (Chapter VII only).

Books recommended:

Dubreuil: Ancient History of the Deccan.

Vaidya: History of Mediæval Hindu India
Volume I.

Or (2) Indian History 1000-1707 A. D.

Books prescribed (in addition to those prescribed for,
the Pass Course):

Sarkar: Mughal Administration (new edition).

Haig: Cambridge History of India, Vol. III.

Foster: Early Travels in India.

Sarkar: Short History of Aurangzeb.

Sharma: Mughal Rule in India (Parts I and II).

Paper II.—British India with Constitutional History.

Books prescribed (in addition to those prescribed for
the Pass Course):

Dodwell: Cambridge History of India, Vol. V.

Keith: Speeches and Documents on Indian Policy,
Volume I.

Keith: Constitutional History of India

Chatterji and Moreland: Short History of India.

Paper III.—Modern India in its Political, Constitutional, and Administrative Aspects (from 1858 to Present Day).

Books recommended:

Mookerji: Indian Constitutional Documents.
Eddy and Lawton: India's New Constitution
Cambridge History of India, Vol. VI.

Two following Papers, either Paper IV and V, or VI and VII —

Paper IV.—Early Indian Civilization (up to 600 B. C.).

Books recommended:

Cambridge History of India, Vol. I, Chapters I—V.
Macdonell: Sanskrit Literature, Chapters I—X.
Mookerji: Hindu Civilization, Chapters IV—VI.

Paper V.—Asoka, with a study of his inscriptions in the original (but not their linguistic or philological aspects).

Books recommended:

**(a) Sources:*

Hultzsch: *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum*, Vol. I.
Govimath and Palkigunda Inscriptions of Asoka
(Hyderabad Archæological Series).

*A question paper is to be divided into two sections, (a) *Sources* and (b) *General*, where these are indicated in the papers concerned, with the direction that candidates will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.

Mahavamsa (Translation, PTS), Chapters V and XII-XX.

Stephens: Legends of Indian Buddhism.

**(b) General.*

Woolner: Asoka Text and Glossary.

Bhandarkar: Asoka (Carmichael Lectures).

V. A. Smith: Asoka (latest edition).

Mookerji: Asoka (Gaekwad Lectures).

Paper VI.—Babar to Akbar.

Books recommended

**(a) Sources:*

A. S. Beveridge: Babar Nama, 2 Vols.

Abul Fazl: Ain-i-Akbari, Vol. I.

Badaoni: Muntakhab-ut-tawarikh, Vol. II.

Elliot and Dowson: Vols. IV and V.

**(b) General:*

Erskine: Babar and Humayun, 2 Vols.

Smith: Akbar the Great Mughal.

Maclagan: Mughals and the Jesuits.

Qanungo: Sher Shah.

Hasan: Central Structure of the Mughal Empire.

*A question paper is to be divided into two sections, (a) Sources and (b) General, where these are indicated in the papers concerned, with the direction that candidates will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.

Paper VII.—Mughal History 1605-1707 A. D.

Books recommended:

**(a) Sources (in translation):*

R. A. S. Series: Memoirs of Jehangir (Tuzuk-i-Jahangiri), 2 Vols.

Elliot and Dowson: Vol. VI pp. 400-445.

Vol. VII, pp. 3-144.

Bernier's Travels (Edited by V. A. Smith).

Sarkar: Anecdotes of Aurangzeb.

**(b) General:*

Beni Prasad: Jehangir.

Sarkar: Aurangzeb, 5 Vols.

Moreland: Agrarian System of Muslim India.

B. P. Saksena: Shah Jehan.

Qanungo: Dara Shikoh.

M. A. Part I.

(For the Examination of 1938)

Paper I.—Modern India, in its Political, Constitutional, and Administrative Aspects (from 1858 to Present Day).

[Same as Paper III of B. A. Honours]

*A question paper is to be divided into two sections, (a) *Sources* and (b) *General*, where these are indicated in the papers concerned, with the direction that candidates will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.

Paper II and III.—

Either Paper (1) and (2), Or Papers 3 and (4).

(1) *Early Indian Civilization (up to 600 B. C.).*

[Same as Paper IV of B. A. Honours]

(2) *Asoka, with a study of his inscriptions in the original (but not their linguistic or philological aspects)*

[Same as Paper V of B. A. Honours]

(3) *Babar to Akbar.*

[Same as Paper VI of B. A. Honours]

(4) *Mughal History 1605-1707 A. D.*

[Same as Paper VII of B. A. Honours]

M. A. and M. A. Part II.

(For the Examination of 1938)

Paper I.—Essay or Thesis.

Paper II.—

Either (1) Modern Economic History (with special reference to India).

Books recommended :

*Birnie : An Economic History of Europe (1760 to 1930).

Cole : Guide through World Chaos.

World Economic Survey—1933-34 League of Nations).

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted

Knowles. Economic Development in the XIX Century.

*Knowles: Economic Development of the Overseas Empire, Book II, Part II, British India.

Irvine: The Making of Rural Europe.

Gadgill: The Industrial Evolution of India in Recent Times.

Vera Anstey: The Economic Development of India.

Or(2) *One of the following*

(a) *Ancient Indian Monuments, (350 B. C.—750 A. D. omitting epigraphic records)*—with reference to the following centres:—

Rajgir, Patna, Sarnath, Bharhut, Sanchi, Mathura, Taxila, Ajanta, Amaravati, Nalanda, Bodh-Gaya and Ellora.

Books recommended:

Grunwedel: Buddhist Art.

V. A. Smith: History of Fine Art in India and Ceylon (new edition).

Coomarswamy: History of Indian and Indonesian Art.

Marshall: Guide to Sanchi.

Marshall: Guide to Taxila.

Guide to Sarnath Museum.

Cunningham: Bharhut.

Or

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

(b) *Mediæval Indian Monuments* (1000—1700 A. D.) with reference to the following centres :—

Agra, Delhi, Jaunpur, Mewar, Gujrat, Bijapur, and Lahore.

Books recommended :

V. A. Smith : *History of Fine Art in India and Ceylon* (new edition).

F. B. Havell : *Mediæval Architecture of India from 100 A. D.*

J. Fergusson : *History of Indian and Eastern Architecture, Vol. II* (revised by Burgess).

E. W. Smith : *Mughal Architectures of Fatehpur Sikri.*

E. W. Smith : *Akbar's Tomb, Sikandra* (revised by Nicholls).

Burgess : *The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmedabad* (Archæological Survey of India, Vol. VII).

Cousens : *Bijapur and its Architectural Remains.*

Latif : *Lahore.*

Any two of the following papers :—

Paper III.—Indian History 300-650 A. D.

Books recommended :

*(a) *Sources* (in translation) :

Fleet · *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum, Vol. III.*

[Nos. 1-16, 18, 19, 20, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 60 and 78.]

* A question paper is to be divided into two sections, (a) *Sources* and (b) *General*, where these are indicated in the papers concerned, with the direction that candidates will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.

Select Inscriptions as given below :

- (1) Mathura Stone Pillar Inscription of Chandra Gupta II.
- (2) Karamdanda Inscription of the reign of Kumar Gupta I.
- (3) Damodarpur Copper-plate Inscriptions.
- (4) Dhanaidaha Copper-plate Inscription of the reign of Kumar Gupta I.
- (5) Tumain Inscription of the year 116 G. E.
- (6) Sarnath Buddhist Image Inscription of the year 154 G. E.
- (7) Sarnath Buddhist Image Inscription of the year 157 G. E.
- (8) Poona Copper-plate Inscription of Prabhavatigupta.
- (9) Basarā Seal Inscription of Govindagupta.
- (10) Bhitari Seal Inscription.
- (11) Kura Inscription of Toramana.
- (12) Haraha Inscription of Isanavarman.

Allan : Gupta Coins (British Museum Catalogue)
 Brown : Gupta and Maukhari Coins (Lucknow
 Museum Catalogue).

Fa-hien's Travels (translated by Legge or Giles).
 Yuan Chwan's Travels (Royal Asiatic Society
 edition).

Bana's Harshacharita (Cowell's TRANSMANDED)

**(b) General :*

- Banerji : Age of the Imperial Guptas.
 Rai Chaudhuri : Political History of Ancient
 India (3rd Ed.).
 Mookerji : Harsha.
 Basak : History of North-Eastern India (1934).

Paper IV.—Ancient Indian Polity.

Books recommended :

- K. P. Jayaswal : Hindu Polity.
 B. C. Law : Some Kshatriya Tribes of Ancient
 India.
 R. K. Mookerji : Local Government in Ancient
 India.
 P. N. Banerji : Public Administration in Ancient
 India.
 R. C. Mazumdar : Corporate Life in Ancient
 India.
 U. N. Ghosal : Hindu Political Theories.
 B. K. Sarkar : Political Institution and Theories
 of the Hindus.
 N. C. Banerji : Development of Hindu Polity.
 N. Law : Studies in Ancient Hindu Polity.
 Beni Prasad : The State in Ancient India.

* A question paper is to be divided into two sections, (a) *Sources* and (b) *General*, where these are indicated in the papers concerned, with the direction that candidates will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.

*Paper V.—Epigraphy and Numismatics.**A.—Epigraphy :*

- Inscriptions of Asoka, Dasaratha, and Kharavela
 Inscriptions of the Western Satraps and Satavahanas.
 Inscriptions of the Imperial Guptas.

B.—Numismatics .

- V. Smith: Catalogue of Coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, Vol. I.
 Whitehead: Indo-Greek Coins (Punjab Museum Catalogue, Vol. I).
 Rapson: Andhra Coins (British Museum Catalogue).
 Allan: Gupta Coins (British Museum Catalogue).
 Rapson: Indian Coins.
 D. R. Bhandarkar: Carmichael Lectures on Ancient Indian Numismatics.
 Gardner: Greek and Scythian Coins (British Museum Catalogue).

*Paper VI.—History of the Marathas, Political, Administrative and Constitutional, 1624-1762 A. D.**Books recommended .*

- Sen : Shiva Chatrapati.
 Grant Duff : History of the Marathas, 2 Vols.
 Kincaid and Parasnis : History of the Maratha People.
 Sen : Administration of the Marathas.

Sen : The Military System of the Marathas.
Ranade : Rise of the Marathas, Vol. 1.
Sarkar : Shivaji and his Times.
Sardesai : Main Currents of Maratha History.
Sinha : Rise of the Peshwas.

Paper VII.—Indian History from Clive to Wellesley.

Books recommended :

Chatterji : Mir Qasim.
Beveridge : History of British India.
Malcolm : Life of Robert Clive, 3 Vols.
Owen : Selections from Wellesley's Despatches.
Dodwell : Dupleix and Clive.
Jones : Warren Hastings.
Malcolm : Sketch of Political History of India
from 1784.
Roberts : India under Wellesley.
Ascoli : Early Revenue History of Bengal and
Fifth Report (Introduction only).
Aspinall : Cornwallis in Bengal.
Cambridge History of India, Vol. V.

M. A. and M. A. Part II.

(For the Examination of 1939)

Paper I.—Essay or Thesis.

Paper II.—

*Either (1) Modern Economic History (with
special reference to India).*

Books recommended :

*Birnie : An Economic History of Europe (1760
to 1930).

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for
study : other books are to be consulted.

Cole : Guide through World Chaos.

World Economic Survey—1933-34 (League of Nations).

Knowles : Economic Development in the XIX Century,

* Knowles : Economic Development of the Overseas Empire, Book II, Part II, British India.

Irvine : The Making of Rural Europe.

Gadgill : The Industrial Evolution of India in Recent Times.

Vera Anstey : The Economic Development of India

Or (2) One of the following :—

(a) *Ancient Indian Monuments*, (350 B. C.—650 A. D.) in their historical bearings and omitting epigraphic records—with reference to the following centres :—

Rajgir, Pataliputra, Sarnath, Bharhut, Sanchi Mathura, Taxila, Ajanta, and Ellora

Books recommended :

Grunwedel : Buddhist Art.

V. A. Smith : History of Fine Art in India and Ceylon (new edition).

Coomarswamy : History of Indian and Indonesian Art.

Marshall : Guide to Sanchi.

Marshall : Guide to Taxila.

Guide to Sarnath Museum.

Cunningham : Bharhut.

Or

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study: other books are to be consulted.

(b) *Mediæval Indian Monuments* (1000—1700 A. D.) in their historical bearings—with reference to the following centres :—

Agra, Delhi, Jaunpur, Mewar, Gujrat, Bijapur, and Lahore.

Books recommended :

V. A. Smith : *History of Fine Art in India and Ceylon* (new edition).

F. B. Havell : *Mediæval Architecture of India from 100 A. D.*

J. Fergusson : *History of Indian and Eastern Architecture*, Vol. II (revised by Burgess).

E. W. Smith : *Mughal Architectures of Fatehpur Sikri*

Burgess : *The Muhammadan Architecture of Ahmedabad* (Archæological Survey of India, Vol. VII).

Cousens : *Bijapur and its Architectural Remains.*

Any two of the following papers :—

Paper III.—Indian History 300-650 A. D.

Books recommended :—

* (a) *Sources* (in translation) :

Fleet : *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum* Vol. III.

[Nos. 1-16, 18, 19, 20, 32, 33, 34, 36, 37, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 60 and 78.]

* A question paper is to be divided into two sections, (a) *Sources* and (b) *General*, where these are indicated in the papers concerned, with the direction that candidates will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.

Select Inscriptions as given below :

- (1) Mathura Stone Pillar Inscription of Chandra Gupta II.
- (2) Karamdanda Inscription of the reign of Kumara Gupta I.
- (3) Damodarpur Copper-plate Inscriptions.
- (4) Dhanaidaha Copper-plate Inscription of the reign of Kumara Gupta I.
- (5) Tumain Inscription of the year 116 G. E.
- (6) Sarnath Buddhist Image Inscription of the year 154 G. E.
- (7) Sarnath Buddhist Image Inscription of the year 157 G. E.
- (8) Poona Copper-plate Inscription of Prabhavatihgupta.
- (9) Basarh Seal Inscription of Govindagupta.
- (10) Bhitari Seal Inscription.
- (11) Kura Inscription of Toramana.
- (12) Haraha Inscription of Isanavarman.

Allan : Gupta Coins (British Museum Catalogue)

Brown : Gupta and Maukhari Coins (Lucknow Museum Catalogue).

Fa-hien's Travels (translated by Legge or Giles).

Yuan Chwan's Travels (Royal Asiatic Society edition).

Bana's Harshacharita (Cowell's Translation).

* (b) *General* :

Banerji : Age of the Imperial Guptas.

Rai Chaudhuri : Political History of Ancient India (3rd Ed.)

Mookerji : Harsha.

Basak : History of North-Eastern India (1934).

Paper IV.—Ancient Indian Polity.

Books recommended

K. P. Jayaswal : Hindu Polity.

B. C. Law : Some Kshatriya Tribes of Ancient India.

R. K. Mookerji : Local Government in Ancient India.

P. N. Banerji : Public Administration in Ancient India.

R. C. Mazumdar : Corporate Life in Ancient India.

U. N. Ghosal : Hindu Political Theories.

B. K. Sarkar : Political Institution and Theories of the Hindus.

N. C. Banerji : Development of Hindu Polity

N. Law : Studies in Ancient Hindu Polity.

Beni Prasad : The State in Ancient India.

* A question paper is to be divided into two sections, (a) *Sources* and (b) *General*, where these are indicated in the papers concerned, with the direction that candidates will not be permitted to omit any section in choosing the questions to be answered.

Paper V.—Epigraphy and Numismatics.

A.—Epigraphy :

- Inscriptions of Asoka, Dasaratha, and Kharavela.
Inscriptions of the Western Satraps and Satavahanas.
Inscriptions of the Imperial Guptas.

B.—Numismatics :

- V. Smith : Catalogue of Coins in the Indian Museum, Calcutta, Vol. I.
Whitehead : Indo-Greek Coins (Punjab Museum Catalogue, Vol. I).
Rapson : Andhra Coins (British Museum Catalogue).
Allan : Gupta Coins (British Museum Catalogue).
Rapson : Indian Coins.
D. R. Bhandarkar : Carmichael Lectures on Ancient Indian Numismatics.
Gardner : Greek and Scythian Coins (British Museum Catalogue).

Paper VI.—History of the Marathas, Political, Administrative and Constitutional 1624-1762 A. D.

Books recommended :

- Sen : Shiva Chatrapati.
Grant Duff : History of the Marathas, 2 Vols.
Kincaid and Parasnis : History of the Maratha
People.
Sen : Administration of the Marathas.
Sen : The Military System of the Marathas.
Ranade : Rise of the Marathas, Vol. I.
Sarkar : Shivaji and his Times.
Sardesai : Main Currents of Maratha History.
Sinha : Rise of the Peshwas.

Paper VII.—Indian History from Clive to Wellesley.

Book recommended

- Chatterji : Mir Qasim.
Beveridge : History of British India.
Dodwell : Dupleix and Clive.
Jones : Warren Hastings.
Roberts : India under Wellesley.
Ascoli : Early Revenue History of Bengal and
Fifth Report (Introduction only).
Aspinall : Cornwallis in Bengal.
Cambridge History of India, Vol. V.
-

POLITICAL SCIENCE.**B. A. Pass.**

There will be *two* papers as follows :—

Paper I.—Comparative Government.

This course includes a study of (a) The Development of the State, (b) The Governments of India, Great Britain, and general features of Dominion Governments, and (c) a general survey of the Governments of the U. S. A., France, Germany, Switzerland, Italy, Soviet Russia and Japan. Special emphasis will be laid on the following topics :—

- (a) Primitive Institutions. City States. Empires. Feudalism. The National State. Present tendencies.
- (b) India :—Historical. The working constitution of India. Parliament. The Secretary of State and his Council. The High Commissioner. Centralisation and Decentralisation. The Central and Provincial Legislatures and Executives. The Electorate. The Judiciary. Local and Municipal Governments. The Indian States.
- (b and c) Other countries :—The constitution and its amendment. Federal and unitary constitutions. The Legislature. Parliamentary, Presidential and Plural executives. The Courts and the Constitution. Rule of Law

and Administrative Law. Local Government. Parties Initiative, Referendum and Recall.

Books prescribed .

Jenks : The State and the Nation.

Ram, Asirvatham and Sharma : Political Theory and Modern Governments, Vols. II and III.

Munro : The Governments of Europe.

Banerjee : The Indian Constitution.

Books recommended .

Ramsay Muir . How Britain is Governed.

Sapre : The Indian Constitution and Administration.

Ogg : Governments of Europe.

Lowell : The Government of England.

Bryce : Modern Democracies.

Barthelemy : The Government of France.

Dacey : Law of the Constitution.

Headlam-Morley : The New Democratic Constitutions of Europe.

Paper II.—The Theory of the State.

(a) Outlines of the History of Political Theory

Classical political thought. Salient features of Mediæval political thought. Reformation theories. The French Revolution. The Nineteenth Century. Recent thought. Hindu and Muslim political theories.

Special emphasis on Plato, Aristotle, Aquinas, Dante, Marsiglio, Machiavelli, Bodin, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Burke, Bentham, Austin, J. S. Mill, and Spencer.

(b) Political Theory :

Scope of Political Science. The State, its nature and Justification. The foundations of the State. Emergence of the Modern State. Forms of State and Government. The State and the Individual. Theory of Rights. The end of the State. Representative theories of State action. Liberty and authority Principles of literal and active consent. Sovereignty. Law. Problems of Democracy and Representation. Citizenship. Nationality. Imperialism. Federalism. Internationalism. Social Justice.

Books prescribed :

- Gettel : History of Political Thought.
- Ram, Asirvatham and Sharma : Political Theory and Modern Governments, Vol. I.
- Garner : Political Science and Government.
- Pollock : History of the Science of Politics.
- E. Asirvatham : Forces in Modern Politics.

Books recommended :

- Dunning : A. History of Political Theories, 4 Vols.
- Political Thought in England—Home University Library Series.
- Laski : Locke to Bentham.
- Gooch : Bacon to Halifax.
- Davidson : Utilitarians.

Barker : Spencer to To-day.
 Lord : Principles of Politics.
 Joad : Modern Political Theories.
 Bhandarkar : Some Aspects of Hindu Political
 Theories.
 Gettel : Introduction to Political Science.
 S. Khuda Baksh : Essays in Islamic Polity.
 Murray : Political Science from Plato to the
 Present.

B. A. Honours.

There will be *six* papers:—

Paper I.— Comparative Government.

In addition to the syllabus prescribed for the B. A. Pass Paper I, the following special subject has been prescribed :—

The Working Constitution of India with special reference to the Government of India Acts 1915, 1919, and 1935.

Books prescribed :

Jenks : The State and the Nation.
 Ram, Asirvatham and Sharma : Political Theory
 and Modern Governments, Vols. II and III.
 Munro : Governments of Europe.
 Bryce : Modern Democracies.
 Ramsay Muir : How Britain is Governed.
 Lowell : Government of England.
 Headlam-Morley : The New Democratic Constitu-
 tions of Europe.
 Buell : New Governments of Europe.

The Government of India Acts 1915, 1919, and 1935.

Books recommended :

H. Finer: Theory and Practice of Modern Government.

Sidney Low : The Governance of England.

Bryce : American Commonwealth, Vol. I, Part I.

Sait : Government and Politics of France.

Dacey : Law of the Constitution.

I. Jennings : The Law and the Constitution.

Paper II.—Theory of the State.

(a) Outlines of the History of Political Theory.

Classical political thought. Salient features of Mediæval political thought. Reformation theories. The French Revolution. The Nineteenth Century. Recent thought. Hindu and Muslim political theories.

Special emphasis on Plato, Aristotle, Aquinas, Dante, Marsiglio, Machiavelli, Bodin, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Burke, Bentham, Austin, J. S. Mill, and Spencer.

(b) Political Theory :

Scope of Political Science. The State, its nature and justification. The foundation of the State. Emergence of the Modern State Forms of State and Government. The State and the Individual. Theories of Rights. The end of the State. Representative Theories of State action. Liberty and authority. Principles of literal and active consent. Sovereignty. Law. Problems of Democracy and Representation.

Citizenship. Nationality. Imperialism. Federalism.
Internationalism. Social Justice.

(c) **Special period for the Examinations
of 1938 and 1939.**

English Political Thought in the Nineteenth Century.

Books prescribed :

Spencer : *Man versus the State.*

Crane Brinton : *English Political Thought in the
Nineteenth Century.*

Ram, Asirvatham and Sharma : *Political Theory
and Modern Governments, Part I.*

Garner : *Political Science and Government.*

Gettell : *History of Political Thought.*

Barker : *Political Thought in England from
Spencer to To-day.*

E. Asirvatham : *Spencer's Theory of Social
Justice.*

Books recommended :

Dunning : *A History of Political Theories, 4 Vols.
Political Thought in England—Home University
Library Series (4 Vols.).*

Brown : *English Political Theory.*

Burns : *Political Ideals.*

Pollock : *History of the Science of Politics.*

Hobhouse : *The Metaphysical Theory of the
State.*

Bhandarkar : *Some Aspects of Hindu Political
Theory.*

Wallas : *Human Nature in Politics.*

Gettell : *Introduction to Political Science.*

J. L. Myers : *Greek Political Thought.*

Mellwain : Ancient and Mediæval Political Thought.

Laski : A Grammar of Politics.

Murray : Studies in the English Social and Political Thinkers of the 19th Century (2 Vols.).

Somervell: English Thought in the 19th Century.

Hearnshaw (ed.): The Social and Political Ideas of some Representative Thinkers of the Age of Revolution and Reconstruction 1815-1865.

Paper III.—Either

(A) English Constitutional History from 1603 to the Present Day.

A background of the earlier period will be required.

Struggle between the Stuarts and Parliament ; the Theory of the Divine Right of Kings ; Petition of Rights ; The Civil War.

The Commonwealth : The Habeas Corpus Act ; Revolution of 1688.

Kingship ... (a) In the 18th Century.
(b) In the 19th Century.

House of Lords ... (a) Up to 1832, (b) From 1832 to 1911, (c) From 1911 to 1932, Problem of Reform.

House of Commons. (a) The Unreformed House, (b) From Reform Act of 1832 to Reform Act of 1911 and 1918.

Cabinet ... (a) Origin, (b) Growth, and
(c) Development—War
Cabinet.

Privy Council; Judiciary; Local Government; Constitutional Relations of the Dominions with the Mother Country.

[*N. B.*—The Syllabus will be taught in conjunction with Select Documents.]

Books prescribed :

Adams : English Constitutional History.

Adams and Stephens : Select Documents of English Constitutional History.

Taswell-Langmead : English Constitutional History (latest edition).

Books recommended :

Maitland : Constitutional History of England.

Anson. Law and Custom of the Constitution.

Dicey : Law of the Constitution (latest edition).

Muir : How Britain is Governed.

Wade and Phillips : Constitutional Law.

S. V. Puntambekar : English Constitutional History.

Medley : English Constitutional History.

Or

(*B*) *Indian Constitutional History from 1600 to the Present Day.*

Organization, powers and working of the East India Company; the Charter Acts and connected legislation; the Evolution of the Judicial Systems and District System; the Growth of the Civil Service; the

Government of India Act 1858 ; the Indian Council Acts 1861, 1892, 1909 ; Government of India Act 1919 (with later amendments); Dyarchy; the Development of Local Self-Government ; Relation of the Government of India with Indian States.

Books prescribed.

Keith : Speeches and Documents on Indian Policy.
Ilbert : The Government of India.
Keith : Indian Constitutional History.
Montagu-Chelmsford Report.
Selected Chapters from " The Cambridge History of India," Br. Period.
Government of India Act, 1935.

Books recommended :

Chabiani : Constitutional Documents.
Ramsay Muir : The Making of British India.
Panikar : Indian States.
Sharma : Indian Federation.
G. N. Singh : Landmarks in Indian Constitutional Development.

Paper IV.—(a) Principles of Sociology.

Syllabus and Books same as for the Department of Economics and Sociology.

Or

(b) Federalism.

A study of the Theory and Practice of Federal Government. The question of an Indian Federation.

Books prescribed :

- Sharma : Federal Policy.
Bryce : The American Commonwealth.
Hamilton : The Federalist.
Venkatrangiah : Federalism in Government.

Books recommended :

- Brooks : Government in Switzerland.
Egerton : Federations and Unions in the British Empire.
Newton : Federal and Unified Constitutions.
Brand : Union of South Africa.
Report of the Royal Commission on the Australian Constitution.
Cannaway : The Failure of Federalism in Australia.
S. Mogi : Problem of Federalism.
Clement : The Canadian Constitution.
Blackey and Oatman : Government and Administration of Germany.
Sharma : The Indian Federation
Dawson : Canadian Constitutional Development.
Government of India Act, 1935.

Or

(c) The Principles and Methods of State Activity.

Syllabus.—A survey of what the Modern State does and a constructive statement of what it ought to do in respect of actual social problems like poverty, unemployment, defectiveness, dependence, criminality, crime, public health, recreation, labour, early marriage, drink, traffic in drugs, education, charity, socio-parasitism, inequitable distribution of income, lack of equal opportunities, etc.

Books prescribed :

- Ford : Social Problems and Social Policy.
Hobhouse : Elements of Social Justice.
Jerome Davis : Contemporary Social Movements.

Books recommended :

- Jethro Brown : Underlying Principles of Modern Legislation.
Commons and Andrews : Principles and Methods of Labour Legislation.
Mackenzie : Introduction to Social Philosophy.
Hetherington and Muirhead : Social Purpose.
Hobson : The Social Problem.
Gilling : Poverty and Dependency.
Carver : Essays on Social Justice.
Russell : Principles of Social Reconstruction.
Appasamy : Legal Aspects of Social Reform.
Todd : Theories of Social Progress (Selected chapters).
Mangold : Social Pathology.

Paper V.—Contemporary History and Government of Asia (excluding India).

This course will deal especially with the recent history of Eastern civilisation and institutions and the modern constitution of Japan, China, Siam, Afghanistan, Iraq, Persia, Turkey, and Egypt. It will also cover such points as the intrusion of the Western world into these regions, the impact of Occidental Civilisation on Eastern cultures, and specific problems of administration and government. The growth and development of representative institutions and parliamentary Government will be studied in detail.

The course will also include the Governments of the following dependencies : The Phillippines, Java, Korea, and Indo-China.

Books prescribed :

Quigley : Japanese Government and Politics.

Willoughby : Constitutional Government in China.

Hesketh Bell : Foreign and Colonial Administration
in the Far East.

Kitazawa : The Government of Japan.

Kalaw : Self-Government in the Phillippines

Kohn : History of Nationalism in the East.

Wu : Government and Politics of China.

Books recommended :

Ireland : The New Korea.

Harris : Europe and the East.

Hooper : The Constitutional Laws of Iraq.

Hampden-Jackson . The Post-War World.

Macmunn : Afghanistan.

Vinacke : Government of China.

Toynbee and Kirkwood : Turkey.

Gibbons : The New Map of Asia.

Chirol : The Re-awakening of the East.

Dutcher Geo. M.: The Political Awakening of the
East.

Lloyd : Egypt since Cromer.

Paper VI.—One of the following subjects:

1. Local and Municipal Governments (with special reference to British India).
2. Contemporary Political Thought.
3. Principles of Jurisprudence.

4. History of the British Empire.
5. International Institutions.
6. Government and Administration of India.
7. Colonial Policy and Administration.
8. Public Administration.
9. The New Governments of Europe.
10. History of the Far East.

For 1938 the following alternatives will be open:—

1. Local and Municipal Governments (with special reference to British India).

A study of the Local and Municipal Institutions of Great Britain, France, Germany, and the U. S. A., and a detailed study of the Government of Indian Cities, District and Local Boards, and Panchayats, and a discussion of their chief administrative problems.

Books recommended :

Munro : Government of European Cities.

Munro : Government of American Cities.

Dawson : Municipal Government in Germany.

Robson : The Development of Local Government in England.

Statutory Commission Report, Vol. V. (Memorandum on Local Government).

Munro : Municipal Administration.

Shah : Constitution, Functions, and Administration of Indian Municipalities.

Finer : English Local Government.

Harris : Local Government in many Lands.
 Matthai : Village Government in British India.
 Municipal and District Board Acts of the U. P.,
 C. P., Bengal, Bombay, Madras, and the
 Punjab.
 U. P. Village Panchayat Act.

2. *Contemporary Political Thought.*

The quantitative Method. Political entities. Instincts in politics State and other Associations. Guild Socialism. Group Organization. Proportional Representation. The Service State. Public Opinion. Responsibility of the State. The Psychology of different kinds of Political Associations

Books recommended :

MacIver : The Modern State.
 Laski : A Grammar of Politics.
 Wallas : Human Nature in Politics
 Cole : Social Theory.
 Follett : The New State.
 Lippman : Public Opinion.
 Oppenheimer : The State.
 Duguit : Law and the Modern State.
 Russell : Principles of Social Reconstruction.
 Elliot : The Pragmatic Revolt in Politics.
 Catlin : The Science and Method of Politics.
 Rice : Quantitative Methods in Politics.
 Krabbe : Modern Idea of the State.
 Laski : Communism.
 Coker : Recent Political Thought.
 Merriam : A History of Political Theories (Dunning) Vol. IV.

3. *The New Governments of Europe.*

This course will include a detailed study of the Constitutions of Germany, the Irish Free State, Czechoslovakia, Poland, Spain, Finland, Italy, and Russia.

Books recommended

Headlam-Morley : The New Democratic Constitutions of Europe.

Graham : The New Governments of Eastern Europe.

Graham : The New Governments of Central Europe.

Kohn : Ireland.

Greaves : The New Constitution of Spain.

Spencer : Government and Politics of Italy.

Blachly & Oatman . Government and Politics in Germany.

Buell . New Governments in Europe.

Zucher : The Experiment with Democracy in Central Europe.

W. B. Maxwell . The Soviet State.

For 1939 the following alternatives will be open :—

1. Local and Municipal Government.
2. Contemporary Political Thought.
3. The New Governments of Europe.

M. A. Part I.

[Same as for B. A. Honours, except Papers I & II]

M. A. Part II and M. A.

Paper I.—A Comparative Study of Political Thought with detailed study of some of the classical texts.

Books prescribed.

Aristotle : Politics.

Rousseau : Social Contract.

Green : Principles of Political Obligation.

Books recommended .

Dunning : A History of Political Theories, (4 Vols.)

Barker : Political Thought from Spencer to To-day.

Bosanquet : Philosophical Theory of the State.

Gettell : Readings in Political Science.

Vaughan : Studies in the History of Political Theories (2 Vols.).

Paper II.—International Law.

The Historical development and Practical application of the rules governing the intercourse of nations at the present day as shown in diplomatic discussions, decisions of international Tribunals, and the doctrines of the chief writers and recent Judicial Interpretation and application of the principles of International Law. Cases which have particularly influenced modern International Law, including cases before the Permanent Court of International Justice, will be studied.

Books prescribed .

- Fenwick : International Law.
Pitt-Cobbett : Leading Cases in International Law (2 Vols.).
Oppenheim : International Law, latest edition (McNair).

Books recommended :

- Hall : International Law (eighth edition).
Lawrence : Principles of International Law.
A. P. Higgins : Hague Peace Conferences.
Garner : Recent Developments in International Law.
Garner : International Law and the World War.
P. B. Potter : International Law.
Stowell : International Law.
McNair : Law of the air.
McNair & Lauterpacht : Annual Digest of Public International Law Cases.

Paper III.—

- Either*(1) *Ancient Indian Polity and Institutions.*
Or (2) *Islamic Political Theories and Institutions.*
Or (3) *International Relations.*
Or (4) *History of North America, with special reference to U. S. A., from 1763 to the Present Day.*

Syllabus and books prescribed for (1) Ancient Indian Polity and Institutions.

This course will deal with the Theory of State and forms and functions of Government as conceived by the ancient Hindu thinkers. In particular, it will entail a study of the laws of administration, the various political institutions from the village communities up to the Empire States, the relations subsisting between the States, as well as their foreign policy. It will also include a study of the systems of local self-government in ancient India.

Books prescribed

- Haug : Aiteriya Upanishad (English Translation).
 Manu : Chapter VII of the Smriti.
 Mahabharat : Shanti Parva.
 Kautilya : Arthshastra.
 Jayaswal : Hindu Polity.

Books recommended

- Beni Prasad : The State in Ancient India.
 Aiyangar : Aspects of Ancient Indian Polity.
 Mookerji : Local Self-Government in Ancient India.
 Mazumdar : Corporate Life in Ancient India.
 McCrindle : Megasthenes.
 Vishwanath : International Law in Ancient India.
 N. C. Banerji : Ancient Hindu Polity.
 Cambridge History of India, Vol. I, Chapters IV, V and X--XIII.
 Ghoshal : Hindu Political Theories.
 Dikshitar : Hindu Administrative Institutions.

(2) *Islamic Political Theories and Institutions.*

(Books and Syllabus to be prescribed later).

Syllabus and books recommended for (3) International Relations.

This course is intended to serve as a general introduction to the scientific study of international relations. Some of the major practical problems like emigration and immigration, disarmament and regional understandings like the Monroe doctrine, etc., will be studied in some detail.

Books recommended :

Schumann : International Politics.

G. Hardy : A Short History of International Affairs.

Bryce : International Relations

Buell : International Relations.

Gibbons : World Politics.

Moon : Syllabus on International Relations.

Wolf : Empire and Commerce in Africa.

Cook and Steiger : Readings in International Relations.

V. S. Ram : Comparative Colonial Policy.

Toynbee : Survey of International Affairs.

Syllabus and books recommended for (4) History of North America, with special reference to U. S. A. from 1763 to the Present Day.

This course will include a short history of Canada and North America from 1763 up to the present day, dealing with the social, economic and political development of the North American Continent. The

international relations of these countries as world powers will be studied. Special emphasis will be laid on the U. S. A. in its national and international development. The colonial policy of the U. S. A. in the Carribean, the Pacific and Asia will also be studied.

Books recommended :

- Channing : Students' History of the United States
(Macmillan).
- Beard : American History.
- Beard : The Rise of American Civilization.
- Muzzey : History of the American People.
- Coolidge : United States as a World Power.
- C. R. Fish : American Diplomacy.
- A. B. Hart : Formation of the Union.
- Roberts : History of Canada.
- Corbett and Smith : Canada as a World Power.
- Kennedy : The Constitution of Canada.
- Woodrow Wilson : Division and Reunion.

[*N. B.*—In lieu of Paper III a Thesis may be presented on a subject approved by the Head of the Department.]

Paper IV.—Essay.

ECONOMICS.**B. A.**

Students are recommended to take any *two* of the following subjects along with Economics, provided that the combination is permissible under Ordinance No. 2 under the head “ B. A. Pass ”:—

- (i) Political Science.
- (ii) History.
- (iii) Philosophy.
- (iv) Mathematics.
- (v) A Classical or Modern Language

B. A. Pass.

There shall be *two* papers as follows .

Paper I.—Principles of Economics.

Paper II.—Indian Economic Conditions, geographical, sociological and political.

The following syllabus is prescribed :—

PAPER I.**PRINCIPLES OF ECONOMICS.***The Geographical Environment.*

Influence of physical features on economic life. Climate and economic development. The world's major economic regions and their relations. Economics of transport.

The Origins of Economic Life.

Elements of Primitive culture. Primitive Economics. Evolution of Agriculture. Origins of the Family.

Consumption.

Wants. Utility and Laws of Utility. Laws of Demand. Statistics of Consumption.

Organisation of Production.

Agriculture *versus* Manufactures. The economical uses of land. The Law of Proportions. Cottage and Village Industries. The structure of Machine Industry. Rural and World Economy. Brief Survey of Economic Stages. The Industrial Evolution. The growth of Capitalism. Forms of Business Organization. Rationalisation and Scientific Management

Exchange.

Laws of markets. Theories of value. Special cases of value. Monopolies.

The Distribution of Income

The National Dividend. Problems of Distribution. Rent. Wages Interest. Profits

Money and Credit

Money. Quantity theory. Gresham's Law. Index Numbers. Monetary standards. Banks. Central Banks. Speculation. Business Cycles. The recent Economic Depression.

International Trade.

Foreign Exchange. The theory of Comparative costs. Balance of Account. Free Trade *versus* Protection. Imperial Preference.

Applied Economics.

The Economic System in relation to Society and the State. Capitalism. Socialism. Co-operative Industry. Economic Planning. Social Stratification Poverty. Unemployment and Types of Relief. Economic Legislation. Theories of Taxation.

Books recommended :

- *Thomas : Elements of Economics.
- Carver : Principles of Rural Economics.
- *Marshall : Economics of Industry.
- Brittie : Social and Economic Geography.
- Bogardus : Introduction to Sociology.
- *Mukerjee : Groundwork of Economics
- Ellwood : Cultural Evolution
- Laski : Communism.

Additional books for Honours students :

- *Taussig : Principles of Economics.
- Cannan : Review of Economic Theory.
- Bloomfield : Modern Industrial Movements.
- Eddie : Principles of New Economics.
- *Fairchild : Foundations of Social Life.
- Huntington : The Human Habitat.
- Hayes : Sociology (new edition).

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study : other books are to be consulted.

PAPER II.

INDIAN ECONOMIC CONDITIONS.

Geographical.

Agricultural Regions of India. Distribution of Mineral Resources and Industries. Factors underlying the distribution of Population. Indian dietary and the Standards of living. Agricultural Practices with Special reference to the U. P

Industrial.

Village and Cottage Industries. Organised Industries. Problems of Industrial Labour. Industrial Finance. The State and Industry. Foreign Capital and Enterprise.

Sociological.

Race, Tribe, Caste and Class. Social structure and economic life of the Primitive tribes and castes of the U. P.

Caste and changes in the caste system. The joint family. The Economic significance of caste and the joint family. Economics of village life. Agricultural Planning.

State in relation to Indian Economic Life.

Land Tenure and Land Revenue Tenancy Legislation in the U. P.

Indian Railways. Irrigation in India. Home Charges.

India's external trade and its distribution. Protection and Trade Agreements.

Indian Currency system. Indian Banking. The Imperial Bank. The Reserve Bank.

Chief features of Indian Finance. Sources of Revenue and Expenditure. Indian Taxation, its incidence.

Public Debt. Federal and Provincial Finance. The Indian budget.

Books recommended

- *Lyde: The Continent of Asia.
- *Blunt: The Caste System of Northern India.
- *Mukerjee: Rural Economy of India.
- Hodson: Primitive Culture of India.
- Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission.
- Panandikar: Indian Industrial Labour.
- Margaret Reade: The Indian Peasant Uprooted.
- Chablani: Indian Currency, Banking and Exchange.
- Vakil, Bose and Deolalkar: Growth of Trade and Industry in Modern India.
- P. K. Watal: The Population Problem in India.

Additional books for Honours students:

- Report of the Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance.
- Report of the U. P. Industrial Finance Committee.
- Baines: Ethnography.

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

Report of the Royal Commission on Labour,
1931.

Report of the Provincial Banking Enquiry
Committee, U. P.

B. A. Honours and M. A. Part I.

There will be *four* papers as follows —

*Paper I—A comparative study of economic theories
and institutions (social and rural)*

Paper II.—Public Economics.

Paper III.—Principles of Sociology

Paper IV.—Any one of the following subjects :—

(a) Currency and Banking.

(b) Modern Economic History.

(c) International trade (including emigration).

(d) Statistics and Mathematical Economics.

(e) Labour and Industrial Betterment.

(f) Social Economics.

(g) Social Anthropology.

Books recommended :

Paper I.—Comparative Economics.

Cannan : Review of Economic Theory.

*Scott : Development of Economics.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study ; other books are to be consulted.

-
- *Muller-Lyer: History of Social Development.
 - Gras: Introduction to Economic History.
 - *Mukerjee: Principles of Comparative Economics.
 - Vidal de la Blache: Principles of Human Geography.
 - *Lewinski: Origin of Property.
 - *Baden Powell: Village Communities in India.
 - Spann: Types of Economic Theory.
 - L. C. Marshall: Industrial Society, Part II.
(Production in the Modern Order).

Paper II.—Public Economics.

- Dalton. Public Finance.
- V. G. Kale: India's National Finance Since 1921.
- Report of the Indian Statutory Commission, Vol. I, Part V.
- Layton's Report on Indian Finance in Report of the Indian Statutory Commission, Vol. II.
- Report of the Joint Committee on Indian Constitutional Reform, 1934 [Section V, Sub-section (2), dealing with Federal Finance in India]
- L. C. Jain: Indian Monetary Problems.
- Report of the Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Finance, 1923.
- *Coyajee: Indian Fiscal Problem.
- Beveridge and others: Tariffs, the case examined.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study: other books are to be consulted.

*Report of the Central Banking Enquiry Committee, Chapter III, XVI to XXII, and XXV.

Dey : The Indian Tariff Problem in relation to Industry and Taxation. (George Allen and Unwin).

Thomas : British Banks and the Finance of Industry.

Paper III.—Principles of Sociology.

Giddings : Principles of Sociology.

*Thomson : What is Man ?

Silverman : Economics of Social Problems.

Ginsberg : Sociology.

*Bushee . Principles of Sociology.

House : The Range of Social Theory.

*Hayes : Sociology (new edition).

Hakerwal : Social and Economic conditions of Crime in India.

D. P. Mukerjee : The Basic Concepts in Sociology

Paper IV— Special Paper.—

(a) *Currency and Banking.*

*Withers : Meaning of Money.

*Withers : Stocks and Shares.

*Spalding : Eastern Exchange.

Wen Piu We : Currency in China.

*Keynes : Indian Currency and Finance.

*Scott : Money and Banking.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

*Nicholson : Inflation.

Kemmerer : Modern Currency Reforms.

Proceedings of the Brussels Financial Conference.

(b) *Modern Economic History* (with special reference to India).

*Knowles : Economic Development of the Overseas Empire, Book II, Part II. British India.

Irvine : The Making of Rural Europe.

Gadgill : The Industrial Evolution of India in Recent Times.

Vera Anstey : The Economic Development of India.

*Birnle : An Economic History of Europe (1760 to 1930).

Knowles : Economic Development in the XIX Century.

Cole : Guide through World Chaos.

World Economic Survey—1933-34 (League of Nations).

(c) *International Trade.*

*Bastable : Theory of International Trade.

*Taussig : Tariff History of the United States.

Dawson : Protection in Germany.

*Grunzel : Economic Protectionism.

Dietzel : Retaliation and Reciprocity.

Bowley : England's Foreign Trade in the 19th Century.

Wolf : Economic Imperialism.

Ashley : Tariff Problem.

Keynes : Economic Consequences of the Peace.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study: other books are to be consulted.

(d) *Statistics and Mathematical Economics.*

- *Sacrist: Introduction to Statistical Methods.
- King: Statistical Methods.
- *Bowley: Elements of Statistics.
- Court: Mathematical Principles of the Theory of Wealth.
- Pantaleoni: Pure Economics.
- Moore: Business Cycles.
- Pigou: Wealth and Welfare.
- Wicksteed: The Alphabet of Economic Science.

(e) *Labour.*

- Hobson: Economics of Unemployment.
- Chapman: Labour and Capital after the War
- Commons and Andrews: Principles of Labour Legislation.
- Hetherington: International Labour Legislation.
- Reports of the Assam Labour Committee.
- International Labour Handbooks, 1923.
- Shirras: Workingmen's Budgets
- R. K. Das: Factory Legislation in India.
- Kelman: Labour in India.
- Broughton: Labour in Indian Industries.
- The Worker in Modern Economic Society.

(f) *Social Economics.*

- *Watt: The Psychological Problems of Industry.
- *Parmelee: Poverty and Social Progress.
- Report of the Indian Jails Committees, 1919-20.
- Fairchild: Applied Sociology.
- Ford: Social Problem and Social Policy.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study; other books are to be consulted.

Adshad : Town Planning and Town Development.

*Silverman : Economics of Social Problems.

Blum : Labour Economics.

*Dow . Society and its Problems.

(g) *Social Anthropology.*

*Wissler : Introduction to Social Anthropology.

F.C. Bartlett : Psychology and Primitive Culture.

Driberg : At Home with the Savage.

*Malinowski : Crime and Custom in Savage Society.

Audrey Richards . Hunger and Work in Savage Society.

Marett : The Threshold of Religion.

Lucy Mair : An African Tribe in the 20th Century.

Blunt : Caste System of Northern India.

M. A. and M. A Part II.

There will be *three* papers as shown below in groups. The subject †marked with an asterisk may be offered as subject for thesis :—

- (a) 1. Population and Emigration in India.
 2. The Industrial Development of India.
 3. Indian Labour problems.
- (b) * 1. Indian consumption.
 2. The agricultural labourer in India.
 3. Famines.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study: other books are to be consulted.

†Seminar work will be conducted on the subject marked with an asterisk and first-hand investigation will be organized in elected areas.

-
- (c) 1. Indian agricultural economics.
2. Land Legislation and Co-operation in India
3. The Movement of Population.
- (d) 1. Agricultural customs and usages in their ethnic aspects.
*2. The system of socio-economic hierarchy in rural India.
3. Customary rights in village communities.
- (e) *1. Indian trade and craft guilds.
2. Indian home and cottage Industries.
3. Indigenous Indian Banking.
- (f) 1. An Indian mill Industry.
2. Indian mining
3. Factory management in India.
- (g) 1. Special problems of Indian Industrialism.
2. Occupational disease and mortality.
*3. The sociology of a typical Indian mill town or railway city.
- (h) 1. Indian joint-stock enterprise.
2. Industrial capital and finance in India.
*3. Lines of Indian industrial advance.
- (i) 1. Indian Railway economics.
2. Water transport and irrigation.
*3. The organization of rural trade and transport in India.
- (j) *1. Indian finance and taxation.
2. Indian public loans.
3. Indian Currency and Banking.
- (k) 1. India's foreign trade in the last two decades.
2. India's fiscal problems and policies.
*3. Indian inland trade.
-

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for study : other books are to be consulted.

ARABIC.

B. A. Pass.

(For the Examination of 1937)

There will be *two* papers as follows :—*Paper I.*—1. Poems as given in the

سمط الدرر (Punjab University Publication)

—45 marks.

2. Translation of Unseen passages from Arabic into English and *vice versa*.(نخب الملح) Parts I and II are recommended for translation from Arabic into English
—30 marks.*Paper II.*—1. Prose selections as given in

سمط الدرر (Punjab University Publication).

2. Arabic Grammar—Books recommended :

(a) Nicholson's Arabic Grammar.

(b) اساس عربي

B. A. Pass.

(For the Examinations of 1938 and after)

There will be *two* papers as follows :—*Paper I.*—1. Poems as given in the

جواهر العجور (Punjab University Publication)

—45 marks.

2. Translation of Unseen passages from Arabic into English and *vice versa*.

(نخب الملاح) Parts I and II are recommended for translation from Arabic into English
— 30 marks.

Paper II.—1. Prose selection as given in

ذوا الحجور (Punjab University Publication).

~. Arabic Grammar—Books recommended :

(a) Nicholson's Arabic Grammar

(b) أساس عربي

B. A. Honours.

(For the Examination of 1938)

There will be *six* papers as follows :—

Paper I.—

[Same as for B. A. (Pass) for 1937]

Paper II.—

[Same as for B. A. (Pass) for 1937]

[NOTE.—A higher standard is expected from the B. A. Honours students].

Paper III.—

(a) History of Arabic Literature (Nicholson's Literary History of the Arabs is recommended).

(b) (i) History of Pre-Islamic Arabia.

(ii) History of Islam. (A short History of the Saracens by Syed Ameer Ali is recommended).

Papers IV and V.—

A prescribed course in one of the following subjects—

- (a) Literature.
- (b) Hadith and the connected subjects.
- (c) Historical Literature.
- (d) Quranic subjects.
- (e) Fiqh and Usul.
- (f) Kalam and Philosophy.

The texts prescribed are as follows:—

(a) *Literature.*

Paper IV.—Poetry.

1. Jamharatu asharil-Arab—

(مجموعات و مرثئى)

2. Al-Mutanabbi—the following odes:—

- (١) يا لائمى كف العالم عن الذى
- (٢) امن ازد يارك هي الد جى الرقماء
- (٣) يا اخت خير اخ باهنت خير اخ
- (٤) من الجاذرفي زي الاءريب
- (٥) تغالب فيك الشوق و الشوق اغلب
- (٦) سرب صبا سنة حوست ذوا تبا
- (٧) لقد حازنى و جد بمن خاربه عهد
- (٨) اهد من الايام مالا تودة
- (٩) جاء نور و زنا و انت موادة

- (۱۰) اریقک ام ماء العما مة ام خمر
 (۱۱) ابی لایلم والنیب حبیر
 (۱۲) بان هواک صبرت ام لم تصبر
 (۱۳) ملت القطار اعطشها ربوعا
 (۱۴) لجنیة ام غادة رفح السجف
 (۱۵) وفاء کما کالربع اشتجاء طاسمه
 (۱۶) فراق و من فارقت غیر مذ م
 (۱۷) بم التعلل لاهل ولا وطن

3. The معلقات Of حلزة بن حارک بن کثو.—حارک بن حلزة Of معلقات
 and عنبر

4. Scansion of the poems in item No. 2.

Paper V.—Prose.

1. کتاب الشعر والشعراء of مقدمه (Egyptian
 edition).

2. طبع بیروت) رسائل بديع الزمان الهمدانی
 first 100 pages).

(b) *Hadith and connected subjects.*

Paper IV.—Sahih Muslim.

*Paper V.—(a) Nazhat al Nazar Sharh Nukhbet al
 Fikr.*

(b) *Takrib al Tahzib (recommended for
 reading).*

(c) *Historical Literature.*

Paper IV.—Tarikh Abil Fida.

Paper V.—(a) Rihlat Ibn Batuta.

(b) Wafa al wafa ila Dara il Mustafa.

(c) Islam al Wara.

Paper VI.—

(i) Composition—(40 marks).

(ii) Modern Arabic Prose :

حديث عيسى بن هشام

B. A. Honours.

(For the Examination of 1939)

There will be *six* papers as follows :—

Paper I.—

[Same as for B. A. (Pass) for 1938]

Paper II.—

[Same as for B. A. (Pass) for 1938]

[NOTE.—A higher standard is expected from the B. A. Honours students.]

Paper III.—

(a) History of Arabic Literature (Nicholson's Literary History of the Arabs is recommended).

(b) (i) History of Pre-Islamic Arabia (Broad outlines only).

(ii) History of Islam. (A short History of the Saracens by Syed Ameer Ali is recommended).

Books recommended :

- (i) Jurji Zaidan's العرب قبل الإسلام
- (ii) Noldeke : Article in the Encyclopædia of Religions and Ethics

Papers IV and V.—

A prescribed course in one of the following subjects:—

- (a) Literature.
- (b) Hadith and the connected subjects.
- (c) Historical Literature.
- (d) Quranic subjects.
- (e) Fiqh and Usul.
- (f) Kalam and Philosophy.

The texts prescribed are as follows :—

(a) *Literature.*

Paper IV.—Poetry.

1. Jamharatu ashartil-Arab --

مجموعات و مراثي

2. Al Mutanabbi—the following odes :—

- (۱) يالائمي كف الملام عن الذي
- (۲) امن ازد يارك فى الدجى الرفيد
- (۳) يالخت خيواخ يابفت حيراب
- (۴) من الجاذرفى زى الاعاريب
- (۵) اغالب فيك الشوق والشوق اغلب
- (۶) سوب محاسنه حرمت ذوا نها
- (۷) لقد حازنى و جد بمن خانه عهد.

- (۸) اودمن الايام مالا نوده
 (۹) چاه نور و زنا و اذت و واده
 (۱۰) اريشك ام مام العمامة ام حمر
 (۱۱) اني لاعلم و اللبيب حدر
 (۱۲) باد هواك صبوت ام لم نصر
 (۱۳) ملت العطر اعطشها ربوعا
 (۱۴) لجنية ام عادة رفع السحب
 (۲۵) وفاد نما كالربع انجده طاسمه
 (۱۶) فراق و من فارقت غير مدم
 (۱۷) بما لعلل لاهل ولا وطن

3. The *عنا* and عمروان بن كلثوم—حارث بن حلزة of *المعانيات*

طويل بسفط كامل وافر و تقارب

4. Scansion of poems in the following metres:—

Paper V.—Prose.

1. *كتاب الشعر والشعراء* of *صدام* (Egyptian edition)—

: (طبع بيروت) رسائل بديع الرومان

رسالة مناظرة مع ابي بكر الحواري

2. first 22 risalas رسائل لخوازي

(المطبعة العثمانية : سنة ۱۳۱۲)

(b) *Hadith and connected subjects.*

Paper IV.—Sahih Muslim.

Paper V.—(a) Nazhat al Nazr Sharh Nukhbet al Fikr.

(b) *Takrib al Tahzib* (recommended for reading).

(c) *Historical Literature.*

Paper IV.—TARIKH ABIL FIDA.

Paper V.—(a) Rihlat Ibn Batuta.

(b) Wafa al wafa ila Dara il Mustafa.

(c) Islam al Wara.

Paper VI.—

(i) Composition—(40 marks).

(ii) Modern Arabic Prose:

حديث موسي بن هشام

B. A. Honours.

(For the Examination of 1940)

There will be *six* papers as follows:—

Paper I.—

[Same as for B. A. (Pass) for 1939]

Paper II.—

[Same as for B. A. (Pass) for 1939]

[NOTE.—A higher standard is expected from the B. A. Honours students].

Paper III.—

(a) History of Arabic Literature (Nicholson's Literary History of the Arabs is recommended).

(b) (i) History of Pre-Islamic Arabia.
(Broad outlines only).

- (ii) History of Islam. (A short History of the Saracens by Syed Ameer Ali is recommended).

Books recommended :

- (1) جرجى بيدان العرب قبل الاسلام
 (2) Noldeke : Article in the Encyclopædia of Religions and Ethics.

Papers IV and V.—

A prescribed course in one of the following subjects:—

- (a) Literature.
 (b) Hadith and the connected subjects.
 (c) Historical Literature.
 (d) Quranic subjects.
 (e) Fiqh and Usul.
 (f) Kalam and Philosophy.

The texts prescribed are as follows.—

(a) *Literature.*

Paper IV.—Poetry.

1. Jamharatu asharil-Arab—

مجموعات و مرثي

2. Al-Mutanabbi—the following odes:—

- (1) يالأمى كف الملام عن الذى
 (2) أمن ازد يارك فى الدجى الربيب
 (3) ياخذت خيراخ يابنت خيراب
 (4) من التجاذرفى زى الاعاريب
 (5) اغالب فيك الشوق والشوق اغلب
 (6) سرب محتا سنه حرمت زوا تها

- (۷) لغدحارزنی و جد بمن خانه عهد
 (۸) اودمن ایلام مالا بوده
 (۹) چاه نور و ربا و انت مواده
 (۱۰) اریفک ام ماء الغمامه ام خمر
 (۱۱) انی لاعلم و المديس خبير
 (۱۲) باد هواک صدرت ام لم نصر
 (۱۳) ملت الفطار اعطشها ربوعا
 (۱۴) لجنه ام عاده رفع السجف
 (۱۵) وفاء کما کاربع انتصاه طاسمه
 (۱۶) فراق و من فارقت غير مذم
 (۱۷) بم العلال لالهل ولا وطن

3. The معلقات of حارث بن حلزة عمرو ابن کلثوم - - حارث بن حلزة of معلقات and عنر

4. Scansion of poems in the following metres:—
 طرل مسيط کامل وافر ميقاب

Paper V.—Prose.

1. (Egyptian edition)—
 كتاب ال حر والشوراء of مقدمه

: (طابع بروت) رسائل بدیع الزمان
 (رسالة مناظرة مع ابي بكر الخوارزمي)

2. by Jahiz : First thirty pages of
 the Egyptian edition.

(b) *Hadith and connected subjects.*

Paper IV.—Sahih Muslim

Paper V.—(a) Nazhat al Nazr Sharh Nukhbet al Fikr.

(b) Takrib al Tahzib (recommended for reading).

(c) *Historical Literature*

Paper IV.—Tarikh Abil Fida.

Paper V.—(a) Rihlat Ibn Batuta.

(b) Wafa al wafa ila Dara il Mustafa.

(c) Islam al Wara.

Paper VI.—

(i) Composition—(40 marks).

(ii) Modern Arabic Prose :

حديث موسى بن هشام

M. A. Part I.

(For the Examination of 1938)

Paper I. —(a) *History of Pre-Islamic Arabia* (Broad outlines only).

(b) *History of Islam.*

Books recommended :

(1) Jurji Zaidan's العرب قبل الإسلام

(2) Noldeke : Article in the Encyclopædia of Religions and Ethics.

(3) A short History of the Saracens by Ameer Ali.

(4) Hell : The Arab Civilization (Translation by Khuda Bakhsh).

(5) The Caliphate, its rise, decline and fall
by Sir William Muir.

(6) طلعت حرب by دول العرب

Paper II.—Same as Paper IV for B.A. Honours, 1938.

Paper III.—Same as Paper V for B.A. Honours, 1938.

Paper IV.—Same as Paper VI for B.A. Honours, 1938.

M. A. Part II.

(For the Examination of 1938)

There will be the following papers on the special subjects which the student takes up for his B. A. Honours degree:—

(a) *Literature.*

Paper I.—Poetry.

(1) The Diwan of Zuhair.

(2) The Muailaqat of Imraul Qais, Tarafa and Labid.

(3) Prosody.—(Wright's Arabic Grammar may be studied).

Paper II.—Prose.

(1) Al Kamil by Al-Mubarrad, pp. 39—85 of the Egyptian edition.

(2) The Maqamat of Hariri : Introduction and Maqamat 11—20.

Paper III.—History of Arabic Literature with special reference to the specialized subject.

Recommended :

Article "Arabia" in the Encyclopædia of Islam.

Paper IV.—An Essay in Arabic on some aspect of the same subject.

[*Note.*—A thesis on a subject connected with Arabic Language or Literature may be submitted instead of Paper IV].

(b) *Hadith and the connected subjects.*

Paper I.—Sahih Bukhari.

Paper II.—Sunan-i-Abi Daud.

Paper III.—History of Arabic Literature with special reference to Rijal and Asnad.

Paper IV.—An Essay in Arabic on some aspects of the specialized subject.

(c) *Historical Literature.*

Paper I.—Muruj-al-Zahab: The Jahiliat Period Sirat-ul-Rasul by Ibn Hisham.

Paper II.—Futuh Buldan by Balazuri.

Paper III.—History of Arabic Literature with special reference to development of History.

Paper IV.—An Essay in Arabic on some aspect of Islamic History.

M. A. (one year) Course.

(For the Examination of 1938)

[Same as for M. A. Part II for 1938]

PERSIAN.

B. A. Pass.

(For the Examination of 1938)

There will be *two* papers as follows:—

- Paper I.*—(1) Armughan-i-Shiraz (Nizami Press)
1st 30 Ghazals.
(2) Shi'ra—(Kitabistan, Allahabad).
(a) Qasidas :—Nos. 2 and 3 of Faiz
Qa'ani Salman.
(b) Ghazals :—Rudaki, Kalim, Sa'ib
Sa'di
(c) Mathnawis :—Firdausi, Nizami,
Amir Khusrav, Jami, Rumi.
(3) An outline of the History of Persian
Literature.

Books recommended :

- (1) Persian Literature by Levy.
- (2) Outline History of Persian Literature, by
A. H. Faridi.
- (3) History of Persian Literature by J. Waiz Lall.

Paper II.—(1) Akhlaqi-i-Muhsini (First half)
(Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press).

- (2) نامه خسروان (From the beginning to the
end of the Sasanian Period).
- (3) گلزار هفتاد (هفتاد و نه)
- (4) Translation from English into Persian.

B. A. Pass.

(For Examinations of 1939 and after)

There will be *two* papers as follows :—

- Paper I.*—(1) Armughan-i-Shiraz (Nizami Press)
1st 30 Ghazals.
- (2) Shi'ra—(Kitabistan, Allahabad).
- (a) Qasidas:—Urfi, Qa'ani,
Minuchihri.
- (b) Ghazals:—Rudaki, Kalim, Sa'ib,
Sa'di.
- (c) Mathnawis:—Firdausi, Nizami,
Amir Khusrav, Rumi.
- (d) Umar Khayyam (N. K. Press) first
fifty *rubais*.
- (3) An outline of the History of Persian
Literature.

Books recommended :

- (1) Persian Literature by Levy.
- (2) Outline History of Persian Literature by
A. H. Faridi.
- (3) History of Persian Literature by J. Waiz Lal.

- Paper II.*—(1) Akhlaqi-i-Muhsini (First half)
(Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press).
- (2) نامه خسروان (From the beginning to the
end of the Sasanian Period).
- (3) گلزار هفتم; هفتاد نژاد نو
- (4) Translation from English into Persian.

B. A. Honours.

(For the Examination of 1938)

There will be *six* papers as follows:—*Paper I.*—(1) از زبان نیراز (Nizami Press, Lucknow), the whole.

(2) کتابستان (Kitabistan, Allahabad).

(a) دصائد—Minuchihri Anwari, Salman, Qa'ani.

(b) غزلیات—Rudaki, Khusrau, Kalim, Saib, Ghalib.

(c) مثنویات—Firdausi, Nizami, Khusrau, Jami, Faizi.

Paper II.—(1) اخلاق محسنی (the whole) (Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press, Allahabad).

(2) نامه خسروان—(From the beginning to the end of the Sasanian period).

(3) رهبر نژاد نو—(Berlin edition), first 60 pages.

(4) Translation from English into Persian.

Note :-Questions may be set in either of the above two papers on Persian grammar including a knowledge of the forms of Arabic words used in Persian.*Books recommended :*

(1) Platts: Persian Grammar.

(2) Azad: جامع القواعد

Paper III — A prescribed course in one of the following specialised subjects :—

- (a) General Literature.
- (b) Sufistic Literature.
- (c) Historical Literature.

Books prescribed :

(a) *General Literature.*

- (1) توفیعات کسری (N. K. Press), first 50 pages.
- (2) (مقاله اول و دوم) — چهار مقاله (N. K. Press Edition) omitting pages 26-28, 43-46 and 60-65.
- (3) سیاحت نامہ ابراہیم بیگ حصہ دوم (first half).
- (4) مقاله اول قسم اول تا ختم نام فصل ششم - احلاق ناصری

(b) *Sufistic Literature.*

- (1) نصف اول — عطار — تذکرۃ الاولیاء
- (2) مقاله دوازدہم — تاریخ فرشتہ
- (3) رکن چہارم — کیمیای سعادت
- (4) نعمت اللہ شاہ واپی — اصطلاحات صوفیہ
- (5) Mystics of Islam by R. A. Nicholson.

(c) *Historical Literature.*

- (1) تاریخ طبری مترجمہ بلعمی — — Vol. III, pages 281-319, Vol. IV pages 369-434.

- (2) خاندان غزنی—تاریخ مرثیہ
- (3) Exodus of the Moghals—تاریخ فرور شاہی
- (4) Edited by Nijib Ashraf. —رسعات عالمگیر
- (5) Iqbal Nama-i-Jahangiri.

Paper IV.—(1) Sadi : Ghazaliyat-i-Qadim.

(2) (a) —قصائد خاندانی

- (1) ہر صبح سر پہ گلشن سودا پر آورم
- (2) جوشن صورت برون کن درصاف مردان در آ
- (3) صبح دم چون کلمہ بلند. آہ دود آسائے من
- (4) سفت عشاق چوست برگ عدم ساختن

(b) —فصائد انوری

- (1) اے لاعدہ نازہ زدست تو کرم را
- (2) اے مسلمانان فعان از دور چوخ چندری
- (3) Mantiq-u't-Tayr — from “کتاب” غزلیں
to “در حاتمہ کتاب” excluding all
the Hikayats.

(4) Rhetorics.

Books recommended :

- (1) حدائق البلاغۃ
- (2) کنز البلاغۃ

Paper V.—History of Persian Literature of the Pre-Mongol Period.

Books recommended :

- (1) Browne: Literary History of Persia.
- (2) Shibli : Shir-ul-Ajam.

(3) Nasiri : Sanadid-i-Ajam.

(4) تاریخ ادبیات ایران by Humai.

Paper VI.—(1) History of Persia.

(2) An essay in Persian on some subject connected with the History of Persian Literature.

Book recommended for History of Persia :

Sykes : History of Persia (3rd Edition).

B. A. Honours.

(For the Examinations of 1939 and after)

There will be *six* papers as follows :—

Paper I.—(1) نوزاد از (Nizami Press, Lucknow), the whole.

(2) کتابستان (Kitabistan, Allahabad).

(a) فضائل — Minuchihri, Urfi, Salman, Qa'ani.

(b) غزلیات — Rudaki, Khusrau-Kalim, Saib, Ghalib.

(c) مثنویات — Firdausi, Nizami Khusrau Jami, Faizi.

(d) Umar Khayyam (N. K. Press) first fifty *rubais*.

Paper II.—(1) اخلاق محسنی (the whole) (Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press, Allahabad).

(2) نامه خسروان — (From the beginning to the end of the Sasanian period).

- (3) یاد نو، — (Berlin edition)
گفتار بهم
- (4) Translation from English into Persian.

Note.—Questions may be set in either of the above two papers on Persian grammar including a knowledge of the forms of Arabic words used in Persian.

Books recommended :

- (1) Platts Persian Grammar.
(2) Azad : جامع القواعد

Paper III.—A prescribed course in one of the following specialised subjects :—

- (a) General Literature.
(b) Sufistic Literature.
(c) Historical Literature.

Books prescribed :

- (a) *General Literature*.
- (1) توفیقات کسری (N. K. Press), first 5 pages.
(2) مقاله اول و دوم—چهار مقاله (N. K. Press Edition) omitting pages 26-28, 43-46 and 60-65.
(3) سیاحت نامه ابراهیم بیگ حصه دوم (first half).
(4) مقاله اول قسم اول تا اختتام فصل ششم—اخلاق ناصری

(b) *Sufistic Literature.*

- (1) نصف اول—عطار— تذکرۃ الاولیاء
- (2) مقالہ دواوردہم— تاریخ فریبہ
- (3) رکن چہارم— کیمیاے سعادت
- (4) نعمت اللہ تہا ولی— اصطلاحات صوفیہ
- (5) Mystics of Islam by R. A. Nicholson

(c) *Historical Literature.*

- (1) تاریخ طرب مدیحہ بلعی—Vol. III, pages 281-319, Vol. IV pages 369-434.
- (2) خاندان غزنوی— تاریخ فریبہ
- (3) Exodus of the Moghals— تاریخ فیروز شاہی
- (4) رقعات عالمگیر— Edited by Najib Ashraf.
- (5) Iqbal Nama-i-Jahangiri.

Paper IV—(1) بدایع سعدی (Berlin Edition) (1st 50 ghazals).

(2) (a) — فصائد خاقانی —

- (1) ہر صبح سر بہ گلشن سودا بر آورم
- (2) جوین صورت برون کن در صف مردان در آ
- (3) صبح دم چون کله بندد— آہ دود آسائے من
- (3) سنت عشاق چہست بویگ عدم ساختن

(b) — فصائد انوری —

- (1) اے قاعدہ تازہ زدست تو کرم را
- (2) اے مسلمانان فغان از دور چرخ چنبیری

- (3) Mantiq-u't-Tayr — from “در آغاز کتاب”
to “در خانمه کتاب” excluding all
the Hikayats.
- (4) Rhetorics.

Books recommended :

- (1) حدائق الدلائل
(2) كنوز البلاغة

Paper V.—History of Persian Literature of the Pre-Mongol Period.

Books recommended :

- (1) Browne : Literary History of Persia.
(2) Shibli : Shir-ul-Ajam, Vol. V.

Paper VI.—(1) History of Persia.

- (2) An essay in Persian on some subject
connected with the History of
Persian Literature.

Book recommended for History of Persia :

Sykes: History of Persia (3rd Edition).

M. A. Part I.

(For the Examination of 1938)

There will be *four* papers and the students shall be expected to choose one of the following subjects :—

- (a) General Literature.
(b) Sufistic Literature.
(c) Historical Literature.

Paper I.—(Same as Paper III for B. A. Honours, 1938).

Paper II.—(Same as Paper IV for B. A. Honours, 1938).

Paper III.—(Same as Paper V for B. A. Honours, 1938).

Paper IV.—(Same as Paper VI for B. A. Honours, 1938).

M. A. and M. A. Part II.

(For the Examination of 1938)

The candidates shall continue the study of the particular subject that they choose for M. A. Part I or for the Honours Degree.

(a) *General Literature.*

Paper I.—(1) تاریخ و صاف (Lahore Edition—pages 50-72).

(2) وقائع نعمت خان عالی—وقائع ہفتاد ہم رجب شب چہاردم شعبان و بہت و یکم شعبان

(3) نثر اول—سہ نثر ظہوری

(4) لوائج جاہی (first half).

(5) بیست مقالہ فزونی—pages 6-36, 48-54 and 66-105.

Paper II.—(1) قصائد عرفی

(1) اے متاع درد در بازار جان انداختہ

(2) چہرہ پرد از چہان رخت نشد چون بھمل

(3) عادت عشاق چہوست مجلس غم داشتن

- (۴) صباح عید کہ در نیکہ گلہ ناز و نعیم
 (۵) ز خود گردیدہ بر بندہی چہ گویم کام جان بینی
 (۶) ہر سوختہ چانے کہ بہ کشمیر در آید
 (Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press)—لسان الغیب (2)
 —شاهنامہ فردوسی (3)
 (1) ” بو تخت نشستن آرد شیر با بکان در بغداد “
 تا
 ” اندر ز کردن آرد شیر شاپور را و بیمان از او کردن
 و سمری شدن روز گلرش “
 (2) ” بو تخت نشستن یزد کرد و اندر ز کردن
 بہ سرداران “
 تا
 ” رفتن بہرام و خسرو بہ ہامون و کشتن بہرام
 شہوان را و بر تخت نشستن “
 (4) from page 37 to the end omitting the following
 portion :—

From the beginning of:—

رفتن زلیخا پیش یوسف و تفرح نمودن و عذر
 کردن یوسف

to the end of :—

دویانن عزیز یوسف را بیرون خانہ و افشای راز کردن
 زلیخا

Paper III.—History of Persian Literature from the
 Mongol Period to the Modern Times.

Books recommended :

- (1) Browne : Literary History of Persia.
- (2) Browne : Press and Poetry of Modern Persia.

Paper IV.—An essay in Persian on some subject connected with Persian Literature or Civilization.

Or

A Thesis on one of the following subjects prepared during the course of study :—

مردوسی — مذوقچہری — حافظانی — نظام الملک — نظامی گنجوی
 — سمنانی — ظہیر وارثانی — عرفی — ظہوری — آزاد بلگرامی
 — خان آرزو — غالب —

URDU WITH PERSIAN.

B. A. Pass.

(For the Examination of 1938)

There will be *three* papers as follows :—

Paper I.—*Prose, History of Literature, and Composition.*

Prose.

- ۱—شعر و شاعری — مصنفہ حالی
- ۲—نیونگ خمال حصہ اول — مصنفہ آزاد
- ۳—ادبی خطوط غالب — مرتبہ مرزا محمد اسکری (ابتدائی
 نوے صفحے)
- ۴—ہماری شاعری — مصنفہ سید مسعود حسن رضوی
 (3rd edition).

History of Literature :

Books recommended :

۱—تاریخ ادب اردو—مصنفہ رام بابو سکسینہ و مترجمہ مرزا
محمد عسکری

۲—سیر المصنفین

Paper II.—Poetry, Rhetorics, and Translation.

Poetry—(Classical):

(1) —مجموعہ قصائد و غزلیات (Anwar-i-Ahmadi Press, Allahabad) excluding the قصائد of Munir, the first قصیدہ of Zauq and the غزلیات of Mir.

(2) Kuliya-t-i-Mir—First 30 Ghazals.

۳—مرثیۂ ایس :—

جب قطع کی مسافت شب آباب نے

Modern Poetry :

۱—افہال—شکوہ—جواب شکوہ—

۲—کلیات ابر حصہ اول—

۳—(الف) غزلیات :—

دل مرا جس سے پہلنا کوئی ایسا نہ ملا
غنچۂ دل کو نسیم عشق نے وا کر دیا
عقل کو کچھ نہ ملا علم میں حیرت کے سوا
ہستی حق کے ممانی جو مرا دل سمجھا
خودی کم کرچکا ہوں اب خوشی و غم سے کیا مطلب
علیٰ کرتی ہے ترے عشق کی تائید ہنوز
ہوئے ہیں مسرت مئے عاشقی کے جام سے ہم
دلایلہن فاسفے کو نور باطن کر نہیں سکنیں

تسکر ہے وہ ترقی معین اگر بڑھتے ہو
 آئینہ رکھ دے بہار غفلت افزا ہو چکی
 حسن ہے نہ وفا بھی فانی بھی
 کر دیا نزع نے واقف کہ یہ ہستی کیا نہی
 ملک مہون متجکو ذلیل و خوار رہنے دیتجئے
 وہ ہوا نہ رہی وہ چمن نہ رہا وہ گلی نہ رہی وہ
 حسین نہ رہے

میرے دل کو وہ بت دل خواہ جو چاہے کرے

(ب)۔۔۔رباعیات و قطعات وغیرہ :

غفلت کی ہنسی—آزاد سے دین—بے پردہ کل—
 مجلس میں خیال—کہنے کو شاہ—کامل
 کم ہیں—تحریک ضرورت—چھوڑ دہلی
 لکھنؤ—منکر ہیں روح کے—سید صاحب—
 ہو علم اگر—بے سود ہے گنج—غالب انسان
 بے—بے غیرت و شوخ فروش—انوار اس
 دور کے—اس بزم سے—زوحید ان کے—تجھکو
 بھی—وہ رنگ کہن—آردو میں جو—وہ
 غیرتین—وہ صبر—چغلیاں ایک دوسرے—لفظوں
 کے چمن—اعمال کے حسن—اللہ کا صدق
 بھولنا جاتا ہے—حاصل کرو علم—کہنا ہوں
 میں—شہوات کی پیروی—مغوی کو بھی—
 مرد کو چاہئے—روزی ملجاء—وہ شوکت و شان—
 دنیاے دنی—دوامت وہ ہے—ہر چند کہ—دولت
 بھی ہے—اعلیٰ مقصود—آگاہ ہوں—تعلیم بھی
 پائی

(ج) — پیسز یعنی طعانت : —

لدیم وضع یہ ڈائم رہوں اگر ابر
رات اُس مس سے کلیسا میں ہوا میں جو دو چار
حدا حافظ مسلمانوں کا ابر
اک مس سیہ میں بدن سے کر لیا لندن میں عقد
یہ طفل نادان غریب غفلت ہواے ذات میں توں رہے ہیں

Rhetorics :

بیان و بدیع —

Book recommended :

سہیل البلاغۃ — مولفہ سجاد مرزا بیگ

Paper III. — Persian Prose and Poetry.

۱ — باب اول و ہفتم — گلستان سعدی

۲ — دیوان حافظ غزلیات ذیل :

صدا لطف بگو آن غزال رعنا را
بملازمان سلطان کہ رساند این دعا را
دوش از مسجد سوے میخانہ آمد پیو ما
رونق عہد شباب است دگر دستان را
سافیا بو خیز و در دہ جام را
اے نسیم سحر آرم گہ یار کجا است
عیب رندان مکن اے زاهد پاکیزہ سورش
ان سیہ چردہ کہ شہرینی عالم با اوست
سر ازادت ما و استان حضرت دوست
صبحدم مرغ سحر باگل نوخاسہ گفت
صحن بہستان ذوق بخش و صحبت یاران خوش است
زاهد ظاہر پرست از حال ما آگاہ نیست

مرحبا اے پیک مشاقان بدہ پیغام دوست
 بقال بلبل اگر با منت سر یابوی ست
 یاد داد آنکہ سر کوے نو ام منزل بود
 دوش و منت سحر آر غصہ نجابم دادند
 واعظان کین جلوه یر محراب و منبر می کنند
 مزده اے دل کہ مسیحا نفسی می آید
 راہد حلوت نشین دوش بہ میخانه شد
 دوش ددم کہ ملانک در میخانه زدند
 رسید مرده کہ ایام غم نہ خواهد ماند
 دمی باغم بسر بودن چہان ایکسر نمی آرزد
 تا ز میخانه و مے نام و نشا خواهد بود
 بوسف گم گشنہ باز آید بہ کنعان غم مخور
 فاش می گویم و از گفتہ خود دل شادم
 مرا عہد بست با جانان کہ تا جان در بدن دارم
 بمرگان سیمہ کردی ہزاراں رخنہ در دیم
 اے خسرو خوبان نظریے سوے گدا کن
 اے بادشہ خوبان داد از غم تفرائی
 اے دل آن دم کہ خراب مئے گلگون باشی

B. A. Pass.

(For the Examinations of 1939 and after)

There will be three papers as follows :—

Paper I.—Prose, History of Literature, and Composition.

Prose

- ۱—شعر و شاعری—مصنفاً حالی
- ۲—نورنگ خیال حصہ اول—مصنفاً آزاد

۴—ادبی خطوط غالب—مردہ مرزا محمد عسکری (ابدائی)
 ہوے صفحے)

۴—ہماری شاعری—مصنف سید مسعود حسن رضوی
 (3rd edition.)

History of Literature :

Books recommended :

- ۱—تاریخ ادب اردو—مصنف رام بابو سکسینہ و مترجمہ مرزا محمد عسکری
- ۲—آب حیات

Paper II.—Poetry, Rhetorics, and Translation.

Poetry—(Classical):

- (1) —مجموعہ فصائد و غزلیات (Anwar-i-Ahmad Press, Allahabad, 1924), excluding the فصائد of Munir, the first فصیدہ of Zauq and the غزلیات of Mir.
- (2) Kuliyaat-i-Mir—First 30 Ghazals.

۳—مثنویہ انیس :—

جب قطع کی مسافت شب آفتاب نے

Modern Poetry .

۱—اقبال—شکوہ—جواب شکوہ—

۲—کلیات اکبر حصہ اول—

(الف)—غزلیات :—

دل مرزا جس سے پہلے کوئی ایسا نہ ملا

غنچہ دل کو نسیم عشق نے وا کر دیا

عقل کو کچھ نہ ملا علم میں حیرت کے سوا

ہستی حق کے معانی جو مرا دل سمجھا
 خودی گم کرچکا ہوں اب حوشی و غم سے کیا مطالب
 طبع کرنی ہے نرے عشق کی نائید ہنور
 ہوئے ہیں مسست منے عاشقی کے جام سے ہم
 دلیلیں فلسفے کو نور باطن کر نہیں سکیں
 شکر ہے راہ نرہی میں اگر بڑھے ہو
 آئینہ رکھے دے بہار غفلت افزا ہو چکی
 حسن ہے بے وفا بھی فانی بھی
 کر دیا نزع نے وادف کہ یہ ہستی کیا ہے
 ملک میں محکمو دلیل و حوار رھنے دیتجئے
 وہ ہوا نہ رھی وہ چمن نہ رھا وہ گلی نہ رھی وہ
 حسین نہ رھے

میرے دل کو وہ بت دل خواہ جو چاہے کرے

(ب) —رباعیات و قطعات وغیرہ :

غفلت کی ہستی — آزاد سے دین — بے پردہ کل —
 مجالس میں خیال — کہنے کو دو شاہ — کامل
 کم ہیں — تحریک ضرورت — چھوڑ دہلی
 لکھنؤ — منکر ہیں روح کے — سید صاحب —
 ہو علم اگر — بے سود ہے گنج — غالب انسان
 یہ — غیبت و حود فروش — انوار اس
 دور کے — اس نزم سے — توحید — ان کے — تجھکو
 بھی — وہ رنگ کہن — آردو میں جو — رہ
 غیرتیں — وہ صبر — چغلیان ایک دوسرے — لفظوں
 کے چمن — اعمال کے حسن — اللہ کا صدق

—بہولہا جانا ہے۔—حاصل کرو علم—کہنا ہوں
 میں—شہوات کی پیروی—مغوی کو بہی—
 مرد کو چاہئے—روزی ملتجائے—وہ شوکت و شان—
 دنہائے ذہنی—دولت وہ ہے—ہر چند کہ—دولت
 بہی ہے—اعلیٰ مقصود—آگاہ ہوں—تعلیم بہی
 پائی—

(ج) - پیسز یعنی فصاحت :—

قدیم وضع پہ فائز رہوں اگر اکبر
 رات اُس مس سے نلیسا میں ہوا میں جو دو چار
 خدا حافظ مسلمانوں کا اکبر
 اک مس سیمیں بدن سے کرلہا لقتن میں عفت
 یہ طفل نادان غریب غفلت ہواے دلت میں بن رہے ہیر

Rhetorics :

بیان و بدیع—

Book recommended :

تسہیل البلاغۃ۔۔مولفہ سجاد مرزا بیگ

Paper III.—Persian Prose and Poetry.

۱—باب اول و ہفتم—گلستان سعدی

۲—دیوان حافظ غزلیات ذیل :

صبا بلطف بگو آن غزال رعنا را
 بہالز مان سلطان کہ رساند این دعا را
 دوش از مسجد سوے مہتخانہ آمد پیو ما
 رونق عہد شباب است دگر بسنان را
 سا فیما بر خیز و در دہ جام را

اے نسیم سحر آرام گہ یار کجا ست
 عیب رندان مکن اے راہد پاکیزہ سرتست
 آن سیہ چردہ کہ شیرینی عالم نا اوست
 سر ارادت ما و اسنان حصرت دوست
 صمدم مرغ سحر ہاگل نوخاسنہ گفت
 صحن ہستان ذوق بخش و صحت یاران خوشست
 زاهد ظاہر بوست از حال ما آگاہ نیست
 مرحبا اے بیک مشفقان بدہ پیغام دوست
 نبال بلس اگر با منت سر یاری ست
 یاد ناد آنکہ سر کوے نو ام منزل دود
 دوش رفت سحر آز غصہ نھارم دادند
 واعطان کین جلوہ ہر سحر و منبر می گفتند
 مردہ اے دل کہ مسیحا نفیے می آید
 زاهد خلوت نشین دوش بہ میخانہ شد
 دوش دیدم کہ ملائک در میخانہ زدند
 رسید مردہ کہ ابام غم نہ خواہد ماند
 دمی با غم بسر بردن جهان یکسر نمی ارزند
 تا ز میخانہ و مے نام و نشان خواہد بود
 یوسف گم گشنہ باز آید بہ کنعان غم مخور
 قاش می گویم و آز گفتہ خود دل شادم
 مرا عہد بست با جانان کہ تا جان در بدن دارم
 بہڑگان سیہ کردی ہزران رخنہ در دینم
 اے خسرو خوبان نظریے سوے گدا کن
 اے بادشہ خوبان داد از غم تنہائی
 اے دل آن دم کہ خراب مئے گلگون باشی

SANSKRIT.

B. A. Pass.

(For the Examinations of 1938 and after)

The Pass course will comprise the following subjects:—

History of Sanskrit Literature.

Sanskrit Prose, Poetry and Drama.

Grammar, Unseen, and Composition.

The examination will consist of *two* papers as follows:—

Paper I:—Sanskrit Prose, Poetry and Drama, and History of Sanskrit Literature.

Paper II —Grammar, Unseen and Composition.

Text books :

Paper I.—

Prose :

Books prescribed .

Chāndrāloka (Alankāra portion only).

Kādambarī : The Kathāmukha only.

Poetry.

Books prescribed .

Sisupālavadhā : Canto I.

Kumarasambhava I and II..

*Drama**Book prescribed :*

Mudrārāksasa.

*History of Sanskrit Literature**Books recommended :*

*Keith: Classical Sanskrit Literature.

*MacDonnell: History of Sanskrit Literature.

*Paper II—Grammar and Composition.**Books recommended :*

R. G. Bhandarkar: Second Book of Sanskrit.

Kale: Higher Sanskrit Grammar.

Apte: Guide to Sanskrit Composition.

B. A. Honours.

(For the Examinations of 1938 and after)

There will be *five* papers as follows, two of which shall be compulsory and the remaining optional:—

COMPULSORY PAPERS.

Paper I.—

[Same as for Paper I of the B. A. Pass Course.]

*Paper II.—**Book prescribed :*

Laghupāniniyam ” Part I by Raja Raja Varma.

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.

Books recommended

[Same as for Paper II of the B. A. Pass Course.]

For the remaining three papers, the student shall make a selection out of the following six :—

OPTIONAL PAPERS.

Paper I -- Veda and Elements of Comparative Philology.

Books prescribed :

Selections from the *Rig Veda* by Peterson, B S. S. 36.

Laghupāniniyam II.

Books recommended :

*MacDonnell . Vedic Grammar.

*Ghates' Lectures on Rig Veda.

Gune : Introduction to Comparative Philology (pages 1-82).

Paper II.--Kāvya and Sāhitya.

Books prescribed :

Naisadhiyacaritam I.

Kāvya prakāsa, Ullāsa, I—V and X (till Dipaka only).

Books recommended :

*S. K. De : Sanskrit Poetics.

*Keith : History of Sanskrit Literature.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.

Paper III.—Pali, Prakrit, and Elements of Comparative Philology.

Books prescribed .

Karpūramañjari.
Pali Pathavali (pages 1-52).

Books recommended .

*Woolner . Introduction to Prakrit.
*Duroisell . Pali Grammar.
*Vararuci : Prākṛita Prākāśa.
*Gune . Introduction to Comparative Philology.

Paper IV.—Philosophy.

Books prescribed .

Tarkasāngraha.
Vedāntasāra.

Books recommended :

*J. C. Chatterji : Hindu Realism.
*Keith : Indian Logic and Atomism.
Hiriyanna — Outline of Indian Philosophy
(Chapter on Nyāya-Vaiśeṣika).

Paper V.—Dharmasastra.

Books prescribed :

Manusmṛiti I-V
Yājñavalkya-Vyavahārādhyāya.

Books recommended :

*Kane : History of Dharmasāstra I.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.

Paper VI.—Grammar and Comparative Philology.

Books prescribed :

- Sidhānta Kaumudī.
(Taddhita Apatyādhikāra and Chāturarthikas).
Mahābhāshya : The first two Ahnikas from Nav-
ahnika.
Gune : Introduction to Comparative Philology.

Book recommended .

*Belvalkar : Systems of Sanskrit Grammar.

M. A. Part I.

(For the Examinations of 1938 and after)

There will be *three* papers to be chosen by the student out of six optional papers, as shown in the B. A. Honours Course for 1938

M. A. and M. A. Part II.

(For the Examinations of 1938 and after)

There will be *three* papers (one of which shall be an Essay) and a Thesis on one of the following subjects to be selected by the student, but Paper IV may be taken as an alternative to the Thesis :—

- A. Veda.
B.—Pali and Prakrit.
C.—Literature.
D.—Philosophy.
E.—Dharmasastra.
F.—Vyakarana.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.

There shall be the following course for the first two papers in each subject.

A.—Veda.

Paper I.—Rig Veda VIIth Maudala—140
Rikprātisākhyā.

Paper II.—Nirukta—Daivatākhaṇḍa.
Pāraskaragrhyasūtra.

Paper III.—Essay.

Paper IV.—(Alternative to the Thesis).
Arthasangraha of Lauāksi Bhāskara
Rigvedabhāsyabhūmikā of Sāyaṇa.
Aitreyaabrāhmaṇa (Selections).

Books recommended

*Taittiriya—Samhitā with the Bhasya of Sāyaṇa
cārya.

*G. Jha : Prabhakara School of Karmamimāṃsā.

*Arnold : Vedic Metre.

*Ragozin : Vedic India.

B.—Pali and Prakrit.

Paper I.—Dhammapada.
Kosālasamyutta.

Paper II.—Gauḍavaho.
Kumārāpālacarita I.

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.

Paper III.—Essay.

Paper IV.—(Alternative to the Thesis).

Sāmaññaphalasutta.

Ayāraṅgasutta 2nd Khaṇḍa.

Suttanipāta (selected Suttas).

Books recommended .

*Millinda Pañho: Text and Translation.

*Dighanikāya · Text and Translation.

*Aung · A Compendium of Philosophy.

*Rhys Davids : Buddhist India.

Mrs. Rhys Davids Buddhism.

C.—Literature.

Paper I—Dhvanyāloka.

Naiṣadha II and III.

Champūrāmāyana (Bālakānda and Ayo-
dhyakānda)

Paper II.—Daśarūpaka.

Ascaryacūdāmaṇi.

Mricchakaṭika.

Paper III.—Essay.

Paper IV.—(Alternative to the Thesis).

Jānakiharana I and II of Kumāradāsa.

*Citramimānsā (Upameyopamā, Anan-
vaya and Smarana).

*Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.

Citramimāmsakhaṇḍana (Upameyopamā
Ananvaya and Smaraṇa).

Rasagaṅgādhara (pages 1-19 Nirṇaya
Sāgar edition).

Books recommended :

*Vakroktijivita, unmeṣa I : Mahimabhaṭṭa

*S. K. De : Sanskrit Poetics.

*Aristotle : Poetics.

D.—Philosophy.

Paper I.—Sīdhāntamuktāvalī.

Sāṅkhyatattvakaumudī.

Paper II.—Arthasangraha.

Sāṅkarabhāṣya II 2.

Paper III.—Essay.

Paper IV.—(Alternative to the Thesis).

Yogasūtras with Bhojavritti.

Vedāntaparibhāṣā.

Books recommended .

*Sarvadarśanasamgraha : (Hindu Oriental Series).

*Das Gupta : History of Indian Philosophy.

*Rādhākrishnan. History of Indian Philosophy.

*M. M. S. C. Vidyābhūṣaṇ : History of Mediæval
Hindu Logic.

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for
consultation only.

E.—Dharmasastra.

Paper I.—Vyavahāramyukha of Nīlakaṇṭha and Paraskaragīhyasūtra.

Paper II.—“Mīmāṃsāparibhaṣa” by Krishna Yajvan.

“Adhvaramimāṃsā Kutūhalavṛttih’
Adhyāya I Pāda I.

Paper III.—Essay.

Paper IV.—(Alternative to the Thesis).

Kauṭalya : Arthasāstra—Adhikarṇaa III
up to the end of Rṇādāna.

Viramitrodaya (Dāyabhāga only).

Books recommended .

*Jayaswal : Hindu Polity.

*Jolly : Tagore Law Lectures.

F.—Vyākaraṇa.

Paper I.—Elements of the Philosophy of Grammar

Paper II.—Sutras of Paṇini and their application.

Paper III.—Essay.

Paper IV.—Comparative Philosophy, etc.

Text books :

Paper I.—

Vaiyyakarāṇsiddhantakārikās.

Mahābhāṣya—Navāhnika—Ahnikas 2, 3
and 4.

* Books marked with an asterisk are those recommended for consultation only.

Paper II.—

Sidhāntakaumādi—Taddhita, excluding the portion prescribed for M.A. Part I.

Bhaṭṭikāvya—the portion illustrating Taddhita.

*Paper III.—Essay.**Paper IV.—(Alternative to the Thesis).*

Whitney . Language and its Study.

Goldstucker . Paṇini.

Beilvalker: System of Sanskrit Grammar

Gune : Introduction to Comparative Philology.

Books recommended

*Koṇḍabhaṭṭa . Vaiyyakaraṇbhūṣana.

*Otto Jespersen . Language, its origin, its nature its development.

HINDI WITH SANSKRIT

B. A. Pass.

(For the Examinations of 1938 and after)

Paper I—Poetry and Alankara.

Soor Dasa. Soor Padavali, (omitting
Radha Krishnauraga).

Tulsi Dasa : Ramayana, (Uttarkand).

Keshav Das : Samksipta Ramachandrika
(up to Sundarkhanda only).

Ayodhya Singh : Priya Pravasa 1-8

Jaswant Singh : Bhasha Bhushana.

Maithili Saran Gupta : Saketa, Sargas
8 and 9.

Books recommended :

Misra Bandhu : Hindi Navaratna.

R. N. Tripathi : Hindi Padyaracānā.

Pt. R. C. Shukla : Tulsi Das.

*Paper II.—(a) Prose, History of Literature, and
Criticism.*

Mahavira Prasada Dvivedi, Rasajna
Ranjan (omitting Chapter V).

Pt. R. C. Shukla : Vicāravithi.

Jaya Shanker Prasad : Ajātasatru.

Prem Chand : Premasaram

Books recommended :

- Greaves : Sketch of Hindi Literature.
 Rama Chandra Shukul : Hindi Sahitya
 ka Itihasa.
 Dr Dhirendra Verma : Hindi Bhāshā ka
 Itihās.
 Gulab Rai : Prabandha Prakasa.

*(b) Essay.**Paper III — Elements of Sanskrit (Text and Composition).*

- Bhojaprabandha, (omitting the introductory portion and the story of Bhoja and Kalidasa).
 Hitopadesha, (suhridbheda, omitting II V. VI).
 Translation from Sanskrit into Hindi.

MATHEMATICS.*(See Faculty of Science)*

CHAPTER XXXIX.

THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF SCIENCE.

A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

Bachelor of Science (General).

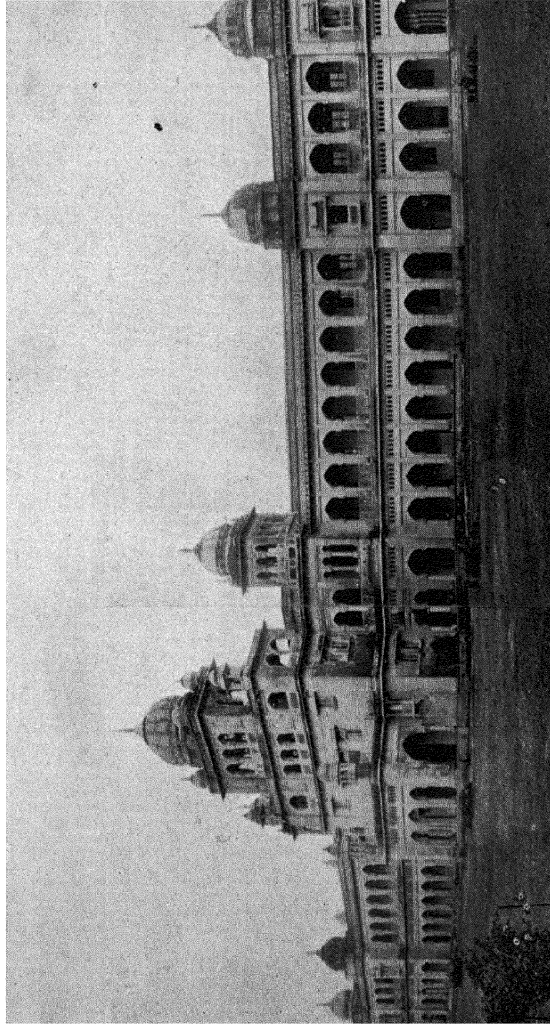
[*These Ordinances apply both to B. Sc. (Pass) and B. Sc. (Hons.)*]

ordinances. 1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Final examination or to any part of the examination prescribed for the degree of B.Sc. unless they have—

- (i) completed a regular course of study as prescribed for that degree and furnished a certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent of the University lectures, tutorials and practicals (counted separately), in each subject offered by them for the examination :

Provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of four and nine lectures or tutorials in Chemistry and Mathematics respectively, and three lectures or three tutorials in Physics, Zoology, and Botany each, in addition to three practicals in Physics, Chemistry, Zoology, and Botany, each ;

- (ii) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students ; and



CHEMISTRY BLOCK, LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY.

(iii) satisfied the requirements of regulations* prescribed for the Test and Terminal examinations.

2. A candidate who fails to appear in or pass an examination shall attend not less than 75 per cent of a fresh course of lectures and tutorials during a subsequent full academic year before he is permitted to appear or re-appear at the examination of that year.

1. Every student reading for the B. A. or B. Sc. degree (Pass or Honours) shall appear at the Terminal examinations to be held ordinarily as follows :— Regulations.

1st year.—Three examinations: One at the end of the first term, another at the end of the second term, and the third about the middle of April.

2nd year.—Two examinations: At the end of the first and second terms.

2. Absence from the examination for any reason whatsoever shall be reckoned as failure in the examination.

Absence on a day on which a student has to take a paper or a practical examination shall be reckoned as two days' absence for the purpose of counting 75 per cent attendances required for admission to the Degree examination.

3. The results of all terminal examinations shall be recorded in the Dean's office and shall be considered in the case of the first year students at the time of promotion. In the case of the second year students they shall be available for the Committee which brings out the University results.

* These regulations are printed after Ordinance No. 2.

4. In determining promotions from the first to the second year the following rules will be observed :—

- (a) Students who pass the third Terminal examination—
 - (i) in all subjects, or
 - (ii) in two subjects, having passed the remaining third subject in any one of the preceding Terminal examinations, will be promoted to the second year class.
- (b) Students who pass in all subjects in both the first and second terminal examinations, but from some unavoidable cause are unable to appear in the third Terminal examination, shall be promoted to the second year class.
- (c) The Honours students will be required to pass in their honours subject also at the third Terminal examination before being promoted : provided that the Dean of the Faculty concerned may grant exemption in exceptional cases.
- (d) Students who fail in the same subject in all Terminal examinations shall not be promoted.
- (e) Subject to the foregoing rules, the promotion of all doubtful cases shall rest with the Dean concerned.

5. Students of the second year B.Sc. class will not be permitted to proceed to the Final examination if the Dean of the Faculty considers their conduct or tutorial and Terminal examination records to be unsatisfactory.

The Dean may, however, permit such students to proceed to the Final Examination on condition that if they fail he may recommend that they shall not be re-admitted.

Bachelor of Science (Pass).

1. Courses of study for the B. Sc. Pass degree Ordinances shall extend over a period of two academic years, one of which shall be the academic year preceding the examination and the Degree examination shall be held at the end of the second academic year.

2. Every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the subjects comprised in any one of the following groups of subjects and General English :—

A.—Physics, Chemistry, and Mathematics.

B.—Chemistry Botany, and Zoology.

C.—Physics, Chemistry, and Botany.

D.—Physics, Chemistry, and Zoology

E.—Physics, Botany, and Zoology.

F.—Physiology, Botany, and Zoology.

G.—Chemistry, Botany, and Physiology.

H.—Chemistry, Zoology, and Physiology.

I.—Chemistry, Physics, and Physiology.

Provided that no candidate shall be allowed to take any subject other than Physiology unless he has passed an examination in the corresponding subject in the Intermediate or any other examination recognised as qualifying for admission to a degree course.

Provided further that arrangements can be made for the teaching of subjects in a particular group.

3. Students who are reading for a Pass degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department, be transferred by the Dean to an Honours course at any time up to the end of the first year of study.

4. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science shall be by means of papers, but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination, except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions.* Candidates who obtain 60 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *second* division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed and shall be placed in the *third* division. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

6. In order to pass, candidates must obtain a minimum of 33 per cent of the total marks, both in the written and practical test if any, for each subject.

7. If a student gets at least 25 per cent marks in one subject and 40 per cent marks in each of the others he may be allowed to appear† in the following year in the subject in which he failed and if successful shall be declared to have passed the examination without being placed in any division.

*The marks obtained by a candidate in General English shall not count for class or division in his Degree examination.

†Attendance at a fresh course of lectures in a subsequent year shall be compulsory in the case of students who have to re-appear in one subject only.

Bachelor of Science (Honours).

There shall be the following Honours Schools in Ordinances.
the Faculty :—

- (i) Physics.
- (ii) Chemistry.
- (iii) Botany.
- (iv) Zoology.
- (v) Mathematics.

2. Course of study for the B.Sc. Honours degree shall extend over a period of three academic years and there shall be an examination at the end of the third academic year. Students will not be permitted to enter for the examination for Honours later than the end of the fourth year from their admission to B. Sc. course.

3. Every candidate for the degree of B. Sc. Honours shall, in addition to his Honours subject, be required to pass an examination in each of two subsidiary subjects and General English.

The following statement shows the subsidiary subjects which may be taken with a particular principal subject :—

<i>Principal subject.</i>	<i>Subsidiary subjects.</i>
(i) Physics	... Chemistry and Mathematics.
(ii) Chemistry	... Physics and Mathematics.
	or
	Botany and Zoology.
(iii) Botany	... Zoology and Chemistry.
(iv) Zoology	... Botany and Chemistry.
(v) Mathematics.	Physics and Chemistry.

4. The examination in the subsidiary subjects may be taken at the end of the second year, and shall be identical with the Pass B.Sc. degree examination in those subjects.

5. A candidate for an Honours degree who fails in one or both of the subsidiary subjects at the end of his second year may appear again at the end of the third and fourth year in the subject or subjects in which he has failed, provided that no candidate for an Honours degree will be permitted to appear for examination in his subsidiary subject more than twice.

6. A candidate for an Honours degree who attains the necessary standard in his subsidiary subjects but who fails to attain the Honours standard in his principal subject, shall, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 (under "Bachelor of Science—General"), be allowed to present himself for re-examination in that subject at the end of the next year, and if successful shall be given an Honours degree, but without class.

7. Candidates who have failed to obtain Honours may, if they attain the prescribed standard, be recommended for a Pass degree.

8. If an Honours student, having completed his course of study, fails to obtain either an Honours or a Pass degree, he may be allowed to take the Pass examination in all the three subjects after one year of further study.

9. Students who hold a Pass degree and wish to take an Honours degree, may be admitted to the second year Honours class in the subject of their

choice (which must be one of those taken for the Pass degree) and qualify by a two years' course of study to appear at the examination in Honours.

Provided that the period may, by the Academic Council, on the special recommendation of the Dean be reduced to one year in the case of students who have passed the B.Sc. examination in the first division.

10. Candidates who have passed the examination of one Honours School may after pursuing a further course of study approved by the Dean for at least one and not more than two academic years be admitted to the examination of any other Honours School. Such candidates shall be required to take the papers in the principal subject of their second Honours School only and not in any subsidiary subjects

11. Students who are reading for an Honours degree may, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, be transferred by the Dean to the Pass course.

12. A candidate who, having completed a course of study, is prevented by sickness from appearing in or completing the examination may supplicate for an *Aegrotat* degree. The cases of such candidates will be decided by the Academic Council upon the records of class work.

The degree will be described as an *Aegrotat* degree upon his diploma and for purpose of admission to subsequent examinations will be treated as a Pass degree.

13. The examination for the degree of Bachelor of Science with Honours shall be by means of papers but candidates shall be required to undergo a practical examination except in the case of Mathematics, examination in which shall be entirely by means of papers.

Candidates shall be required to pass separately in the practical examination.

14. Candidates who pass the examination shall be classified in three divisions* :—

First division, candidates obtaining not less than 60 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Second division, candidates obtaining between 48 per cent and 60 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Third division, candidates obtaining between 36 per cent and 48 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject.

Candidates obtaining not less than 30 per cent of the total marks in the Honours subject may be allowed a Pass degree.

15. Names of successful candidates shall be published together with the principal subject in which they have passed; they shall be classified in three divisions and arranged in order of merit within the first division and in alphabetical order within the second and third divisions.

*The marks obtained by a candidate in General English shall not count for class or division in his Degree examination.

Master of Science.

(For Honours graduates)

1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the course for the degree of Master of Science unless they have taken the degree of B Sc. (Honours) of Lucknow University or of another University* having Honours courses extending over three academic years. In the latter case candidates may be admitted to the course for the degree of Master of Science subject to the approval of the Academic Council. Ordinances

2. A candidate may, not less than one year after passing the B. Sc. Honours examination, present himself for the M. Sc. degree examination in the subject in which he took Honours.

3. The degree of Master of Science shall be conferred on candidates who have graduated with Honours, provided they have—

- (a) completed a further course of study or research approved by the University in the year immediately preceding the examination, subject to the provisions of Ordinance No. 1 under "Examinations—Miscellaneous";
- (b) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students; and
- (c) passed a prescribed examination which may include examination on a dissertation.

*For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XXXV.

(For Pass graduates)

Ordinances. 1. The degree of Master of Science shall also be conferred on graduates who have not taken Honours courses but have pursued a regular course of study (which may include research) in the University for not less than two academic years since taking their Bachelor's degree and have fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students and have passed the prescribed examinations.

2. A student's choice of subject in the M. Sc. examination shall be restricted to one of the subjects taken for the Bachelor's degree.

3. The examination shall consist of two Parts — Part I and Part II.

4. A student after completing a regular course of study for not less than one academic year shall be admitted to Part I of the M. Sc. examination of that year.

5. Part II of the examination in any subject shall be open to all students who have since passing Part I in that subject, prosecuted a regular course of study (which may include research) for not less than one academic year immediately preceding the year of examination.

6. Divisions shall be awarded on the combined results of the examinations in Part I and Part II.

(For both Pass and Honours graduates)

Ordinances. 1. (a) A candidate for the M. Sc. examination may, subject to the approval of the Head of the

Department, present a dissertation, embodying the results of an original investigation, in lieu of one of the theoretical papers, provided—

- (i) that the dissertation shall carry the same number of marks as the paper;
- (ii) that the dissertation shall be examined by an external examiner.

(b) The examination for the degree of Master of Science shall be either (i) by means of papers or (ii) partly by means of papers, partly by research. Candidates shall be required to undergo practical and *viva voce* examinations except in the case of Mathematics.

2. Names of successful candidates shall be published in such form as to indicate the subjects in which they have passed and to show whether they have presented any dissertation, and shall be arranged in three divisions :—

- (i) *First* division, candidates obtaining 60 per cent and over of the aggregate.
- (ii) *Second* division, candidates obtaining below 60 per cent but not less than 48 per cent.
- (iii) *Third* division, candidates obtaining below 48 per cent but not less than 36 per cent.

The names of those who pass in the first division shall be arranged in order of merit and of those who pass in the second and third divisions in alphabetical order.

3. The subject of the examination shall be one of the following :—

- (i) Mathematics.
- (ii) Physics.
- (iii) Chemistry.
- (iv) Zoology.
- (v) Botany.

4. The scope of the subject shall be as indicated in the Syllabus.

5. A “ regular course of study ” means attendance at not less than 75 per cent of the lectures and of the practical exercises constituting the course of study in a particular subject :

Provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of six lectures and six practical classes, in each subject, except in Mathematics, where the number shall be twelve lectures.

(For Graduates in Science offering Research in lieu of part of the M. Sc. examination)

Regulations.

1. The permission to offer a dissertation shall be granted by the Dean of the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, and the names of such candidates shall be reported to the Registrar not later than the 1st September preceding the date of the examination.

2. The selection of a subject for the dissertation shall be made with the approval of the Head of the Department concerned.

3. Dissertations shall be submitted not later than the 15th of March to the Dean, with the approval of the Head of the Department, who shall testify to their *bona-fides*. Failing the approval of the Head of the Department, candidates may be permitted to appear in the theoretical paper.

4. Each candidate shall preserve for inspection all records and preparations which he may have made, or any special apparatus which he may have employed, in the course of his research.

Doctor of Philosophy.

1. Application for permission to enter upon a course of study for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must be made to the Faculty at the commencement of any University term through the Head of the Department and the Dean of the Faculty concerned, mentioning the subject on which a candidate proposes to work. Ordinances.

2. A candidate for the degree of Ph. D shall have taken the M. Sc. degree of this University or of any approved University.*

3. A Master of Science of the Lucknow University or of any other approved University shall be required to have—

(i) pursued his researches under the supervision of the University for six terms, which should

*For the list of approved Universities see Chapter XXXV.

be taken ordinarily in not more than three instalments, before presenting his dissertation ; and

- (ii) resided for six terms in the University or under conditions laid down for the residence of students. The Dean, on the recommendation of the Head of the Department may grant permission to a candidate to reside outside Lucknow for purposes of collecting material for his thesis for not more than two out of the six terms, such exemption shall not be granted either for the first term or for the last term.

4. Teachers and Research Assistants* in the University who hold the degree of M. Sc. in this or any other University, may be permitted by the Faculty to present a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy after three years' service in the University. They will be required to notify the Registrar at least six months before the date on which they propose to present the thesis.

5. A candidate will not be eligible to supplicate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy unless he has obtained a Certificate of Proficiency in French or German of this or any other approved University.

6. A candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy must submit three printed or type-written copies of the thesis, accompanied by the prescribed fees. He shall also submit a brief abstract of his

* " Research Assistant " means a person assisting a teacher in his research work and recognised by the Executive Council as such.

thesis and indicate in a prefatory note what part of the thesis he claims as original and what sources he has used.

7. A thesis which has already been presented for the M. Sc. degree will not again be accepted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy, but it may be wholly or partly included in an extended investigation, provided that the parts so included be clearly indicated. The thesis shall embody a definite contribution to scientific knowledge.

8. If the examiners consider the thesis to be of sufficient merit they may recommend that the candidate should receive the degree without further examination or they may require him to undergo an examination, which may be written or oral or both, on the subject of his thesis.

9. The reports of examiners shall be laid before the Results Committee. If the Committee is satisfied that the reports of the examiners are unanimous and definite, they may recommend to the Executive Council that the result be published. If, however, the reports show a divergence of opinion between the examiners, the Committee may direct that the reports be exchanged between them, the examiners being requested to submit a joint report if possible. The Committee may, at its discretion, and shall, if the reports are conflicting even after an exchange of views, refer the thesis to another external examiner.

10. A printed or type-written copy of each accepted thesis shall be lodged in the University Library where it will be open to public inspection.

A summary of not more than 1,000 words shall also be furnished by the candidate, to be published as the University may direct.

11. The dissertation submitted for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy shall be on some branch of one of the following Sciences :—

- (i) Physics,
- (ii) Chemistry,
- (iii) Botany,
- (iv) Zoology, or
- (v) Mathematics.

***Doctor of Science.**

1. Applicants for the degree of Doctor of Science shall have taken the Ph. D. degree of the Lucknow University not less than five years before submitting their work for the D. Sc. degree. The candidate shall notify to the Registrar at least six months before he proposes to submit his work

*Exception :—*Teachers and Research Assistants, who have previously obtained the Master's degree and have been in the service of the University for not less than ten years, may be permitted by the Faculty to supplicate for the D. Sc. degree, without having first obtained the Ph. D. degree.

*These new Ordinances are in force from the session 1937-38. The old Ordinances shall continue to apply to those students who had already joined the D.Sc. class before the session 1937-38, and the date up to which they will be permitted to present their theses under the old Ordinances is under consideration.

2. The degree shall be conferred on the basis of published work only. There shall be no practical or *viva voce* examination.

2. Joint work may be submitted in support of candidature, but the degree shall not be awarded solely on the basis of such work.

4. Work previously submitted by a candidate for the degree of M. Sc. or Ph. D. or both, may be submitted for the degree of D. Sc. provided the main results embodied in the thesis have been published in a recognised scientific journal. The examiners shall be informed about the portions of the work which have already been submitted and approved for a degree

5. A candidate will not be eligible to supplicate for the degree of Doctor of Science unless he has obtained a Certificate of Proficiency in French or German of this or any other approved University.

6. The reports of examiners shall be laid before the Results Committee. If the Committee is satisfied that the reports of the examiners are unanimous and definite, they may recommend to the Executive Council that the result be published. If, however, the reports show a divergence of opinion between the examiners, the Committee may direct that the reports be exchanged between them, the examiners being requested to submit a joint report if possible. The Committee may, at its discretion, and shall, if the reports are conflicting even after an exchange of views, refer the thesis to another external examiner.

7. A printed or type-written copy of each accepted thesis shall be lodged in the University Library where it will be open to public inspection.

A summary of not more than 1,000 words shall also be furnished by the candidate, to be published as the University may direct.

8. The dissertation submitted for the degree of Doctor of Science shall be on some branch of one of the following Sciences :—

- (i) Physics,
- (ii) Chemistry,
- (iii) Botany,
- (iv) Zoology, or
- (v) Mathematics

Transitory
Ordinance.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the ordinances, Mr. K. N. Kaul, M. Sc. (Lucknow), may be permitted to supplicate for the D. Sc. degree by presenting a thesis and paying the necessary examination fees, on the ground that he has conducted researches in this University for a period extending over three years.

Doctor of Science (Honoris Causa).

Ordinance.

The degree of Doctor of Science may be conferred as an Honorary degree in accordance with the provisions of Statute 14, upon any person, on the ground that he is by reason of eminent position and attainments or by virtue of his contribution to the cause of learning, a fit and proper person to receive such a degree.

*B—SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS.***B. Sc. Pass.**

Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology—

Ordinances

Marks.

Two Papers, each ... 50

Practical Test ... 50

Mathematics—

Three Papers, each ... 50

Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.

Minimum Pass marks in Written work of each subject 33%

Minimum Pass marks in Practical 33%

<i>First</i> division	60%	} of the aggregate marks.
<i>Second</i> division	48%	
<i>Third</i> division	36%	

M. Sc. Part I.

Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology—

Marks.

Three Papers, each ... 100

Practical Test ... 200

Mathematics—

Five Papers, each ... 100

Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.

Minimum Pass marks in Written work of each subject 36%

Minimum Pass marks in Practical 36%

M. Sc. Part II.

Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology—

	Marks.
Three Papers each	... 100
Practical Test	... 200

Mathematics—

Four Papers, each	... 125
-------------------	---------

Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.

Minimum Pass marks in Written work of each subject 36%

Minimum Pass marks in Practical 36%

<i>First</i> division in M. Sc. 60%	} of the aggregate marks of the combined results of Parts I and II.
<i>Second</i> division ,, 48%	
<i>Third</i> division ,, 36%	

B. Sc. Honours.

Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology—

	Marks.
Four Papers, each	... 100
Practical Test	... 200

Mathematics—

Six Papers, each ... 100 marks.

Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.

Minimum Pass marks in Written work of each subject 36%

Minimum Pass marks in Practical 36%

<i>First</i> division	60%	} of the total marks in the Honours subject.
<i>Second</i> division	48%	
<i>Third</i> division	36%	

M. Sc.**Physics, Chemistry, Botany, and Zoology—**

Marks.

Three Papers, each ... 100

Practical Test ... 200

*Time allowed for each Paper, 3 hours.***Mathematics—**

Four Papers, each ... 125

Minimum Pass marks in Written work of each subject 36%

Minimum Pass mark in Practical 36%

<i>First</i> division	... 60%	} of the aggregate marks.
<i>Second</i> division	... 48%	
<i>Third</i> division	... 36%	

C.—COURSES OF STUDY.

PHYSICS.

B. Sc. Pass.

The examination will comprise *two* papers in theory and a Practical examination :—

Paper I.—General Properties of Matter, Sound, and Heat.

Paper II.—Optics, Electricity and Magnetism.

The following syllabus will show the scope of work in different branches :—

General Properties of Matter.—Matter, Mass energy Unit and dimensions. Use of dimensional equations. Laws of motion : constant of gravitation. Cavendish's, Boys' and Joly's experiments. Elementary problems on attractions, *e. g.*, attraction of a rod, a disc, and a sphere. Gauss's theorem. Potential, equipotential lines and lines of force Elasticity : Hooke's Law. Young's modulus. Modulus of rigidity. Bulk modulus. Poission's ratio. Moment of inertia and radius of gyration. Calculation of moments of inertia in simple case, *e. g.*, thin rod, ring, rectangular and circular plates. Sensibility of a Balance. Boyle's law. Vacuum pumps. Simple harmonic motion. Simple and compound pendulums. Surface tension and viscosity.

Sound.—Production and Propagation of sound Determination of velocity of sound and its relation to elasticity and density of the medium. Doppler's principle. Reflection, refraction, and interference of

sound. Beats. Stationary and Progressive wave motion. Determination of frequency and wave lengths. Vibration of strings and air columns, Lissajou's figures. Structure of the ear. Consonance and dissonance.

Heat.—Thermometry. Co-efficients of expansion of solids, liquids, and gases, and their variation with temperature. Calorimetry. Specific heat Change of state and latent heat. Vapour pressures and their determination. Hygrometry. Radiant heat and its reflection, refraction, absorption, and emission. Prevost's theory of exchanges. Conductivity and determination of co-efficients of conductivity. Indicator diagrams. Carnot's heat engine. Laws of thermodynamics. Thermodynamical relations and their simple applications. Absolute scale of temperature. Determination of Mechanical Equivalent of Heat. Kinetic Theory of gases. Critical temperature. Van der Waal's equation.

Optics.—Propagation of light. Determination of velocity of light. Reflection and refraction. Mirrors and lenses. Dispersion. Spectrum analysis. Spherical and chromatic aberration. Achromatic combinations. Telescopes and Microscopes. Ramsden and Huyghen's eye-pieces. Elementary knowledge of the structure of the eye and defects of vision. Wave theory of light. Rectilinear propagation of light. Deduction of the laws of reflection and refraction by wave theory. Interference of light. Newton's rings and colours of thin plates. Diffraction. Double refraction in uniaxial crystals. Quarter-wave plate. Plane, circularly and elliptically polarised light. Rotation of plane of polarisation. Simple polarimeter. Bi-quartz.

Magnetism and Electricity—Lines of magnetic force. Magnetic potential. Action of one magnet upon another. Terrestrial magnetism. Magnetic induction. Magnetic shell. Permeability Hysteresis. Dia-Magnetism.

Proof of the law of electric repulsion and attraction. Induction. Dielectric constant. Thompson's quadrant and absolute electrometers. Measurement of capacity, potential and energy. Induction machines. Coulomb's theorem.

Ohm's law. Galvanometers. Measurements of resistances Joule's law. Potentiometer. Conjugate conductors and Wheatstone's net work. Electrolysis and electro-chemical equivalent Thermo-electric currents. Peltier and Thomson effect. Electro-magnetism. Electro-magnetic induction. Mutual and self-induction Induction coil. Growing and decaying currents. Elementary theory of the dynamo. Motors and transformers. Ammeter. Voltmeter. Wattmeter. Oscillatory discharge of a Leyden jar. Hertzian waves. Electro-magnetic theory of light. Discharge of electricity through gases. Cathode rays and X-rays. Elementary knowledge of radio-activity.

**List of experiments to be performed by
B. Sc (Pass) students.**

1. Measurement of thickness of thin plates by optical lever.
2. Determination of modulus of torsion by statical method.
3. Determination of Young's modulus of a wire by Searle's apparatus.

4. Determination of the rigidity of a wire by the dynamical method.
5. Determination of g by falling mass method.
6. Determination of the moment of inertia by the method of oscillation.
7. Measurement of the surface tension of water by capillary rise.
8. Determination of the surface tension of water by Jaeger's method.
9. Determination of viscosity by capillary flow method.
10. Determination of Young's modulus of a bar by flexure.
11. Determination of velocity of sound by Kundt's tube.
12. Determination of the frequency of a fork by the method of falling plate.
13. Determination of the specific heat of a solid by electrical method.
14. Determination of the specific heat of a liquid by the method of cooling.
15. Measurement of the pressure co-efficient of air.
16. Determination of the relative humidity of air.
17. Determination of mechanical equivalent of heat by Callendar's apparatus.
18. Determination of the conductivity of a copper rod.

19. Determination of the ratio of specific heats of air by Clements and Desormes' method.
20. Determination of the calibration curve of a thermocouple.
21. Measurement of melting point of solids by means of a thermocouple.
22. Measurement of heights with a sextant.
23. Determination of refractive index by the parallel-plate refractometer.
24. Determination of refractive index of a prism by spectrometer.
25. Determination of refractive index of a liquid with a hollow prism.
26. Determination of the dispersive power of a prism.
27. Determination of the variation of intensity of illumination of a lamp with different currents by Lummer Brodhum Photometer.
28. Determination of the wave-length of light by diffraction grating.
29. Determination of the wave-length of light by Newton's rings.
30. Determination of the specific rotation of optically active solutions by Polarimeter.
31. Determination of H.
32. Comparison of E. M. F's. by potentiometer.
33. Measurement of the resistance of a battery.

34. Measurement of the resistance of a galvanometer.
35. Determination of specific resistances.
36. Comparison of small resistances by Carey Foster's bridge.
37. Determination of the variation of the resistance of a glow lamp with current.
38. Determination of the Mechanical Equivalent of heat electrically.
39. Determination of Mechanical Equivalent of heat by Callendar and Barnes's method.
40. Calibration of a ballistic galvanometer.
41. Comparison of capacities by ballistic galvanometer.
42. Determination of the reduction factor of a tangent galvanometer.
43. Determination of the electrochemical equivalent of copper.
44. Calibration of an ammeter by copper deposition.
45. Determination of the sensitivity of a galvanometer.
46. Determination of the melting point of solids by means of a platinum resistance thermometer.
47. Determination of the characteristic curves of a thermionic valve.

B.Sc. Honours.

The examination will comprise *four* papers in Theory and a Practical examination.

Paper I.—General Properties of Matter and Acoustics.

Paper II.—Heat.

Paper III.—Optics.

Paper IV.—Electricity and Magnetism.

The following syllabus in addition to that prescribed for the B.Sc. Pass will show the scope of work in different branches:—

Paper I.—General Properties of Matter: Compound pendulums Determination of the constant of Gravitation. Elastic curve and stability of loaded pillars. Soap films Waves and ripples. Compressibility. Viscosity of liquids and gases. Brownian movement. Mean Free path. Modern Vacuum pumps and gauges

Acoustic: Fourier's theorem and its application to plucked, struck and bowed strings. Reflection, absorption and interference of sound Resonance reverberation and echoes. Measurement of noise and sound level. Acoustical design of buildings. Recording, transmission and reproduction of sound. Velocity of sound. Sound ranging. Ultra-sonics.

Paper II.—Heat: Measurement of high and low temperatures. Continuity of state. Equation of state

Heat engines. The Laws of Thermodynamics. Entropy. Joule-Thompson effect and correction of Gas Thermometer. Nernst's Heat Theorem Debye's Theory of Specific heats. Wien's, Stefan's and Plank's Laws. Solar Constant. Kinetic Theory of gases. Conductivity.

Paper III.—Optics. Lense. Resolving and dispersive power of optical systems. Prism and grating spectroscopes. Infra-red and ultra-violet spectroscopy. Michelson's Interferometer. Lummer Gehrcke's Plate. Fabry and Parot Etalon. Echelon. Diffraction, Interference and Polarisation of Light. Interference of Polarised light Dispersion. Babinet's Compensator, Biaxial Crystals. Anomalous Dispersion. Velocity of light. Zeeman, Kerr and Faraday Effects. Spectral series. Absorption spectra. Raman Effect.

Paper IV.—Electricity and Magnetism: Dielectric constant and its measurement. Grassot Flux-meter and measurement of magnetic fields. Permeability and magnetic Induction. Hysterisis. Para and diamagnetism. Induction Coils and Transformers. Chokes. Capacities. Alternating currents. Low and High resistances and their measurements. Self and Mutual Inductances and their measurements. Potentiometer. Electrometers. High Frequency currents. Oscillatory discharge of condensers. Wireless Valves and their uses. Wireless telegraphy and telephony X-Rays. Piezo-electricity. Radioactivity and Alpha, Beta and Gamma Rays. Modern views of electricity. Structure of the atom. Cathode rays. Emission of electrons from hot bodies.

B. Sc. Honours.**List of experiments to be performed, in addition to those prescribed for the B. Sc. Pass.**

1. Determination of Rigidity by Maxwell's needle.
2. Measurement of viscosity of liquids.
3. Measurement of Mechanical equivalent of heat by Callendar's apparatus.
4. Measurement of refractive index of a liquid by total reflection.
5. Calibration of a spectroscope.
6. Measurement of wave-length of light by Fresnel's biprism.
7. Measurement of wave-length by Michelson's Interferometer.
8. Measurement of refractive index of a liquid by Newton's rings.
9. Measurement of rotation of the plane of polarisation by optically active substances.
10. Measurement of e/m by Zeeman effect.
11. Measurement of H by means of earth inductor.
12. Measurement of High resistances.
13. Measurement of Low resistances.
14. Measurement of resistance of an electrolyte by Kohlrausch's method.

15. Measurement of the E. M.F. of a thermocouple.
16. Standardisation of a ballistic galvanometer.
17. Comparison of capacities.
18. Measurement of co-efficient of self-induction.
19. Measurement of magnetic fields by Bismuth spiral.
20. Measurement of temperature by platinum resistance thermometer.
21. Determination of the characteristic curves of a triode valve.
22. Measurement of Magnetic Susceptibility of a liquid.
23. Determination of absorption co-efficients by alpha-ray electroscope.
24. Determination of the characteristic curves of a photoelectric cell.

M. Sc. Part I.

The examination will comprise *three* papers and a Practical examination :—

Candidates will have to pass in the written as well as in the Practical examinations separately.

Paper I.—General Properties of Matter and Acoustics.

Paper II.—Heat.

Paper III.—Optics.

Candidates are expected to acquaint themselves with current scientific literature.

Paper I.—General Properties of Matter : Compound pendulums. Determination of the constant of Gravitation. Elastic curves and stability of loaded pillars. Spiral springs. Structure of Surfaces. Soap films. Waves and ripples. Theory of Lubrication. Compressibility. Viscosity of liquids and gases. Brownian movement. Mean Free path. Modern Vacuum pumps and gauges.

Acoustics . Fourier's theorem and its application to plucked, struck and bowed strings. Vibration of plates. Reflection, absorption and interference of sound. Resonance, reverberation and echoes. Measurement of noise and sound level. Acoustical design of buildings. Acoustical analysis. Acoustical filters. Recording, transmission and reproduction of Sound. Velocity of sound. Sound ranging. Ultra-sonics

Paper II.—Heat : Measurement of high and low temperatures. Conductivity. Continuity of state. Equation of state. Heat engines, internal combustion engines, Diesel engines. The laws of Thermodynamics with applications. Entropy. Joule-Thomson effect and correction of Gas Thermometer. Nernst's Heat Theorem. Laws of Radiation. Solar constant. Quantum Theory and its application to specific heats of gaseous and solid bodies. Elementary statistical mechanics. Kinetic theory of gases and molecular dimensions.

Paper III.—Optics : Lenses, Nodal points and cardinal points. Resolving and dispersive powers of optical systems. Prism and grating spectroscopes. Infra-red, and ultra-violet spectroscopy. Michelson's Interferometer. Lummer-Gehrcke Plate. Fabry and

Perot Etalon. Michelson's Echelon. Diffraction. Interference and polarisation of Light. Interference of Polarised light. Dispersion. Anomalous Dispersion. Raman Effects. Velocity of light. Zeeman Kerr and Faraday effects. Elementary Electromagnetic theory of light. Phosphorescence and Fluorescence.

Practical Course.

Students are required to go through the following course of experimental work :—

1. Determination of rigidity and Young's modulus by Searle's apparatus.
2. Determination of rigidity by Maxwell's method.
3. Determination of Young's modulus of a rod by the method of interference fringes.
4. Determination of viscosity of fluids by rotating Cylinder method.
5. Determination of variation of viscosity with temperature.
6. Measurement of Sound reflecting power of small specimens.
7. Determination of reverberation time of buildings.
8. Determination of Specific heat by Jolly's Steam Calorimeter.
9. Determination of J by Callendar's apparatus.
10. Measurement of E. M. F. of a Thermocouple.
11. Determination of high temperatures by means of Platinum resistance thermometer.

12. Determination of the Radiation constant by the method of concentric spheres.
13. Determination of the Radiation constant by the method of parallel plates.
14. Determination of the temperature of the Sun with Pyroheliometer.
15. Measurement of Thermal Conductivity of India-rubber.
16. Measurement of Thermal Conductivity of glass.
17. Measurement of the refractive index by Total Reflection.
18. Determination of refractive index of liquids by Newton's rings.
19. Measurement of refractive indices of thin plates by Michelson's Interferometer.
20. Measurement of the resolving power of a telescope.
21. Determination of wave-length by a plane reflection grating.
22. Measurement of wave-length by Fresnel's biprism.
23. Measurement of wave-length by Michelson's Interferometer.
24. Determination of the axes of elliptically polarised light by Babinet's Compensator.
25. Calibration of the constant deviation spectroscope.
26. Photographing the spectra and identifying the lines by using Hartmanns' formula.

M. Sc. Part II.

The examination will comprise *three* papers and a Practical examination :

Candidates will have to pass in the written as well as in the Practical examination separately.

Paper I.—Atomic Physics.

Paper II.—Electricity and Magnetism.

Paper III.—One of the following papers chosen, subject to the approval of the Head of the Physics Department.

- (1) Wireless Telegraph and Telephony.
- (2) Atomic and Molecular Magnetism
- (3) Spectroscopy.
- (4) X-rays.

Candidates are expected to acquaint themselves with current scientific literature.

Paper I.—Atomic Physics.

Conduction of Electricity through gases. Alpha Beta and Gamma rays. Thermionics. Photo-electricity. General theory of the spectra of simple and complex atoms. Atomic models and atomic structure. Russell Saunder's and other types of couplings. Theory of Zeeman Effect. Stark effect. Multiple structure. Stern and Gerlach's experiment. Simple diatomic molecules. Rotation and vibration spectra. Electronic Bands and Terms. Electronic structure of simple molecules. Elements of Wave Mechanics. X-ray spectra. Quantum theory of cosmic radiations. Natural

and artificial nuclear disintegration. Theory of isotopes. Nuclear structure.

Paper II.—Electricity and Magnetism —

Lines and Tubes of Force. Gauss' Theorem. Dielectric constant and its measurement. Permeability and magnetic Induction. Hysteresis. Para and diamagnetism Induction Coils and Transformers. Chokes. Capacities. Alternating currents. Induction and Synchronous motors. Low and High resistances and their measurements. Self and Mutual Inductances and their measurement. D. C. and A. C Potentiometers. Electrometers. High Frequency currents. Oscillatory discharge of condensers. Wireless Valves and their use as oscillators, detectors and amplifiers. X-rays. Theory of measuring instruments. Thermo and Piezo electricity. Theory of metallic conduction.

Paper III.

Either (1) *Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony* ·

Generation and propagation of Hertzian waves. Oscillatory discharge and Oscillatory circuits. Electromagnetic Waves and their propagation. Detection of Electromagnetic waves. Production of High Frequency Oscillatory currents. Thermionic Valves. Theory and construction of Receiving circuits. Low and High Frequency Amplifiers. Valve Transmitting Sets. Wireless Telephony. Directional Transmission and Reception of Electromagnetic Waves. Aerial and Earth Systems. Radiation from Aerial. Range of Wireless Stations. High Frequency Measurements

Or (2) *Atomic and Molecular Magnetism*.—

Methods of producing and measuring magnetic fields. Strong Magnetic fields—Kapitza's work, Methods of Susceptibility measurements. Magnetic balances. Langevin's theory of Dia and Para-magnetism. Curie's work on Magnetic Susceptibilities. Magnetism and Valency. Van Vleck's theory of Dia and Para-magnetism. Linus Pauling's work on Molecules. Applications of para-magnetic theory to the salts of the transition groups and the rare earths. Free electron magnetism. Magnetism and crystalline structure. Elements of Ferromagnetic theories Gyromagnetic Effect Cotton-Mouton Effect. Faraday Effect.

Or (3) *Spectroscopy* —

Prism and Grating Spectroscopes of various types. Concave gratings. Echelon Grating. Lummer Plate. Fabry and Perot Etalons Vacuum spectrographs. Methods of producing spectra. Measurement of wavelength. Infra-red and Ultra violet spectroscopy. Hot spark spectra. Intensity and Polarisation of spectral lines. Quantum theory of line spectra. Vector Model for atoms with two or more valence electrons. The Pauli exclusion principle and the Periodic system of the Elements. Hyperfine Structure and nuclear moments. Band spectra. Law of Displacement Correspondence Principle. Thermal ionisation. Theories of dispersion and absorption. Applications of wave mechanics to simple systems.

Or (4) *X-rays* :—

X-ray installations. Hard and soft X-rays. Characteristic X-rays. Secondary X-rays. K. L.

and M. Series and arrangement of inner electron groups. Ionization by X-rays. Scattering of X-rays. Measurement of intensity of X-rays. Diffraction of X-rays by Laue's methods. Bragg's Law. X-ray Spectroscopes. Soft X-rays. Seigbahn's precision measurements. Fine Structure of absorption edges. Compton Effect.

Practical Course.

Students are required to go through the following course of experimental work :—

- (1) Determination of the logarithmic decrement of a ballistic galvanometer.
- (2) Standardisation of a ballistic galvanometer.
- (3) Measurement of capacity by De Sauty's method
- (4) Measurement of capacities by Absolute method.
- (5) Measurement of capacity by Drysdale's bridge.
- (6) Measurement of Self-Induction by Anderson's method.
- (7) Comparison of mutual inductances by Maxwell's method.
- (8) Measurement of low resistances.
- (9) Measurement of high resistances.
- (10) Measurement of conductivity of solutions by Kohlrauch's bridge
- (11) Measurement of magnetic field by Grassot's fluxmeter.

-
- (12) Measurement of Hysteresis of a sample of iron by ballistic method.
 - (13) Determination of magnetic susceptibility of liquids.
 - (14) Determination of e/m by Cathode-ray tube.
 - (15) Determination of e/m by using a Wehnelt tube.
 - (16) Determination of e by Hoag-Millikan apparatus
 - (17) Determination of mass-absorption coefficient for rays from radio-active substances.
 - (18) Determination of characteristic curves of a photo-electric cell.
 - (19) Determination of the characteristic curves of a thermionic valve.

AND

Experiments from one of the following groups corresponding to the special paper chosen :—

- (1) *Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony.*
 - 1. Determination of the amplification factor of a thermionic valve.
 - 2. Measurements of inductance, capacity and resistance at radio-frequency.
 - 3. Setting up of valve receiving circuits and the verification of the principle of reaction and regeneration.
 - 4. Determination of characteristic curves of pick-ups and loud-speakers.
 - 5. Measurement of frequency response of amplifiers.

(2) *Atomic and Molecular Magnetism.*

1. Measurement of magnetic susceptibilities and determination of Weiss magneton number.
2. Measurement of field strengths from Zeeman effect.
3. Measurement of magnetic field by susceptibility method.
4. Measurement of Joule effect.
5. Determination of magnetic susceptibility of solids.
6. Determination of magnetic permeability.

(3) *Spectroscopy.*

1. Photography of the ultra-violet and identification of lines.
2. Measurement of Zeeman effect.
3. Determination of absorption bands of solutions
4. Measurement of spectrum plates with the help of a comparator.

(4) *X-rays*

1. Setting up and adjustment of electrometers for ionisation experiments.
2. Measurement of mass-absorption co-efficient for different substances.
3. Study of crystal structure by Laue's method.
4. Determination of wave lengths by Bragg's methods.

M Sc.

(For graduates with Honours in Physics)

The examination will comprise *three* papers and a Practical examination:—

Candidates will have to pass in the written as well as in the Practical examinations separately.

Paper I.—*Electron Theory of Matter.*

Paper II

Paper III.

} These papers will be of a special

nature and the students will have the option of choosing two of the following groups, subject to the approval of the Head of the Physics Department:—

- (1) Spectroscopy.
- (2) X-rays
- (3) Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony.
- (4) Discharge of electricity through gases.
- (5) Radio-activity.
- (6) Atomic and Molecular Magnetism.
- (7) Mathematical theory of Electricity and Magnetism, including Electro-magnetic theory of Light and Theory of Relativity.
- (8) Advanced Heat, including Pyrometry, Thermodynamics, Kinetic theory of gases, Conduction, Black body radiation.

Candidates are expected to acquaint themselves with current scientific literature.

1. *Electron Theory of Matter.*

The structure of the nucleus of an atom. The passage of swift corpuscles through atoms. Positive rays. Radioactivity. Bohr's theory of Hydrogen spectrum. Theory of Optical and X-ray spectra. Theory of multiple structure and anomalous Zeeman effect. Waves and quanta. Excitation potential. Determination of the charge and mass of an electron. Determination of e/m . Atomic Models. Nuclear Disintegration. Atomic Rays. Electron Diffraction.

2. *Spectroscopy.*

Prism spectroscopes of various types. Concave gratings. Echelon grating. Lummer plate. Fabry and Perot Etalons. Eagle and Littrow mountings. Vacuum spectrograph. Methods of producing spectra. Measurement of wave lengths. Hot spark spectra. Infra-red and Ultra-violet Spectroscopy. Intensity measurements and the summation rule of intensity. General principles of Quantum theory of line spectra. Hyperfine structure. Band spectra. Arc and spark spectra. Thermal ionization. Law of displacement. Stark effect. Zeeman effect. Raman effect. Spectral series. Theory of dispersion and absorption. Elementary Wave-Mechanics.

3. *X-rays.*

X-rays installations. Hard and soft X-rays. Characteristic X-rays. Secondary X-rays. K, L, and M, series and arrangement of inner electron groups. Ionization by X-rays. Scattering of X-rays. Measurement of intensity of X-rays.

Diffraction of X-rays by Laue's methods. Bragg's Law. X-ray spectrosopes. Barkla's work. Seigbahn's precision measurements. Fine structure of absorption edge. Compton Effect. Law of Regular and Irregular doublets. Polarisation of Secondary X-rays. X-ray energy level diagrams. Distribution of Intensity in continuous Spectra.

4. *Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony.*

Generation and propagation of Hertzian waves. Oscillatory discharge and Oscillatory circuits. Electromagnetic waves Production of High Frequency Oscillatory currents. Thermionic Valves. Theory and construction of Receiving circuits. Low and High Frequency Amplifiers. Valve Transmitting Sets Wireless Telephony. Directional Transmission and Reception of Electromagnetic Waves. Aerial and Earth Systems Radiation from Aerials. Range of Wireless stations. High Frequency Measurements. Servicing and testing of commercial Radio receivers. Matching of output stage. Amplifiers in Parallel Push-pull and Quiescent Push-pull. Tetrode, Pentode, Heptode and Octode Valves.

Practical Course.

Students will have to go through a general course of practical work as well as through a special course pertaining to the optional groups selected by them.

General Practical Course.

- (1) Measurement of the sensibility and capacity of a quadrant electrometer.
- (2) Measurement of ionisation currents by quadrant electrometer.

- (3) Measurement of e/m by Cathode ray tube.
- (4) Measurement of e/m by a three electrode valve.
- (5) Measurement of the radium content in a sample.
- (6) Study of Beta-ray tracks by C.T.R. Wilson's cloud expansion apparatus.
- (7) Measurement of Photo-electric currents.
- (8) Counting the alpha particles by Rutherford's apparatus.
- (9) Photographing arc and spark spectra with the quartz spectrograph and identification of important lines
- (10) Photographing X-ray diffraction patterns by Laue's method.
- (11) Measurement of mass absorption co-efficient of different substances.
- (12) Photographing X-ray characteristic spectrum by Bragg's method of rotating crystal.
- (13) Determination of characteristic curves of triode valves.

Special Practical Course.

(1) *Spectroscopy.*

- (1) Study of absorption bands of solutions.
- (2) Measurement of spectrum plate with the help of a Comparator.
- (3) Management of arc and spark to produce spectra.

-
- (4) Preparation of vacuum tubes and filling them with gases.
 - (5) Preparation of vacuum tube of Hydrogen giving Band Spectrum.
 - (6) Measurement of Zeeman effect.
 - (7) Photography of the Ultra-violet and measurement of lines.
 - (8) Measurements on Raman Spectra.

(2) *X-rays.*

- (1) Setting up of an X-ray tube and generation of X-rays.
- (2) Determination of wave lengths by Bragg's methods.
- (3) Study of crystal structure by Laue's method.
- (4) Study of Absorption of X-rays
- (5) Study of Ionisation by X-rays.

(3) *Wireless Telegraphy and Telephony*

- (1) To draw the characteristic curves of thermionic valves and to calculate —
 - (a) The amplification factor.
 - (b) Internal impedance.
 - (c) Mutual conductance.
- (2) To determine (alternating current method)—
 - (a) Geometric amplification factor and its variation with plate voltage and filament current.

- (b) True amplification factor and its variation with external resistance in the plate circuit.
- (c) Internal impedance of the valve and its variation with filament current and plate voltage.
- (3) To determine the geometric amplification factor of valves by Miller's method.
- (4) To measure the Natural Wave-length, Inductance, Capacity and Resistance of an aerial.
- (5) To measure Inductance, Capacities, Resistances, etc , at Radio frequency.
- (6) To draw the characteristic curves for various crystal and to set up a simple circuit for the detection of damped waves by the use of a crystal rectifier.
- (7) To set up a simple circuit for the valve as a detector of damped waves and to compare its efficiency with a crystal rectifier.
- (8) To set up a crystal receiver and to compare the sensitiveness of the circuit with :—
 - (a) Audio-frequency transformer coupling.
 - (b) Resistance-capacity coupling.
 - (c) Choke-capacity coupling.

- (9) To set up an Oscillating valve receiving circuit and to use it :—
- (a) For the reception of C. W. Signals.
 - (b) To verify the principle of reaction and regeneration for the amplification of damped signals.
- (10) To set up a valve as a generator of :—
- (a) Radio-frequency currents.
 - (b) Audio-frequency currents.
 - (c) Ultra short waves and to measure them
- (11) To measure the power output of an oscillating valve generator (with separate excitation) and its variation with :—
- (a) Plate voltage.
 - (b) Filament current.
 - (c) Excitation.
 - (d) External resistance.
- (12) To investigate the phenomenon of resonance of different types of circuits.
- (13) To set up the triode valve as a voltmeter for the measurement of very small potential differences.

- (14) To set up and adjust a short wave transmitter for the maximum efficiency; to transmit speech and Morse signals and to determine the wave length radiated.
 - (15) To set up a choke-controlled transmitter for the transmission of speech and Morse signals at its maximum efficiency.
 - (16) To set up other types of transmitters for the transmission of speech and Morse signals.
 - (17) Measurement of the wave-length of short waves by the use of Lecher Wires.
 - (18) To set up various multivalve receiving sets for the reception of different broadcasting stations
 - (19) To set up various short wave receivers for the reception of Wireless telephony and telegraph.
 - (20) To set up a speech amplifier.
-

CHEMISTRY.**B. Sc. Pass.**

The examination will comprise *two* papers and a Practical examination :—

Paper I.—Inorganic and General Chemistry.

Paper II.—Organic Chemistry.

The following Syllabus is prescribed :—

Inorganic and General Chemistry.

I.—Historical outline of atomic theory ; kinetic theory of gases; vander Waal's equation; determination of atomic and molecular weights; phases, laws of mass action ; reversible equation ; electrolysis and electrochemical equivalents ; ionic theory of solution, osmotic pressure, influence of solutes on freezing and boiling points, analogy between gases and dissolved substances; avidity of acids and bases; catalysis; variation of physical properties with constitution ; elements of spectrum analysis, thermochemistry and crystallography, periodic law

The properties of the following elements and their important compounds :—

Hydrogen, Argon, Helium, Lithium, Sodium, Potassium, Rubidium, Caesium, Copper, Silver, Gold, Beryllium, Magnesium, Calcium, Strontium, Barium, Zinc, Cadmium, Mercury, Boron, Aluminium, Thallium, Carbon. Silicon, Titanium, Tin, Lead, Nitrogen, Phosphorus, Arsenic, Antimony, Bismuth, Oxygen, Sulphur, Selenium, Tellurium, Chromium, Molybdenum, Fluorine, Chlorine, Bromine, Iodine, Manganese, Iron, Cobalt, Nickel, and Platinum.

Organic Chemistry.

II.—The paraffins and their simpler derivatives *viz.*, haloid derivatives, alcohols, aldehydes, ketones monobasic acids and their derivatives.

The ethers; esters; amines; glycols; hydroxy acids; dicarboxylic acids; glycerol; cyanogen compounds and their derivatives; urea and the simple carbohydrates.

The unsaturated hydrocarbons and their general properties.

Benzene, toluene and their simple substitution products; aromatic amines and their derivatives; diazo compounds, phenols; aromatic alcohols, aldehydes and ketones; quinones, aromatic acids and their derivatives, pyridine, naphthalene, and their simple derivatives.

Elementary ideas on stereo-chemistry.

PRACTICAL EXAMINATION.

Inorganic Chemistry.—The analysis of mixtures of substances containing not more than four radicals.

Simple gravimetric estimations which do not involve separation.

Simple volumetric analysis and standardisation of solutions.

Organic Chemistry.—Identification of simple organic compounds.

B. Sc. Honours.

The examination will comprise *four* papers and a Practical examination :—

Paper I.—General and Physical Chemistry.

Paper II.—Inorganic Chemistry.

Paper III.—Organic Chemistry.

Paper IV.—Additional Organic Chemistry.

Or

Additional General and Physical Chemistry.

Inorganic and General Chemistry.—Chemistry of the elements and their compounds treated in greater detail than in the Pass course.

Metallurgy and technical applications of metals of industrial importance.

History of chemical theory.

Elements of physical chemistry and electro-chemistry : Chemistry of colloids.

Organic Chemistry.—Aliphatic hydrocarbons and their derivatives treated in greater detail than in the Pass course.

Aromatic hydrocarbons and their derivatives, including terpenes and camphors, alkaloids, proteins, synthetic dyes and drugs.

PRACTICAL EXAMINATION.

Inorganic Chemistry.—Ordinary methods of qualitative and quantitative analysis excluding technical methods and separation of rare metals

A general course of inorganic preparation. Simple physico-chemical measurements and elementary gas analysis.

Simple electrolytic preparations and electro-chemical analysis

Organic Chemistry.—Preparations illustrating the synthetic methods of organic chemistry.

Quantitative estimation of elements in organic compounds.

M. Sc. Part I.

The examination will comprise *three* papers and a Practical examination :—

Paper I.—*Inorganic Chemistry.*

Paper II.—*Organic Chemistry.*

Paper III.—*Physical Chemistry.*

In each paper questions may be set in the history of Chemistry.

Inorganic Chemistry.—The elements specified for the B. Sc. course in more detail including their modes of occurrence and chief metallurgical processes. A general knowledge of the less common inorganic compounds and important rare elements.

Standard analytical methods outside the B. Sc. course. Gas analysis.

Organic Chemistry.—The B. Sc. course extended so as to include the simpler synthetic dyes, non-benzenoid rings, terpenes, sugars, organo-metallic compounds, other compounds containing sulphur; the whole treated in an elementary and representative manner.

The theories of geometrical isomerism, optical activity, steric hindrance.

Preparation of organic compounds

Physical Chemistry.—The B. Sc. course extended so as to include the theory and practical methods of determination of vapour density, osmotic pressure, molecular weight, heat of reaction, velocity of reaction strength of acids.

Electro-analysis and spectroscopy.

The phase rule, equilibrium, the periodic law, surface phenomena.

Historical.—Outlines of chemical history from the time of Boyle.

M. Sc. Part II.

The examination will comprise *three* papers and a Practical examination. Each paper shall carry 100 marks and the Practical examination shall carry 200 marks.

Candidates may take any one of the following branches of Chemistry :—

(1) Inorganic, (2) Organic, and (3) Physical.

The following will be the distribution of papers in Inorganic Chemistry :—

Paper I.—General, Theoretical, and Analytical.

Paper II.—Non-metals.

Paper III.—Metals.

The distribution of papers in Organic and Physical Chemistry will be made later.

M. Sc.

(For graduates with Honours in Chemistry)

A candidate shall be required to offer for his examination one of the branches of Chemistry mentioned below. The branch shall be chosen, subject to the approval of the Head of the Chemistry Department.

The candidates are expected to acquaint themselves with the current literature pertaining to the branch selected by them.

Branches :—(1) Inorganic.

(2) Organic.

(3) Physical.

There will be a Practical Test and *three* Theoretical papers as follows :—

Paper I.—Special Branch.

Paper II.—Special Branch.

Paper III.—Special Branch.

BOTANY.

B. Sc. Pass

There will be two written papers and a Practical examination:—

PAPER I.

The systematic morphology and physiology of
THALLOPHYTA.

(a) Bacteria.

(b) Fungi.

Phycomycetes.

O mycetes : *Albugo* (*Cystopus*). *Phytophthora*

Zygomycetes : *Mucor*.

Eumycetes.

Ascomycetes : *Ascobolus magnificus*,
Aspergillus. *Saccharomyces*.

Basidiomycetes : *Puccinia*, *Agaricus*
Ustilago, *Polyporus*.

(c) Algae.

Cyanophyceæ : *Oscillaria*, *Anabaena*,
Glæotrichia.

Chlorophyceæ : *Pleurococcus*, *Chlamydomonas*,
Volvox, *Spirogyra*, *Oedogonium*,
Ulothrix, *Vaucheria*, *Coleochæte*.

Phæophyceæ : *Ectocarpus*. *Sargassum*.

Rhodophyceæ : *Callithamnion*.

(d) Lichens.

BRYOPHYTA.

(e) Hepaticæ : *Riccia*, *Marchantia*, *Notothylas*.

(f) Musci : *Funaria*, *Physcomitrellopsis*, *Polyptrichum*.

PTERIDOPHYTA.

(g) Filicales : *Pteris*, *Marsilia*.

(h) Lycopodiales : *Lycopodium*, *Selaginella*.

(i) Equisetales : *Equisetum*.

SPERMATOPHYTA.

(j) Gymnosperms : *Cycas*, *Pinus*.

(k) Angiosperms : (General Morphology and Histology).

PAPER II.

Angiosperms : Systematic study of the following families, with special reference to the local flora :—

Monocotyledons : Gramineæ ; Cyperacæ ; Palmæ
Liliacæ ; Aracæ ; Orchidacæ

Dicotyledons : Moracæ ; Ranunculacæ ;
Papaveracæ ; Cruciferæ ;
Leguminosæ ; Euphorbiacæ ;
Malvacæ ; Umbelliferæ ;
Convolvulacæ ; Labiatæ ;
Solanacæ ; Acanthacæ ;
Rubiaceæ ; Cucurbitacæ ;
Compositæ ; Amarantacæ ; Nymphaeacæ ;
Rosacæ ; Rutacæ ; Cactacæ ;
Myrtacæ ; Apocynacæ ; Asclepiadacæ ;
Scrophulariacæ.

Physiology and Ecology (including physiological anatomy and plant distribution).

General Biology · Variation, Heredity and Evolution ; Mendelism ; Plant breeding.

Applied Botany · An elementary knowledge of soils ; field crops ; gardening ; weeds of arable land ; seed testing (identification and germinating capacity) : common diseases of plants of economic value ; botany in relation to the more important industries (timber, fibres, rubber, sugar, paper, lac, drugs, fruit preservation, etc) ; the common adulterants of food (ghee, oil, flour, tea, etc.)

PRACTICAL EXAMINATION.

The candidate will be expected—

- (a) to dissect and describe plants in simple technical language and refer them to their proper position in the foregoing scheme of classification ;
- (b) to prepare, stain, and describe microscopic section ;

(*N. B.*—*Permanent mounts are not required*)

- (c) to perform simple micro-chemical tests such as those for starch, cellulose, lignin and suberin ;
- (d) to explain the use of simple physiological apparatus.

B. Sc. Honours.

Morphology.—The structure and affinities of all the important groups of the plant kingdom (living and extinct), with special reference to the Indian flora.

Physiology and Ecology.—The general principles of plant physiology and ecology (including physiological anatomy).

General Biology.—Variation, Heredity and Evolution ; Mendelism ; Cytology ; Geographical Distribution.

There will be a Practical Test and four Theoretical papers as follows :—

Paper I.—*Algæ, Fungi, and Bryophyta.*

Papers II.—*Pteridophyta and Gymnosperms.*

Paper III—*Angiosperms and General Biology.*

Paper IV.—*Physiology and Ecology (including Soil Science).*

M. Sc. Parts I and II.

The examination for the M. Sc. Parts I and II candidates will be identical in each particular year, but the two Courses A and B are prescribed alternately from year to year.

In 1938 the examination for both Previous and Final candidates will cover Course A.

Course A.

The structure and affinities of all the important groups of the Cryptogams and Gymnosperms (living and extinct) with special reference to the Indian flora

There will be a Practical Test and *three* Theoretical papers as follows :—

Paper I.—Algae and Fungi.

Paper II.—Bryophyta and Pteridophyta.

Paper III.—Gymnosperms.

Course B.

Angiosperms.—The systematic morphology, affinities and geographical distribution of the angiosperms, with special reference to the Indian flora

General Biology.—Variation, Heredity, and Evolution; Mendelism; Cytology, and general principles of Plant Breeding.

Physiology.—Detailed study of the principles of Plant Physiology.

Ecology and Plant Geography.—Principal features of Autecology and general principles of Plant Distribution.

Soil Science.—An elementary knowledge of Soil Science with special reference to the agricultural crops.

There will be a Practical Test and *three* Theoretical papers as follows :—

Paper I.—Angiosperms and General Biology.

Paper II.—Ecology (including Plant Geography) and Soil Science.

Paper III.—Physiology.

M. Sc

(For graduates with Honours in Botany)

A candidate shall be required to offer for his examination a special subject, and to show a general acquaintance with the current literature in the whole of **Botany**. The special subject shall be chosen subject to the approval of the **Head** of the Botany Department.

Special subjects :—

- (1) Algæ.
- (2) Fungi.
- (3) Bryophyta.
- (4) Pteridophyta.
- (5) Gymnosperms.
- (6) Angiosperms.
- (7) Ecology (including physiological anatomy).
- (8) Soil Science
- (9) Metabolic Aspects of Plant Physiology.
- (10) Irritability of Plants.
- (11) General Biology (variation, heredity, evolution, cytology and genetics).

There will be a Practical Test and *three* Theoretical papers as follows :—

Paper I.—Essay.

Paper II.—Special Subject.

Paper III.—Special Subject.

ZOOLOGY.

B. Sc. Pass

There will be *two* written papers and a Practical examination :—

Paper 1.—The structure and phenomena of the animal cell. Reproduction, sexual and asexual, and parthenogenesis. **Alternation of generations and metamorphosis.**

The **structure, habits**, and development of the **following** group including a detailed study of the Types given in each :—

Protozoa	... Amœba, Euglena, Monocystis, Malarial parasite, Para- mœcium and Vorticella
Porifera	... Sycon.
Cœlenterata	... Hydra, Obelia, Aurelia.
Platyhelminthes	... Liver-fluke, Tape-worm.
Nemathelminthes	... Ascaris.
Annelida	... Nereis, Earthworm (Pheretima) and Leech (Hirudinaria).
Echinodermata	... Starfish (excluding develop- ment).
Arthropoda	... Prawn, Daphnia and Cyclops (general characters only) Cockroach. Anopheles. Housefly (Musca) and Scorpion (Palamnæus).
Mollusca	... Fresh-water mussel and apple- snail (Pila).

Paper II.—

Urochordata ... Ciona or any other ascidian from Indian waters.

Cephalochordata ... Branchiostoma (Amphioxus).

Craniata :—

(i) Cyclostomata...Petromyzon (external characters only).

(ii) Pisces ... Scoliodon. (The shark of the Indian seas).

(iii) Amphibia...Rana.

(iv) Reptilia ... Uromastix (skeleton of Varanus to be substituted)

(v) Aves ... Columba (skeleton of Gallus to be substituted)

(vi) Mammalia .. General characters of Prototheria and Metatheria. Squirrel or Rabbit (heart, eye and brain of sheep may be substituted). Skull of dog. General characters of the various orders of the class Mammalia.

Evolution, Heredity and variation.

Elementary principles of geological and geographical distribution of animals.

General principles of classification.

Outlines of the development of Branchiostoma (Amphioxus) frog, chick, and rabbit.

The general classification and characteristics of the common forms of animal tissues.

Practical.—

Candidates will be required to show a knowledge of the methods of microscopic technique and to examine, describe or dissect the types prescribed. Candidates will also be required to submit their notebooks containing a complete record of their laboratory work duly initialled and dated by their laboratory instructor, for the determination of the results of the examination.

B. Sc. Honours.

1. The structure, habits, development and classification of the following groups :—

Protozoa, Peritera, Cœlenterata, Platyhelminthes, Nemertinea, Nemathelminthes, Annelida, Retifera, Polyzoa, Molluscoida, Echinodermata, Arthropoda, Mollusca, Hemichordata, Urochordata. Cephalochordata and Craniata.

2. A knowledge of the mode of occurrence and distribution in time and space of representative and aberrant members of the various groups of the animal kingdom.

3. The cell and its leading structural modifications and functional relationships of its constituent parts.

4. Evidence bearing upon the hypothesis of evolution, general theories of variation, heredity, adaptation, sex and origin of species.

5. A detailed practical study of the embryology of frog and chick.

The above schedule will also form the basis of the Practical examination.

Candidates will be required to submit their original note-book initialled and dated by their teacher, and preparations of their laboratory work. These will be taken into account in determining the results of the examination.

There will be a Practical Test and *four* Theoretical papers as follows :—

Paper I.—An Essay on one or more of a number of suggested subjects.

Paper II.—Invertebrata.

Paper III —Chordata.

Paper IV.—General and Theoretical.

M. Sc. Parts I and II.

The examination for the M. Sc Part I and II candidates will be identical in each particular year, but the two Courses A and B are prescribed alternately from year to year.

Candidates will be expected to show a practical knowledge of the methods of anatomical and histological research. They must produce their practical note-books containing the record of their laboratory work, in order that it may be taken into account in determining the results of the examination.

In 1938 the examination for both Previous and Final candidates will cover Course B.

Course A.

There will be a Practical Test and *three* Theoretical papers as follows :—

Paper I.—Essay.

Paper II.—The structure, bionomics, development, and distribution of the following groups :—

Protozoa, Porifera, Mesozoa, Cœlenterata, Platyhelminthes, Nemertinea, Nematelminthes, Annelida, and Rotifera.

Paper III.—The structure, bionomics, development, and distribution of the following group :—

Polyzoa, Molluscoïda, Echinodermata, Arthropoda and Mollusca.

Course B.

1. The structure, bionomics, development, and distribution of the following group :—

Hemichordata, Cephalochordata, Urochordata, and Craniata.

2. General Biology, including Evolution, Heredity, Variation, Cytology, and Geographical and Geological distribution of animals.

There will be Practical Test and *three* Theoretical papers as follows :—

Paper I.—*An Essay on one or more of a number of suggested subjects.*

Paper II.—*Chordata*

Paper III.—*General Biology.*

M. Sc.

(For graduates with Honours in Zoology)

A candidate shall be required to offer for his examination, one of the special groups mentioned below. The special group shall be chosen subject to the approval of the Head of the Zoology Department.

Special group :—

- (1) Annelida.
- (2) Pisces.
- (3) Platyhelminthes and Nematelminthes.
- (4) Insecta.
- (5) Reptilia.

Candidates will be expected to acquaint themselves with the current literature pertaining to the special group selected by them.

There will be a Practical Test and *three* Theoretical papers as follows :—

Paper I.—Essay.

Paper II.—Special Group.

Paper III.—Special Group.

MATHEMATICS**B. A. and B. Sc. Pass.**

There will be *three* papers as follows.—

1. *Algebra.*—Inequalities; limits; convergency and divergency of series; indeterminate coefficients; partial fractions; recurring series; simple continued fractions; determinants; elimination; and the elements of the theory of equations excluding the solution of the cubic and biquadratic equations.

Trigonometry.—As in Loney's Plane Trigonometry, Part II omitting the resolution of $x^{2n} + 2x^n$ cosine θ + 1 into quadratic factors, and the expressions of the sine and cosine as infinite products.

Analytical Geometry.—The straight line, circle, parabola, ellipse, hyperbola and general conic, treated by means of rectangular and polar coordinates.

2. *Differential Calculus.*—Differential coefficients' their calculation and applications to analysis, geometry and mechanics, including expansion of functions, indeterminate forms, tangents and normals to plane curves, maxima and minima of functions of a single variable, concavity and convexity, double points, points of inflexion, curvature, evolutes, envelopes, asymptotes, and tracing of easy curves; also partial differential coefficients and their interpretation.

Integral Calculus.—The definition of an integral; standard forms; integration by parts, by substitution, and by formulæ of reduction; easy applications to

lengths, areas and volumes, to mechanics and to physical problems.

Differential Equations.—Simple equations of the first order and linear ordinary equations with constant coefficients.

3. *Statics.*—Equilibrium of a particle and of a rigid body acted on by coplanar forces; virtual work; simple machines; friction; centre of gravity; the common catenary; Hooke's law.

Hydrostatics.—Fluids and fluid pressure; pressure on immersed surfaces; centres of pressure in simple cases; equilibrium of floating bodies; atmospheric pressure: Boyle's and Charles' laws; the barometer and the determination of heights; manometers, pumps and other instruments depending on fluid pressure.

Dynamics of a Particle.—In two dimensions; velocity and acceleration; Newton's laws of motion; rectilinear motion; projectiles in vacuo; circular and harmonic motion; simple and cycloidal pendulums; work and energy; impact.

B. A. and B. Sc. Honours.

The examination will consist of *six* papers as follows:—

1. *Analysis.*—As for Pass Paper II and in addition:—

- (i) Symmetric functions; Sturm's theorem; Newton's and Horner's methods of numerical approximation.

(ii) Sequences, monotone, convergent, divergent ; limits ; equivalence of sequences.

Positive term series. Convergence. Semi-convergent series. Riemann's theorem on semi-convergent series.

Functions of a real variable ; definition of a function. Continuity ; discontinuities of the first and second kinds ; differentiation.

Series of variable terms ; the sum function ; uniform convergence ; continuity, integrability and differentiability of the sum function. Some tests for uniformity.

Infinite products ; absolute semi and uniform convergence. The sine and cosine products and the partial fraction series derived from them.

(iii) Spherical trigonometry to the solution of triangles including Napier's and Delambre's analogies and the spherical excess.

II. *Calculus*.—As for Pass Paper II and in addition :—

Taylor's theorem : maxima and minima of functions of two or more variables ; change of variable ; Jacobians and Hessians ; definite integrals, including Beta and Gamma integrals ; multiple integrals ; the use of Fourier series.

III. *Differential Equations*.—Ordinary equations of the first order ; trajectories ; linear equations with constant coefficients ; simple forms of higher order ; particular methods ; depression of the order,

homogeneous and exact equations; reduction to normal form by change of variable; variation of parameters; solution in series by the method of Frobenius, simple properties of Legendre's, Bessel's and the Hypergeometric functions, but not the general theory of the solutions; linear total differential equations, systems of ordinary equations; a brief discussion, without proofs, of Picard's and other methods of successive approximation to the solution and of the application of dominant functions to the establishment of existence theorems of ordinary systems. Linear partial equations of the first order; standard forms; Charpit's method; the linear partial equation of the second order; Monge's method; equations with constant coefficients; and the statement, without proof, of Mme. Kowalevski's general existence theorem for a normal system of partial differential equations.

IV. *Statics and Dynamics*.—Equilibrium of a particle or a rigid body under coplanar force; friction; work; virtual work; centres of gravity simple machines; string in two dimensions; stability of a rigid body under coplanar forces; systems of forces in three dimensions.

Dynamics of a particle in two dimensions: work; energy; rectilinear motion; projectiles in vacuo; impact; central orbits; constrained motion of a particle.

Elementary rigid dynamics. Moments and products of inertia. Principle axes. Parallel axes. Ellipsoids of inertia and momental ellipsoids. D'Alembert's principle and the equations of motion. Motion about a fixed axis. Motion in two dimen-

sions under finite forces. Friction. Conservation of momentum and energy. Simple examples of impact.

V. *Analytical Geometry*

Geometry of two dimensions.—As for Pass Paper I.

Geometry of three dimensions—Straight lines; planes; spheres; the standard quadrics; reduction of general equation of the second degree; confocal quadrics; curves and surfaces in space; tangents, normals, and associated planes.

VI. *Hydrostatics*.—As for Pass Paper III, and in addition—

Problems of flotation; the metacentre; stability

and

Astronomy.—Geographical latitude and longitude; celestial latitude and longitude; right ascension and declination; latitude and azimuth; atmospheric refraction; precession and nutation; time; aberration; parallax; eclipses and occultations; rising and setting of the stars, sun and moon; the sun dial; determination of position by observation; the approximate determination of the orbit of a planet by observation; stationary points, phases and brightness; the solar system; Kepler's laws, Laplace's hypothesis; the spiral nebula hypothesis; fundamental instruments.

M. A. and M. Sc. Part I.

The examination will consist of *five* papers as follows :

1 — *Analysis.*

(i) Symmetric functions; Sturm's theorem; Newton's and Horner's methods of numerical approximation.

(ii) Sequences monotone, convergent, divergent; limits; equivalence of sequences.

Positive term series. Convergence. Semi convergent series, Riemann's theorem on semi-convergent series.

Functions of a real variable; definition of a function. Continuity; discontinuities of the first and second kinds; differentiation.

Series of variable terms: the sum function; uniform convergence; continuity, integrability and differentiability of the sum function. Some tests of uniformity.

Infinite products; absolute, semi and uniform convergence. The sine and cosine products and the partial fraction series derived from them.

(iii) Taylor's theorem; maxima and minima of functions of two or more variables; change of variable; Jacobians and Hessians; definite integrals including Beta and Gamma integrals multiple integrals; the use of Fourier series.

II.—*Spherical Trigonometry and Astronomy.*

- (i) Spherical trigonometry to the solution of triangles, including Napier's and Delambre's analogies and the spherical excess.
- (ii) Astronomy as for B. A. and B. Sc. Honours Paper VI.

III.—*Differential Equations.*—As for B. A. and B. Sc. Honours Paper III.

IV.—*Statics and Dynamics.*—As for B. A. and B. Sc. Honours Paper IV.

V.—*Analytical Geometry.*—As for B. A. and B. Sc. Honours Paper V.

M. A. and M. Sc. Part II.

(As for M. A. and M. Sc.)

M. A. and M. Sc.

The examination will consist of *four* papers of which two must be Pure and two Applied Mathematics:—

1. *Theory of aggregates: Functions of a real variable.*

Number.—Cardinal and ordinal numbers; fundamental operations on fractional and negative numbers. Cantor's and Dedekind's theories of irrational numbers.

Sets of points.—Definitions; enumerable and unenumerable sets; content and measure; sets of the first and second categories; Heine Borel Theorem; non-linear sets.

Functions of a real variable.—Continuity ; point-wise discontinuous functions ; properties of derivatives of functions ; functions of bounded fluctuation and variation ; partial differential coefficients ; maxima and minima.

Integration.—Riemann's theory ; the fundamental theorem and the mean value theorems ; improper integrals ; double and repeated integrals ; integration by parts ; Lebesgue's theory of integration ; Vallee-Poussin's, Stieltje's and Hellinger's definitions of an integral.

Series.—Various modes of convergence of series including the definitions of convergence by segment and simply uniform convergence ; tests of uniform convergence ; Taylor's theorem ; the continuity of the sum function. Differentiation and integration of series ; double series ; approximation by polynomials, condensation of singularities ; construction of continuous curves which are nowhere differentiable

(Hobson's Theory of Functions of a real Variable may be consulted, omitting Chapters III and VII which deal with transfinite numbers and Fourier series.)

II.—*Functions of a complex variable.*—Definitions ; conformal representation ; differentiation and integration ; Cauchy's integral theorem and the theory of residues ; the theorems of Taylor, Laurent, Weierstrass and Mittag Leffler ; analytic continuation ; natural boundaries.

General properties of doubly periodic functions ; Liouville's theorem ; the elliptic integrals ; the

Weierstrassian and Jacobian functions; their fundamental properties; the sigma and theta series and products; addition theorems and allied relations.

Applications of elliptic functions to—

- (i) evaluation of areas, volumes, etc., including transformation of integrals to standard forms;
- (ii) the theory of plane cubic curves;
- (iii) Poncelet's poristic polygons in the case of two circles (Jacobi's theory);
- (iv) the simple and spherical pendulums;
- (v) the motion of rigid body under no forces with one point fixed;
- (vi) the solution of the quintic by means of $p(u)$

III.—*Analytical Geometry*.—In two dimensions; homogeneous co-ordinates; tangential co-ordinates; families of conics invariants and covariants; plane curves of higher degree; polar curves; the Hessian; multiple points; reciprocal polars; the circular points at infinity; foci; Plucker's equations.

In three dimensions; curvature and torsion; Frenet's formulæ; fundamental forms; lines of curvature; asymptotic lines and geodesics.

IV.—*Differential Equations of Mathematical Physics*.

Introduction. Boundary value problems generally. Some typical equations Initial and boundary conditions. How solution is constructed. Some of the special functions employed. The question of the expansion of an arbitrary function. Need of existence and uniqueness theorems.

The stretched string. Various initial and end conditions. Conditions at an edge Allied problems; longitudinal vibrations of a rod; rectangular and circular membranes

The equation of heat conduction. Steady state. Duhamel's theorems. Fourier's ring. Linear flow. Two-dimensional flow in a rectangular strip. Conjugate functions. Sources, sinks, doublets. The wave equation and equation of heat conduction briefly discussed for circular cylinder and sphere, sufficiently to bring out the nature of the functions required and the general character of the solution Proof of uniqueness in simple cases.

Replacement of the partial differential equations of heat conduction and of the string by an integral equation in cases of discontinuity (in one dimension only).

Orthogonal systems of functions. Fourier series and integrals briefly treated without detailed proofs. Simple properties of Legendre's and other polynomials and of Bessel's coefficients. Applications to the cylinder and sphere. Determination of the coefficients of the development of an arbitrary function in terms of an orthogonal system. The associated integral equation and the nature of the solution when the kernel is symmetrical.

Adjoint and self-adjoint differential equations Green's formulæ. Green's functions. Proof of symmetry when the differential equation is self-adjoint (second order only). Connection with boundary value problems and integral equations. Construction of Green's functions, including G. F. for the circle and sphere for the boundary condition

V. O. Formation and use of G. F. in heat conduction with a few simple examples.

Attractions and potential. Vector fields. The divergence theorem. Solenoidal fields. Gauss's integral theorem. The equation of continuity in hydrodynamics, and the equation of flow of heat or electricity. Equipotential surfaces. The logarithmic potential. Magnetic poles, doublets, shells. The equations of potential theory. Gauss's proof of Poisson's equation. General theorems about the potential and its derivatives, without proofs. The Dirichlet and Neumann problems briefly considered. The reduction to integral equations. Solution by characteristic functions. Solution by the modified Green's theorem. Neumann's method for Dirichlet's problem.

Wave mechanics Fermat's principle. The analogy with the principle of stationary action and Hamilton's principle, for a single particle. The classical wave equation The Planck oscillator; the rotator with fixed axis; and the line spectrum of hydrogen treated by means of the classical wave equation.

V. — *Hydrostatics and Hydrodynamics.*

Hydrostatics.—Equations of equilibrium. Surfaces of equal pressure and density. Rotating fluids. Centres of pressure. Resultant pressure. Equilibrium of floating bodies. Stability. The metacentre. Leclert's theorems. Relative equilibrium of a rotating liquid mass under gravitational forces. Maclaurin's and Jacobi's ellipsoids.

Hydrodynamics.—The equations of motion; Lagrangian and Eulerian methods. The velocity

potential. Motion in two dimensions Sources, sinks, and doublets. Conjugate functions. Images. Irrotational motion in three dimensions. Stokes's theorem. Cyclic motion Green's theorem. Motion of a circular cylinder in a plane perpendicular to the axis. Stokes' current function. Motion of a sphere. Surface wave in deep and shallow water. Group velocity. Transmission of energy Stretched strings. Sound waves.

VI — *Advanced Dynamics.*

Rotating axes. Time flux of a vector whose components are given relative to moving axes. Axis rotating with the earth. Euler's geometrical equations.

Lagrange's equation. The kinetic potential. Ignorable co-ordinates. Momentum and energy integrals.

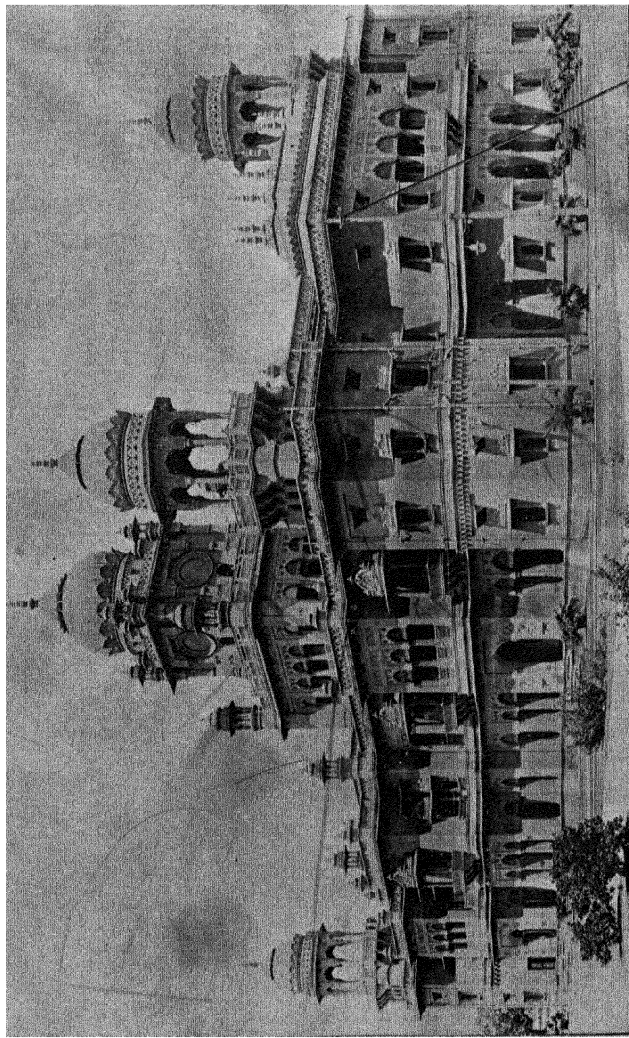
Soluble problems of particle dynamics. Central forces. Motion on a surface of revolution. Cases soluble in terms of circular and elliptic functions.

Soluble problems of rigid dynamics. Systems with one, two or three degrees of freedom. Motion of a body about a fixed point under no forces. Euler's dynamical equations. Motion of a sphere on a surface of revolution.

Variational principles. Hamilton's principle. Principle of least action. Hamilton's equations of motion.

Small vibrations about a position of equilibrium. Periodic motion and its stability.

Non-holonomic systems. Dissipative forces,



MAIN BUILDING, KING GEORGE'S MEDICAL COLLEGE, LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY.

CHAPTER XL.

THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

I.—Pre-Medical Test.*

A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

1. There shall be a Pre-Medical examination Ordinances. for admission to the courses of study for the M. B., B. S., in the Faculty of Medicine, and shall be held at Lucknow once a year.

No candidate shall be admitted to this examination unless he has passed either—

- (i) the B. Sc. examination of an Indian University† incorporated by any law for the time being in force, with Chemistry and Biology; or
- (ii) the Intermediate examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior, or the Intermediate examination of an Indian University incorporated by any law for the time being in force, with Chemistry (including Organic Chemistry), Physics, and Biology in such courses of study as may be recognized for the

* The Pre-Medical Test will ordinarily be held within the first fifteen days of July. This year it is proposed to be held from 9th July, 1937.

† For list of approved Universities, see Chapter XXXV.

purpose from time to time by the Faculty of Medicine.*

* The following courses of Study have been recognised:—

1. *Allahabad University*

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry, and Biology for the Intermediate examination (i) of 1922 and previous years in conjunction with the P.Sc. Course for the examination of 1922 and previous years, and (ii) of 1923.

2. *Aligarh Muslim University*

The courses of study for the Intermediate examination of (1) 1923 to 1928, provided the candidates have passed an examination in Physics, Chemistry and Biology prescribed for students who propose to follow the Medical profession, and (ii) 1929 to 1939 in Physics, Chemistry and Biology.

3. *Benares Hindu University*

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry, and Biology for the Intermediate examination (i) of 1928 and previous years in conjunction with the P. Sc examination of 1923 and previous years, (ii) of 1924 to 1930, provided the candidates produce a certificate from the Registrar of the University concerned of having undergone a course of study in Chemistry covering the requirements of the Pre-Medical Test examination of the Medical Faculty of the Lucknow University, and (iii) of 1931 to 1940.

4. *Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.*

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry and Biology for the Intermediate examinations of 1923 of the Allahabad University and of 1924 to 1940 of the Board

5. *Nagpur University*

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry, and Biology for the Intermediate examination of 1926.

6. *Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior*

The courses of study in Physics, Chemistry, and Biology of the Intermediate examination of the Board of 1930 to 1940.

3. Every candidate appearing at the examination shall be required to appear in the following subjects :—

- (1) Chemistry, including Organic Chemistry.
- (2) Physics.
- (3) Zoology.

The candidates should read the following books for this examination in addition to the text-books in the above subjects that they have been previously educated in :—

- (1) Woodgor ; Elementary Morphology and **Physiology** for Medical Students.
- (2) Luff and Candy : **Manual of Chemistry**, Vol. II Organic.
- (3) Willows : A Text-Book of Physics

4. The examination shall be a competitive one for the purpose of filling up the declared number of vacancies for admission to the Faculty, preference being given to persons who have been residents of the United Provinces* for not less than three years.

5. Selected candidates shall be required to undergo a Health examination by a Medical Board appointed by the University and their admission to the Faculty shall be subject to their physical fitness.

* To constitute residence in the United Provinces the parent or guardian of a candidate must have definitely settled and resided there for a period of three years (*vide* Resolution No. 4 of Executive Council, dated the 10th October, 1930).

B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

Regulations. The Examination shall be conducted by means of one paper of three hours' duration in each subject and shall carry 100 marks in each paper: 80 marks shall be reserved for the subject-matter of each paper and 20 marks for the quality of English Composition used by candidates in answering the questions of each paper.

C.—COURSES OF STUDY.

1.—1. *Chemistry*.—Elements and compounds—acids, bases and salts—oxidation and reduction—combustion flame, laws of Boyle, Charles, Gay—Lussac, Avogadro—Atomic Theory—Equivalent molecular and atomic weights, valency—Simple chemical calculations involving weights of material and volumes and gases—Elementary chemistry of the commoner elements including hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, carbon, sulphur, phosphorus, silicon, boron, chlorine, bromine, iodine, fluorine, sodium, potassium, calcium, barium, magnesium, aluminium, arsenic, antimony, bismuth, silver, copper, lead, zinc, mercury, manganese and iron.

2. Properties of solution, osmotic pressure, molecular weights, electrolytic dissociation, colloids.

3. *Organic Chemistry*.—The paraffins and their principal derivatives with special reference to methane and ethane fermentation. The alcohols, aldehydes and acetones; fatty acids; glycerol; fats saponification; carbohydrates urea; chemical nature of the proteins: Benzene and its principal derivatives; pyridine.

II.—I. *Physics*.—Properties of matter, units, measuring instruments, work and energy, specific gravity, study of fluids, elasticity, kinetic theory of matter, surface tension, diffusion, osmosis, viscosity.

2. *Heat*.—Thermometry, calorimetry, and specific heat, expansion of solids liquids, and gases, change of state, melting point, boiling point, latent heat of fusion and vaporisation, vapour pressure, hygrometry, mechanical equivalent of heat, propagation of heat, convection, conduction, radiation.

3. *Sound*.—Nature and speed, loudness, pitch, quality reflection, and interference.

4. *Light*.—Rectilinear propagation, photometry reflection, refraction, lenses, mirrors, prisms, dispersion, phosphorescence, fluorescence, optical instruments, polarisation and applications, spectrum and analysis, colour.

5. *Electricity and Magnetism*.—Magnetism (general) electrostatics, electric field, lines of force, electroscopes, electrometers, potential capacity, energy, bioelectric constant, electric currents, cells, types, series and parallel, general effects produced by current, galvanometers, resistance, electromotive force, Ohm's law, Joule's law, and their application, electro-magnetic induction, induction coil, thermoelectricity, Cathode rays.

III.—1. *Elementary Zoology*.—An elementary knowledge of :—

The Protozoa, Coelenterata, Annelida, Arthropoda, and Mollusca. The life history of Protozoa

associated disease in man, including entamœba trypanosomes, malarial parasites, mosquitoes and other important blood-sucking Arthropoda. The more common flat worms and round worms parasitic in man.

2. A general knowledge of the structure of the Vertebrata. The fundamental facts as to (1) structure, etc., of the cell, (2) sexual reproduction, (3) heredity, and variation, (4) maturation, fertilisation and segmentation of the Ovum, (5) the early development of Amphibious and the fœtal appendages of birds and mammals

II—Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

Ordinances.

1. Except as hereinafter provided, no candidate shall be admitted to either or both of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery unless he shall have attended the prescribed courses of study extending over a period of not less than five academic years after passing the Pre-Medical Test in the last three of which clinical subjects should be studied.

The work in the fifth year may consist of clinical work including clinical lectures only. The necessary attendance must be put in at the University hospital or such other hospital or institution as may be recognized by the University.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to a course of study in the Faculty of Medicine unless he has passed the Pre-Medical examination of this University.

3. The First Professional examination shall be in the subjects of Anatomy and Physiology.

Candidates before presenting themselves for this examination shall produce evidence of—

- (1) having completed their second year of Medical study ;
- (2) having attended complete courses of instruction approved by the University in Anatomy and Physiology ;
- (3) having dissected the human body at least once.

Candidates who fail to appear in or to pass the First Professional examination in five successive opportunities shall not be allowed to continue their studies except with special permission of the Faculty.

Candidates who fail to satisfy the examiners must, before re-admission to the examination, produce evidence of having pursued such further courses of study as they may be required to do by the Dean of the Faculty, in consultation with the Heads of the Departments concerned.

4. The Final Professional examination shall consist of two Parts, *viz.*

Part I. —

Group A.

Pharmacology* including Pharmacy, Materia Medica, and Pharmacological Therapeutics.

*Candidates who have passed Materia Medica under the old Ordinances are not required to pass in Pharmacology under the new Ordinances, (*vide* Resolution No. 16 of Executive Council, dated the 10th October, 1930).

Group B.

Pathology and Bacteriology ;

Forensic Medicine, Toxicology, and Mental Diseases ;
Public Health.

An examination in Group A shall be held at the end of the third year of the student's Medical course.

Part II.—Medicine, including Therapeutics and Medical Pathology ;

Surgery, including Surgical Anatomy and Surgical Pathology ;

Ophthalmology ; and

Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

5. Group B of Part I and Part II of the Final Professional examination may be taken separately or together at one time, provided that the following conditions are fulfilled, *viz.* :—

- (1) that the candidate when appearing for this examination shall produce evidence of having passed the First Professional examination of this University ;
- (2) that the candidate who appears in Part I Group B, of this examination shall produce evidence :—
 - (a) of having completed the courses of study prescribed by the University for this Part,

- (b) of having devoted, during the period of two years subsequent to his passing the First Professional examination, a part of his time in clinical study,
 - (c) of having undergone a course of instruction in Mental Diseases.
 - (d) of having passed Group A of Part I ;
- (3) that the candidate who appears in Part II of this examination shall produce evidence—
- (a) of having attained 21 years of age,
 - (b) of having completed his fifth year of study.
 - (c) of having completed the courses of study prescribed by the University for this Part,
 - (d) of having received a course of instruction in the University in the following subjects —
 - (i) Tuberculosis,
 - (ii) Anæsthesia,
 - (iii) Diseases of the Eye,
 - (iv) Clinical Medicine,
 - (v) Clinical Surgery,
 - (vi) Operative Surgery and Surgical Anatomy,
 - (vii) Radiology and Electro-Therapeutics ;

(e) of having received instruction in the University in the following subjects :—

- (i) Diseases of the Ear, Nose, and Throat,
- (ii) Infectious Diseases (Fever),
- (iii) Diseases of Children,
- (iv) Diseases of the Skin,
- (v) Venereal Diseases,
- (vi) Medical Ethics,
- (vii) Dental Diseases ;

(f) of having—

- (i) attended as a clinical clerk in the Medical wards for six months,
- (ii) attended as a surgical dresser in Surgical wards for six months,
- (iii) attended as a clinical clerk in the Obstetric and Gynæcological wards for three months,
- (iv) attended as a clinical clerk in the Ophthalmic wards for three months,
- (v) attended the Medical Out-patients' Section and the Surgical Out-patients' Section for separate periods of three months each,
- (vi) attended *post-mortem* clinics for two years.
- (vii) acquired proficiency in vaccination,

(viii) complied with the requirements of the General Medical Council of Great Britain in Obstetrics* and Gynæcology.

* *Note.*—The present requirements of the General Medical Council with regard to Practical Midwifery are as follows.—

Midwifery and Diseases of Woman—Instruction during a period of at least two terms comprising—

- (1) Courses of systematic instruction in the principles and practice of Obstetrics and Gynæcology.
- (2) Lectures or Demonstrations in Clinical Obstetrics and Gynæcology and attendance on in-patient and out-patient Gynæcological practices.
- (3) Instructions in the following subjects, *viz.*—
 - (a) Ante-natal conditions.
 - (b) Infant Hygiene
- (4) Every student should, after attending the courses of systematic instruction in the principles and practice of Surgery and Obstetrics, give continuous attendance on Obstetrical hospital practice under the supervision of a competent officer, for a period of three months, during one month of which at least he should perform the duties of an internal student in Lying-in Hospital or Ward. He should attend during the period twenty cases of Labour under adequate supervision. External or District Maternity work should not be taken until the student has personally delivered at least five cases in the Lying—in Hospital or Ward to the satisfaction of his teachers.

A certificate of having attended twenty cases of Labour should state that the student has personally attended each case during the course of labour making the necessary abdominal and other examinations, under the supervision of the satisfying officer, who should describe his official position and state how many of the twenty cases were conducted in hospital.

6. Any candidate who has been admitted to the Final examination and has failed to pass in one subject only of Part I or of Part II may re-appear in that subject alone, on not more than two occasions within 19 months of the commencement of his examination in Part I or Part II, as the case may be, that is, he may re-appear at any one or any two of the three succeeding examinations in his failed subject only ; provided that—

- (i) if he has secured not less than 25% marks in that subject, then after undergoing such further courses of study as may be prescribed by the Dean of the Faculty, in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, or
- (ii) if he has secured less than 25% marks in that subject, then after undergoing a further course of instruction extending over three terms.

If the candidate fails to appear or on re-examination as permitted by this rule fails to secure the prescribed minimum of the marks in his subject, he shall be required at any future examination to re-appear in all subjects of the Part concerned.

[NOTE.—The percentage in failed subjects shall be calculated on the marks obtained in the Part of the examination the student has been permitted to attend.]

A candidate remitted in any subject of a Professional examination shall, before he is re-admitted to examination therein, be required to pursue such further course of study during the period of remission in the subject or subjects in which he was rejected as may be prescribed by the Dean in consultation with the Heads of the Departments concerned.

7. The professional examinations will be held twice a year in April and October.

Prizes and scholarships shall be awarded on the results of the April examination only except for the purpose of Eduljee Hormusha Parakh Gold Medal.

Distinction and Honours shall be awarded only to those students who appear for the first time.

General.

1. Before attending any class, students must obtain an admission form from the Dean which they must at once present to the Registrar, paying at the same time any fees which may be due. Until this is done no credit will be given for attendance upon any course. Regulations.

2. The class and the University examinations must be taken during the year and in the order specified in the Curriculum unless a student obtains written permission from the Dean to vary the order of studies. In no case will the student be permitted to enter upon hospital study until the First Professional examination shall have been passed.

3. The following factors will be taken into consideration in determining the class work in each subject :—

- (i) Regularity in attendance ;
- (ii) Periodical exercises and class examinations ; and
- (iii) Laboratory note-books during the prescribed course.

4. Class examination, will be held at the discretion of the Head of the Department concerned, but **at least once during the session in all the subjects of the First Professional examination, and once during the whole course of lectures in the subjects for the Final Professional examination.**

Attendance at these examinations is compulsory, but the Dean may, in exceptional cases, exempt students from these class examinations for special reasons, with or without imposing a condition of subsequent examination.

5. The Dean may, at any stage, in consultation with the Head of the Department concerned, debar a student from taking further courses of study if his class work proves so unsatisfactory as to make it clear that he is not likely to profit by them. This applies specially to first year class

6. Students who fail to attend the prescribed lectures and to perform the prescribed exercises or to attend the class examinations, will not be admitted to the University examinations.

7. A class Schedule Card will be maintained for each student for the different examinations. The Dean will obtain the signature of the student's teacher at the end of each course of lectures or practical instruction and will send the card to each Head of Department for final completion before the commencement of each examination. This card must contain a statement that the student has attended not less than three-fourths of the lectures and practical classes and not less than 85 per cent of clinical instruction of which the course consists, together with such class examinations or exercises as each teacher may prescribe in connection with his own course. This card will be submitted to the examiners at the University examination, as required. These cards will finally be deposited in the Dean's Office for record. After a lapse of 10 years from date of graduation they may be destroyed.

8. (a) If a student has not attended the full 75 per cent of lectures required in any subject, but falls short of the percentage by a number of lectures, not more than six, he may be allowed to make good this deficiency in a subsequent term by attendance on the number of lectures deficient in that subject, provided the attendances are on consecutive lectures.

(b) If however, the deficiency amounts to more than a total of six lectures, the student must attend 75 per cent of all lectures in that subject delivered during a subsequent term; and if that additional number be insufficient to make good his original deficiency he must continue such attendance to the end of the session.

Examinations.

Regulations.

1. In the question papers there will be no optional questions. An average of at least half an hour should be allowed for a candidate to answer each question.

2. In every subject there shall be an external examiner and one or more internal examiners. External examiners should be appointed or re-elected for at least three consecutive years as far as possible.

In all Clinical examinations, the examiners will observe the candidate make his examination of the patient, or the candidate will be made to demonstrate his methods to them.

In the several class and University examinations, the examiners in assessing marks, are empowered to take into account the duly attested records of the work done by the candidate throughout his course of study in the subject of the examination.

3. In those subjects for which there is only one question paper, the paper should be divided into two parts, each containing three questions. Three questions should be set by the internal examiner and three questions should be set by the external examiner. Each part should be answered in separate answer books.

In all written examinations, questions in each subject should have the approval of both the external and internal examiners appointed for that part of the subject.

Compensation in respect of marks as between the four different portions of the Final examination,

viz., Medicine, Surgery, Ophthalmology and Midwifery, will not be given.

4. The Final examination in Part II should include Clinical and Practical examinations in Obstetrics and Gynæcology.

5. In the appropriate papers and practical examinations of the Final M. B., B. S. Part II, as well as in class examinations, questions in diseases of the Ear, Nose, and Throat, Teeth or Skin, in diseases of Children and Infants, on X-Ray interpretation and on Electro-therapeutics, on Venereal diseases and Tuberculosis, on Anæsthetics and on the special instruments technique employed in these special subjects, may be asked.

B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS.

Degree of M. B., B. S.—Order of Examinations.

First Professional Examination.

Subject	Written Marks	Oral & Practical	Marks	Pass	Distinction
Anatomy, 2 papers, 200 3 hours, 100 } 3 hours each	Five questions in each paper, all to be attempted.	}	Written 40%	}	75%
Physiology, 2 papers, 200 3 hours, 100 } 3 hours each						Oral and Practical 40%
Five questions in each paper, all to be attempted.		Aggregate 50%		75%	

If a candidate obtains an aggregate of 75 per cent in two subjects he will be declared to have passed with Honours.

Final Professional Examination, Part I.
Subject Written. Marks. Practical Marks. Pass. Dis-
inction.

Group A.

Pharmacology, including, Pharmacy, Materia Medica, and Pharmaceutical Therapeutics.	1 paper, 120 3 hours.	Oral 80 and Practical.	Written 40% Oral and Prac- tical 50% Aggregate 50%	} 75%
---	--------------------------	------------------------------	---	-------

Six questions, all to be attempted.

Group B.

Pathology, 2 papers 3 hours each Oral	100 3 hours 20	100 3 hours Bacteriology	Written Pathology and Oral Practical Aggregate 50%	} Distinction 75%
--	----------------------	--------------------------------	---	----------------------

Five questions in each paper, all to be attempted.

Forensic Medicine, Toxicology and Mental Diseases.	1 paper 2 hours	120 Oral 80	Written 40% Oral 50% Aggregate 50%	} 75%
--	--------------------	----------------	--	-------

Six questions, all to be attempted.

Hygiene	1 paper, 120 3 hours	Oral 80	Written 40% Oral 50% Aggregate 50%	} 75%
---------	-------------------------	---------	--	-------

Six questions, all to be attempted.

2 *Surgery.*

1 paper, including
Surgical Anatomy,
3 hours.

Five questions, all to be
attempted

1 paper, including
Surgical Pathology,
3 hours

Five questions, all to be
attempted.

Viva-Voce—10 minutes.

Practical and Clinical Examination.

Surgical Anatomy and instruments ... 15 minutes

Operative Surgery—Two operations on the cadaver

Clinical Examination—One Surgical case for which
at least one hour will be allowed to the candi-
date for his examination and report, exclusive
of the time devoted to the interrogation of the
candidate by the examiners.

Brief clinical examination of other surgical cases
which may include diseases of children.

Marks.

Written	100	Total	Pass	} Aggregate 50% Distinction 75%
<i>Viva-Voce</i> with Surgical Patho- logical Specimens	20				120	40%
<i>Practical and Clinical Examination.</i>				
Appliances, instruments, and microscopic sections	10	120	50%	
Surgical Ana- tomy. Opera- tive Surgery	20			
Clinical . . .	40			
	50			

3. *Ophthalmology.*

1 paper—six questions—all to be attempted.

Practical and Clinical examination, including pathological specimens and long and short cases.

Marks.

Written, 50	} 60—Pass 40%	} Agg. 50%
Oral, 10		
Clinical and Practical, 60—Pass 50%			} Dist. 75%

4. *Obstetrics and Gynæcology.*

1 paper—six questions including both subjects—all to be attempted—3 hours.

Viva-Voce—10 minutes including instruments and assessment of student's records of Obstetric cases and his knowledge in Infant Hygiene.

Practical and Clinical Examination.

Practical Examination—Pathological specimens, etc.

Clinical Examination—Of patients in Hospital wards.

Marks.

Written, 50	} 60—Pass 40%	} Agg. 50%
Oral, 10		
Clinical and Practical, 60—Pass 50%			} Dist. 75%

General:

If a candidate obtains an aggregate of 75 per cent in four subjects, including Medicine or Surgery and Pathology, he will be declared to have passed the Final examination with Honours.

A candidate may, at the discretion of the examiners, be prevented from attending the Clinical part of the examination in the subject in which he has failed to satisfy the examiners.

Only those candidates will be considered qualified for Honours or Distinction who passed the Degree examination in the first attempt, in each Part.

*C.—COURSES OF STUDY.***The First Professional Examination.**

The teaching of Anatomy and Physiology should include as a regular part of the courses, the demonstration on the living human body of structure and functions, including the information to be obtained from Radiology.

Anatomy.

1. Human Anatomy and Embryology with special reference to their application in Medicine and Surgery.
2. Dissection of the whole body at least once.

Books recommended

- Cunningham : Practical Anatomy.
Cunningham : Text-book of Anatomy
Gray : Text-book of Anatomy.
Berry : Practical Anatomy.
J. Fraser : Osteology.
J. Fraser . Embryology.

Physiology.

1. The Physiology of the Blood, of Circulation, Respiration, Secretion and Excretion, Digestion and Absorption, Exchange of Material and Nutrition, Production and Discharge of Heat and the Maintenance of normal Temperature in the Body.

2. The influence of the Nervous System on each of the above-named functions.

3. The elementary Physiology of Muscle and Nerve.

4. The Physiological Anatomy of the Brain and Spinal Cord and the localisation of function in these organs.

5. The Physiology of common and special Sensation and the Physiological Anatomy of the Sense Organs.

6. The Physiology of the Larynx: elementary facts relating to Voice and Speech.

7. The Physiology of the Ductless Glands.

8. The Physiological properties of Adrenaline, Atropine, Curare, Histamine, Nicotine, Pilocarpine, Strychnine, Ergotoxine, and Acetyl-choline.

9. Biochemistry and Biophysics.

The knowledge of Elementary Chemistry and Elementary Physics required before entrance upon the Medical curriculum proper will be supplemented before the First M.B., B.S. by further instruction and examination in these subjects adopted to the special needs of a medical student.

10. The elementary Physiology of Anæsthesia.

11. The elements of Physiological Psychology.

In the practical examination students will be required to give evidence of their knowledge—

- (i) by recognizing specimens of normal Tissues under the Microscope ;
- (ii) by making preparations of normal tissues either fresh or previously prepared, so as to demonstrate their structure ;
- (iii) by performing with the aid of preparations of the frog simple experiments relating to the properties of muscles, nerve, and the central nervous system ;
- (iv) by identifying by simple experiments substances and liquids of physiological importance. Students may also be required to estimate quantitatively the chief constituents of Normal and Pathological Urine.

Books recommended :

- Halliburton : Manual of Physiology.
Halliburton · Essentials of Chemical Physiology.
Schafer . Essentials of Histology.
Schafer . Essentials of Experimental Physiology.
Burrige . Alcohol and Anæsthesia.

Books of Reference

- Burrige : Excitability a Cardiac Study.
Burrige · A New Physiology of Sensation.
Burrige: A New Physiological Psychology.
Wright . Applied Physiology.

Final Professional Examination.

**Pharmacology, including Pharmacy, Materia Medica,
and Pharmacological Therapeutics.**

- (a) A study of Materia Medica including —
- (i) The Physical and Chemical properties of the active principles of plants.
 - (ii) Definitions of the Pharmaceutical processes and Pharmacepial preparations.
 - (iii) Posology.
 - (iv) The course, character, and preparations of drugs, pharmacœpial and indigenous.

(b) A study of the pharmacological actions of drugs (pharmacepial and indigenious) including the following :

- (i) Chemical and Physical basis of Pharmacology.
- (ii) Methods of administering drugs.
- (iii) Conditions influencing drug action.
Idiosyncrasy, anaphylaxis, tolerance and cumulative action.
- (iv) Conditions influencing absorption and excretion of drugs.
- (v) Pharmacological therapeutics.

(c) A course of practical instruction in the following for at least one term each —

- (i) Pharmacy—including principles of dispensing—use of balance—incompatibilities and compounding of mixtures, emulsions, liniments, plasters, ointments, pills, powders, catchets, capsules, and suppositories.
- (ii) Experimental Pharmacology illustrating the action of drugs on blood vessels—heart, intestines, uterus, central nervous system—secretions, protozoa and ciliated epithelium.

The course to extend over two academic years, *viz.*, the second and third years of the student's curriculum, and shall consist of at least :

Twelve Demonstrations in *Materia Medica* during two terms followed by eight in *Pharmacy* in one term: later by 32 lectures in *Pharmacology* and *Pharmacological Therapeutics*: and by six demonstrations in *Experimental Pharmacology* in one term.

Books recommended.

Ghosh : *Materia Medica*.

Dixon . *Pharmacology*.

Dixon : *Practical Pharmacy*.

Cushny : *Pharmacology and Therapeutics*.

Clark . *Applied Pharmacology*.

Hygiene.

1. One course of 36 lectures and 8 demonstrations on *Hygiene*. *Personal hygiene*. *Food and dietaries*. The construction of the dwelling-houses with reference to (a) the proper access of sun-light and air, (b) methods of natural and artificial ventilation, warming and water-supply, (c) the disposal of refuse and excretal matters. The effect on health of over-crowding, vitiating air, occupation and offensive trades.

Effects on health of impure water, polluted soil and unsound or infected food.

The inspection of meat, grain, and other articles of food.

Climatology and Meteorology.

The aetiology and prevention of endemic and epidemic diseases with special reference to Indian conditions. The methodical investigation of cases

of such diseases with reference to their causation. The relation to human diseases of the common diseases and parasites of other forms of life, animal or vegetable.

Control of tuberculosis, of leprosy

The general principles and methods of vaccination, preventive inoculation, isolation and disinfection.

Elements of vital statistics, correct certification of causes of death

Causes and prevention of infant mortality, with special reference to welfare work in this and other countries.

The principles of School Hygiene and medical inspection of School Children.

Village sanitation.

Sanitary arrangements at fairs.

The obligation of medical practitioners as required by law relating to public health.

2. Demonstration, each of two hours, 4 may be out-door demonstrations and 4 may be given in measure. The out-door demonstrations may include :

(1) Filtration of water (visit to Lucknow Water Works).

(2) Sewerage system.

- (3) Maternity and Child Welfare (visit to a Child Welfare Centre).
- (4) School Hygiene and medical inspection of school children (visit to school) or alternately such other demonstrations as may be conveniently arranged

3. A course in the Theory and Practice of Anti-Small-Pox Vaccination, including two attendances of two hours each.

Books recommended

Notter and Firth Modi	Hygiene, Elements of Hygiene and Public Health.
Dunn and Pandya	Indian Hygiene and Public Health.

**Medical Jurisprudence, including Insanity
and Toxicology.**

Medical Jurisprudence

A course of lectures on Medical Jurisprudence comprising chiefly the following subjects :—

Legal procedure in Criminal Courts. Medical evidence. Identity of the living and the dead. *Post-mortem* examination Exhumation. Examination of blood, seminal and other stains. Death in its medico-legal aspect. Violent asphyxial deaths from hanging, strangulation, suffocation, and drowning. Deaths

from extremes of temperature, burns, scalds, electricity, and lightning. Mechanical injuries.

Subjects involving sexual relations and offences.

Insanity in its medico-legal aspect.

Toxicology Symptoms, treatment, *post-mortem* appearance and detection of poisons commonly used in India.

Medical Ethics and duties that devolve upon Practitioners in their relation to the State.

2. Attendance at not less than 12 medico-legal *post-mortem* examinations. Reports on six examinations may be called for by the Examiner

3. One lecture to be devoted to professional privileges, responsibilities, obligations together with the provisions of the United Provinces Medical Registration Act No. III of 1917 and the British Medical Act.

Books recommended :

Sydney Smith : Forensic Medicine.

Modi : **Text-book of Medical Jurisprudence and Toxicology.**

Jagoe Shaw : Handbook of Mental Diseases.

Pathology.

A course of instruction in Pathology (general and special). Bacteriology, Parasitology, with practical classes in Morbid Histology, Bacteriology, Parasitology, Medical Entomology, and Chemical Pathology.

Each student should be required to have received practical instruction in the conduct of autopsies and to have acted as a post-mortem clerk in at least ten cases, so far as may be practicable.

The course to extend through two academic years being the third and fourth year of student's curriculum.

Books recommended

Muir :	Text-book of Pathology.
Stitt :	Practical Bacteriology.
Muir and Riche :	Bacteriology.
Price :	A Text-book of the Practice of Medicine (Etiological and Pathological sections).
Manson	Tropical Diseases—Appendix, Medical Zoology.

Courses in Clinical Pathology and in Elementary Bacteriology and Parasitology should be commenced as soon as possible after the student has entered upon his clinical studies and completed before the student is allotted beds.

Medicine.

Medicine, including Applied Anatomy and Physiology, Clinical Pathology and Therapeutics, comprising:—

1. A course of not less than 75 lectures in the principles and practice of Medicine and a series of not less than 40 clinical lectures.

2. The Medical practice in a recognized Hospital during three years, with clinical instruction and experience as a Medical Clinical clerk for not less than six months in the Hospital wards, including Clinical Pathological investigations in the student's own cases in the Hospital Clinical Room, and three months in the Out-Patients Department.
3. A course of not less than 20 demonstrations of Clinical Methods, Applied Medical Anatomy and Physiology, the recognition and interpretation of physical signs and the use of instruments of observation.
4. Instruction in Therapeutics and Prescribing, including Pharmacological Therapeutics, Electro-actino and Radio therapeutics, Mechano-therapeutics and vaccine and serum therapy.
5. A course of instruction in—
 - (a) Diseases of Children.
 - (b) Acute Infectious diseases. (Fever)—A minimum of 15 attendances at the Hospital for Infectious Diseases.
 - (c) Tuberculosis—Attendance for six weeks (fifteen attendances) in the Tuberculosis wards and the Tuberculosis Out-Patient Clinique.
 - (d) Mental Diseases.—
9 Lectures and 9 Clinical Demonstrations in a Mental Hospital.

- (e) Diseases of the Skin, including Leprosy—
Attendance for six weeks (fifteen attendances) in the Out-Patient Clinic for Skin Diseases.

Books recommended :

Manson :	Tropical Diseases
Price :	A Text-book of the Practice of Medicine.
Hutchison and Rainey :	Clinical Methods.
Rogers and Megaw :	Tropical Medicine.
Osler :	Practice of Medicine.

Surgery.

Surgery, including Applied Anatomy and Physiology and Clinical Pathology, comprising :—

1. A course of not less than 75 lectures on the principles and practice of Surgery and a series of not less than 40 Clinical lectures.
2. The Surgical practice in a recognized Hospital during three years with clinical instructions and experience as a Surgical dresser for nine months of which at least six months must have been spent in the Hospital wards, including Clinical Pathological investigations on the student's own cases in the Hospital Clinical Room.
3. A course of not less than 20 demonstrations on Surgical methods including Mechano therapeutics
4. A course of instruction in the administration of Anæsthetics, including four lectures. The candidate must be certified to have administered

Anæsthetics on at least twelve occasions, under the guidance of the Anæsthetist.

5. A course of instruction in Surgical Anatomy and Physiology and in Operative Surgery with operations on the cadaver. The course will cover 30 attendances and may commence in the first term of the fifth year. Practical Operative Surgery may also commence in the first term if bodies are available.
6. A course of instruction in—
 - (a) Radiology and Electro-therapeutics.—A course of six lectures and attendance in the Radiology Section for six weeks (fifteen attendances).
 - (b) Diseases of the Ear, Nose and Throat, including the practical use of the Otoscope, Laryngoscope, and Rhinoscope. A course of 4 lectures and attendances for six weeks (fifteen attendances) in the Ear, Nose and Throat Clinique.
 - (c) Venereal Diseases.—Attendance for six weeks (fifteen attendances) in the Out-Patient Clinique for Venereal Diseases
 - (d) Dental Surgery.—Attendance for one month (twelve attendances) in the Dental Clinique.
7. Courses of instruction in—
 - (a) Applied Surgical Anatomy, Physiology and Clinical Pathology.

- (b) Practical Surgery.
- (c) Orthopædics.
- (d) Surgical Diseases of Children.

Books recommended .

Romanis and Metchiner :	The Science and Practice of Surgery.
Thomson and Miles :	Manual of Surgery.
Waring :	Operative Surgery.
Clement E. Shattock :	Handbook of Surgical Diagnosis.
Beasley and Johnston	Surgical Anatomy.
Hamilton Bailey :	Physical Signs in Clinical Surgery.
Wakely and Buxton	Surgical Pathology.

Ophthalmology.

Ophthalmology, including Applied Anatomy, Physiology and Clinical Pathology.

1. A course of 25 lectures on diseases of the eye.
2. **Three months Clinical** work as Ophthalmic Clerk, including **Clinical Pathological** investigations on the student's own cases in the **Hospital Clinical Room**
3. A course of 30 demonstrations in Refraction and use of Ophthalmoscope.

Books recommended :

J. H. Parsons :	Diseases of the Eye.
May and Worth :	Diseases of the Eye.

Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

Obstetrics and Gynæcology. including Applied Anatomy, Physiology, Clinical Pathology and Infant Hygiene, comprising :—

1. A course of systematic lectures on the principles and practice of Midwifery and Gynæcology
2. Attendance as a Clinical Clerk for Clinical instruction and experience in a recognized Maternity Hospital (or in the Maternity wards of a recognized General Hospital) and on the In-patient (and *Out-patient) Gynæcological practice thereof for a period of three months.
3. During this clerking, the student shall receive practical instruction in the wards and the *Out-patient Department in the principles of :—
 - (a) Ante-natal care.
 - (b) Management of the puerperium.
 - (c) Care of the new born infant.
4. Of this period of Clinical instruction not less than one month should be spent as a resident pupil, devoted exclusively to instruction in Midwifery and in the Hygiene of Infants The student should during this month attend at least 20 cases of labour under adequate supervision. Should the number of cases attended during this

*NOTE:—The Professor will consult with the Dean after each year as to whether the time has yet come to allow students to the Out-Patient practice of Queen Mary's Hospital without detriment to the complete success of that Hospital.

month be less than 20, the remainder must be attended as soon as possible under the same condition.

5. The certificate granted by the Professor shall state :—
- (1) The number of cases the student has personally attended, making the necessary abdominal and other examinations under the supervision of the certifying officer, whose position shall be stated.
 - (2) That five at least of the twenty cases were delivered by the student in the labour wards.
 - (3) That satisfactory written histories of the cases attended, including, when possible, ante-natal and post-natal observations, were presented by the student and initialled by the supervising officer. Candidates may be required to produce these History-Books before examiners as evidence of their diligent work
6. A course of not less than 20 demonstrations on practical Obstetrical and Gynæcological Instruments and Appliances.
7. A course of lectures in the Diseases of Infants.
8. Instruction in Contraceptive Methods.

Book recommended :

Fairbairn : Gynæcology with Obstetrics.

Curriculum of the Faculty of Medicine.

FIRST YEAR.

Lectures and Demonstrations.

Hospital.

Anatomy, Physiology, 1 term No Hospital Work.

Practical Work.

Dissections, 2 terms.

Histology, 1 term.

Chemical Physiology, 1 term.

Experimental Physiology, 1 term.

SECOND YEAR.

Lectures and Demonstrations.

Anatomy, Physiology, 1 term.

Materia Medica—1st and 2nd terms.

Practical Work.

Dissections, 3 terms.

Experimental Physiology, 1 term.

Practical Pharmacy, 1 term.

Histology, 1 term

FIRST PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.

THIRD YEAR.

Lectures and Demonstrations.

Hospital.

Pharmacology and Therapeutics—first two terms. Clinical Lectures—
Medicine and Surgery.

Experimental Pharmacology —second term.	Minor Surgery. Clinical Methods.
Pathology and Bacterio- logy.	Dressing—3 months out- door
Medicine. Surgery.	Dressing—6 months in- door.
Forensic Medicine and Mental Diseases, two terms.	Medical out-door, 3 months. Clinical classes. Post-mortems.

Practical Work

Pathology and Bacterio-
logy, 3 terms.

FINAL PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.

PART I, GROUP A.

FOURTH YEAR.

<i>Lectures and Demonstrations.</i>	<i>Hospital.</i>
Pathology and Bacteriology	Lunatic Asylums.
Medicine.	Clinical lectures—
Surgery.	Medicine and Surgery.
Forensic Medicine and Mental Diseases, 2 terms.	Clinical classes. Medicine.

Midwifery, Gynæcology.	Surgery.
Hygiene.	Gynæcology.
Infants' Diseases.	Clinical Clerking—
<i>Practical Work.</i>	Medical, 6 months
Pathology and Bacteriology, 3 terms	Midwifery, 3 months. Maternity cases.
Vaccination.	Post-mortems.

FINAL PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.

PART I, GROUP B.

FIFTH YEAR.

<i>Practical Work.</i>	<i>Hospital.</i>
Operative Surgery, 1 term, and Surgical Anatomy.	Clinical work in Hospital. Clinical Clerk in Ophthalmic wards and Out-patient Department, 3 months.
Lectures :—Ophthalmology. Obstetrics and Gynæcology. Clinical Medicine. Clinical Surgery.	Fever and Tuberculosis Hospital. Maternity cases— Clerking. Administration of Anæsthetics with tutorial classes. X-ray Department. Diseases of Ear, Nose and Throat. Tutorial classes on use of instruments and appliances.

FINAL PROFESSIONAL EXAMINATION.
PART II.

The number of lectures in each subject should be as follows :—

<i>Subject.</i>	<i>No. of Lectures.</i>	<i>Period over which the course is to be extended.</i>
Anatomy	90	6 terms.
Physiology	90	6 „
Pharmacology and Therapeutics	32	2 „
Pathology, Bacteriology	100	6 „
Forensic Medicine and Mental Diseases	55	
Hygiene	36	3 „
Medicine	75	4 „
Clinical Medicine	40	6 „
Surgery	75	4 „
Clinical Surgery	40	6 „
Ophthalmology	25	2 „
Obstetrics and Gynæcology.	50	3 „
Infants' Diseases	8	2 „

III—Doctor of Medicine and Master of Surgery.

ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

Ordinances 1. No candidate shall be admitted to the degree of Doctor of Medicine or of Master of Surgery unless he has first obtained the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the University of Lucknow (or prior to April, 1922, in the University of Allahabad) and until three academic years shall have elapsed after qualifying for such Bachelor's degree.

Provided that this period may be reduced by one year in the case of a candidate who (i) produces evidence* that he has devoted, subsequent to his graduation, at least one year in practical study or in hospital work *in the special department of the medical curriculum selected by him*, or (ii) has either obtained Honours at the Final examination of this University for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, or has obtained distinction in Medicine in the case of a candidate for the degree of M. D. or distinction in Surgery in the case of a candidate for the degree of M. S.

2. The M. D and M. S. examinations will be held once a year in April.

*NOTE.--The following study of work shall qualify for the purpose of exception (i) of Ordinance 1:—

- (1) Demonstratorship of the Medical College.
- (ii) King George's Hospital House appointment.
- (iii) Post-graduate courses in College or Hospital as may be recommended by the Head of the Department concerned *in consultation with the Dean.*

3. The M. D. or M. S. degree shall be conferred after the acceptance of a thesis and after the candidate has passed the prescribed examination in a special subject selected by him out of the ten departments mentioned in the next Ordinance.

4. The special subjects and the departments in which the thesis may be presented and the examination taken are :

I.—For the degree of M. D.

(1) Medicine, (2) Pathology, (3) Forensic Medicine, (4) State Medicine, (5) Pharmacology, (6) Physiology.

II.—For the Degree of M. S.

(1) Surgery, (2) Ophthalmology, (3) Obstetrics and Gynæcology, (4) Anatomy.

5. The thesis shall be presented in the department of the medical curriculum selected before the first day of December preceding the examination at which the applicant intends to appear.

The thesis will be submitted to both the external and the internal examiners in the department selected. The examiners will report whether the thesis is accepted.

6. A candidate whose thesis has been accepted but who has failed in the M. D. or M. S. examination and who wishes to appear in any subsequent examination for the degree of M. D. or M. S. will not again be required to submit a fresh thesis.

7. The examination for a candidate whose thesis is accepted shall consist of two parts are under :—

For the M. D. Degree.

Paper I.—One paper in the department selected by the candidate will be set by the external examiner in that department.

One paper in Medicine, including Medical Pathology, will be set by the internal examiner in Medicine. This paper in Medicine will be common to all the candidates for the M. D. degree.

Paper II.—An oral and practical examination in the department selected by the candidate will be conducted by the external and internal examiners in the department selected. A clinical, oral, and practical examination in Medicine and Medical Pathology will be conducted by the external and the internal examiners in Medicine.

For the M. S. Degree,

Paper I.—One paper in the department selected by the candidate will be set by the external examiner in that department.

One paper in Surgery, including Surgical Pathology, will be set by the internal examiner in Surgery. This paper in Surgery will be common to all candidates for the M. S. Degree.

Paper II.—An oral and practical examination in the department selected by the candidate will be conducted by the external and the internal examiners in the department selected. A clinical, oral, and

practical examination in Surgery and Surgical Pathology including operations on the cadaver and including also the use of special methods, such as electricity and of special instruments for diagnosis and treatment, will be conducted by the external and the internal examiners in Surgery.

Every candidate will be required to show an acquaintance with all the recent work in connection with the department selected and an up-to-date knowledge of technique.

8. A candidate for the degree of M. D. or M. S. in a special subject and department, *i. e.* in Pathology, Forensic Medicine, State Medicine, Pharmacology, Physiology, Ophthalmology, Obstetrics & Gynæcology or Anatomy, upon whom the degree of M. D. (Medicine) or M. S. (Surgery) has already been conferred within the previous five years, shall be exempted from examination in the common paper and in the clinical, oral and practical examinations in Medicine and Medical Pathology or in Surgery and Surgical Pathology as the case may be.

9. A medical graduate of the Lucknow University (or prior to April, 1922, of the Allahabad University) of not less than 10 years' standing may proceed to the M. D. or M. S. degree by a thesis only. Any such thesis shall embody the author's experience as a medical practitioner or as a research worker. No such thesis shall be accepted for the M. D. or M. S. degree unless the examiners declare it to be a noteworthy and valuable contribution to the advancement of Medical Science. The examiners may, at their discretion, apply such further tests (practical and oral)

as they deem necessary to satisfy themselves of the fitness of the candidate to proceed to the degree.

10. The result: Marks shall not ordinarily be assigned to any part of the Examination but the examiners concerned shall confer after the examination is complete and shall report whether the candidate has 'passed with Honours,' 'passed' or 'failed.'

Regulations. 1. The Thesis shall be lodged in triplicate copies with the Dean of the Faculty. It shall be printed or typed on one face of each page of foolscap size. When submitting the Thesis the candidate shall state the department selected by him for examination; and enclose the requisite fee.

2. The Thesis shall embody the result of the applicant's own research or experience. The candidate shall indicate in this Thesis in what respects his contribution appears to him to advance the knowledge or practice of Medicine or Surgery. References to the work of others shall be clearly indicated and differentiated from the candidate's personal observations. With the Thesis the candidate may submit any printed contribution to the advancement of Medical or Surgical Science which he may have published.

3. The Thesis, if accepted, shall become the property of the University and permission to publish the same, which will not be granted until the results are announced, shall first be obtained from the University. With the Thesis a summary of not more than 1,500 words will be furnished in triplicate by the candidate which may be published as the University

may direct in consultation with the Dean of the Medical Faculty and with the author of the Thesis.

4. Two copies of each accepted Thesis will be bound, one copy will be lodged in the University Library and one copy in the Library of the King George's Medical College.

[NOTE.—The Registrar shall ask examiners to return the copies of the Thesis submitted to them. One copy will be bound at the expense of the Medical College and one at the expense of the University Library.]

IV.—Diploma in Public Health.*

A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

1. No candidate shall be admitted to the courses Ordinances. for the Diploma unless he possesses a qualification in Medicine and Surgery registrable in the United Kingdom, or is a graduate in Medicine and Surgery of the Lucknow University or of any other University recognized by it for this purpose and has in addition registered his qualifications under the United Provinces Medical Act.

2. The courses of study for the Diploma shall extend over an academic year. Candidates may be exempted from any portion of the prescribed courses of study if they produce evidence of having done equivalent Public Health work in the United Provinces or elsewhere.

* Admission to classes for this Diploma have been discontinued with effect from the session 1932-33.

Applications from such candidates shall be considered by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine individually on their own merits.

3. The examination for the Diploma shall be held twice a year, and shall consist of two Parts as follows:—

PART I.

- (a) Public Health Chemistry and Physics.
- (b) Bacteriology and Parasitology (including Entomology).

PART II.

- (a) General Hygiene and Preventive Medicine including Epidemiology, Climatology and Meteorology, Vital Statistics and Vaccination.
- (b) Sanitary Law and Public Health Administration.
- (c) Sanitary Engineering.
- (d) Infectious Diseases.
- (e) Out-door Inspection and drawing up of Sanitary Report.

NOTE.—The examination shall include practical examinations in Infectious Diseases, Food Inspection, Inspection of premises, dwelling factories, workshops, schools, etc.

4. No candidate shall be admitted to Part I of the examination unless he produces a certificate of having attended a course of six months' laboratory

instruction in Public Health Chemistry and Physics, Bacteriology, and Parasitology (including Entomology), specially in their relation to diseases of man, and the Pathology of diseases of animals transmissible to man, during which period he must have worked in the laboratory for at least 360 hours, of which not less than 200 shall have been devoted to Bacteriology and Parasitology.

5. No candidate shall be admitted to Part II of the examination unless—

- (1) a period of not less than two years shall have elapsed between the attainment by a candidate of a registrable qualification and his admission to Part II of the examination ;
- (2) he has satisfied the examiners in Part I of the examination ;
- (3) he produces a certificate of having—
 - (A) attended a course of 100 lectures of not less than six months, which may be concurrent with the period under Ordinance 4 above, in Hygiene and Sanitary Law comprising :—
 - (a) ten lectures on Meteorology and Climatology in relation to Public Health,
 - (b) forty lectures on the Principles of Public Health and Sanitation,
 - (c) thirty lectures on Epidemiology and Vital Statistics,

- (d) twenty lectures on Sanitary Law, and Public Health Administration (including Public Medical Services) ;
- (B) been diligently engaged for at least two hours in each of 100 working days during a period of nine months, of which three months shall be distinct and separate from the period of laboratory instruction required under Ordinance 4, under a whole-time Medical Officer of Health holding a diploma in Public Health and in charge of an area having a population of not less than 1,00,000 :—
- (a) in acquiring a practical knowledge of the duties, routine and special, relating to Public Health Administration including :
- (i) maternity and child-welfare service,
 - (ii) school hygiene and medical inspection of schools,
 - (iii) tropical hygiene relating to small-pox, cholera, malaria, plague, relapsing fever, hook, worm disease, etc.,
 - (iv) principles of industrial hygiene as applied to conditions of labour in India,
 - (v) inspection and control of articles of food such as meat, milk, ghee, aerated waters, sweetmeats, fruits, flour, etc., and
- (b) in attendance at 20 demonstrations at a slaughter-house, on animals for slaughter and on meat intended for consumption ;

- (C) attended a course of 40 lectures in Sanitary Engineering and obtained practical instruction in drawing and interpretation of plans, at 20 meetings of one hour each ;
- (D) been engaged for three months in acquiring a practical training in a recognized hospital for infectious diseases, or the infectious wards of a General Hospital where he has received instruction in the methods of administration. At least 30 attendances of not less than two hours in each week and clinical records of not fewer than 6 cases observed in the wards shall be required ;
- (E) been engaged for a period of 4 weeks at 20 meetings of 4 hours each on Anti-Malarial operations and the problems connected therewith under the Assistant Director of Public Health (Malariology), U. P. ;
- (F) has acquired a practical knowledge of Hygiene Publicity work and the organization of Maternity and Child-Welfare centres at 10 meetings of one hour each under the Assistant Director of Public Health in charge, Hygiene Publicity Bureau, U. P.

[*Note.*—A minimum of 75 per cent of attendance in each subject under (A) and (C) is required for permission to appear for Part II of the examination.]

Regulations. 1. The examination in each Part shall be partly by means of papers and partly practical and oral.

Examinations in Part I shall be held in January and in Part II in April and supplementary examination in both Parts in October.

2. Successful candidates shall be arranged in the following two divisions:—

I.—Candidates who have obtained not less than 75 per cent of the aggregate number of marks in Parts I and II shall be declared to have passed with Honours.

II.—Candidates who have obtained between 50 and 75 per cent of the aggregate number of marks shall be declared to have passed.

Candidates who fail in one or more subjects of either Part shall be required at any future examination to re-appear in all subjects of the Part concerned.

3. Candidates must obtain 50 per cent of the total marks in each subject to pass.

B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS.

PART I.

	Max.	Min.
Public Health Chemistry and Physics—		
Two papers of 3 hours each ...	100	50
Practical 4 hours ...	100	} 75
Oral of about 10 minutes ...	50	

	Max.	Min.
Bacteriology and Parasitology (including Entomology)—		
Two papers of 3 hours each ...	100	50
Practical 3 hours ...	100	} 75
Oral of about 10 minutes ...	50	
Total ...	<u>500</u>	<u>250</u>

PART II

General Hygiene and Preventive Medicine (including Epidemiology, Climatology and Meteorology) Vital Statistics and Vaccination—

Two papers of 3 hours each ...	200	100
Oral of about 20 minutes ...	100	50

Sanitary Law and Public Health Administration—

One paper of 3 hours ...	100	50
Oral of about 20 minutes ...	50	25

Sanitary Engineering—

One paper of 3 hours ...	100	50
Oral of about 20 minutes ...	50	25

Clinical Examination in Infectious Diseases—

Practical ...	50	25
---------------	----	----

Out-door Inspection and Drawing up of Report.

4 hours ...	<u>200</u>	<u>100</u>
Total ...	<u>850</u>	<u>425</u>

C.—COURSES OF STUDY.

PART I.

Section (a)—Written, Practical, and *Viva-Voce*.

Public Health Chemistry and Physics.

Characters, composition, and analysis of soil (including ground, air, and water), air, water, and sewage with methods of detection of impurities, chemistry of sewage.

Examination of foods, their characters and composition. Detection of the commoner forms of adulteration and contamination.

Disinfectants, their chemistry and methods of testing their strength.

General principles of physics as applied to heating, cooling, lighting, ventilation, water supply, and drainage.

Section (b)—Written, Practical, and *Viva-Voce*.

Bacteriology and Parasitology (including Entomology).

Recognition of the cultures of the ordinary pathogenic bacteria. Bacteriology and bacteriological analysis as applied to the investigation of pathogenic microbes.

Demonstration of the existence of infective agents in pathological material.

Bacteriological methods of investigation and the special methods applicable to the examination of

air, water, foods, soil and sewage. Familiarity with the appearance presented by foods, which, for bacteriological reasons, are considered unfit for consumption.

Principles of immunity, prophylactic and curative, inoculation. A general knowledge of parasitology with special reference to intestinal and other animal parasites.

The general pathology of infection.

The special pathological characters of the common human infections, the pathology of the diseases of animals transmissible to man, the condition affecting the existence of infective agents outside the animal body and the pathology of diseases dependent on occupations.

PART II.

Written. *Viva-Voce*, and out-door Inspection.

General hygiene, epidemiology, climatology, and meteorology, vital statistics, vaccination, laws relating to public health, sanitary engineering, and out-door inspection work:—

(a) General principles of Hygiene in the Tropics

Sources, storage and purification of water supplies.

Effects on health of over-crowding, vitiated and impure air

Foods and dietaries.

Effects on health of impure water, polluted soils and bad or insufficient food.

Sanitation of dwellings, huts, schools, factories, markets, public washing places, workshops, cowsheds, dairies, and stables, and of villages and towns. School hygiene. Inspection of slaughter-houses, of meat and of animals previous to slaughter and of other articles of food. Principles of building construction and their application to dwellings, hospitals, and schools.

General epidemiology with special reference to the origin, pathology, symptoms, propagation, geographical distribution and prevention of the epidemic, endemic and other infective diseases, both of temperate and of tropical climates. The methods applicable to the investigation of epidemics. History of great epidemics, such as plague, influenza, etc.

Diseases of animals communicable to man.

Notification, isolation, and disinfection.

Disinfectants and their uses.

Unwholesome trades and occupations and the diseases to which they give rise. Nuisances injurious and dangerous to health.

General principles of Climatology and Meteorology.

Use of meteorological instruments.

The effects of climate on health.

The principles and methods of applying vital statistics in relation to public health.

Vaccination and control of diseases by inoculation. Instruction on veterinary subjects.

The contagious and infectious diseases of animals which are communicable to the human subject of which otherwise affect public health. This would include such diseases as rabies, glanders and farcy, bovine tuberculosis, anthrax, actinomycosis, trichinosis, etc.

Animal parasites transmissible to man or those which are not immediately harmful, but which may become so after an immediate change of host.

Meat inspection comprising description of abnormal conditions which possess sanitary interest, especially noteworthy organic diseases, anomalies of the blood conditions produced in the carcass by various methods of slaughtering, *post-mortem* alterations in meat, etc.

The instruction will be supplemented by a practical course of demonstrations at the slaughter-houses dealing with the inspection of live animals intended for slaughter and the dressed and undressed carcasses intended for consumption.

- (b) Law and statutes relating to public health and model bye-laws.
- (c) The general principles and practice of Sanitary Engineering.
- (d) Practical examination and reporting on unhealthy and insanitary areas, dwellings, workshops, factories, dairies, etc. Medical inspection of schools and scholars. Town-planning and the lay-out of small areas. The recognition of infectious diseases and the administration of infectious hospitals.

Vaccination. Maternity and infant welfare service. Control of tropical diseases. Food inspection.

- (c) Clinical instruction regarding tuberculosis, fevers and infectious diseases during three months in the Infectious wards of a recognized hospital and methods of observation and recording of clinical cases.

Synopsis of Lecture and Laboratory Instruction.

PART I.

SYNOPSIS OF LABORATORY WORK.

Public Health Chemistry.

1. *Examination of Water.*—Mode of collection, physical characters, qualitative chemical tests, quantitative estimation of solids, dissolved gases, carbonates, chlorides, sulphates, nitrates, nitrites, phosphates, ammonia, alkalies, lime, magnesia, metals, organic matter and hardness, microscopical examination of deposit, (mineral, vegetable, and animals). Process for softening and purifying water. Effect of filtration and other methods of treating water

2. *Examination of Air.*—(Pure and polluted) Physical characters. Chemical characters and estimation of oxygen, carbon dioxide (quantitative) sulphuretted hydrogen, nitrous and nitric acid (qualitative), micro-organisms in dust and examination of ground air.

3. *Ventilation.*—Determination of direction and strength of air currents and of effectiveness of different methods. Experiments with models.

4. *Examination of Food.*—Physical examination of grains, bread, milk, meat, vegetables, and fruits. Condiments and beverages, (chemical and microscopical). Composition and adulteration of wheat, rice, and other cereals, bread, milk, butter, ghee, sweetmeats aerated water, alcoholic liquors, and tinned foods.

Detection of poisons and preservatives in food.

5. *Examination of Soil.*—Determination of water capacity, porosity and permeability of sand and loamy soil. Determination of ammonia and organic nitrogen in soil and of carbonic acid in ground air.

6. *Disinfectants and Deodorants.*—Chemical examination of the materials and determination of the value of various disinfectants.

7. *Sewage.*—Composition and analysis of sewage and of effluents from purification works. Volume and rate of water and of sewage flow. Experiments with working models of various systems of water and sewage work and of drains.

8. *Framing of report of analysis.*—

Physics.

Properties of solids and fluids. Specific gravity, elasticity as exhibited under tension torsion, and flexure; laws of liquid pressure, surface tension, viscosity of liquids, variation of volume with pressure for gases and vapours. Diffusion of gases.

Heat variation of the volume of a gas with temperatures; pressure of vapour in the atmosphere, boiling point; specific heat, latent heat.

Bacteriological and Parasitological Work.

The morphology and classification of micro-organisms.

Sterilization by dry and moist heat. Disinfection.

Methods of cultivation, methods of obtaining pure culture in solid and liquid media. Anærobic micro-organisms and the methods of their culture.

Bacterial products and anti-toxins.

Micro-organisms in water, air, and soil. Micro-organisms in milk. Sterilization of milk on small and large scale. Pasteurisation of milk. Micro-organisms in meat.

Practical work by each worker.

Sterilizing all glass apparatus, *c. g.*, tubes, dishes, pipettes, etc.

Preparation in all stages of the following culture media :—

Nutrient broth. Jelly and Agar-agar, blood serum, Gelatin worts, Glycerine-agar, Potatoes, etc.

From a mixture of several micro-organisms to get a pure culture of one.

Cultivation, staining, and microscopic examination of :—

Mould Fungi—*Penicillium*—*Aspergillus*—*Mucor*.

Yeast Fungi.

Fission Fungi. The ordinary bacteria found in air, water, soil, or milk, *e. g.*, *Bacillus subtilis*, *Mycoides*, *Megatherium*, *Proteus*, Lactic acid, *Prodigiosus*, etc. and also the following pathogenic organisms:—

Staphylococci and Streptococci, Tubercle, Diphtheria, *Coli Communis*, Typhoid, Enteritidis, Plague, Tetanus, Malignant Oedema, Symptomatic Anthrax and Cholera.

Bacteriological and Protozoological examination in cases of suspected infectious diseases—

(1) In man—Tubercle, Diphtheria, Typhoid Fever, Plague, Cholera, Kala-Azar, Relapsing Fever. Malaria, Leprosy, etc

(2) In lower animals—Tubercle, Symptomatic, Anthrax, etc.

Bacteriological examination of water.

Examination of blood for animal parasites, Widal's and Wasserman's tests.

The bacteriological examination of blood, urine, fæces with special reference to hook-worm; and other materials obtained from human beings suffering from diseases.

Protozoology, Helminthology, and Medical Entomology.

A general account of (a) *Amæbæ*—*Intamæba Coli*, *Entamæba Histolytica*; and (b) *Hæmo-flagellates*—*Spirochætæ*, Malaria, parasites, *Leishmania Donovanii* and *Tropica*, *Trypanosomes*, etc.

Characters of *Filaria*, *Ankylostoma*, *Ascaris* and *Oxyuris*. Trematodes, *Tænia*, *Solium* and *Saginata*, and *Dibothiocephalus*.

Character, life history, and anatomy of Ticks, Fleas, Bugs, and Lice.

The life history, anatomy, and habits of *Culicidæ*, especially of *Culex*, *Stegomia* and *Anopheles*. Classification of *Culicidæ*.

The house-fly, its life history and habits.

PART II

I.—GENERAL HYGIENE AND MEDICINE.

1. *Site, environment, and construction of dwelling*.—Influence of position, aspect and climate meteorological and geological conditions, soil, and drainage, characters of various kinds of soil with reference to building sites. Choice of site for buildings. Effect of vegetation, ground water, ground air, and micro-organisms in soil on health, disease, associated with soils.

2. *Water Supply*.—Sources, composition, character, and classification of potable waters, comparative value of various sources, origin of impurities—their effect and removal, quantity required per head, estimation of yield, sedimentation, filtration, and delivery. Diseases transmitted by water. Protection of water supplies.

3. *Air*.—Composition and physical properties. Impurities, their sources and effects. Diseases caused by impure air. Effects of artificial light and those of

animals and plants on the air of habitations. Cubic space required for each person and for domestic animals. Dangers of overcrowding, methods of ventilation—natural and artificial warming and lighting.

4. *Food and Diet*:—The proximate principles of Food. Nutritive functions and value. Calculation of diets. Diseases connected with food. Inspection of meat, grain, vegetables, and fruits Storage of grain. Adulteration of articles of food, *e. g.* milk, ghee, butter, bread, etc. Ptomaine poisoning. Sanitary requirements of bakeries, dairies, slaughter, houses, aerated water factories, ice factories, etc.—Methods of protecting food from flies and dust.

5. *Personal Hygiene*.—Habits, exercise, cleanliness, washing, attention to the skin and the bowels; the principal parasites of man and methods of treatment and prophylaxis; clothing materials.

6. *Waste and impurities*.—Apparatus designed for the removal of nightsoil and rubbish; conservancy arrangements; the principles of construction of latrines on the dry and on the wet systems; temporary latrines, cesspools, manure heaps, disposal of excreta, sewage and refuse; control of offensive trades and disposal of their refuse: the principles of house and street drainage, open and closed drains; disposal of dead bodies; the regulation of burial and burning grounds; diseases specially connected with defective conservancy and bad sanitation generally.

7. *Dwelling houses, shops, schools, hospitals, etc.*—Principles of construction, ventilation, and illumination, with special reference to floors, walls

foundation, roofs, doors, windows, and size. Influence of schools on the spread of infectious and contagious diseases. Principle of construction of artisans, houses, slaughter-houses, bakeries, dairies, stables, and cattle-sheds.

8. *Disease*.—Contagion, the media in which contagia are spread; epidemic and endemic diseases, the germ theory and its application in sanitary work; rabies, anthrax, glanders, cholera, small-pox, rinderpest, epizooticapha (foot and mouth disease); the principles of general protective inoculation; the role of the fly, the flea, and the mosquito, in spreading diseases; general preventive measures; notification of infectious diseases, preventive measures applicable to the case of large gatherings such as fairs and festivals; organization and practical working of a staff deputed for dealing with an epidemic disease.

9. *Disinfectants*.—Action of antiseptics, disinfectants and deodorants. Selection and application. Disinfection by heat (wet and dry). Disinfection of houses, shops, clothes, and furniture. Method of disinfection. Comparative value of different methods of disinfection. Apparatus used in disinfection.

10. *Unhealthy occupations*.—Means of mitigating or removing their unhealthiness.

Climatology and Meteorology :

- (1) Climates as determined by prevalent winds, temperature, moisture, altitude, and soil in tropical, temperate and arctic regions. Influence on health of these varying conditions, clothing and housing in relation to climate variations.

(2) Temperature--

Varieties of thermometers. Corrections of thermometers, methods of thermometers, exposure and reading of thermometers.

Temperature changes; daily and annual periodic changes.

Distribution of temperature.

(3) Atmosphere—

Factors determining direction, velocity and force of Winds.

(4) Atmospheric humidity—

Formation of mist, fog, and dew.

Hygrometers

Calculation of dew point.

Elastic force of vapour.

Relative humidity and its calculation.

(5) Rainfall—

Estimation of rainfall (rain gauge).

Seasonal and diurnal fall of rain.

Distribution in India.

(6) Atmospheric pressure—

Types of barometers.

Reading of barometers and corrections for altitude and temperature.

Estimation of heights.

Barometric fluctuations determining cyclones, anti-cyclones, secondary cyclones, etc.

Preparation of synoptic charts and meteorological returns.

II.—EPIDEMIOLOGY.

Medicine in relation to public health. Geographical distribution and etiology of infectious diseases of animals communicable to man. Etiology, pathology, clinical history, diagnosis, prognosis, and prevention of epidemic and endemic diseases as well as the epizootics which affect man. The contagious and infectious diseases and those incidental to peculiar trade. Immunity. Prophylaxis. Vaccination.

III.—VITAL STATISTICS.

Census, how determined. Death rates, crude, corrected and standard. Birth and marriage rates. Life tables, Zymotic death rate. Death rates by age period. Case mortality. Variations in case incidence and case mortality. Infantile mortality. Mortality as affected by occupation. Value of vital statistics in public health work.

Methods of collection, compilation and graphical representation of Vital Statistics. Commoner methods of statistical enquiry and analysis.

IV.—VACCINATION.

Preparation, storage, and issue of vaccine lymph. Restoration of potency. Preparation of prophylactic vaccines.

V.—SANITARY LAW.

Law in relation to public health, especially the Public Health Acts.

- (1) U. P. Municipality Act, 1916, and Municipal Model Bye-laws.
- (2) U. P. District Board Act, 1922.

- (3) Vaccination Act
- (4) U. P. Prevention of Adulteration Act.
- (5) Village Sanitation Act.
- (6) Town Areas Act.
- (7) Epidemic Diseases Act.
- (8) Lepers Act (as amended).
- (9) Factories Act.
- (10) Cholera rules for plains and hills.
- (11) Relevant sections of the Manual of Government Orders and District Board and Municipal Manuals.
- (12) Criminal Procedure Code (relevant sections).
- (13) Indian Penal Code (relevant sections).

Candidates must possess a good knowledge of the organization and of administration in Municipalities and the relations of these bodies to the various Departments of Government.

VI.—PRACTICAL INSTRUCTION UNDER A MEDICAL OFFICER OF HEALTH.

The daily and routine duties of a Medical Officer of Health. Inspection of animals for slaughter, meat inspection, inspection of food especially milk, ghee, sweetmeats, fruits and vegetables exposed for sale. Inspection of water-works, sewage disposal works, markets, bakeries, dairies, aerated-water and ice factories, latrine and unhealthy areas. Inspection of factories, workshops, and buildings in which trades are carried on. Inspection of schools and scholars.

Methods of inspection and report upon sanitary condition in rural and urban areas of dwelling houses, slaughter-houses, places for the conduct of offensive and dangerous trades, grave-yards, rubbish and nightsoil depots, sewage farm, cattle yards, dairies, stables, the use of apparatus designed for the removal and disposal of nightsoil and rubbish ; conservancy ; water supply and sewage of towns.

Methods of dealing with the following :—

- (1) Small-pox.
- (2) Cholera.
- (3) Plague.
- (4) Relapsing Fever.
- (5) Influenza.
- (6) Hook-worm Disease.

Sanitary arrangements at fairs and methods of dealing with epidemics at large gatherings.

Demonstration courses on maternity and infant welfare service.

VII.—INFECTIOUS DISEASES.

Diagnosis and management of all the more common infectious diseases of the tropics, such as small-pox, measles, chicken-pox, and methods of dealing with patients at admission into and discharge from the wards.

Methods of observation and recording of Clinical cases. Disinfection of clothing, of wards, and of discharges from the sick.

Observation and disposal of cases of Tuberculosis.

VII.—SANITARY ENGINEERING.

A.—Water.

1. Variations of sub-soil water-level.
2. The various methods of raising water used in India and the construction of the ordinary lift and force pumps.
3. The methods of driving tube-wells; their use and position in which suitable.
4. Calculation of the capacity of a well and average yield.
5. Method of distribution, storage, and filtration.

B.—Drainage.

1. Materials used in drainage works.
2. The use of drainage pipes, glazed and unglazed brick drains, syphon taps, cesspools, and septic tanks.
3. Proper-gradients for drains of varying sizes.
4. Methods of pipe jointing in closed drainage and sub-soil drainage.
5. Methods of flushing and cleaning drains and drain-testing.

C.—Disposal of Sewage.

1. Methods of sewage purification, chemical precipitation, the action of septic tanks, bacterial and other filters and that of land.

2. Simple plans for domestic sewage disposal. French drains.

3. The crops suitable to grow under sewage irrigation. The sub-soil drainage of sewage farms.

4. The maximum area which can be irrigated by any quantity of sewage. The maximum amount of sewage which can be put on an area to ensure the maximum return, the relation to temperature and climate.

D.—Buildings.

1. Knowledge of various building materials, brick, stone, lime, *sarki*, asphalt, paints, etc., their quality and the possible influence of the atmosphere on them.

The distinguishing characteristics of good and bad brick, timber, lime and cement

E.—Instruction in Mensuration and Drawing.

The course will include the following subjects :—
The use of drawing instruments. Scales, their construction and uses. Estimation of areas and volumes. Elements of plane and solid geometry, and their application to the making of structural drawings from models and figured sketches. The use of the slide-rule and other calculating instruments. Plotting of land surveys and sections. Elementary building constructions.

Books recommended :

Dunn and Pandya : Indian Hygiene and Public Health.

Parkes and Kenwood's Hygiene and Public Health, revised by Kenwood and Kerr.

Dunn and Pandya (1929) : The Chemistry and Bacteriology of Public Health.

Kenwood : Public Health Laboratory Work.

Gilbert Thomson : Modern Sanitary Engineering, Part I (House Drainage) and Part II (Sewerage).

William : Elementary Sanitary Engineering.

Books of reference

- (i) Rosenau : Preventive Medicine and Hygiene.
 - (ii) Jameson and Marchant : Synopsis of Hygiene
 - (iii) Krishnasami : Minor Sanitary Engineering.
 - (iv) Roorkee Treatises on Civil Engineering—
 - (a) Sanitary Engineering Part I—Water Supply.
 - (b) Sanitary Engineering Part II—Sewerage and Drainage Works.
 - (c) Building Materials.
 - (d) Building Construction.
 - (e) Buildings.
 - (v) Kershaw : Sewage Disposal.
-

CHAPTER XLI.

THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF LAW.

A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

Bachelor of Laws.

Ordinances. 1. No candidate shall be admitted to the courses of study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws unless he has passed—

- (i) the B. A. or B. Sc. (Pass or Honours) examination of the University, or
- (ii) the B. Com. examination of the University as well as the examination in General English prescribed by the University for the B. A. examination, or
- (iii) the B. A. or B. Sc. examination of any other Indian University* established by an Act of the Legislature for the time being in force†, or
- (iv) the B. A. or B. Sc. examination (or examination in Arts or Science higher than these examinations) of the Universities of Oxford, Cambridge, Dublin, London, Birmingham, Durham, Sheffield, Bristol, Wales, Leeds, Liverpool, and Reading, and the Victoria University of Manchester,

* For the list of approved Universities, see Chapter XXXV.

† Graduates of other Universities who have not passed an examination in General English for their B. A. or B. Sc. degree or the examination in Special English in the B. A. degree of this University will not be admitted to the Previous class in the Faculty of Law.

Queen's University of Belfast, and the National University of Ireland, or

- (v) the M. A. or B. Sc. examination (or examination in Arts or Science higher than these examinations) of the Universities of Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, and St. Andrews.

2. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Final examination or any part of the examination prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Laws unless they have completed a regular course of study prescribed for that degree and furnished a certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent of the lectures (and tutorials in the case of such students as are required by the Dean to do tutorial work) in each paper offered by them for the examination and, if resident, have satisfied the conditions relating to the residence of students :

Provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of twelve lectures and three tutorials.

3. A candidate who fails to pass an examination shall attend not less than 75 per cent. of a fresh course of lectures (and tutorials in the case of such students as are required by the Dean to do tutorial work) during a subsequent full academic year before he is permitted to appear at the examination of that year, provided that a candidate who fails to pass may be permitted by the Dean to appear at a subsequent examination without attendance at a fresh course of

lectures (and tutorials in the case of such students as are required by the Dean to do tutorial work).

4 Courses of study for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall extend over two academic years: there shall be a Previous examination at the end of the first academic year and a Final examination at the end of the second academic year. No candidate shall be allowed to appear at the Final examination unless he has passed the Previous examination.

5. For the Previous examination every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the following papers.—

- (1) Roman Law.
- (2) Jurisprudence.
- (3) Constitutional Law.
- (4) Law of Contracts.
- (5) Law of Torts and Easements.
- (6) Mercantile Law.
- (7) Criminal Law and Procedure.

6. For the Final examination every candidate shall be required to pass in each of the following papers:—

- (1) The Law relating to Transfer of Property and the Law of Conveyancing.
- (2) Equity with special reference to the Law of Trust and Specific Relief.

-
- (3) Hindu Law with the Statutory modifications thereof.
 - (4) Mohammadan Law with the Statutory modifications thereof.
 - (5) Civil Procedure Code and the Law of Pleadings.
 - (6) The Law of Evidence and Principles of the Law of Limitation.
 - (7) The Law relations to Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue in the United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.

7. The examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Laws shall be conducted wholly by means of papers.

8. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in two divisions. Candidates who obtain 66% and upwards of the aggregate marks will be placed in the First Division. A candidate who obtains 50% and upwards and below 66% of the aggregate marks will be placed in the Second Division, provided that any shortage (not exceeding five marks) in one paper only shall be excused if the percentage of marks obtained by him on the aggregate exceeds fifty by at least that number.

The names of those who pass in the First Division shall be arranged in order of merit and of those who pass in the Second Division in alphabetical order.

9. In order to pass, candidates must obtain 30 per cent of the marks in each paper.

Master of Laws.

Ordinances. 1. No candidate shall be admitted to the examination for the degree of Master of Laws unless at least two years have elapsed after he has passed—

- (i) the LL. B examination of the University or of the Allahabad University prior to 1923, or
- (ii) of any University other than Lucknow established by an Act of Legislature for the time being in force in India or the LL. B. or B.A. (in Law) of any University in the British Isles, with the special permission of the Academic Council.

2. A candidate for the degree of Master of Laws shall be required to pass in each of the following branches of Law :—

- (i) Roman Law,
- (ii) Jurisprudence and the Principles of Legislation,
- (iii) Constitutional Law (English and Indian).
- (iv) Either Hindu Law or Mohammadan Law (as administered by the Courts in British India) with a knowledge of the original text or translations thereof, and
- (v) Any one of the following :—
 - (a) Hindu Law for those who have taken Mohammadan Law under (iv) or Mohammadan Law for those who have taken Hindu Law under (iv).
 - (b) The Law of Contracts and Torts.

- (c) The Law relating to the Transfer of Property.
- (d) Principles of Equity
- (e) Private International Law or Conflict of Laws.
- (f) The Laws of Wills and Intestate Succession applicable to those who are not Hindus or Mohammadans.

Doctor of Laws.

1. A candidate for the degree of LL. D. must be a Master of Laws of the Lucknow University, either by examination or *ad eundem*, of at least five years' standing and further.— Ordinances.

- (a) must have pursued a course of research in Law under the supervision of the Lucknow University for not less than three years ; or
- (b) must have served as a teacher of Law at the Lucknow University for not less than three years.

*2. A candidate who wishes to pursue a course of research in Law must, at the commencement of his studies for the degree, submit an application to the Faculty through the Head of the Department, stating the matter of Law or Jurisprudence in which he wishes to take up research, and this application must in every case be approved by the Head of the Department and the Faculty.

* This rule will not apply to teachers.

3. Every candidate for the degree of LL. D. must make an application in writing to reach the Registrar of the Lucknow University on or before the 15th day of August. The application shall be accompanied by the prescribed fee and by four printed or typed copies of a thesis composed by a candidate on any matters of Law or Jurisprudence.

4. The candidate shall indicate in a preface to his thesis how far his thesis embodies results of his researches and what part of the results he considers to be his own.

5. A candidate may not submit as his thesis a paper on which a degree has already been conferred on him by any University, but he shall not be precluded from incorporating any work which he has already submitted for a degree, provided that he shall indicate the extent of the work incorporated.

6. If the examiners appointed for the purpose consider the thesis to be of sufficient merit they may recommend that the candidate should receive the degree without further examination or they may require him to undergo an examination which may be written or oral or both, on the subject of his thesis.

7. A printed or typewritten copy of each accepted thesis shall be lodged in the University Library where it will be open to public inspection.

A summary of not more than 1000 words shall also be furnished by the candidate, to be published as the University may direct.

B —SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.**Bachelor of Laws.**

PREVIOUS OR FINAL.

	Marks.
Seven papers, each... ..	... 100
Minimum pass marks of each paper	... 30
Minimum aggregate pass marks	... 350
<i>First</i> division ... 66 per cent	} of the aggregate marks.
<i>Second</i> division ... 50 per cent	

*Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours.***Master of Laws.**

Marks.

Five papers, each ... ..	... 100
Minimum pass marks for each paper	40 or 40%
Minimum aggregate pass marks	300 or 60%

Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours.

C.—COURSES OF STUDY.

Previous Examination in Law.

The following Acts are prescribed and the following books recommended :—

(1) Roman Law : Leage's Roman Private Law.

(2) Jurisprudence :

Salmond's Jurisprudence.

Maine's Ancient Law, edited by Pollock.

(3) Constitutional Law :

Dicey on the Constitution.

26 George V, Chapter 2 (Government of India Act 1935) with special reference to Part I, Part III, Part V, Part IX, Part XIII, Part XIV, and Seventh and Ninth Schedules.

(4) Law of Contracts :

Anson's Principles of the English Law of Contracts.

The Indian Contract Act, No. IX of 1872, and Pollock and Mulla's Indian Contract Act (Students' edition).

(5) Law of Torts and Easements :

Underhill's Torts (Indian edition).

The Indian Easements Act No. V of 1882.

Mitra's Lectures on Easements

(6) Mercantile Law :

Davar's Mercantile Law.

Chorley and Tucker's Cases on Mercantile Law.

(7) Criminal Law and Procedure :

Indian Penal Code Act XLV of 1860.

(Candidates will not be required to have a knowledge of the amount of punishment which can be inflicted for an offence.)

Shams-ul-Huda . The Principles of the Law of Crime in British India (T. L. L. 1902).

The Code of Criminal Procedure, Act No. 5 of 1898 (except Schedules I and II).

[NOTE.—Every Act in the above list means the Act with all subsequent amendments thereof.]

The following leading cases are recommended for study :—

Constitutional Law :

Stockdale V. Hansard (1839) Ad. & E. 1.

R. V. Halliday. Ex. P Zadwrg (1917) (A. C. 260.)

Local Government Board V. Arlidge (1915) A. C. 120.

Attorney-General V. Keyser's Royal Hotel Ltd. (1920) A. C. 508.

The King V. Secretary of State for Home Affairs, Ex parte O'Brien (1923) A. C. 603.

Beatty V. Gillbanks 9 Q. B. D. 308.

Secretary of State for India in Council V. Kama-
chee Boyee Saheba (1839), 3 Moo, P. C. C.
22.

Buron V. Denman (1848) 2 Ex. 167.

R. V. Burah 4 Cal. 172.

P. & O. Steam Navigation Co. V. Secretary of
State for India in Council 5 Bom. H. C.
App. 1.

Secretary of State for India in Council V. Moment
40 I. A. 48.

Law of Contracts :

Carlill V. Carbolic Smoke Ball Co. (1893) 1
Q. B. 256.

Raffles V. Winchelhaus, 33 L. J. Ex. 160.

Harvey V. Facey (1893) A. C. 552.

Shadwell V. Shadwell 9 C. B., N. S. 159.

Leslie V. Sheill L. R. (1914) 3 K. B. 604.

Nocton V. Ashburton (1914) A. C. 9 2.

Derry V. Peek 14 App. Cas. 337.

Kali Bakhsh Singh V. Ram Gopal Singh and
others, 36 All, 81.

Fatidunisa V. Mukhtar Ahmad 52 I. A. 342

Hadley V. Baxendale (1854) 9 Ex. 354.

Jamal V. Moola Dawood Sons & Co. 43 I. A. 6.

Lloyd V. Grace Smith & Co. (1912) A. C. 713.

Law of Torts :

- Mayor of Bradford V. Pickles (1895) A. C. 587.
 Dickson V. Reuter's Telegraph Co. (1877) 3C. p.d.
 Merryweather V. Nixon 8 T. R. 136.
 Parvathi V. Mannar 8 Mad. 175.
 Ram Coomar V. Chunder Canto 4 I. A. 23.
 In re. Polemis and Furness, Withy & Co. (1921)
 3K. B. 560.
 Admiralty Commissioners V. S. S. Volute (1922)
 1A. C. 129.
 Hulton & Co. V. Jones (1910) A. C. 20.
 Abrath V. N. E. Rly. Co. (1883) 11Q. B. D. 79.
 Rylands V. Fletcher (1868) L. R. 3. H. L. 330
 Buckle V. Holmes (1926) 2 K. B. 125.
 Donoghue V. Stevenson (1932) A. C. 562.
 Sorrell V. Smith (1925) A. C. 700.
 Hollins V. Fowler (1875) L. R. 7. H. L. 757.

Criminal Law and Procedure :

- Reg. V. Tolson L. R. 23 Q. B. D. 168.
 Reg. V. Prince L. R. 2C. C. R. 154.
 Reg. V. McNaughten 10C 1. & F. 200.
 Reg. V. Burton 3 F & F 772.
 Rex. V. Beard (1920) A. C. 479.
 Reg. V. Dudley L. R. 14Q. B. D. 273.
 Reg. V. Cheesman (1862) L. & C. 140.

Rex. V. Higgins (1801) 2 East 5.

Macrea, Ex parte. (1893) 20 I. A. 90.

Barendar Kumar Ghosh V. K. E. (1924) 52
I. A. 40.

Clifford V. K. E. (1913) 40 I. A. 241.

Arnold V. K. E. (1914) 40 I. A. 149.

Criminal Procedure .

Dal Sing V. K. E. (1917) 44 I. A. 137.

N. A. Subramania Aiyer V. K. E. (1901) 28 I.
A. 257.

Begu V. K. E. (1925) 52 I. A. 191.

Sheo Swarup V. K. E. 11 O. W. N. 1119.

Kishen Singh V. K. E. (1928) 55 I. A. 390.

Final Examination in Law.

The following Acts are prescribed and the following books are recommended :—

- (1) Transfer of Property and Conveyancing :
The Transfer of Property Act No. IV of
1882.
Ghose on Mortgages, 2 Vols
- (2) Equity with special reference to Trusts Act
and Specific Relief Act.
Hanbury's Modern Equity.
Brett's Leading Cases on Equity.
The Indian Trust Act (No. II of 1882).
The Specific Relief Act (No. I of 1877).
- (3) Hindu Law : Mulla's Hindu Law.

-
- (4) Mohammadan Law : Wilson's Digest of Mohammadan Law from the beginning of Part II to the end of the book.
- (5) Land Tenures, Rent and Revenue.
Act No III of 1926 (United Provinces).
Act No. III of 1901 (United Provinces).
Act No. XXII of 1886 (Oudh Rent Act).
- (6) Civil Procedure Code and Pleadings :
Civil Procedure Code, Act V of 1908, edited by Mulla (Students' edition).
Mogha's Law of Pleadings in British India
- (7) Evidence and Limitation :
The Indian Evidence Act (Act I of 1872).
Stephen's Introduction to the Indian Evidence Act.
The Indian Limitation Act (Act IX of 1908, excluding the Schedules).

[NOTE.—Every Act in the above list means the Act with all subsequent amendments thereof.]

The following leading cases are recommended for study :—

Transfer of Property :

Jones V. Smith (1841) 1 Hare 43.

Stanley V. Leigh (1732) 2 P. Wms. 686.

Cooper V. Cooper (1874) L. R. 7 H L. 53.

Ram Coomar V. Mcqueen 11 Bengal L. R. 46.

Sarat Chandra V. Gopal Chandra 19 I. A. 203.

Faiz Husain Khan V. Prag Narain 34 I. A. 102.

- Mohammad Musa V Aghore Kumar Gangoli 42
I. A. 1.
Ariff V. Jadunath 58 I. A. 91.
Adams V. Angell 5 Ch. D. 634.
Gokal Dus V. Puranmal 11 I. A. 126.
Matireddi Ayyareddi V. Gopal Krishnayya 51
I. A. 140.
Aldrich V. Cooper (1803) 8 Ves. 383.

Hindu Law

- Hanuman Prasad Pandey V. Babooee Muraj
Kunwaree 6 M. I. A. 393
Sahu Ram Chandra V. Bhup Singh 39 All. 437
Budha Singh V. Laltu Singh 42 I. A. 208.
Bhubhan Mayee Devi V. Ram Kishore Acharya
10 M. I. A. 279
Vedachalla V. Subramania 44 Mad. 753.
Shiva Shankar Lal V. Debi Sahai 25 All. 468.

Mohammadan Law :

- Abraham V. Abraham 9 M. I. A. 195.
Khajooroonisa V. Roshan Jehan 3 I. A. 291.
Mohammad V. Fakhr Jahan 49 I. A. 195.
Amjad Khan V. Ashraf Khan 56 I. A. 213.
Rahiman V. Baqridan (1936) O. W. N. 165.
Mohammad Mumtaz V. Zubaida Jan 16 I. A.
205.
Morice V. The Bishop of Durham (1804) 10
Ves. 522.
Abdul Fata Mohammad V. Rasamaya 22 I. A. 76.
Maina Bibi V. Ch. Vakil 52 I. A. 145.
Munshi Fazlur Rahman V. Latifan Nisa 8 M. I.
A. 379.

CHAPTER XLII,

THE EXAMINATIONS—FACULTY OF
COMMERCE.

I.—General.

ORDINANCES.

1 The Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior, and the Intermediate Examination in Group E of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca, shall be regarded equivalent to the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University for the purposes of admission to the B Com. degree courses of the University. Ordinances.

2. No candidate shall be admitted to the courses of study for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce unless—

- (i) he has passed the Intermediate Examination in Commerce of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana, (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior; or
- (ii) he has passed the Commercial Diploma examination of the Punjab University; or
- (iii) he passed the Intermediate Examination in Arts (Group B—Special) of the Delhi University; or

- (iv) he has passed the Intermediate Examination in Group E of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca ; or
- (v) he has passed the Intermediate Examination of the Andhra University in three Commercial subjects, *viz.*, Accountancy, Banking and Economic Geography ; or
- (vi) he has passed the Intermediate Examination or the B. A. Examination of any recognised University, with Economics as one of his subjects, provided on joining the Commerce Faculty of the University he takes up Banking for both the B. Com. Previous and Final Examinations ; or
- (vii) he has passed Part I of the Associate Examination of the Indian Institute of Bankers after passing the Intermediate Examination of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U P, or of the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, Rajputana (including Ajmer-Merwara), Central India, and Gwalior, or of the Board of Intermediate and Secondary Education, Dacca, or the Intermediate Examination of an Indian University established by an Act of the Legislature.

3. Part-time students, *viz.*, those who wish to take two years to complete a course ordinarily prescribed for one year for the degree of B. Com. shall be allowed to do so.

II—B. Com. Examination.

A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

1. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Final Examination or any part of the examination prescribed for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce unless they have— Ordinances.

- (i) completed a regular course of study as prescribed for that degree and furnished a certificate signed by the Dean of the Faculty that they have attended 75 per cent of the University lectures and tutorials (counted separately) in each subject offered by them for the examination :

provided that in special cases and for sufficient cause shown, the Vice-Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Dean, condone a shortage of attendance to the extent of six lectures or six tutorials in each Section, and

- (ii) fulfilled the conditions laid down for the residence of students.

2. A candidate who fails to appear in or to pass an examination shall attend not less than 75 per cent of a fresh course of lectures and tutorials during a subsequent full academic year before he is permitted to appear or re-appear at the examination of that year.

3. If a student gets at least 25 per cent marks in one Section and 40 per cent marks in each of the others he may be allowed to appear in the following

6. In the Final Examination, every candidate shall be required to pass in the following four Sections :—

(I) Advanced Accounting and Auditing,
or
Advanced Banking.
or
*Transport.

(II) (i) International Trade and Foreign Exchange.
(ii) Secretarial Practice.

(III) (i) Statistics.
(ii) Public Finance

(IV) Mercantile and Industrial Law.

7. Both the Previous and the Final Examinations for the degree of Bachelor of Commerce shall be conducted wholly by means of papers.

8. Candidates for the B. Com. degree shall be required to pass the examination in General English of the B. A. standard unless they have taken English as one of their subjects for the B. A. degree.

[NOTE.—This applies to all candidates joining or re-joining the B. Com. Previous class after 1926].

* NOTE.—General Administration in the Previous, and Transport in the Final are not offered as Optionals for the present

9. Candidates who are admitted to the Faculty of Commerce after passing the Intermediate Examination shall not be eligible to receive the B. Com. degree until they have passed in a paper on Accounting of the Intermediate in Commerce standard. In respect of the examination in this paper on Accounting, the following conditions are laid down :—

- (a) Permission to appear in the examination will not be granted unless the candidates have attended 75 per cent of the lectures and tutorials for this paper. Such attendance shall not be required for more than two academic years.
- (b) The candidates may sit for the examination in this paper on Accounting in any year.
- (c) The marks obtained in this paper shall not count for division in the B. Com. Previous or Final examinations.

10. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in *second* division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent and upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *third* division. Names shall be arranged in alphabetical order within the divisions.

11. In order to pass, candidates must obtain 33 per cent of the total marks in each Section.

Students of the Previous and Final classes will not be permitted to proceed to their respective University examinations if the Dean of the Faculty considers their conduct or tutorial and terminal examination records to be unsatisfactory.

B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

Each paper in the B. Com. examination shall be of three hours' duration and shall carry a maximum of 100 marks. Candidates must pass in each Section and the minimum marks for passing in each Section are 33 per cent of the total number of marks.

BACHELOR OF COMMERCE.

PREVIOUS.

(1)	(i) Accounting or Banking	{ 1 Paper 100 }	} Minimum pass marks 60
	(ii) Transport	{ 1 „ 100 }	
(2)	(i) Business Organization	{ 1 Paper 100 }	} 66
	(ii) Indian Industries and Resources.	{ 1 „ 100 }	
(3)	(i) Economics	{ 1 Paper 100 }	} 66
	(ii) General Administration or	{ 1 „ 100 }	
	Co-operative Organiza- tion and Finance.	{ 1 „ 100 }	

<i>First</i> division	. 60%	} of the aggregate marks.
<i>Second</i> division	48%	
<i>Third</i> division	.. 31%	

Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours.

FINAL

(1) Advanced Accounting and Auditing or Advanced Banking or Transport	{ 2 Papers 200 2 . 200 2 ,, 200 }	} Minimum pass marks 66
(2) (i) International Trade and Foreign Exchange (ii) Secretarial Practice	{ 1 Paper 100 1 ,, 100 }		66
(3) (i) Statistics (ii) Public Finance	{ 1 Paper 100 1 ,, 100 }	66
(4) Mercantile and Industrial Law.	{ 2 Papers 200 }	66
<i>First</i> division	60%	} of the aggregate marks.
<i>Second</i> division	. 48%	
<i>Third</i> division	.. 36%	

Time allowed for each paper, 3 hours.

C.—COURSES OF STUDY.**PREVIOUS COURSE.****Accounting.**

There will be only *one* paper :—

Partnership Accounts.—The rights and duties of Partner's interests as they affect accounts. The adjustment arising out of partnership relationship. The introduction of new partners, The retirement of partners. Good will in partnership accounts. Dissolution and realization. Limited partnership and all matters relating to partnership accounts.

Joint Stock Companies.—The statistical and other records and returns necessary by statute or by the special needs arising out of the formation and conduct of Joint Stock Companies. The special books and registers employed whether obligatory or otherwise. The methods of dealing with the special transaction arising out of the formation, conduct, amalgamation, absorption, and reconstruction of Joint Stock Companies. Private companies.

The Double Accounts System.—Its principles and characteristics. The problems of depreciation and the methods of accounting. Suitability to various classes of undertaking.

Branch Accounts.—Including those of Foreign Branches and the treatment of fluctuating currencies therein. The organization and control from the Head Office.

Insolvency and Liquidation Accounts.—The special books, accounts, records and returns necessary (i)

upon the insolvency of an individual or firm during insolvency proceedings and under Deeds of Arrangement and (ii) under liquidation proceedings of a Joint Stock Company

Miscellaneous Accounts.— Bank Accounts, Insurance Accounts, Goods on sale or return, Royalties Accounts, Hire Purchase and Instalment systems. Repayment of Liabilities and Replacement of Assets. Bills of Exchange. Manufacturing Accounts, Contract Accounts, and Accounts of Non-Trading Organizations.

Books recommended :

Batliboi : Advanced Accounts.

Carter : Advanced Accounts.

Cropper : Accounting.

Spicer and Pegler : Book-keeping and Accounts.

Banking.

There will be only *one* paper:—

Currency.—The functions and economic significance of money. Various forms of money. Quantity Theory of money. Currency appreciation and depreciation.....causes, effects, and remedies. Currency Principle and Banking Principle. Methods of regulating note-issue in different countries. Various proposals for international Currency. Bimetallism, Symetallism. Tabular standard, Fisher's Compensating Dollar, International Bimetallism.

Indian Currency system. Historical development and present currency and exchange problems. The War and Gold Exchange Standard in India. Sterling exchange standard.

Banking.—The nature of banking and the functions of the banker. Simple banking operations. The general structure and methods of English banking. How to read the Balance-Sheet of a bank. Banking and Money Market. The Reserve and the Discount rate. Causes of fluctuations in the Bank rate. Credit and its developments.

Indian Banking System.—Exchange Banks, Joint Stock Banks, Indigenous Banking, Co-operative Banks, the Imperial Bank of India The Reserve Bank of India. Problems of Indian Banking. Structure of Indian Money Market.

Books recommended :

Scott : Money and Banking.

Report of the Royal Commission on Indian Currency and Exchange, 1926.

Chablani, H. L. : Indian Currency, Banking and Exchange.

Rao, Ramchandra : Present Day Banking in India.

Dr. L. C. Jain : Indian Monetary Problems.

Reserve Bank Act.

Report of the Indian Central Banking Enquiry Committee.

The following chapters of the Majority Report—

VIII (Indigenous Bankers),

XII (Commercial Banks),

XVIII (Banking System and Money Market—
Imperial Bank of India),

XVII (Reserve Bank),

to be read with the corresponding chapters of the Minority Report.

Transport.

There will be only *one* paper : —

Road Transport · Present position of roads in India. How they compare with roads in other advanced countries Road Finance. Modes of transport, Country roads as means of developing inland trade. Motor Traffic. Relation of road to railway transport.

Railway Transport The influence of geographical factors on the construction, development and traffic of Railways in India. Development of Railways in India. Railway Board and Statutory Railway Authority. Relations to the State and with the Public. Theory of rates. Classification of goods. Railway Insurance. Influence of Railway rates on the distribution of industries.

Nationalisation of Railways.

Sea Transport · Principles of shipping economics. The situation and commercial significance of Ports. Port Administration and Dues. Principles and practice of rate-making. Reservation of coastal trade with special reference to India. State aid to shipping. Indian Mercantile Marine.

Books recommended :

- Acworth Commission Report.
- Haji, S : Economics of Shipping.
- Road Development Committee Report.
- Kirkness and Mitchell's Report.
- Srinivasan : Railway Freight Rates.
- Acworth : Elements of Railway Economics
- Sanyal N. N. : Development of Indian Railways.

Business Organization.

There will be only *one* paper :—

Organisation of the main departments of a business.

Essentials of a good system of organisation.

Characteristics of a business owned by a single individual or Partnership or a Joint-Stock company.

Economic features of Joint-Stock Company including a consideration of distribution of power between the Share-holders, Directors and others.

Factors which determine the size of a business unit.

Multiple shop. Departmental Store. Mail Order Business.

Monopolistic Combinations :

A general idea about Gentleman's understandings.

Pools, Cartels, Trusts, Holding Company ; Community of Interest, etc.

Vertical and horizontal Combinations.

Scientific Management.

The case for and against Scientific Management.

A general idea about Planning Department. Time study, Motion study, Fatigue study.

Rationalization of Industry.

Some important methods of remunerating labour :

- viz.* Halsey method.
- Rowan method.
- Taylor method.
- Gantt method.

Organization, finance and method of marketing with reference to wheat, jute, tea, cotton and sugar.

Advertising.

Produce Exchanges.

Spot and Futures transactions. Advantages of Futures dealings.

Economic case for speculation.

A general idea about Hedging, options, etc.

Stock Exchange:

A general idea of the functions of stock exchange, Brokers, Jobbers, Bulls, Bears. Put option, Call option, Contango, Backwardation, etc.

Books recommended :

Marshall : Industries and Trade (Chapters VII-XII, Book II).

Pant : Business Organization.

Davar : Business Organization.

Shields : Evolution of Industrial Organization.

Provincial Banking Enquiry Committee Reports. (Select Chapters).

Indian Industries and Resources.

There will be only *one* paper :—

General.—The New Irrigation Canals in India.

The Utilization of Water-Power in India.

Mineral Wealth.—Coal, Iron, Manganese, Mica, Salt, Petroleum, and Glass.

Agricultural Wealth.—Cotton, Jute, Silk, Wool, Sugar, Tea, Tobacco, Wheat, Rice, Oil-seeds.

Forest Wealth.—Lac, Timbers, Sandalwood, Cutch, Myrobalans, Rubber, Hemp, Turpentine, Paper, Hides and Skins.

Supply of labour and demand for it. Recruitment and employment of labour in factories

Minor Industries of the U. P.

Functions of Industries Departments, Chambers of Commerce, the Department of Commercial Intelligence and Statistics, and Imperial Council of Agricultural Research.

Books recommended :

Annual Report of the Department of Industries
U. P.

Annual Report of the Department of Agriculture,
U. P.

G. M. Broughton : Labour in Indian Industries.

Economics.

There will be only *one* paper:—

General.—The subject matter and scope of Economics. Economic Science, positive and realistic rather than “Pure.” Economic welfare. Difficulties in its study and quantitative analysis. Criteria of Economic welfare Idea of National Dividend. Measurement of National Dividend in terms of money income in spite of paradoxes. National dividend and national consumable income distinguished.

Production.—General conception of the theory of Production. Requisites of Production. Organisation of the production of wealth. The Population Question. Idea of the Optimum. Mobility and efficiency of labour. Inter-Provincial migration in India.

Land in general and Land *per capita*. Fragmentation and consolidation of Holdings. Functions of Capital. Mobility and efficiency of Capital. The Industrial Organization. Monopolies. Public control of monopolies. Nationalisation of industries. Fluctuation in production and Cycles of trade. The Great Depression of recent years. Causes of Depression and remedies.

Distribution:—General theory of Distributions Distribution of National Dividend. Earning of the different economic groups. Comparative magnitude of the “Shares” of the various factors. Share of property owners and

workers. Ethics of private property. Changes brought about by transferring purchasing power from comparatively rich to the poor.

Wages. Methods of industrial remuneration. Trade Unions. Industrial peace. Profit-sharing and Co-partnership schemes. Voluntary arrangements for conciliation and arbitration. Employment Exchanges Unemployment *versus* Short time.

Economic Rent. Social effects of the Ricardian theory of rent. Quasi Rent. Unearned increments. Land tenures

Theory of Interest and Profits. Possibility of zero rate of interest. Conception of Normal Profits. Relation between normal profits and normal values. Monopoly Profits

Consumption — Desires and satisfactions. Elasticity and intensity of Wants Relation between individual well being and individual income. Standard of living. Cost of living.

Exchange and its Machinery — Theory of normal Values. Monopoly values. Barter and money economy. Theory of the value of money. Various Currency systems. The Gold Standard. The Gold Exchange Standard. The Gold Bullion Standard Fixed ratio Bimetallism and Parallel Standard Systems. Paper Currency. Credit and prices. Measurements of price changes. Index Numbers. Functions of banks and a Central Bank. Conception of International trade and Foreign Exchanges.

Books recommended :

Weston : A Text book of Economics.

Cannan : Wealth.

Pigou : The Economics of Welfare (relevant portions).

Carr-Saunders : Population

Robertson : Money.

General Administration.

There will be only *one* paper.—

1.—United Kingdom and Colonies.

The Crown. Distinction between theory and practice. The parliament. Composition, term, and method of election to the Commons. House of Lords as a hereditary chamber. Proposal for its reform. Comparison of the powers of the two Houses, legal and actual. The Cabinet Relations of the Ministry with the Legislature.

The rule of Law. The judicial functions of the House of Lords and the Privy Council.

The Dominions :—

Relations of the Dominions to the Mother Country. The federation of Canada and Australia. The Dominion Parliaments and Executive. Special feature of the Irish Free State constitution.

2.—The Home and General Governments of India.

The Crown and Parliament. The Secretary of State and his Council. The High Commissioner for India. The Governor-General and his Executive Council. The Indian Legislative Assembly. Election—Composition, term, and powers. The All-India Services.

3.—Provincial Governments with special reference to the United Provinces.

Relations of Central Government with the Provinces. The Provincial Executives and the Legislatures. Dyarchy.

4.—Local Bodies with special reference to the United Provinces.

Progress of Local Self-Government in India. Government's Policy, Municipalities, their Constitution. Duties and Powers. Municipal Finance. District and Local Boards—their Powers, Functions and Sources of Revenue. Village Panchayats—their Powers and Constitution.

Books recommended :

Ilbert : Parliament.

Keith : Responsible Government in the Dominions.

Kale : Indian Administration.

Gilchrist : Principles of Political Science (Chh. X, XI, XII, XIII, XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, XVIII, XXI, XXII, and XXIII)

Co-operative Organization and Finance.

There will be only *one* paper:—

Co-operative Credit.—Its nature and its needs. The General idea of co-operation. Its origin in Europe. Early forms of credit in India. Different types of co-operative credit societies Raiffeisen Village Banks and Schulze-Delitzsch Banks of Germany, Luzzoti's People's Banks in Italy. The Casse-Rurali Agricultural Banks of Egypt. Agricultural Syndicates of France. Co-operative Societies *versus* Agricultural Banks. Co-operative Grain Banks in India. Land Mortgage Banks. Credit Foncier and Landashauffen.

Rural indebtedness in India.—Its nature and its size. Preliminary experiments to solve the question in India. The Co-operative Societies Act (II of 1912). Its origin and history. Privileges enjoyed by the Co-operative Societies.

The Primary Credit Society for Agriculturists.—Its area of operation. Its organization. Unlimited liability. Objects of loans. Loans for the repayment of old debts and rent. Sureties. Deposits. Reserve Fund. The maximum credit of each member. The *haisiyat*. Difference in the working of the societies in various provinces in India.

The Primary Credit Society for Non-Agriculturists.—Limited or unlimited liability. Difficulties of such a society. Its organization and administration. Amount of loans. Security of loans. Sureties. Sources of funds. Societies for weavers and factory operators

Non-Credit Agricultural Societies—Co-operative dairy and cattle-breeding societies. Plunket's association. Cattle insurance, fisheries, agricultural supply societies for implements, manures, seeds Co-operative Irrigation Societies. Co-operative consolidation of holding societies, co-operative farming, co-operative agricultural sale societies. Better Living Societies

Non-Credit, Non-Agricultural Societies.—Co-operative stores, co-operative housing, co-operative wholesale societies Co-operative and village Industries.

Co-operative Finance in Primary Societies—The share system—its advantages. The reserve fund and its importance. Limited and unlimited liability. Sources of funds in a primary society.

Higher Co-operative Finance. The Central and District Banks.—Their objects, constitution and management The condition of success. The composition of their capital. The share system and reserve liability. Loans from Joint Stock Banks and access to the money markets. Cash credit. Inter-lending between Banks. Its danger and difficulties. Importance of local deposits. Current accounts, fixed deposits, saving accounts, reserve fund and fluid resources. Maximum credit of societies. Custody of cash. Disposal of profits. The relation between Central and District Banks. Guaranteeing unions. Supervising unions.

Higher Co-operative Finance. The Provincial Bank.—Its advantages—Its nature and its function. Its organization and management. The sources of its funds. The employment of idle money in slack

seasons. The difficulties in the way of a Provincial Bank and the means of removing them. The relation between the Provincial Co-operative Bank and the Commercial Bank. Provincial Co-operative Banks in other provinces. History of the question in the United Provinces—Its position and prospects.

Supervision and Control of Co-operative Societies.—The organization of the Co-operative Department. Audit and inspection of Co-operative Societies and Banks. Arbitration. Liquidation.

The results of the Co-operative Movement in India—economic, social, moral, and political.

Causes of the backwardness of the movement in U P. and ways of removing them. The responsibility of the Provincial Government and the public in the Co-operative Movement.

Books recommended :

Fay : Co-operation at Home and Abroad.

Manual for Co-operative Societies in the United Provinces Vol. I, (Parts I and IV).

Talmaki, S. S. : Co-operation in India and Abroad.

U. P. Banking Enquiry Committee Report, Chapters IV, VI and VIII.

FINAL COURSE.

Advanced Accounting and Auditing

There will be *two* papers :—

Paper I.—

Cost Accounts.—Its meaning ; Principal systems of ascertaining cost ; Principal methods of distribution of oncost and their application ; Stores Requisition Note, Stores Ledger, Time Sheet, Wages Summary, Goods Received Book, Bin Card, Cost Ledger, Cost Sheet, Plant Register ; Store-keeping system ; Pricing of Stock ; Methods of stock-taking ; Apportionment of expenses ; Relation of Revenue items to cost.

Income-tax and Super-tax Accounts.

Charge of Income-tax.

Application of th Act and exemptions.

Heads of Income.

Bases of assessment with regard to each head.

Taxation of Registered Firm.

„ „ Unregistered Firm.

„ „ Individual.

„ .. Hindu Undivided Family.

„ „ Company.

„ „ Discontinued business.

„ „ New business.

Meaning and method of determination of total income, refunds, set-off of loss.

Equitable adjustment.

Rates of income-tax and super-tax obsolescence,
Marginal relief, Charge of super-tax, Total
income for super-tax purposes, Application of
the Act to super-tax.

Paper II.—

Absorption, Amalgamation, **Reconstruction** Accounts.

Double Accounts System.

Insurance Accounts.

Insolvency and Liquidation Accounts.

Hire Purchase and Instalment Accounts.

Royalties Accounts.

Criticism of Published Accounts.

Auditing.— Detection of fraud and error ; Audit under statute ; Audit of firm's and individual's business ; Continuous and periodical audits. Commencement of new audit Audit programme ; vouching payments, vouching capital expenditure. Verification of assets and liabilities ; vouching receipts ; audit of trading transactions ; valuation of stock and investments. Auditor's powers, duties and liabilities ; Company audit in broad outlines ; Investigations ; Profits available for dividend.

Books recommended .

Batliboi . Advanced Accounts

Carter . Advanced Accounts.

Lunt . Manual of Cost Accounts.

Ridgeway . Cost Accounts.

Spicer and Peglar : Practical Auditing.

Income-Tax Manual (issued by the authority of
the Government of India).

Advanced Banking.

There will be *two* papers .—

The ordinary practice of Bankers with regard to the opening and conduct of Banking account.

Cheques—Form, Endorsements, Crossing of Cheques, Forgery and Alteration. Banker's marks on Cheques. Termination of banker's authority to pay Cheques.

Bills of Exchange.—Forms, Endorsements, Acceptance, Acceptance for honour, case of need, Noting, Protest, Stamp duties, discharge of a bill.

Theory and characteristics of Negotiability. Discounting of Bills of Exchange.

Bankers' Credit—Travellers' letters of credit, Circular notes. Confirmed Bankers' Credits Unconfirmed Bankers' Credit. London Acceptance Credit. Documentary Credit Revolving Credit

Bankers' Advances—Advances against marketable securities, goods and produce, real property, ships guarantees, debts, Debentures of Companies. Unsecured advances.

Banking investments Deposit of valuables with the Bank. Banks and Customers. Mechanism of the Clearing House system.

Banks Organization, Management, and Accounts.

Banking Law.—Relating to Cheques, Bill of Exchange, Promissory Notes, Bankers' advances against securities. Bankers' credits.

Historical and comparative study of banking with special reference to English, American, German, and French systems.

Problems and recent developments of Modern Banking.

Land Mortgage Banks in India, Industrial Finance in India, Financing of Foreign Trade in India.

The Bill Market in India, Relation between various parts of the Indian Banking System.

The ratio questions and the problem of the standard in India.

The Post-war Currency Problems in different countries.

Deflation, Inflation and Devaluation.

Books recommended :

Sheldon : Practice of Banking.

Paget . Law of Banking.

Spalding : Banker's Credit.

Williams : Advances against Produce.

Tannan : Law and Practice of Indian Banking.

Kisch : Central Bank.

Report of the Indian Central Banking Enquiry Committee : (Chapters X, XVII, XX, XXI) of Majority Report.

Chapter XVI of the Indian Central Banking Enquiry Committee's Report.

Transport.

There will be *two* papers :—

Paper I.—Railway Transport :

Principles of Railway Organization—Divisional and Departmental System. Growth of Passenger Traffic and its classification, Method of dealing with goods traffic. Problem of Gauge, Standardization of Equipment and Rolling-Stock. Marshalling Yard. Traffic Pools. Indian Railway Finance. Railway Statistics and Budget. Traffic and Train Control. Indian Carriers Act No. III of 1865 and Chapters V, VI and VII of the Indian Railways Act of 1890.

Paper II.—Water Transport .

Economics of marine fuel. The Chartering business. Shipping Rings. The Deferred Rebate System and the Rate War. The Scindia Steam Navigation Co., State Aid to Shipping. Indian Mercantile Marine. The Indian Navy. Influence of the Great War upon Shipping.

Aerial Transport :

Commercial organization of air transport. Air navigation. Miscellaneous applications of aviation. Laws relating to aviation and air transport.

Books recommended :

Page: A. B. C. of Aviation.

Haji, S. N. : Indian Mercantile Marine.

Smith, J. R. : Influence of the Great War upon Shipping.

Sanyal, N. N. : Development of Indian Railways.

International Trade and Foreign Exchange.

There will be only *one* paper —

Trade.—Its nature and object. Factors governing the character. Advantages of trade Influences of foreign trade on the size and distribution of national wealth.

Law of comparative costs.—Theory of international value. Rate of Interchange. Cost of transportation. The theory of economic Self-sufficiency in relation to the theory of International Trade

Balance of trade.—Balance of indebtedness. Indian trade—internal and foreign. Their size and characters. Home charges The principle of the territorial distribution of money.

Foreign Exchanges —International currency. Par of exchange. Methods of quoting. Gold points. The course of exchange. Short and long exchange. Spot Rate and Forward Rate. Forward exchange. Rise and fall of the exchange. The Theory of Purchasing Power Parity. Arbitrage operation. Influence of foreign exchange on gold reserves. Indian exchange during the War. Post-War Exchange in England and India. Exchange Pegging, Exchange Control, Quotas. Exchange Clearing.

Tariffs.—For revenue and protection. Free Trade.

Protection, Preference, Reciprocity, Subsidies and bounties. Retaliation Imperial Preference. Ottawa Agreement, Indo-British Pact, Indo-Japanese Trade Agreement. Bilateral Trade Agreements. Incidence

of Tariffs Tariffs in relation to Trade, Industry, and National Dividend. Tariffs and monopoly

The Future of International Trade.

Books recommended

Bastable . Theory of International Trade.

Cassel . Money and Foreign Exchange after 1914.

Report of the Indian Fiscal Commission.

Thomas . Principles and Arithmetic of Foreign Exchange.

N. S. Iyer : Foreign Exchange in India.

J. C. Coyajee : Indian Fiscal Policy.

Barret-Whale : International Trade.

Tariffs—The case examined (edited by Sir William Beveridge and others).

Secretarial Practice.

There will be only *one* paper —

(a) *Correspondence* .

(1) Official and demi official letters.

(2) Business letters—Applications for situations, letters relating to references and introduction, circular letters, Inquiries, offers, and acceptances of offers . shipping, forwarding and clearing goods, Insurance letters, sales letters, letters relating to collection of accounts, bills, advances and dunning letters ; other miscellaneous letters.

(b) *Secretarial Work*.—The Secretary of a company. Responsibilities and duties of the officers of

a Company—Incorporation of a company—application for and allotment of shares—letters of regret, calls on shares, forfeiture, transfer and transmission of shares—rule of minimum subscription limit—share warrants to bearer—converting shares into stock, and stock into shares—preparation of agenda and minutes—Directors and shareholders meeting—general, extraordinary, and statutory meetings—resolutions: ordinary, extraordinary, and special—voting by show of hands, ballot, proxy, and poll; the common seal—Chairman of a meeting—qualities necessary for a successful chairman: His powers and duties, motions and resolutions, amendments—adjournment and closure—“ Previous question.”

(c) *Report Drafting.*—(1) The statutory report of a company, (2) the annual report of a company or a society or any club, (3) the committee report of any corporation (4) the press report of any lecture or debate.

(d) *Liquidation of a Company—Meetings of Creditors.*—(1) Voluntary liquidation (2) Liquidation subject to the supervision of the Court (3) Liquidation solely by the Court.

(e) Correction of printer's errors—General printing corrections.

Books recommended .

Davar : The Law and Procedure of meetings in India, including club law, practice and rules.

The Chairman's Guide.

D. Pant : Business English.

Statistics.

There will be only *one* paper:—

General: The nature and scope of Statistics. Its uses and relation to other sciences. Definitions of Statistics. Law of Statistical Regularity. Inertia of Large Numbers. Limitations of Statistics.

Methods of Statistical Enquiry: Planning the collection of data. Determination of the Unit. Its characteristics. Collection of data by schedules and personal investigations. The character of questions. Approximation and Accuracy. Standard and limits of possible accuracy. Biassed and unbiassed errors. Their effects.

Arrangement of Data: Tabulation. Its function. Its varieties. General rules for construction of tables. Selection of limits of groups in Frequency Tables. Continuous and Discrete Series.

Types and Averages: The arithmetic average. Simple weighted, progressive and moving averages. The Geometric Mean. Descriptive Averages. The Median and Quartiles. The Mode. Relative merits and demerits of the different Types.

Dispersion: Its meaning and methods of measurement. The Range. The Moments of Dispersion. The Coefficient of Dispersion. Mean and Standard Deviations. The Quartile measure and Coefficient of Dispersion. The Relative merits and demerits of the different methods. The Lorenz Curve.

Skewness: Its meaning. Measures and Coefficient of Skewness.

Index Numbers : Their object. Methods of Construction. Fixed Base and Chain Base Numbers. Weighting. Principal Published General Index Numbers. Cost of Living Index Numbers. The technique of their construction.

Diagrammatic and Graphic Representation of Data : The importance of diagrams. Different kinds of diagrams. Bar, Rectangular, Square and three Dimensional Diagrams. Their relative merits and demerits. Graphs. Their uses. Rectangular and smoothed Histograms. The Frequency Polygon. The Ogive Curve. Graphic method of locating the Median and the Mode. Histograms. The Trend. The Fluctuation Random, Compensated, Undulatory and Periodic Fluctuations. Methods of eliminating the seasonal effect.

Correlation : Definition of Correlation. Karl Pearson's Coefficient of Correlation. The Modified Method of Karl Pearson's Coefficient for short-time oscillations. The Coefficient of Concurrent Deviations. The use of the Lag. The Probable Error.

Ratio of Variation : Its definition. Method of computing the coefficient of variation. The Galton Graph.

Interpolation : Its uses. Technique of Interpolation. The Graphic method. Algebraic Treatment.

Special Statistics : Scheme of organisation for the collection of Statistics. Economic Survey. A Central Statistical Bureau for India.

The Population Census : Its uses. The Indian Census Reports. Information contained therein. The De Facto and De Jure Methods of Enumeration. The Census Schedule.

Vital Statistics: Birth, death, and marriage rates. The crude and standardised death-rates.

Production: Census of Production. Indian Agricultural Statistics. Methods of estimating the yield.

Trade Statistics: Account of the Sea-Borne Trade of India. The Review of the Trade of India. Methods of comparison of the trade statistics.

Prices: Wholesale and retail prices. Methods of collection of price-data. Calcutta and Bombay Index Numbers. The Bombay Cost of Living Index Number.

Wages: Time and Piece wages. Methods of comparison.

Books recommended ·

D. S. Dubey: Elementary Statistics.

L. R. Connor: Statistics in Theory and Practice.

Bowley and Robertson Committee Report.

Public Finance.

There will be only *one* paper :

Public Finance.—Its scope and relation to other sciences. Distinction between State and individual Finance.

Public Revenue.—Classification of the Sources of public revenue.

Nature and principles of taxation. Classification of taxes. Single and multiple system of taxation. Distribution of taxes and the problem of equity in taxation. The various principles of equitable taxation. Edgeworth's minimum sacrifice theory. The incidence of taxation. Effect of taxation on

production. Effects of taxation on distribution. The requirements of a sound tax system. Adam Smith's Canons.

Public Expenditure.—Considerations affecting the field and propriety of public expenditure. Famine Insurance Policy.

Public Debt.—Classification of Public debts and the technique of the floatation of loans. The consequence to national debts external and internal. Borrowing and inflation. The methods of repayment of public debt. The question of capital levy.

Indian Public Finance.—Financial relation between the Central and Provincial Governments. Powers of the Provinces in the matter of revenue, expenditure and debt.

The system of Indian Financial Administration :—

The preparation of the budget, the voting of the budget, the execution of the budget, and the audit of accounts. The control by the Legislature on the Central Government Finance.

The principal heads of revenue and expenditure of the Government of India. The principal taxes levied—their examination in the light of economic theory. The Indian import duties in their Revenue and Protective aspects. The excise duties.

The national debt of India. The programme of debt reduction or debt avoidance.

Books recommended :

Dalton : Principles of Public Finance.

Report of the Indian Taxation Enquiry Committee.

C. N. Vakil : Financial Developments in Modern India, 1860-1924.

Mercantile and Industrial Law.

There will be *two* papers :—

Paper I.—

1. Indian Companies Act.
2. Negotiable Instruments Act and Hundies.
3. Law relating to Mortgages.
4. Carriers Act, Indian Railway Act.
5. Charter Parties, etc. (Law relating to Shipping).

Paper II.—

1. (a) Contracts :—Formation, Capacity of Parties, Assignment, Effects of Mistakes, Misrepresentation, Fraud, Undue influence, Breach of Contract, Performance and Discharge, Bailment, Agency, Guarantee, Loan and hire of goods.
(b) Sale of goods.
(c) Partnership.
2. Insurance—Life, Fire, and Marine.
3. Arbitration
4. Insolvency.
5. Factories Act.
6. Workmen's Compensation Act.

Books recommended :

- Pollock and Mulla: Indian Contract Act (Students' edition).
Davar: Elements of Indian Mercantile Law.
Sen and Banerji: The Principles of Indian Mercantile Law.
Davar: Elements of Indian Company Law.

CHAPTER XLIII.

DIPLOMAS

I.—Diplomas in Arabic and Persian*.

A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian : its Constitution and Powers.

- Ordinances. 1. The Department of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian shall be under the general supervision and control of a Committee which shall be constituted by the Academic Council and shall be called the Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian.
2. The Committee shall consist of the following *ex-officio* members—
- (a) The members of the staff of the Arabic Department of the Faculty of Arts.
 - (b) The members of the staff of the Persian Department of the Faculty of Arts.
 - (c) The members of the teaching staff of the Oriental Department in Arabic and Persian.

* (1) The Diploma examinations in Arabic and Persian of this University are recognized by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U P., as entitling the Diploma-holders to appear in English only at the High School and Intermediate examinations of the Board.

(2) The diplomas of Fazil in Arabic and Dabir-i-Kamil in Persian awarded by this University are added by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., as alternative to the qualifications required for Arabic and Persian teachers in the list of "Minimum qualifications for Teachers" laid down by the Board.

And not more than ten members who may be co opted by the Committee as constituted above to comprise—

- (d) Heads of three of the recognised Madrasas of Lucknow.
- (e) Three such leading Ulmas of Lucknow as are not included in the above heads.
- (f) Three such leading men of Lucknow as have special interest for Arabic and Persian Studies.
- (g) The Head of the Department of Sanskrit in the Faculty of Arts of the University.

3. The Committee shall, subject to the control of the Academic Council, (i) be in-charge of all work in connection with the framing and teaching of the courses of studies and fixing the standard of examination, (ii) be responsible for the general efficiency of the Department, and (iii) have the following powers :—

- (a) To constitute sub-committees for admission of students to the Department and for recommending courses of studies.
- (b) To recommend to the Academic Council the courses of studies for the different examinations of the Oriental Department in Arabic and Persian after consulting the sub-committees of courses of studies concerned.

- (c) To recommend to the Academic Council the conditions for award of diplomas, titles, and other distinctions.
- (d) To make such other recommendations to the Academic Council as the Committee may think necessary for the efficiency or improvement of the Department.

4. Members of the Committee shall hold office for two years: provided that the Academic Council may fill any casual vacancy in accordance with the provisions of Section 41 of the Act.

Sub-Committees.

Regulations. 1. The Committee of Oriental Studies shall appoint the following sub-committees:—

- (a) A sub-committee for admission.
- (b) A sub-committee for courses and studies in Arabic.
- (c) A sub-committee for courses and studies in Persian.

2. The sub-committees for courses and studies shall consist of not more than nine members.

3. The sub-committee for admission shall consist of not more than five members.

4. The elected members of the sub-committees (a), (b) and (c) shall hold office for a period of two years: provided that any casual vacancy may be filled by the Committee of Oriental Studies with the due approval of the Academic Council.

Admission.

1. Admission of students to the Oriental Department shall be made by the sub-committee for admission. **Ordinances.**

2. Only such students shall be eligible for admission as are certified by the Head of a recognized Madrasa, or by a member of the Court of the Lucknow University, or by a member of the Committee of Oriental Studies, to possess a good moral character.

3. All applicants shall present themselves before the Admission Sub-committee for such examination as it may deem fit.

4. The Admission Sub-committee shall consider each application and admit only such candidates as it may consider fit for admission.

5. No tuition fee shall be charged from the students of the Oriental Department.

1. Application for admission in the prescribed Regulations, from together with the certificate required by Ordinance No. 2, shall be made to the Registrar on or before the 7th of August.

2. All applications shall be submitted by the Registrar to the Admission Sub-committee which shall meet on the 10th of August at the Canning College to consider them.

Examination.**A —GENERAL.**

Ordinances. 1. There shall be three Diploma examinations in Arabic and three in Persian and shall be called :—

Arabic.—(1) Maulvi,* (2) Alim, (3) Fazil.

Persian.—(1) Dabir,* (2) Dabir-i-Mahir.
(3) Dabir-i-Kamil.

2. Each diploma shall carry with it the appropriate title which its holder shall be entitled to use with his name.

3. **All the subjects prescribed for the three examinations in Persian and the two examinations in Arabic, namely, Maulvi and Alum, shall be compulsory.**

4. The Fazil course shall be one of specialized study and any one of the following subjects may be selected by the student for his special study :—

- (1) General Literature.
- (2) Quranic Literature.
- (3) Hadith.
- (4) Fiqh.
- (5) Theology and Philosophy.
- (6) History.

5. A student after taking the Diploma of Fazil in one subject may study for the Diploma of Fazil in another subject.

*Maulvi and Dabir examinations have been suspended, (*vide* Executive Council Resolution No. 7, dated the 15th March, 1929.)

6. On religious subjects the text-books prescribed for Shia and Sunni students shall be different.

7. The University will provide for the teaching of the courses of studies for several Diploma examinations in the Oriental Department so far as the teaching staff at its disposal permits.

At present teaching is provided by the University Regulations for the following Diplomas only :—

- (i) Fazil (a) Literature.
(b) Hadith.
- (ii) Alim.
- (iii) Dabir-i-Mahir.
- (iv) Dabir-i-Kamil.

B.—TERMINAL EXAMINATIONS.

The results of the terminal examinations shall be recorded with the Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian and shall be considered in bringing out the results of the Diploma examinations. Ordinance.

1. Every student of the Oriental Department shall appear at the terminal examinations which shall be held as follows :— Regulations.

- (a) The 1st terminal examination shall be held about the beginning of the 2nd term.

- (b) The 2nd terminal examination shall be held about the beginning of the 3rd term.

2. Absence from the examination shall be reckoned as failure in the examination.

C.—APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS.

Ordinance. The names of examiners for Oriental Department shall be recommended by a Committee, the constitution of which shall be :—

- (a) Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies.
- (b) One member elected by the Academic Council.
- (c) One member elected by the Sub-committee of Courses of Studies in Arabic (Oriental Department).
- (d) One member elected by the Sub-committee of Courses of Studies in Persian (Oriental Department).

D.—MODERATION OF QUESTION PAPERS.

Ordinance. Moderation of question papers shall be done by a Sub-committee consisting of the Heads of Arabic and Persian Departments of the University and one member elected by the Committee of Oriental Studies.

E.—DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS IN ARABIC AND PERSIAN.

*1. The following classes of candidates may be admitted to the Diploma examinations in Arabic and Persian :— Ordinances.

- (i) Students who have received instruction under the Oriental Department for the Diploma examination.
- (ii) Teachers in Schools, Madrasas, Maktabas, or other recognized public educational institutions, situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University.

2. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Diploma examinations in Arabic and Persian unless they have satisfied the Committee of Oriental Studies—

- (a) That they are fit by their studies to sit for the examination for which they are candidates.
- (b) That they possess a good moral character.
- (c) that they have fulfilled all the conditions laid down on this behalf by the University.

3. Candidates intending to appear at the Diploma examination in Arabic and Persian under Ordinance No. I (ii) shall obtain permission to appear at the examination before the 15th of October.

* No student taking up any of the lower Diploma examinations in Arabic and Persian is allowed to appear at any of the higher examinations in the same subject unless he has passed all the previous examinations.

B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS.**Ordinances.**

1. The examination for Diploma in Arabic and Persian shall be by means of papers.

2. Each paper shall be of three hours duration and the maximum marks for each paper shall be 100.

3. The medium of examination shall be Urdu. Some questions may be set and answers required in Arabic or Persian.

4. In order to pass, candidates must obtain 33 per cent of the aggregate marks in each paper.

5. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *second* division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *third* division. Names of candidates placed in the same division shall be arranged in alphabetical order.

C.—COURSES OF STUDY.

نصاب امتحانات عربی • فارسی لکھنؤ

یونیورسٹی منظور شدہ مجلس شوریٰ

شعبہ السنہ مشرقیہ

عربی کے تین امتحان ہونگے (۱) مولوی (۲) عالم (۳)
فاضل—

(۱) امتحان مولوی

اس امتحان میں چھ پڑچے ہونگے—تیسرا—چوتھا اور پانچویں
پڑچے کا جزو (پ) شیعہ اور سنی طلبہ کے لئے علیحدہ علیحدہ
ہونگا—اور باقی پڑچے مشرک ہونگے—

پہلا پڑچہ ادب—اطلاق الذہب لعبد المر من الاصفہانی

دیوان سید نا علی علیہ السلام (منادب انوار المطابع
پل فرنگی محل لکھنؤ) بدیع الانشا

دوسرا پڑچہ—صرف—فصول اکبری—تمام

تیسرا—کافیہ—تمام

- تیسرا پرچہ—(سنی طلبہ کے لئے) قرآن کریم—سورۃ بقرہ و
تفسیر جلا لیلین سورۃ آل عمران
حدیث—بلوغ المرآم
(شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے) قرآن کریم—سورۃ بقرہ
تفسیر صافی سورۃ آل عمران
حدیث—جامع الاخبار—
چوتھا پرچہ—(سنی طلبہ کے لئے)—فقہ—ذدوری—تمام—
عقائد نکمہل الایمان—تمام
(شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے)—فقہ—بدایہ—تمام
عقائد—شرح باب حادی عشر—تمام
پانچواں پرچہ—(الف)—منطق—شرح بہذیب—تمام
(ب) تاریخ—(سنی طلبہ کے لئے) دول العرب
والاسلام—تمام
(شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے) ارشاد شیخ مفید علیہ الرحمۃ—تمام
چھٹا پرچہ—ترجمہین—

(۲) امتحان عالم

- اس امتحان میں چھہ پرچہ ہونگے۔ تیسرا اور چوتھا پرچہ
شیعہ اور سنی طلبہ کے لئے علیحدہ علیحدہ ہوگا اور باقی پرچے
مشترک ہونگے—
پہلا پرچہ الادب المنظوم—امعلقات—عم وواہین کلثوم—اندرا—
زہیر—امبر القیس—
مجموعۃ من النظم والنثر للحفظ والتسمیع
(طبع فاہرہ) کا حصہ نظام

- دروس البلامغة: تمام
 نهج البلاغة
- دوسرا پرچہ
 کتب (تمام)
- مقامات بدیع از مقامہ اول تا مقامہ ۱۵ الروضة الزکوة
 (انوار المطابع) تیسرا پرچہ — فقہ اصول فقہ فرائض
 (سنی طلبہ کے لئے)
- (۱) نور الانوار از ابتدا تا آغاز کتاب السنۃ
 (۲) شرح و فایہ جلد اول (کتاب الطہارۃ و کتاب
 الصلوۃ)
- (۳) سراجیہ
 (تشیعہ طلبہ کے لئے)
- (۱) معالم الاصول از المقصد الثانی فی تحقیق مهمات
 المباحث الاصولیہ تا المطلب الخامس فی الاجماع
- (۲) شرائع الاسلام (الذکاح — المیراث)
 چوتھا پرچہ —
- مندرجہ ذیل مضامین میں سے کوئی ایک —
- منطق و فلسفہ (ج) حدیث (ب) تفسیر و قرآن (الف)
 ان مضامین کے لئے مندرجہ ذیل نمائین مقرر کی گئی ہیں
 (سنی طلبہ کے لئے)
- (الف) سورۃ بقرہ و آل عمران ترجمہ و مطالب
 کے لئے تفسیر جلالین
- (ب) جامع ترمذی (عبادات و اخلاق)
- (ج) ہدیہ سعیدیہ
 فطہی

(شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے)

(الف) سورۃ بقرہ و آل عمران ترجمہ و مضامین
کے لئے تفسیر الصمی

(ب) الکافی (کتاب الفتن والعلم والعشرۃ)

(ج) ہدیہ سعیدیہ

فطنی

فی الحال صرف (الف) یعنی تفسیر قرآن میں امتحان لیا

جاتا ہے

بائنچوان پرچہ —

(الف) تاریخ ادب العرب

(ب) تاریخ الاسلام

مندرجہ ذیل کتابوں داخل نصاب ہیں (الف)

(۱) آداب العرب زبید احمد

(۲) خلاصۃ آداب اللغۃ العربیۃ

(۳) وجیزۃ

ب—

(۱) عربوں کا تمدن (منر جمہ نذیر نیازی)

(۲) سنی طلبہ کے لئے) دول العرب اڑطلعۃ حرب

(شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے) مناقب ابن شہر آشوب حالات

امام باقر و جعفر الصادق علیہما السلام

چھٹا پرچہ—ترجمین (کتاب کلہلہ و دمنہ عربی سے اردو میں

ترجمہ کے لئے بطور معیار تجویز کیجاتی ہے)

امتحان فاضل

فاضل کا امتحان ان چھ مضامین میں ہوگا (۱) ادب (۲) تفسیر (۳) حدیث (۴) فقہ و اصول فقہ (۵) معقولات (۶) تاریخ - ہر امیدوار کو صرف ایک ہی مضمون میں امتحان دینا ہوگا۔ اور اگر کامیاب ہو تو اسے اس کورس مضمون کے فاضل کا خطاب دیا جائیگا۔ لیکن وہ متجاہز ہوگا کہ دوسرے سال دوسرے مضمون میں امتحان دے۔ ہر مضمون کے امتحان میں پانچوں کی تعداد حسب ذیل ہوگی۔

فاضل ادب

پرچہ اول

کتاب الحماسة

باب اول نصف آخر از البرج مسهر الطائی

باب دوم نصف آخر از یزید بن عمرو

باب سوم کامل

باب چہارم نصف آخر از حفص العلیسی

قصیدۃ بانہ سعاد

پرچہ دوم

(الف) مندرجہ ذیل (۲۰) فصاید منبہی :-

(۱) امن از دیارک فی الدجی الرقباء

(۲) من العجاز فی زی الاعاریب

- (٣) سب مكاسفة حرمت ذوا نها
- (٤) جلا كما بي فليك الديرع
- (٥) اليوم عهدكم فابن الموعد
- (٦) عواذل ذات الخال في حواسد
- (٧) طوال ثنا تطا عنها فصار
- (٨) اطاعن حيولا من فوار سها الدهر
- (٩) هذى بززت لنا وهجت رسيما
- (١٠) حشاشنة نفس ودعا ت يوم ودعوا
- (١١) اركائب الاحباب ان الادعما
- (١٢) بعينك ما يلقي الفواد و ما لقي
- (١٣) ارق على ارق و مثلي بارق
- (١٤) هوالمين حني مادا بي الكزائف
- (١٥) اجاب دمعى و ما داعى سوى طال
- (١٦) عزيز اسى من دائ الحق النجل
- (١٧) ذر الصبا و موانع الازام
- (١٨) واحر فلبلا سمن فلبله تنيم
- (١٩) ضيف الم براسي غير مكشتم
- (٢٠) على فذر اهل العزم تتي العزائم

(ب) لامية العرب

ضوابط

بوجه سوم

- (الف) نهج البلاغة من الاول الى خطبة له عليه السلام و هى من خطبة الاملا حم
- (ب) مقامات حريري مقامات (١١—٢٥)

پرچہ چہارم

(الف) بعد الشعر

(ب) مکیط الدانہ

پرچہ پنجم

(الف) نوجمہ از اردو بحرہ

(ب) نثر جدید - تعبیرات از المنقول طی لغایہ شروع

حکایت الضحیۃ

پرچہ ششم - عربی مضمون نویسی

فاضل تفسیر

۱ - سنی طالبہ کے لئے

پرچہ اول - قرآن مجید نصف اول

پرچہ دوم - قرآن مجید نصف آخر

پرچہ سوم - نعتیں جلا لہن

پرچہ چہارم - بیضاوی البقرہ فقط

پرچہ پنجم - الکشاف من اولہ الی آخر آل عمران

پرچہ ششم - اعجاز القرآن (تمام)

ب شیعہ طالبہ کے لئے

پرچہ اول - جمع الحجو مع البقرہ فقط

پرچہ دوم - مجمع البیان البقرہ فقط

پرچہ سوم - امالی علم الہدی ما ینعلق با لتفسیر

پرچہ چہارم - القرآن المجید مع التفسیر الاصلی - تمام

پرچہ پنجم - الشیعہ و فنون الاسلام لتفسیر حسن الصدر

پرچہ ششم - الصافی المقدمہ فقط

فاضل حدیث

سنی طلہ کے لئے

پرچہ اول—صحیح بخاری نصف اول

پرچہ دوم—صحیح بخاری نصف دوم

پرچہ سوم—صحیح مسلم نصف اول

پرچہ چہارم—صحیح مسلم نصف دوم

پرچہ پنجم—شرح معانی الآثار للطحاوی (نصف اول)

پرچہ ششم—(الف) اول حدیث: نزہۃ النظر

(ب) مضمون بر ندوین حدیب (ماخذ حجۃ اللہ

البا لہ) شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے

پرچہ اول—اصول الکافی از اول نا باب (اصناف الناس)

پرچہ دوم—(الف) اصول الکافی از ابتدائے باب الکفر تا آخر

کتاب

(ب) فروع کادی از کتاب الطہارۃ تا از ابتدائے ابواب

الزید

پرچہ سوم—من لا یحضرہ الفقیہ (نصف اول)

پرچہ چہارم—من لا یحضرہ الفقیہ (نصف آخر)

پرچہ پنجم—مغایب شہر آفتاب (جلد اول و دوم و سوم)

پرچہ ششم—(الف) اصول حدیث: وجیزہ

(ب) الشیعہ و فنون الاسلام: حصہ متعلقہ حدیث)

فاضل فقہ

سنی طلبہ کے لئے

پرچہ اول—ہدایہ جاد ثالث

پرچہ دوم—ہدایہ جلد رابع

پرچہ سوم—منہجی الابصر معد منہ ذوالمخار

پرچہ چہارم—توضیح تمام

پرچہ پنجم—تأویح من اولہ الی آخر المقدمات الرابع

مسلم الثموت

پرچہ ششم—احوال ائما

شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے

پرچہ اول—شرح اللعہ العبادات

پرچہ دوم—الشرح الكبير كتاب الطهارة الی آخر مباحث لرضو

كتاب الصلوة الی آخر مقدمات الصلوة

پرچہ سوم—المکاسب للشیخ مرتضیٰ (منتخب)

پرچہ چہارم—فوائین الاصول من اولہ الی آخر باب الاوامر

والذواہی

پرچہ پنجم—الفصول الفروعیہ مباحث الاجتہاد والتقلید والاجماع

پرچہ ششم—الار سائل للشیخ مرتضیٰ مباحث ألقطع و الطن

فاضل معقولات

پرچہ اول—ملا حسن و حمد اللہ

پرچہ دوم—صدرأ قدر مطدوع

پرچہ سوم—شرح حکمة العین

پرچہ چہارم—شرح الاشارات للطوسی

کلام سنی طلبہ کے لئے

پرچہ پنجم—شرح مقاصد

پرچہ ششم - میوز زآہد اور عامہ

کلام شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے

پرچہ پنجم—احقاق الحق

پرچہ ششم—عماد الاسلام شرح بحرید

فاضل تاریخ

پرچہ اول—مروج الذهب للمسعودی عهد الجاہلیہ

پرچہ دوم—السیرة لابن ہشام

پرچہ سوم—ابی الفدا جلد اول و دوم

پرچہ چہارم—ابی الفدا جلد سوم و چہارم

پرچہ پنجم—(شیعہ طلبہ کے لئے) اعالم الوری—(سنی طلبہ کیلئے)

وفاء الرفاد

پرچہ ششم—تاریخ آداب اللغة العربیہ

ب امتحانات فارسی

فارسی کے تین امتحانات ہونگے (۱) دہبر (۲) دہبر ماہر

(۳) دہبر کامل

(۱) امتحان دبیر

- (الف) پرچہ اول سکندر نامہ نظامی (جنگ سکندر و دارا)
 (ب) بدائع سعدی (پہلی سوغزلیں)
 پرچہ دوم — نثر بہارستان جامی —
 رفعات عالمگیری

پرچہ سوم —

- (الف) ہمایون نامہ (تمام)
 (ب) احسن القواعد (مطالعہ منجمائے دعویٰ)
 پرچہ چہارم — شعر العجم (حصہ پنجم)
 پرچہ پنجم — المطالۃ العربیہ اطاعت حرب —
 کتاب الصرف مولفہ حافظ عبدالرحمن —
 پرچہ ششم — ترجمین

(۲) امتحان دبیر ماہر

پرچہ اول — نظم —

- (۱) شعری (نابستان الہ آباد)
 (الف) انوری منوچہری ساوچی — ثانی) فصائد
 (ب) نظامی — رومی — امیر خسرو — فیضی) مننو باد۔
 (ج) غزلیات (تمام)
 حدائق الہلاغۃ فن بدیع

پروچہ دوم—نثر فدیم (الف)—اواز سہیلی ناب اول و دوم
 (ب)—چہار مقالہ (تمام)
 (ج)—احاطی ناصری قسم دوم مقالہ اول
 پروچہ سوم—نثر جدید (الف) نامہ حسروان-نا احسام احوال
 سا سا نیان
 (ب)—مرد خسیس

سرگوشٹ حاتم انگلسی
 پروچہ چہارم ناریخ ادب ”شعر العجم حصہ اول و دوم“
 پروچہ پنجم -- عربی -- ”سلم الادب“ --
 کتاب الفحو -- مولفہ حافظ عبدالرحمن
 پروچہ ششم -- مضمون نوسر -- ترجمہ از اردو بفارسی

(۳) امتحان دبیر کامل

پروچہ اول—نظم
 (الف) غزلیات حافظ (ردیف یام)
 (ب) غزلیات نظاری ردیف الف و ب
 (مبارک علی لاهوری)
 (ج) رباعیات عمر حیان
 نولکشور-پہلی پچاس رباعیات
 (د) قصائد خا فانی :-

- ۱—ہر صبح سر بگلشن سودا بر آورم
- ۲—چو شن صورت بیون کن در صف مردان درآ
- ۳—صیادم چون کلمہ بندد آہ دود آسائے من
- ۴—سربر فقر ترا سرکشد بناج رضا
- ۵—سنت عشاق چیست برگ عدم ساختن

فصائد عرفی : -

- (۱) ای مناع درد در بازار جان انداخته
- (۲) چهره پرداز جهان رخت کشد چون بکامل
- (۳) عادت عشاق چیست برگ عدم سا خن
- (۴) صباح عید که درنکته گله ناز و نعیم
- (۵) زخود گردیده بریندی چه گویم کام جان بینی
- (۶) هر سوخته جانی که بکشمیر درآید

(س) داستان سهراب و رستم شاهنامه

پرچه دوم : نثر قدیم

(الف) سه نثر ظهوری نثر اول

(ب) (i) دفتر ابوالفضل اول نصف اول

(ii) وفات نعمت خان عالی نصف اول

(ج) اخلاق جلالی : لامع اول همه مقدمه (ماسوا) بحث

(نعمه)

پرچه سوم — نثر جدید

(الف) بیست مقالہ فوزینی

(ب) سیاحت نامه ابراهیم بیگ حصه دوم

پرچه چهارم — تاریخ ادب

(الف) شعور العجم حصه سوم و چهارم ما سوا باب اول

(ب) صنادید عجم

پرچه پنجم : بیان و عروض و قافیه : حدائق البلاغة

پرچه ششم — عربی

(الف) دیوان سیدنا علی (منتخب) (مطابعه انوار

المطابع)

(ب) نفیحة ایلین باب اول

پرچه هفتم — مضمون و ترجمه — از اردو بفارسی

II.—Diploma in Sanskrit.*

A.—ORDINANCES AND REGULATIONS.

Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit. its Constitution and Powers.

Ordinances. 1. The Department of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit shall be under the general supervision and control of a Committee which shall be constituted by the Academic Council and shall be called the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit.

2. The Committee shall consist of not more than eighteen members and shall be constituted as follows:—

- (a) The members of the staff of the Sanskrit Prakrit Languages, and Hindi Department, of the Faculty of Arts.
- (b) The members of the teaching staff of the Oriental Department in Sanskrit.

The Committee constituted as above may co opt as members—

- (c) The Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian.
- (d) Two Pandits from two recognized educational institutions of Lucknow.

*(1) The Diploma examination in Sanskrit of this University is recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P. as entitling the Diploma-holders to appear in English only at the High School and Intermediate examinations of the Board.

(2) The Diploma examination in Sanskrit of this University is recognised by the Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P., and included in the list of minimum qualifications required of teachers in Sanskrit in High Schools and Intermediate Colleges.

-
- (e) Two such leading Pandits as are not included in the above heads.
 - (f) Four such leading men, of whom three must belong to Oudh, as have special interest in Sanskrit Studies.
 - (g) Two eminent Sanskrit Scholars.

The Head of the Department of Sanskrit shall be the Convener of the Committee.

3. The Committee shall, subject to the control of the Academic Council (i) be in charge of all work in connection with the framing and teaching of the courses of studies and fixing the standard of examination, (ii) be responsible for the general efficiency of the Department, and (iii) have the following powers : —

- (a) To constitute sub-committees for admission of students to the Department and for recommending courses of studies
- (b) To recommend to the Academic Council the courses of studies for the different examinations of the Oriental Department in Sanskrit after consulting the Sub-Committee of Courses of Studies.
- (c) To recommend to the Academic Council the conditions for award of scholarships, diplomas, titles, and other distinctions.
- (d) To make such other recommendations to the Academic Council as the Committee may think necessary for the efficiency or improvement of the Department.

4. Co-opted members of the Committee shall hold office for two years. provided that the Academic Council may fill any casual vacancy in accordance with the provisions of Section 41 of the Act.

Sub-Committees.

Regulations. 1. The Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit shall appoint the following sub-committees :—

(a) A sub-committee for admission.

(b) A sub-committee for courses and studies.

2. The sub committee for courses and studies shall consist of not more than nine members.

3. The sub-committee for admission shall consist of not more than five members.

4. The elected members of the sub-committees (a) and (b) shall hold office for a period of two years: provided that any casual vacancy may be filled by the Committee of Oriental Studies with the due approval of the Academic Council.

Admission.

Ordinances 1. Admission of students to the Sanskrit Section, Oriental Department, shall be made by the sub-committee for admission.

2. Only such students shall be eligible for admission as are certified by the Head of a recognized

Pathsala, or by a member of the Court of the Lucknow University, or by a member of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit, to possess a good moral character.

3. All applicants shall present themselves before the Admission Sub-committee for such examination as it may deem fit.

4. The Admission Sub-committee shall consider each application and admit only such candidates as it may consider fit for admission.

5. No tuition fee shall be charged from the students of the Oriental Department.

1. Application for admission in the prescribed Regulations form together with the certificate required by Ordinance No. 2, shall be made to the Registrar on or before the 7th of August.

2. All applications shall be submitted by the Registrar to the Admission Sub-committee which shall meet on the 10th of August at Canning College to consider them.

Examination.

A.—GENERAL.

1. There shall be two Diploma examinations in Ordinances. Sanskrit :—

Shastri and Acharya.

2. The Acharya Examination shall consist of two Parts—Part I and Part II.

3. A student, after completing a regular course in the Oriental Department for not less than one academic year, shall be admitted to Part I of the Acharya Examination.

4. Part II of the Acharya Examination shall be open to students who have, since passing Part I of the examination, prosecuted a regular course of study in the Oriental Department for not less than one academic year immediately preceding the year of examination.

5. Divisions shall be awarded on the combined results of Parts I and II of the Acharya Examination.

6. Each diploma shall carry with it the appropriate title which its holder shall be entitled to use with his name.

7. The Shastri Course shall aim at giving the student a general education in Sanskrit Learning and some knowledge of Hindi.

8. The Acharya Course shall aim at specialization in one or more branches of Sanskrit Learning. The subjects recognized for the Acharya examination are the following :—

Vedas.

Kavya-Sahitya.

Vyakarana.

Nyaya.

Vedanta.

Samkhya.
Yoga.
Mimamsa.
Vaisesika.
Jyotisa.
Ayurveda.

9. The University will provide for the teaching of the courses of studies for the two Diploma examinations in the Sanskrit Section, Oriental Department, as far as the teaching staff at its disposal permits.

B — TERMINAL EXAMINATIONS.

The results of the terminal examinations shall be recorded with the Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit and shall be considered in bringing out the results of the Diploma examinations.

1 Every student of the Oriental Department shall appear at the terminal examinations which shall be held as follows :—

- (a) The 1st terminal examination shall be held about the beginning of the 2nd term.
- (b) The 2nd terminal examination shall be held about the beginning of the 3rd term.

2. Absence from the examination shall be reckoned as failure in the examination

C.—APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS.

The names of examiners for the Sanskrit Section, Oriental Department, shall be recommended by a Committee, the constitution of which shall be :—

- (a) Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit.

2. The Acharya Examination shall consist of two Parts—Part I and Part II.

3. A student, after completing a regular course in the Oriental Department for not less than one academic year, shall be admitted to Part I of the Acharya Examination.

4. Part II of the Acharya Examination shall be open to students who have, since passing Part I of the examination, prosecuted a regular course of study in the Oriental Department for not less than one academic year immediately preceding the year of examination

5. Divisions shall be awarded on the combined results of Parts I and II of the Acharya Examination.

6. Each diploma shall carry with it the appropriate title which its holder shall be entitled to use with his name.

7. The Shastri Course shall aim at giving the student a general education in Sanskrit Learning and some knowledge of Hindi.

8. The Acharya Course shall aim at specialization in one or more branches of Sanskrit Learning. The subjects recognized for the Acharya examination are the following :—

Vedas.

Kavya-Sahitya.

Vyakarana.

Nyaya.

Vedanta.

Samkhya.
Yoga.
Mimamsa.
Vaisesika.
Jyotisa.
Ayurveda.

9. The University will provide for the teaching of the courses of studies for the two Diploma examinations in the Sanskrit Section, Oriental Department, as far as the teaching staff at its disposal permits.

B — TERMINAL EXAMINATIONS.

The results of the terminal examinations shall be recorded with the Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit and shall be considered in bringing out the results of the Diploma examinations.

1. Every student of the Oriental Department shall appear at the terminal examinations which shall be held as follows:—

- (a) The 1st terminal examination shall be held about the beginning of the 2nd term.
- (b) The 2nd terminal examination shall be held about the beginning of the 3rd term.

2. Absence from the examination shall be reckoned as failure in the examination

C.—APPOINTMENT OF EXAMINERS.

The names of examiners for the Sanskrit Section, Oriental Department, shall be recommended by a Committee, the constitution of which shall be:—

- (a) Convener of the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit.

(b) One member elected by the Academic Council.

(c) One member elected by the Sub-committee of Courses of Studies in Sanskrit (Oriental Department).

D — MODERATION OF QUESTION PAPERS.

Ordinance. Moderation of question papers shall be done by a Sub-committee consisting of the Head of the Department of Sanskrit in the Faculty of Arts and two members elected by the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit.

E.—DIPLOMA EXAMINATIONS IN SANSKRIT.

Ordinances. *1. The following classes of candidates may be admitted to the Diploma examinations in Sanskrit:—

(i) Students who have received instruction under the Oriental Department for the Diploma examination.

(ii) Teachers in Schools, Pathshalas, or other recognized public educational institutions, situated within the territorial jurisdiction of the University.

2. Candidates shall not be admitted to the Diploma examinations in Sanskrit unless they have satisfied the Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit:—

(a) That they are fit by their studies to sit for the examination for which they are candidates.

* No student taking up any of the lower Diploma examination in Sanskrit is allowed to appear at any of the higher examination in the same subject unless he has passed all the previous examinations.

(b) That they possess a good moral character.

(c) That they have fulfilled all the conditions laid down on this behalf by the University.

3. Candidates intending to appear at the Diploma examination in Sanskrit under Ordinance No. 1 (ii) shall obtain permission to appear at the examination before the 15th of October.

B – SCHEME OF EXAMINATION

1. The examination for Diploma in Sanskrit shall Ordinances. be by means of papers.

2. Each paper shall be of three hours' duration and the maximum marks for each paper* shall be 100.

3. The medium of examination shall be Sanskrit. Some questions may be set and answers required in Hindi

4. In order to pass, candidates must obtain at least 33 per cent of the marks in each paper.

5. Names of successful candidates shall be arranged in three divisions. Candidates who obtain 60 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *first* division. Candidates who obtain 48 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be placed in the *second* division. Candidates who obtain 36 per cent or upwards of the aggregate marks shall be declared to have passed. Names of candidates placed in the same division shall be arranged in order of merit.

*The allotment of marks in Paper III of the Shastri Examination shall be as follows:—

Sahityadarpana	...	...	...	50
Vrittaratnakara	...	...	...	25
Kadambari (Kithamukha)	...	..	...	25

C.—COURSES OF STUDY.

कैनिङ्ग कालेज लखनऊ यूनीवर्सिटी

शास्त्री परीक्षा

सन् १९३८ के लिये

इसमें सब सात प्रश्नपत्र होंगे

नियत पुस्तकें—

प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र—सिद्धान्तकौमुदी (स्वर, वैदिकी और
उणादि भाग को छोड़कर)

या

लघुपाणिनीयम् प्रथम भाग

भाषा विज्ञान

(इससे परीक्षा उत्तीर्ण करनेवाले व्याकरणाचार्य में
सम्मिलित न हो सकेंगे)

द्वितीय पत्र—ऋग्वेद (१) १६ ; २५ ; १४३ ; १५४
(२) १२ (३) ६१ ; ५६ (४) ४६ ; ५४ (५) २६ ;
८३ (६) ५३ ; ५४ ; ५५ ; ५६

ऐतरेय ब्राह्मण (डाक्टर लड्डू के चुने हुए भाग)

स्वर या वैदिकी प्रक्रिया के सूत्रों का ज्ञान भी अपेक्षित
होगा, जिनकी कि मन्त्रों में आवश्यकता है ।

मनुस्मृति २ से ५ तक			
तृतीय पत्र—साहित्यदर्पण	१ ; २ ; ४ ; १० ;	—५० नंबर	
वृत्तरत्नाकर		२५	”
कादम्बरी (कथामुख)		२५	”
चतुर्थ पत्र—शिशुपालवध	१ से २ तक		
किरातार्जुनीय	१ से २ तक		
उत्तररामचरित			
नैषध	१ से २ तक		
पञ्चम पत्र—सिद्धान्तमुक्तावली			
वेदान्तसार			
षष्ठ पत्र—साङ्ख्यकारिका	गौडपाद् की	टीकासहित	
अर्थसंग्रह			
योगचन्द्रिका			
सप्तम पत्र—संस्कृतसाहित्य का इतिहास		... ४० नंबर	
अनुवाद	... ..	२०	”
व्युत्पत्तिप्रदर्शन अपठित गद्य-पद्य-ज्ञान		२०	”
निबन्ध	... ..	२०	”

वैयाकरण परीक्षा

प्रथम खण्ड

आचार्य

सन् १९३८ की परीक्षा के लिये

इसमें ३ प्रश्नपत्र होंगे

नियत पुस्तकें—

प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र—प्रौढमनोरमा (अद्वययीभावान्त)

वैयाकरणभूषणसार

द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र—महाभाष्य—नवाहिक

परमलघुमञ्जूषा

तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र—नैषध ३—६

शाकुन्तलम्

मृच्छकटिकम्

शुकृतप्रकाश

द्वितीय खण्ड

सन् १९३८ के लिये

प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र—परिभाषेन्दुशेखर

व्युत्पत्तिवाद—प्रथमा

और द्वितीया

द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र—शब्देन्दुशेखर (अध्येयीभावान्त)

तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र—व्याकरणशास्त्र का

इतिहास ३० अङ्क

संस्कृत में अनुवाद २० ”

निबन्ध ५० ”

साहित्याचार्य परीक्षा

प्रथम खण्ड

सन् १९३८ के लिये

इसमें ३ प्रश्न होंगे

नियत पुस्तकें

प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र—काव्यप्रकाश

द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र—रघुवंश

नैषध ३,—१३, २२

माघ ३,—७

तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र—दशरूपक

मृच्छकटिक

वेणीसंहार

प्राकृतप्रकाश

पालिपाथावली (पन्ने १-४०)

द्वितीय खण्ड

सन् १९३७ के लिये

प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र—रसगंगाधर, उपमान्त

द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र—अलंकारशास्त्र का इतिहास २० अङ्क

ध्वन्यालोक ... ८० ”

तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र—निबन्ध ... ५० ”

समस्या-पूर्ति ... २० ”

कादम्बरी (पूर्वार्ध) ३० ”

दर्शनाचार्य परीक्षा

प्रथम खण्ड

सन् १९३७ के लिये

इसमें ३ प्रश्न होंगे

नियत पुस्तकें

प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र—न्यायभाष्य

प्रशस्तपादभाष्य

द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र—सांख्यतत्त्वकौमुदी

योगसूत्र व्यासभाष्य के सहित
तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र—शाङ्करभाष्य १ ; २ पहला और दूसरा
वेदान्त परिभाषा

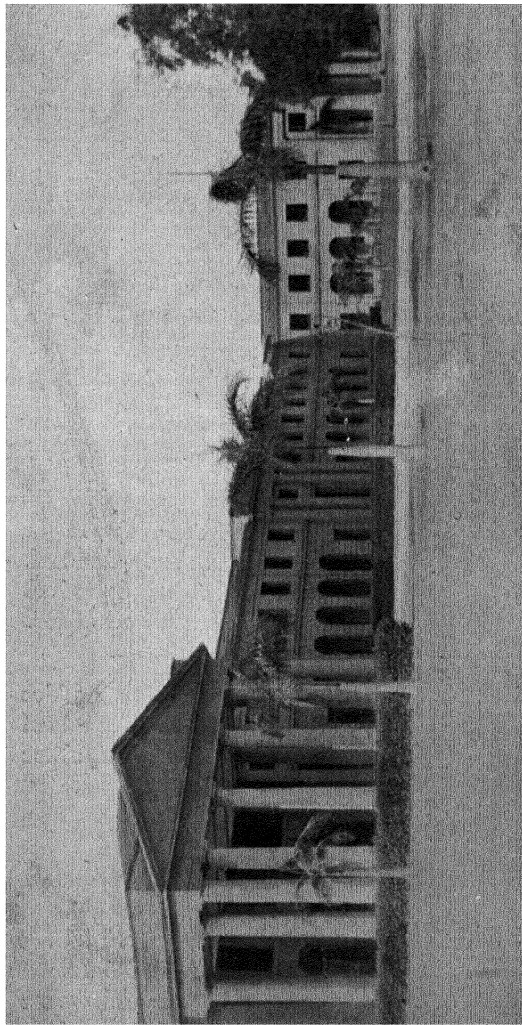
द्वितीय खण्ड

सन् १९३७ के लिये

प्रथम प्रश्नपत्र—अद्वैतसिद्धि (मिथ्यास्वनिरूपणम्)
चिस्सुखी (मिथ्यास्वनिरूपणम्)

द्वितीय प्रश्नपत्र—शाबरभाष्य (तर्कपाद)
शास्त्रदीपिका (तर्कपाद)

तृतीय प्रश्नपत्र—दर्शनों का इतिहास ... ३० अङ्क
संस्कृत में अनुवाद ... २० ,,
निबन्ध ... ५० ,,



ISABELLA THORBURN COLLEGE, LUCKNOW UNIVERSITY.

III.—Diploma in Teaching.

A—GENERAL.

1. A Diploma in Teaching may be granted to Ordinances.
women graduates who have successfully undergone a course of studies, both theoretical and practical, for one academical year in the Women's Department of the University.

2. An Advisory Committee will be constituted by the Academic Council to suggest the courses of study and supervise the conditions under which the Diploma may be granted. Members of the Committee will be appointed for a term of two years

3 A candidate shall not be admitted to the course of study for the Diploma in Teaching unless she has graduated in Arts or Science in this or some other recognized University, or holds a degree which the Academic Council may approve* for admission to this course.

B—EXAMINATION.

I

4. The examination for the Diploma shall be Ordinances.
both in the Theory and Practice of Teaching. In the theory of teaching the examination shall be conducted by means of papers. There will be *four* papers set as follows:—

- (1) Principles of Teaching.
- (2) History of Education.

*The degree of Master of Arts of Columbia University is approved for admission to the Diploma courses in Teaching.

(3) Method of Teaching.

(4) School Management and Hygiene.

For candidates who desire an endorsement on their Diploma of a qualification to teach singing, there will be an oral examination including (1) a test song, (2) sight-reading test, (3) ear tests.

A paper will also be set in each of the special subjects offered by candidates who desire to have an endorsement on the Diploma of special qualifications for teaching one or more branches of the High School curriculum.

In the Practice of Teaching every candidate shall be expected to deliver at least 60 lessons during the session.

5. (a) The Practical examination shall be conducted by two examiners appointed on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee approved by the Academic Council.

(b) Every candidate shall teach two lessons in subjects embraced in the High School curriculum, at least one of which shall be (1) English, (2) Mathematics, (3) History or (4) Geography.

(c) The candidates shall receive due notice of the subjects in which they will be asked to give a lesson.

6. (a) Candidates who desire to offer evidence of special fitness for teaching one or more branches of the High School curriculum may submit their names for special examination in the same. An indication of the special qualifications for teaching one or more

such branches will be given in the Diploma of successful candidates.

(b) In the case of a candidate who presents herself for special examination in English, History, Geography, Mathematics, or Classical Language, the second lesson delivered before the examiner shall be on one of these subjects offered by her.

7. The examination in the Practice of Teaching shall be conducted at the Training College at which the student was trained and the examiner shall also take into consideration the record that has been kept at the College of the work done by the student during the course of training.

At the time of the examination the examiners will have before them the opinion of the Head of the Teaching Department on each candidate. Examiners will give full consideration to the Head of the Teaching Department's opinion in awarding marks, but the final decision will be with the examiners.

The Head of the Teaching Department's opinion will be recorded on a form · one sheet for each candidate and each examiner to be given a copy before the commencement of the examination. ”

8. Holders of the Diploma in Teaching may, at any subsequent examination, appear for special examination in Theory and Practice in any additional subject, provided they attend a recognized institution for at least 50 working days for each subject.

9. Every candidate shall be required to have passed through a practical course of physical training.

10. Candidates who fail in the examination in the Theory of Teaching may present themselves for re-examination therein at a subsequent examination, without attending a further course, provided that they produce satisfactory evidence that, in the interim, they have been teaching in a recognized institution.

II

11. Each written paper under Ordinance No. 4 shall carry 50 marks.

12. The minimum pass marks in Theory shall be 26 per cent of the aggregate marks for the four papers. Candidates who are awarded not less than 36 per cent and not more than 47 per cent of the aggregate shall be classed in the *third* division; those with not less than 48 per cent and not more than 59 per cent of the aggregate shall be classed in the *second* division; and those with 60 per cent or more of the aggregate shall be classed in the *first* division; provided that a candidate must gain at least 24 per cent of the maximum marks for each paper separately.

13. Practical examination (lessons under Ordinance No. 5) shall carry 100 marks.

14. The same percentage of marks shall be required for the three classes of the Practical examination as are required under Ordinance No. 12 above.

15. No marks are assigned to the papers in special subjects or to the singing test, but the report on these examinations for endorsement on the Diploma will be simply "pass" or "fail" with no division.

C.—MODERATION OF QUESTION-PAPERS.

Moderation of question-papers shall be done by a sub-committee consisting of the Convener, Advisory Committee for Diploma in Teaching, the Head of the Teaching Staff, and a third person having expert knowledge of the material of the course, who is not a teacher in the University, appointed by the Academic Council on the recommendation of the Advisory Committee for Diploma in Teaching. Ordinance.

D.—COURSES OF STUDY.

There will be *four* papers as follows:—

I.—Principles of Teaching.

1. Child Study and its value to the teachers. The meaning, aims and major present needs of Education; Function of the School; Principles of determining the curriculum.

2. Mental Processes; Sensation and the Training of the Senses; Perception; Association; Imagination; Memory; Conception; Reasoning.

3. Heredity and environments; Individual differences; Instincts and Instinctive tendencies; limitation; Emotions; Sympathy; Suggestion; Self-activity; Play; Attention and Interest; the creation of interest; Fatigue; Habits; their formation and function; the growth of the sentiments; Ideals; Character.

4. Transfer of training; Objective Test and measurements; Modern tendencies in Education.

Books recommended :

For intensive study--

Dumville . Child Mind.
Kirkpatrick : Fundamentals of Child Study.
Gates, A : Psychology for Students of Education.
Thorndike and Gates : Elementary Principles
of Teaching.

For further reading—

Nunn : Education, its Data and First Principles.
Valentine : Introduction to Experimental Psychology.
Norsworthy and Whitley . The Psychology of
Childhood.
Watson Psychology from the view-point of the
Behaviorist.
Sandeford : Educational Psychology.
Woodburne : Human Nature and Education.
Woodburne : Psychological Tests of Mental
Abilities.
Rice : Hindustani-Binet Performance Scale.

II.—History of Education.

- (a) A study in outline of the educational theories of Comenius, Locke, Rousseau, Pestalozzi, Herbert, Fröbel, and Spencer. Recent developments in Education.
- (b) History of the development of education in India from 1815.
- (a) *Western.*

Books recommended ·

For intensive study—

Boyd : History of Western Education.

Graves : Great Educators of three Centuries.

For further reading—

Monroe : The text-book in the History of Education.

Messenger : An interpretive History of Education

Quick : Essays on Educational Reformers.

(b) *Indian.*

Books recommended ·

For intensive study—

Indian Educational Policy, 1913.

Indian Year Book (latest edition.)

Hartog Committee Report.

S. N. Chaturvedi : History of Rural Education in the United Provinces.

For further reading—

Progress of Education in India in Quinquennial Reviews.

McKee : New Schools for Young India.

F. E. Key : Ancient Indian Education.

J. M. Sen · History of Elementary Education in India.

Report on Public Instruction (latest).

Sadler : Calcutta University Commission Report.

III.—*Methods of Teaching.*

(a) General.

The teacher's preparation; Notes of lessons; Types of lessons; Induction and Deduction; Heuristic Method; Problem Method; Oral Exposition; Illustrations; Questions and Answers: Use of the black-board; Correction of pupil's note-books and written work; Diaries and class records

(b) Methods and apparatus of teaching the various subjects of the curriculum of Secondary Schools in India.

[*N. B.*—The course in Methods will include a practical course of at least 12 lessons in English Phonetics.]

Books recommended

For intensive study—

Macnee: Instruction in Indian Secondary Schools.

Earhart: Types of Teaching.

Adams: The New Teaching.

Thordike and Gates: Elementary Principles of Education.

Charters: Teaching the Common Branches.

For further reading—

Adams: Modern Development in Educational Practice.

Wyatt: The Teaching of English in India.

Board of Education: Suggestions for the Consideration of Teachers.

Montessori: The Montessori System.

Dewey, E: The Dalton Laboratory Plan.

- Dewey, J.: *The School and Society*.
Godfree and Siddons: *The Teaching of Elementary Arithmetic*.
Green and Birchenough: *Primer of Teaching Practice*.

IV — School Management and Hygiene.

- (a) The school building, including hostel and out-houses; Study of standard designs; Furniture and fitting; Apparatus.

The Headmaster and his duties; The staff; Distribution of work; The class teachers and the specialist; Staff meetings; Classification of pupils; The curriculum; Time-tables; Correlation of subjects Examinations; Marks; Promotions; Home work; School Libraries.

Class management; Discipline within and without the class rooms; Moral training; Rewards and Punishment; Corporate life; Pupil self-government; Hostel life and Superintendence; Parental co-operation; Office and School records.

- (b) Study in outline of the human body; Factors influencing health and growth; Personal cleanliness; School Postures; Physical Exercises; Fatigue; Organized games.

Defects of eye-sight and hearing; Dental disease; Common minor ailments; their identification and treatment.

Infectious disease; Disinfection; Simple accidents; First Aid.

The hygiene of the School; Arrangement of class-room.

Lighting and ventilation ; Over-crowding ;
Water supply.

Sanitation of the school and hostel ; The object
and method of medical inspection.

(a) *School Management.*

Books recommended .

For intensive study—

Wren : Indian School Organization.

Bagley : Class-room Management.

For further reading—

Bennett : School Efficiency.

Adams : The Student's Guide.

The Educational Code of the Province.

(b) *Hygiene.*

Books recommended :

For intensive study—

Lyster : Text book of Hygiene for the Teachers.

Ritchie-Russell . Sanitation and Hygiene for the
Tropics.

For further reading—

Drummond : School Hygiene.

First Aid.

Williams : Personal Hygiene Applied

5. For candidates offering a special subject :—

Special methods and special apparatus for teach-
ing the subject. For study of the subject matter
Syllabuses may be prescribed as occasion arises.

*The special subjects recognized are: —

English.

History.

Mathematics.

Chemistry and Physics.

Biology.

Nature Study.

(a) Geography.

(b) Music—Kindergarten.

PHYSICS AND CHEMISTRY.

A.—Theoretical Work.

This chiefly consists of independent reading by the student supervised by the teacher. The teacher merely guides the reading of the students who make their own notes. The students are required to read "The Teaching of Physics and Chemistry" by Smith and Hall, and make brief notes of their own on the following :—

- (1) Reasons for the inclusion of science in the School Curriculum.
- (2) Nature and sequence of science study in secondary schools.
- (3) Heuristic method of teaching science.
- (4) Instruction in the laboratory.
- (5) Value of laboratory work.
- (6) Note books.

*Except for (a) and (b) candidates offering a special subject must have included the subject in their Degree course. For (a) pending the creation of University Courses in Geography, a pass in Economics at the Degree standard is accepted.

- (7) Discipline in the laboratory.
- (8) Inspection in the class-room.
- (9) Oral and written exercises.
- (10) Experimental demonstration.
- (11) Use of the text-book.
- (12) The Technique of laboratory management.
- (13) Plan and equipment of a laboratory and its illustrative material.
- (14) A criticism of ordinary school methods with suggestions for their improvement.

In addition to the prescribed book the student will be required to refer to special parts on other books or to special articles in reports and journals on educational subjects.

They are required to be thoroughly acquainted with detailed syllabuses in science for classes VII to X of Anglo-Vernacular Schools.

The students will also be given a course of lectures intended to supplement their reading as well as to instruct them in the method of presentation of the typical and more difficult part of the science syllabus.

B—Practical Work.

The special aim of practical work in this course is to train students to perform experiments from the point of view of the school. The Syllabus is as follows:—

- (1) Students should be taught to make simple apparatus with which demonstrations are made.

-
- (2) Visits to the Lucknow University laboratories, Government Technical Schools, Electric Power House, and other places of technical applications of Physics and Chemistry in Lucknow and its neighbourhood.
 - (3) Special emphasis to be laid on the relation of science to every-day life.

BIOLOGY.

A.—Theoretical Work.

- (1) Reasons for the inclusion of Biology and Nature Study in the School Curriculum.
- (2) Value of laboratory and field work.
- (3) Importance of note-books and sketches.
- (4) Methods of oral and written exercises.
- (5) Experimental demonstrations.
- (6) Use of the text-book.
- (7) Plan and equipment of a laboratory and its illustrative materials

Books suggested :—

- (1) " Suggestions for the teaching of Biology and Nature Study " (Board of Education Publication, New Edition).
- (2) " Aims and Methods of Nature Study " by Rennie (Clive & Co.).
- (3) " The Biological Foundations of Society " by Dendy (Constable, London).
- (4) " Science and Human Affairs from the view-point of Biology " by Curtis (Bell and Sons, London).

B.—Practical Work.

The special aim of practical work in this course is to train students to set up experiments and demonstrations from the point of view of school teacher. Students will be required to examine animal and plant forms by dissection and microscopical examinations and also to acquire facility in demonstrating the vital function—nutrition, respiration, etc., of animals and plants.

KINDERGARTEN.

I.—Lectures—Syllabus in special subject; (b) Kindergarten:—

- (a) The value of the subject and its place in the curriculum.
- (b) The consideration of suitable material.
- (c) The different parts of a modern Kindergarten Programme—
Object Lessons, Stories, Action, Singing,
Drawing, Hand-work, and Games.
- (d) Child Psychology.
- (e) The life of Fröebel—his principles and practice.
- (f) The Montessori System

II.—Practical Work.

In addition to hours of practical teaching prescribed for all candidates in teaching, candidates taking Kindergarten as a special subject will devote 15 hours to practical teaching according to Kindergarten Methods under competent supervision in a properly organized Kindergarten School.

The record of such work will be shown to the Examiners.

Books recommended .

Herman Goldammer : The Kindergarten, Parts
I and II.

Miss Lois Bates : The Kindergarten Guide.

Fröbel · Education of Man.

Fröbel : Education by Development

Montessori : The Montessori System.

Kilpatrick : The Montessori System Examined.

G. S. Hall · Aspects of Child Life.

Blow, Hill, and Harrison : The Kindergarten.

CHAPTER XLIV.

CERTIFICATES.

I.—Certificate of Proficiency in French.

A.—ORDINANCES.

Ordinances. 1 A Certificate of Proficiency in French will be granted to those students who have—

- (a) attended the two years' course provided by the University in the subject, and
- (b) passed the prescribed examination

Provided that teachers, as defined in para. 4 (ii) of the Ordinances for the B. A. (Pass) degree, may be permitted to appear at the examination without attendance at lectures

2. The course will be open to all University students as well as to graduates not necessarily reading in any Faculty of the University, and to teachers as defined in para. 4 (ii) of the Ordinances for the B. A. (Pass) degree.

3. The examination will be by means of a written paper only.

4. Candidates who obtain not less than 36 per cent of marks in the paper shall be deemed to have passed the examination.

5. A candidate who has failed in the examination may be permitted to appear again after one year of further study.

6. Names of successful candidates shall be published in one list arranged in alphabetical order.

7. The examiner will be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Academic Council. The Dean will make a recommendation to the Academic Council. The remuneration of the examiner will be the same as that prescribed for the papers for the B. A. Pass examination.

B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

One paper will be set. The time allowed will be 3 hours. Marks allowed for the paper—100. Minimum pass marks—36.

The paper shall consist of :—

- (i) Three passages from the prescribed texts and two unseen passages of a rather lower standard of difficulty for translation from French into English.
- (ii) A question requiring translation into English of sentences involving the more useful and familiar idiomatic constructions in French.

In (i) simple grammatical questions based on the passages will be set.

C —COURSES OF STUDY.

Text-Books :

Pascal : Pensees.

La Bruyere : Les Caracteres.

Michelet : L'Insecte.

Moliere : L'Avare.

Verne : Voyage au Centre de la Terre.

(All the above from Blackie and Sons, Ltd.
Bombay.)

Books recommended :

Clark and Broodhank · A First Year of French
(Pub. Pitman and Son).

Elementary French Grammar by Wright (Method
Gaspey—Otto Sauer for the Study of Modern
Languages).

[Students taking the second year of the course
should provide themselves with a small French
dictionary, *e.g.*, Gasc's Pocket French
Dictionary, G. Bell and Sons, Ltd.]

II —Certificate of Proficiency in German.*A.—ORDINANCES.*

Ordinances. 1. A Certificate of Proficiency in German will
be granted to those students who have—

- (a) attended the two years' course provided
by the University in the subject, and
- (b) passed the prescribed examination.

Provided that teachers, as defined in para. 4 (ii)
of the Ordinances for the B. A. (Pass) degree, may be
permitted to appear at the examination without
attendance at lectures.

2. The course will be open to all University
students as well as to graduates not necessarily read-
ing in any Faculty of the University, and to teachers
as defined in para. 4 (ii) of the Ordinances for the
B. A. (Pass) degree.

3. The examination will be by means of a
written paper only.

4. Candidates who obtain not less than 36 per cent of marks in the paper shall be deemed to have passed the examination.

5. A candidate who has failed in the examination may be permitted to appear again after one year of further study.

6. Names of successful candidates shall be published in one list arranged in alphabetical order.

7. The examiner will be appointed by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Academic Council. The Dean will make a recommendation to the Academic Council. The remuneration of the examiner will be the same as that prescribed for the papers for the B. A. Pass examination.

B.—SCHEME OF EXAMINATION.

One paper will be set. The time allowed will be 3 hours. Marks allowed for the paper—100. Minimum pass marks—36. Regulation.

The paper shall consist of . —

- (i) Three passages from the prescribed texts and two unseen passages of a rather lower standard of difficulty for translation from German into English.
- (ii) A question requiring translation into English of sentences involving the more useful and familiar idiomatic constructions in German.

In (i) simple grammatical questions based on the passages will be set.

C—COURSES OF STUDY.

FIRST YEAR.

Texts

Weber · Deutsch für Ausländer. I Teil;
Heckners Verlag · Berlin.

Supplementary Reading ·

Remme : Deutschland ; Lesebuch für Studierende
Ausländer-Vorstufe ; Verlag des deutschen
institute, Berlin.

Moffatt : Science German ; University Tutorial
Press, Ltd., London.

SECOND YEAR.

Texts

Remme : Deutschland ; Lesebuch für Studierende
Ausländer-Vorstufe ; Verlag des deutschen
Institute, Berlin.

Schuler U. Sundermeyer : Deutsche Sprachlehre
für Ausländer ; Deutsches Institute,
Berlin.

Moffat : Science German ; University Tutorial
Press, Ltd., London.

Supplementary Reading :

General :

Remme : Deutschland ; Lesebuch für Studierende
Ausländer ; IV Auflage ; Verlag des
deutschen Institute ; Berlin.

Jockers. Die Deutschen—Ihr Werden U. Wesen ;
Johnson Publishing Company, New
York.

Science :

Kip: A Scientific German Reader; Oxford Univer-
sity Press, London.

(Students taking a second year of the course
should provide themselves with a German dictionary,
e. g. Whitney : German and English Dictionary,
Henry Holt and Company, New York, or any
standard dictionary of equal excellence).

CHAPTER XLV.

PENSION, PROVIDENT FUND, AND GRATUITY.

(1) The University shall constitute for the benefit of its officers, teachers, and other servants such pension and provident fund as it may deem fit in such manner and subject to such conditions as may be prescribed in the Statutes. Section 43
of the Act.

(2) Where such a pension or provident fund has been so constituted, the Provincial Government may declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act, 1897, shall apply to such fund as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

(1) The Executive Council shall administer the Provident Fund of the University in accordance with regulations framed for the purpose by that body. Statute 26
of the
Schedule.

(2) Every officer, teacher, or other servant of the University holding a substantive appointment and receiving a salary of Rs 40 per mensem or more shall be required to subscribe at the rate of 8 per cent of his salary to the Provident Fund and the University shall make a contribution of 12 per cent of the subscriber's salary to the Fund in the case of subscribers drawing a salary not exceeding Rs. 500, and 10 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary exceeding Rs. 500 but not exceeding Rs 1,000, and 8 per cent in the case of subscribers drawing a salary exceeding Rs. 1,000, subject to the conditions contained in the following provisos :—

- (a) Provided that the contribution of the University shall be at the rate of 12 per cent in the case of officers and teachers of the University appointed before the 1st April 1926, irrespective of the salaries drawn by the subscribers.
- (b) Provided that no employee of the University shall be entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund, whose services in the University entitle him to a pension or on whose account the University contributes towards his pension and leave allowance.

(3) No officer, teacher, or other servant of the University shall be eligible to receive any part or share in any sums contributed by the University unless he has been in the service of the University for at least twelve months and has been permitted by the Executive Council to resign his appointment.

(4) No officer, teacher, or other servant of the University, who shall, in the opinion of the Executive Council, be guilty of dishonesty or other gross misconduct shall be eligible to receive any part or share in any sums at any time contributed by the University to the Fund on his account or accumulated interests or profits thereof. The University shall be entitled to recover as the first charge from the amount for the time being at the credit of any officer, teacher, or other servant, a sum equal to the amount of any loss or damage at any time sustained by the University by reason of his dishonesty or negligence.

Provident Fund.

1. The management of the Fund shall be vested in the Executive Council of the University which shall maintain a separate account of the same. Regulations.

2. Every servant of the University holding a substantive appointment and receiving a salary of Rs. 40 per mensem or more shall be required to subscribe to the Provident Fund.

NOTE.—Persons appointed on probation to substantive appointments are qualified to subscribe to the Provident Fund, but in case their services terminate before their confirmation, they will not be entitled to receive any portion of the University contribution or the interest accruing thereon.

At the time of appointments to substantive vacancies on probation, the appointed persons shall be asked whether they desire to subscribe to the Fund, during their period of probation. If they do not

agree to subscribe immediately on appointment, the option to subscribe for the period of probation shall lapse.

3. (i) The rate of subscription shall be 8 per cent of the pay and only such allowances as are governed by the Canning College Act or included in special individual cases by the Executive Council of the employee for the past month, and the amount calculated on this basis shall be deducted from the monthly salary bill of the employee.

NOTE—No subscription or contribution shall be made to the Provident Fund of an employee who is on leave without pay.

(ii) The University shall, in the case of each subscriber, make a monthly contribution according to the scale laid down in Statute 26 (2) on his pay and allowance.

(iii) The interest on both of these contributions shall accrue to the account of the subscriber.

4. (i) The amounts accruing to the Fund shall be placed in Fixed Deposits in a Bank or Banks or such other Government securities as may be approved from time to time for the purpose by the Executive Council.

(ii) The subscription paid by the subscriber and the contribution of the University shall be credited monthly to the separate account of each subscriber.

(iii) The accounts of the Fund shall be audited once a year by the University Auditor or Auditors.

(iv) Each subscriber shall be entitled to receive a detailed statement of his account for the year.

5. When a subscriber quits the service of the University, whether by resignation or dismissal, he shall be entitled to receive the amount which has accumulated to his credit, provided that the Executive Council do, upon his quitting the service, declare him so entitled

NOTE.—In default of such declaration, the said subscriber shall, subject to the provision of Statute 4 above, be entitled to receive the amount actually subscribed by him together with interest accruing to the same.

6. On a subscriber's death before retirement (in which case the provisions of Rule 5 shall *mutatis mutandis* apply to his estate), the amount at the credit of the subscriber shall be paid to the person or persons nominated by him under Rule 10 or when no such nomination is made, to his legal heir or heirs.

7. Any contribution or interest withheld from a dismissed employee shall lapse to the University.

8. (a) No employee of the University shall be entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund whose services in the University entitle him to a pension or on whose account the University contributes towards his pension and leave allowance or who has been appointed by the University on a consolidated salary or on special terms.

(b) Part-time servants of the University shall also be entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund.

9. (i) No final withdrawal will be allowed until the subscriber quits his service or dies. But in case of urgent necessity the Executive Council* may allow a subscriber an advance of a sum (a) not exceeding four months' pay in the case of employees drawing a salary of Rs. 250 p. m and over, and (b) not exceeding six months' pay in the case of employees drawing a salary less than Rs. 250 p. m.

Provided that the amount advanced does not exceed the amount actually subscribed by him excluding interest.

(ii) Such advances will be recovered in not less than 24 and not more than 30 equal monthly instalments.

(iii) Recoveries will be made monthly, commencing from the first payment of a full month's salary after the advance is granted; but no recovery will be made from a subscriber when he is on leave of any kind other than casual leave.

(iv) When a subscriber has already taken an advance he will not be eligible for a new advance until the amount already advanced has been fully paid up.

* Under Resolution No. 15 of Executive Council, dated the 8th November, 1939, applications for advances should ordinarily be disposed of by the Vice-Chancellor acting in consultation with the Treasurer it being left to their discretion to place before the Executive Council such cases in which there is some doubt or difference of opinion. Sanctions under this resolution should be reported to the Executive Council as soon as possible.

10. (i) Every servant of the University entitled to the benefits of the Provident Fund shall be required to sign a written declaration that he has read these Regulations and agrees to abide by them and shall hand in for Registration to the Registrar of the University, the names of the person or persons to whom he wishes the balance at his credit to be paid in the event of his decease.

(ii) The subscriber may from time to time change his nominee or nominees by written application to the Registrar of the University.

A register of such nominees shall be kept in the University office.

Copy of Notification No. 978, dated Simla, the 12th of August, 1922, from the Secretary to Government of India, Department of Education and Health (Education).

In exercise of the discretion vested in him by sub section (2) of Section 45 of the Lucknow University Act, 1920, (United Provinces Act No. V of 1920), the Governor-General in Council is pleased to declare that the provisions of the Provident Fund Act, 1897, shall apply to the Provident Fund constituted by the Lucknow University for the benefit of the officers, teachers, and other servants of the said University, as if it were a Government Provident Fund.

Gratuity.

1. Employees of the University whose salary is less than Rs. 40 per mensem and who are not entitled either to a pension or to the benefits of the University Regulations.

Provident Fund, may be granted gratuities according to the following scale :—

- (i) In the case of those who have served for more than 10 years and not more than 20 years— one month's pay for each completed year of approved service.
- (ii) In the case of those who have served for more than 20 years—one month's pay for each of the first 20 years completed years of approved service and one and half month's pay for each completed year of approved service in excess thereof.

Provided that if an employee dies while in the service of the University, the above gratuity may be paid to his family.

2. The previous service of an employee under King George's Medical College or the Canning College will be counted.

3. Notwithstanding anything contained in these regulations employees drawing up to Rs. 15 per month shall not be given a gratuity of more than Rs. 300, those drawing more than Rs. 15 but less than Rs. 25, not more than Rs. 400, and those drawing Rs. 25, but less than Rs. 40 per month not more than Rs. 500.

4. No gratuity shall be paid to a servant or to his family except in cases where the servant leaves the service of the University with the permission of the Executive Council given on the ground that he is incapable of continuing in the service of the

University or where the servant dies while still in the service of the University.

5. In these regulations the expression "family" means those persons who in the opinion of the Executive Council were dependent on the servant at the time when he died.

CHAPTER XLVI.

TRAVELLING AND HALTING ALLOWANCES.

1. Members of the Executive Council, Faculties, Regulations. Selection Committees, Committees of Courses and Studies, Examiners, Committees for the Appointment of Examiners, and Committees for the moderation of question papers, who do not ordinarily reside in Lucknow, shall be granted travelling and halting allowances for attending meetings of the above mentioned bodies and for doing examination work at the following rates :—

- (i) For all journeys performed by rail, single first class fare plus single third class fare for a servant from his permanent place of residence to Lucknow and back. (Mileage will not be allowed for journeys performed by road.)

(N. B.—The fare for a servant will be paid only if it is specifically claimed and a certificate is given to the effect that the servant actually travelled from his permanent place of residence to Lucknow and back).

- (ii) For each day on which a meeting or examination is held Rs 5

Provided that if a member of any of the above bodies resides outside the United Provinces, he shall be entitled to be paid his travelling allowance calculated from and to the point at which he enters and leaves the United Provinces.

[NOTE.—This proviso is not applicable to examiners and moderators.]

2. When a member under Rule 1 has to attend two meetings of the University with an interval of one day between, he shall be entitled to charge Halting Allowance for that day in the event of his remaining in Lucknow.

3. The Vice-Chancellor will be granted Travelling and Halting Allowances at the rate of double First Class fare and Rs. 10 a day while travelling or halting on duty.

4. Other servants of the University will be given Travelling and Halting Allowances according to the travelling allowances embodied in the Financial Hand-book of the United Provinces Government, Volume III.

5. No Travelling Allowance or Halting Allowance shall be granted to candidates coming to Lucknow for employment.

CHAPTER XLVII.**LEAVE.****General.**

1. 'Average pay' means the average monthly pay during the twelve complete months immediately preceding the month in which the event occurs which necessitates the calculation of average pay, and shall include Principal's allowance and the allowance payable to the Superintendent of the Hospital as such : Regulations.

Provided that if any person has been on leave during those twelve months, such period of leave shall be omitted from the calculation :

Provided also that when a University employee takes leave, and

- (i) his pay is less than Rs. 250, or
- (ii) the leave taken does not exceed one month, his average pay shall be the pay, which he would draw, in the permanent post held substantively by him at the time of taking leave.

2. Duty includes service as a probationer, provided that such service is followed by confirmation.

3. Terms not expressly defined in these rules shall bear the same interpretation as they bear in the Fundamental Rules made under Section 96-B of the Government of India Act by the Secretary of State for India.

4. These rules shall apply to all permanent employees of the University including former

employees of the Canning College, but excluding (a) those lent by Government who continue to be under the Government leave rules for the time being in force, (b) nursing staff, and (c) menial and other inferior staff provided for in rules 33 and 34.

5. The leave account of those employees of the University who were in service on the 1st August, 1933, shall be kept in two parts:—

(i) Leave due to them for service before the 1st August, 1933. This portion will be subject to the rules as regards commutation into leave on average salary which were in force up to the 31st July, 1933.

(ii) Leave calculated on their service after the 1st August, 1933, according to the new rules

6. A leave account of each employee of the University governed by these rules shall be maintained in terms of leave on average pay in the Central Accounts Office and before leave is granted the amount of leave due shall be verified by the aforesaid office.

Grant of Leave.

7. The grant of leave shall rest with the Executive Council:

Provided that applications for leave shall ordinarily be disposed of by the Vice-Chancellor, acting in consultation with the Treasurer, it being left to the Vice-Chancellor's discretion to place before the

Executive Council cases of doubt or of special importance. Sanctions accorded by the Vice-Chancellor shall be reported to the Executive Council, as soon as possible: Provided further that leave to clerical and other subordinate staff of the University may be granted by the Head of the Office concerned and reported to the Vice-Chancellor.

General Conditions.

8. Leave is earned by duty only.

9. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. When the exigencies of the University service so require a discretion to refuse or revoke leave of any description is reserved to the authority empowered to grant it.

10. Leave ordinarily begins on the day on which transfer of charge is effected and ends on the day preceding that on which charge is resumed, or if duties are relinquished or resumed in the afternoon, the leave shall commence or end respectively on the following day.

11. When the day immediately preceding the day on which a University employee's leave begins, or immediately following the day on which his leave expires, is a holiday or one of a series of holidays, the University employee may leave his station at the close of the day before, or return to it on the day following, such holiday or series of holidays.

12. A University employee on leave may not take any service or accept any employment without obtaining the previous sanction of the Executive

Council. This rule does not apply to casual literary work, or to service as an examiner.

13. In the leave account of a University employee, who is subject to these rules, shall be credited two-elevenths of the period spent on duty.

14. The amount of leave debited against a University employee's leave account is (a) the actual period of leave taken on average pay, (b) half the period of leave taken on half or quarter average pay.

15. The amount of leave due to a person is the balance of leave at his credit in the leave account.

16. The maximum amount of leave which may be granted in terms of leave on average pay to a member of the staff is one-eleventh of the period spent on duty plus $2\frac{1}{2}$ years.

17. The maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be granted is four months at any one time, and in all, one-eleventh of the period spent on duty after 31st July, 1933 :

Provided that in the case of a University employee who takes leave on medical certificate or spends his leave elsewhere than in India or Ceylon, the maximum amount of leave on average pay, which may be granted to him will be eight months at any one time instead of four, and in all, one-eleventh of the period spent on duty plus one year.

18. Vacation counts as duty but the periods of total leave in rules 13, 16 and 17 shall be reduced by one month for each year of duty in which a University employee has availed himself of the vacation. If a

part only of the vacation has been taken in any year, the period to be deducted will be a fraction of a month equal to the proportion which the part of the vacation taken bears to the full period of vacation.

19. Leave not due may be granted subject to the following conditions :—

- (i) On medical certificate, without limit of amount subject to rule 20 ; and
- (ii) Otherwise than on medical certificate for not more than three months at any one time and six months in all, reckoned in terms of leave on average pay

20. The maximum period of continuous absence from duty on leave granted otherwise than on medical certificate is 28 months.

21. When a University employee returns from leave which was not due and debited against his leave account no leave will become due to him until the expiration of a fresh period spent on duty sufficient to earn a credit of leave equal to the period of leave which he took before it was due.

22. *Leave Salary.*—Subject to the conditions enumerated in other rules a University employee shall, during leave, draw leave salary as follows :—

- (a) If the leave is due, leave-salary equal to average pay, or to half average pay or to average pay during a portion of the leave and half average pay during the remainder, as he may elect ; and
- (b) If the leave is not due, leave salary equal to half average pay.

23. After continuous absence from duty on leave for a period of 28 months a University employee will, if he is granted further leave on medical certificate, draw leave salary equal to quarter average pay.

24. In special circumstances and when no other leave is by rule admissible, extraordinary leave may be granted. Such leave is not debited against the leave account. No leave salary is admissible during such leave.

25. When a University employee combines vacation with leave, the period of vacation shall be reckoned as leave in calculating the maximum amount of leave on average pay which may be included in the particular period of leave.

26. Leave salary shall be calculated in rupees payable at Lucknow but may at the option of the official concerned be remitted to him in sterling.

27. No employee of the University who has been granted leave on medical certificate may return to duty without first producing a medical certificate of fitness.

28. An employee of the University who remains absent after the end of his leave is entitled to no leave salary for the period of such absence, and that period will be debited to his leave account as though it were leave on half average pay, unless his leave is extended by the competent authority. Wilful absence from duty after the expiry of leave may be treated as misbehaviour.

29. Leave terms for employees engaged on contract :—

(a) Where the contract is for more than one year and less than three years leave

on average pay up to 1/11th of the period spent on duty.

- (b) Where the contract is for three years or over, leave on average pay up to 1/11th of the period spent on duty subject to a maximum of 4 months at a time.
- (c) Leave may be granted after the expiry of contract only where it has been applied for during the period of the contract and refused owing to the exigencies of the public service.
- (d) During their period of probation or apprenticeship, probationers and apprentices are entitled to leave on average pay up to 1/11th of the period spent on duty, provided that the total leave granted under this rule does not exceed three months reckoned in terms of leave on average pay.

If the University employee is in a vacation department leave under (a), (b) and (d) may only be granted in case of urgent necessity and shall be subject to the deduction provided for in rule 18.

Part-time Officers or Teachers.

30. Part-time servants will not be entitled to any kind of leave with allowance except casual leave.

31. The Executive Council may decide any case not coming within the purview of the above rules in accordance with the Fundamental Rules or in such other manner as it deems fit.

32 Leave at the credit of a University employee in his account shall lapse on the date on which he must compulsorily retire: Provided that, if in sufficient time before that date, he has—

- (i) formally applied for leave and been refused it, or
- (ii) ascertained in writing from the sanctioning authority that leave if applied for would not be granted—in either case, the ground of refusal being the requirements of the public service,

then the employee may be granted, after the date of retirement, the amount of leave so refused, subject to a maximum of six months.

33. The above rules do not apply to menial staff but leave may be granted by the Head of the Office concerned, provided that in doing so no extra expenditure is involved. The amount of leave will be subject to the limitations of rule 34

34. Carpenters, fitters, mistries and other employees of the University who are not included among Teaching or Clerical staff may be granted casual leave as under the ordinary rules,

and leave on half pay upto a maximum of one month for every year of service.

Such leave may be granted by the Head of the Office concerned at his discretion.

[NOTE.—Laboratory Assistants will be treated like clerical establishment]

Leave and Passage Rules for Nursing Staff.

1. All members of the Nursing Staff except Regulations. Junior and Probationer Nurses will earn leave as follows:—

- (a) On full average salary one month's leave during each year of service.

[NOTE.—Leave under this clause may be accumulated up to a maximum of two months.]

- (b) On half average salary calculated at the rate of one-sixth of the period of duty.

NOTE.—Leave under this clause may be granted in the first instance after three years of completed service and each period of leave taken thereafter shall be preceded by three years' service without leave in case of members of Nursing Staff whose term of contract extends to three years or more. Members of Nursing Staff who are working under a contract below three years may be granted leave earned under this clause at the termination of their period of contract. Leave on half average salary may be commuted into leave of half its amount on full average salary but not more than five months' leave on full average salary may be taken at any one time.

2. On subsequent renewal of agreement after return from long leave no unspent balance of leave earned previously shall remain at credit.

3. Leave on Medical Certificate (other than Hospital leave) may be granted at any time but the leave allowance shall not exceed half pay and such leave shall be debited to the leave account.

4. *Hospital leave* .

(a) Leave may be granted during period of illness and stay in the ward of the Hospital to the members of the Nursing Staff whose duties expose them to special risk of accidents or illness, provided :

- (i) that period of such leave shall in no case exceed two months in any one year whether such leave is taken at one time or by instalments ;
- (ii) that full average pay is allowed only for the 1st month and half average pay thereafter ;
- (iii) that the illness or injury is certified not to have been caused by irregular or intemperate habits and is directly due to risk incurred in the course of official duties.

(b) Hospital leave shall not be debited against the leave mentioned in rules 1 and 2 but may be combined with any other leave, provided the total period of leave does not exceed six months.

5. Junior Nurses may be granted leave for one month on full pay after eleven months of service. Such leave shall not be accumulated for more than one month.

They may, however, be granted leave on Medical Certificate on half average salary for a period not exceeding two months.

6 Probationer Nurses will not earn any leave during the period of probation. They may, however, be granted leave on Medical Certificate on half average salary for a period not exceeding two months.

7. A leave account of every member of the Nursing Staff shall be maintained in the Office of the Superintendent, King George's Hospital. The account shall be submitted annually for verification to the Central Accounts Office.

8. *Passages* .

Trained members of the Nursing Staff will be granted passage and travelling allowance as under :—

(a) *On first appointment* .

- (i) If recruited in Europe, single second class B passage per P. & O. S. N. Coy, from London to Bombay and single second class railway fare from Bombay to Lucknow.
- (ii) If recruited in India, single second class railway fare from the place of their recruitment to Lucknow.

(b) *On completion of agreement* :

- (i) Single second class B passage per P. & O S. N. Coy., from Bombay to London and single second class railway fare from Lucknow to Bombay if her service are terminated, provided the nurse is domiciled in Europe.

- (ii) Second class B return passage per P. & O. S. N. Coy., from Bombay to London and second class return railway fare from Lucknow to Bombay, on long leave after completion of agreement, provided her contract is renewed and provided she is domiciled in Europe.

Casual Leave

- Regulations**
1. The amount of casual leave granted to an individual in a calendar year shall not exceed 15 days.
 2. Casual leave may be taken in one or more instalments, as the applicant desires, but shall not ordinarily exceed 10 days at a time.
 - *3. Casual leave shall not be combined with any other kind of leave, but it may be taken either at the beginning or end of holidays, provided the period of total absence does not exceed 15 days.
 4. The grant of casual leave shall rest with the Vice-Chancellor.

Provided that (a) leave to clerical and menial staff may be granted by the Head of the Office concerned, (b) up to a limit of three days' leave to members of the Teaching staff may be granted by the Head of the Department concerned, and to Heads of Departments by the Dean of the Faculty concerned. The grant of

*If casual leave is taken either between two holidays or both at the beginning and end of holidays the total period of absence shall be treated as leave, (*vide* Resolution No. 5 of Executive Council, dated 19th December, 1930).

such leave shall be reported to the Registrar through the Dean.

5. All applications for casual leave for more than three days from the members of the Teaching staff shall be countersigned by the Head of the Department and shall be forwarded to the Registrar by the Dean of the Faculty concerned for sanction by the Vice-Chancellor.

6. The Registrar shall keep a record of the casual leave taken during a calendar year by the members of the Teaching staff of the University.

7. The Vice-Chancellor may grant leave of absence on the work of the University or on public work for which previous sanction has been obtained. Such absence shall not be reckoned as leave

8. Leave should always be applied for before it is taken except in cases of emergency.

Study Leave.

1. Study leave means leave granted to a whole-time teacher of the University who is employed on a permanent basis to enable him-- **Regulations.**

- (a) To pursue a special line of study or research for which adequate facilities are not available in India, in a subject directly related to his work in the University.
- (b) To study in detail the department organization, courses, and methods of instruction in his subject in Universities outside India.

2. Study leave shall not be granted until a teacher has completed five years of service in the University and shall not be granted a second time until he has completed another period of five years service. Provided that three years' continuous service shall intervene between any other kind of leave (except casual leave) and study leave.

3. The applicant for study leave shall apply at least six months before he intends to avail himself of such leave and shall specify the course or courses of study or research contemplated and any examination he may propose to undergo.

4. Study leave shall be granted by the Executive Council on the recommendation of the Head of the Department concerned, the Dean of the Faculty concerned, and the Vice-Chancellor.

5. A member of the staff to whom study leave is granted shall undertake to remain in the service of the University, if the latter so desires, for at least three years after his return to duty, and if after availing himself of study leave he relinquishes the service of the University within three years of the date of his return to duty he shall refund the whole or such part of the allowance that he drew during the period of study leave, as the Executive Council may determine.

6. Not more than four teachers of the University shall be on study leave at one time, of whom not more than two may be on full average salary.

7. All applications for study leave shall be submitted not later than the end of September preceding

the years in which the leave is required and shall be considered together.

8. Study leave shall be granted subject to the following conditions if the total period of absence from duty (including vacation) does not exceed ten months:—

- (i) It shall be either affixed or prefixed to a vacation.
- (ii) It shall be in extension of leave due calculated in terms of full average salary.
- (iii) The remaining period of leave within the maximum period of absence permissible under this rule, shall be treated as study leave on full average salary and shall in no case exceed three months.

9. Study leave to *Lecturers, Junior Lecturers, and Demonstrators* only shall be granted subject to the following conditions if the total period of absence from duty (including vacation) exceeds ten months but in no case exceeding two years except as in the case provided hereinafter:—

- (i) It shall be taken in continuation of the vacation.
- (ii) It shall be in extension of leave due calculated in terms of half average salary.
- (iii) The remaining period of leave, within the maximum period of absence permissible under this rule, shall be treated as study leave on half average salary and shall in no case exceed fifteen months.

Provided that if study leave expires within the month preceding the vacation, the Executive Council may extend the period of leave, if applied for, to the end of the vacation and that this period of extension (including the vacation) shall be on half average salary.

Provided further that if a teacher returns to duty from study leave during the last term of an academic year he shall only be allowed half average salary for the subsequent vacation.

10. If for any exceptional reasons leave is granted beyond the maximum period contemplated in Regulations 8 and 9 it will be leave without pay.

11. On return from study leave a teacher shall submit a report about his work during the period of the study leave, together with a report from the institution attended as to his period of attendance and his work.

12. Study leave shall count as service for increment and for the benefits of the Provident Fund but shall not count for any other leave

13. Any extra qualification gained during study leave will in no case be considered as a basis for claiming increment of salary or promotion.

CHAPTER XLVIII.

**THE NUMBER, QUALIFICATIONS. AND
EMOLUMENTS OF TEACHERS OF
THE UNIVERSITY.**

1. Except in the case of teachers deputed from Government service, all appointments to teaching posts in the University other than those in the Faculties of Law and Medicine, made after the 1st March, 1925, shall be within the scales prescribed below:

Ordinances
in force
before 11th
September
1933.

(a) Professors . . . Rs. 800—50—1,200 per mensem

(Provided that for special reasons to be recorded the Executive Council may appoint a Professor on special terms)

(b) Readers . . . Rs. 500—50—800 per mensem.

(c) Lecturers . . . Rs. 250—25—450 per mensem

(d) Junior Lecturers } (Faculty of Arts) } Demonstrators } (Faculty of } Science). }	} Rs. 150—10—250 per mensem.
--	------------------------------

(e) Demonstrators (Faculty of Medicine)—Rs. 22, per mensem for the first year and Rs 250 per mensem on completion of one year's approved service.

2. Except in the case of teachers deputed from Government service all appointments to teaching posts in the University in the Faculty of Medicine, made after 1st March, 1925, shall be within the scales prescribed below:—

I.—Professors.

(a) Whole-time Professors who are allowed private practice. Rs. 1,200—50—1,400 per mensem.

(b) Whole-time Professors who are not allowed private practice: Rs. 1,450—50—1,650 per mensem.

(c) Part-time Professor in Obstetrics and Gynæcology: Rs. 250 per mensem.

(d) Part-time Professor in Hygiene: Rs. 250 per mensem.

Provided.

- (1) That, for special reasons to be recorded, the Executive Council may appoint a Professor on special terms
- (2) That all Professors, except the Professors of Anatomy and Physiology, shall be allowed private practice.
- (3) That except in the case of the part-time Professor of Obstetrics and Gynæcology who enjoys the privilege of general private practice in his capacity as Civil Surgeon of Lucknow only consulting practice in their own subject shall be allowed to the Professors who are allowed private practice.

II—Readers:

- (a) Whole-time Readers who are allowed private practice: Rs 750—50—1,150 per mensem.
- (b) Whole-time Readers who are not allowed private practice: Rs 900—50—1,300 per mensem.

Provided that only consulting practice shall be allowed in their own subject to the Readers who are allowed private practice.

III—Lecturers:

- (a) Whole-time Lecturers. Rs. 350—25—600 per mensem.
- (b) Part-time Lecturer in Anæsthetics: Rs. 50 per mensem.
- (c) Honorarium to the Lecturer in Sanitary Engineering for instruction to D. P. H. class: Rs. 600 per annum.
- (d) Honorarium to the Lecturer in Dentistry: Rs. 500 per annum.
- (e) Part time Lecturer in Hygiene: Rs 100 per mensem.

Lecturers shall be allowed general private practice except the Lecturer in Pharmacology, who shall be given a non-practice allowance of Rs 70 per mensem which will count as a part of the salary for purposes of Provident Fund, etc.

IV—Demonstrators:

- (a) Whole-time Demonstrators, if the appointment is for one year only: Rs 225 per mensem.
- (b) Whole-time Demonstrators, on completion of one year's approved service: Rs 250 per mensem.

- (c) Part-time Demonstrator in Obstetrics and Gynæcology :
Rs. 50 per mensem.

Demonstrators shall be allowed general private practice.

3. All new appointments shall be on probation for a period of one year. After confirmation the persons so appointed shall be required to execute an agreement in the prescribed form.

4. The numbers of teachers in each department of teaching comprised within a Faculty shall be determined by the Executive Council on the proposal of the Academic Council, from time to time.

Revised Ordinances in force from 11th September, 1933.

1. Except in the case of teachers deputed from Ordinances. Government service all appointments to teaching posts in the University other than those in the Faculties of Law and Medicine, made after the 11th September, 1933, shall be within the scales prescribed below :—

(a) *Professors* ... Rs. 600—30—900—50—
1,000 per mensem.

(Provided that for special reasons to be recorded, the Executive Council may appoint a Professor on special terms).

(b) *Readers* ... Rs. 350—15—380—20—
500—25—600 per mensem.

(c) *Lecturers* ... 200—10—300 per mensem.

(d) Junior Lecturers	}	Rs. 125—5—175 per mensem.
(Faculty of Arts)		
Demonstrators		
(Faculty of Science)		

- (e) Part-time Lecturers in French and German—
An honorarium of Rs. 900 per annum each.
- * (f) Members of the teaching staff of the Isabella Thoburn College, who are recognised as teachers of the University, may be given such allowances as the Executive Council may determine.

2. All appointments to teaching posts in the Faculty of Law made after the 16th April, 1934, shall, for new entrants, be within scales prescribed below :—

I.—Readers :

(a) Whole-time Readers ... Rs. 350—15—380—
20—500—25—600 per mensem.

(b) Part-time Readers ... Rs. 250 per mensem.

Whole-time Readers will be allowed only chamber practice.

II.—Lecturers :

Part-time Lecturers ... Rs. 150 per mensem.

All appointments to the part-time teaching posts will be for a period of five years.

3. Except in the case of teachers deputed from Government service all appointments to teaching posts in the University in the Faculty of Medicine, made after the 11th September, 1933, shall be within the scales prescribed below :—

I.—Professors :

(a) Whole-time Professors who are allowed private practice : Rs. 900—40—1,140 per mensem.

*Suspended temporarily by H. E. the Chancellor.

-
- (b) Whole-time Professors who are not allowed private practice : Rs. 1,100—40—1,340 per mensem.
- (c) Part-time Professor in Hygiene : Rs. 100 per mensem.

Provided—

- (i) That, for special reasons to be recorded, the Executive Council may appoint a Professor on special terms.
- (ii) That all Professors, except the Professors of Anatomy and Physiology, shall be allowed private practice.
- (iii) Only consulting practice in their own subject shall be allowed to the Professors who are allowed private practice.

II. — Readers :

- (a) Whole-time Readers who are allowed private practice : Rs. 500—30—800 per mensem.

Provided that only consulting practice shall be allowed in their own subject to the Readers who are allowed private practice.

- (b) Whole-time Readers who are not allowed private practice : Rs. 600—30—900 per mensem.
- (c) Part-time Reader in Obstetrics and Gynæcology : Rs. 150 per mensem.
- (d) Part-time Reader in Forensic Medicine : Rs. 200 per mensem.

III.—Lecturers :

- (a) Whole-time Lecturers : Rs 280—15—400 per mensem.
- (b) Part-time Lecturer in Anæsthetics : Rs. 100 per mensem.
- (c) Honorarium to the Lecturer in Sanitary Engineering for instruction to D. P. H. class : Rs. 600 per annum.
- (d) Honorarium to the Lecturer in Dentistry : Rs. 500 per annum.
- (e) Part-time Lecturer in Hygiene : Rs. 100 per mensem.

Lecturers shall be allowed general private practice except the Lecturer in Pharmacology, who shall be given a non-practice allowance of Rs. 70 per mensem, which shall count as a part of the salary for purposes of Provident Fund, etc.

IV.—Demonstrators :

- (a) Whole-time Demonstrators for the first year of continuous service : Rs. 200 per mensem.
- (b) Whole-time Demonstrators, after completion of one year's approved and continuous service : Rs. 220 per mensem.

Demonstrators shall be allowed general private practice.

*4. If the Executive Council, at the time of filling up a vacancy, finds that no suitable persons is available for appointment for the particular vacancy within the sanctioned grade, the Council may appoint a person on such terms as it may consider necessary, provided that the tenure of such an appointment on such special terms shall not exceed five years.

5. All new appointments shall be on probation for a period of one year before confirmation in the post, unless in any special case the Executive Council decides to dispense with the probationary period: the persons so appointed shall be required to execute an agreement in the prescribed form.

6. The number of teachers in each department of teaching comprised within a Faculty shall be determined by the Executive Council on the proposal of the Academic Council from time to time.

*7. In a case of emergency, or in a temporary leave vacancy, the Executive Council may make a temporary appointment on such terms and conditions and for such period and on such designation as the Council may determine.

*Suspended temporarily by H. E. the Chancellor.

CHAPTER XLIX.

OFFICIATING ALLOWANCES TO MEMBERS OF
THE TEACHING, ADMINISTRATIVE, AND
OFFICE STAFF.*

Regulations. 1. A teacher officiating for another in a higher grade shall receive an Officiating Allowance, provided that the officiating period lasts for at least three months.

2. The rates for Officiating Allowances shall be as follows :—

(a) A Demonstrator or a Junior Lecturer officiating for a Lecturer shall receive Rs. 25 per mensem.

(b) A Lecturer officiating for a Reader shall receive Rs. 50 per mensem.

(c) A Reader or Lecturer officiating for a Professor shall receive Rs. 100 per mensem.

Provided that if a teacher holding a post in which he is allowed private practice is appointed to officiate in a higher post in which practice is not allowed, he will be granted an additional allowance of Rs. 100 per mensem irrespective of the period of such appointment.

3. In the case of the Administrative and Office staff (i) officiating allowances will not be granted if

*No Officiating Allowances will be given unless the Executive Council makes a specific officiating appointment.

the officiating period is less than one month, and (ii) ordinarily a person officiating in a higher post will either draw the minimum pay of the new post or get his old pay *plus* an allowance equivalent to 25% of the minimum pay of the new post, whichever is less.

CHAPTER L.

ANNUAL REPORT.

The Annual Report of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Court on or before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes, and shall be considered by the Court at its Annual Meeting. The Court may pass resolutions thereon and communicate the same to the Executive Council which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit.

Section 36
of the Act.

The Annual Report of the University shall be submitted to the Court on or before the 31st March every year.

Statute 98
of the
Schedule.

The Annual Report referred to in Section 36 of the Lucknow University Act shall cover a period beginning with the 1st of January and ending with the 31st of December of the year under review.

Regulation.

CHAPTER LI.

ANNUAL ACCOUNTS.

Section 37
of the Act.

(1) The annual accounts and balance-sheet of the University shall be prepared under the direction of the Executive Council, and shall be submitted to the Local Government for the purposes of audit.

(2) The accounts when audited, shall be published by the Executive Council in the *Gazette*, and copies thereof shall, together with copies of audit report, if any, be submitted to the Court and to the Local Government.

(3) The Executive Council shall also prepare before such date as may be prescribed by the Statutes a statement of the financial estimates for the ensuing year.

(4) Every item of new expenditure of or above such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes which it is proposed to include in the financial estimates, shall be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference, which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting, and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the

Executive Council, which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit :

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under sub-section (4), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

The financial estimates for the succeeding year shall be prepared by the Executive Council on or before the 20th of December of every year. Statute 29
of the
Schedule.

CHAPTER LII.

COMMITTEES (GENERAL).

When any authority of the University is given power by this Act or the Statutes to appoint Committees, such Committees shall unless otherwise provided, consist of members of the authority concerned and of such other persons (if any) as the authority in each case may think fit. Section 40
of the Act.

The authorities of the University shall have the power to appoint such Committees or Sub-committees as may be necessary, and may delegate to the Committees or Sub-committees, so appointed, such powers as they deem fit. Statute 27
of the
Schedule.

The Vice-Chancellor shall have power to constitute such Committees as he may deem advisable to help him in his duties as the Principal Executive and Academic Officer of the University. Ordinance.

- Regulations.** 1. The meetings of the various bodies of the University shall be regulated as follows :—
- (a) Academic Council : Not more than 4 times in a Session.
 - (b) Faculties : Not more than twice a year.
 - (c) Committees of Courses and Studies : Not more than once a year.
 - (d) Committee for the Appointment of Examiners : Not more than once a year.
 - (e) Committee for Moderation of Question Papers : Not more than once a year.
2. A special meeting of any of the above bodies (*b—c*) shall be called only with the permission of the Dean concerned and the Vice-Chancellor.
3. The Committee for the Appointment of Examiners shall recommend, where necessary, members for the Committee for the Moderation of Question Papers at the time of the appointment of Examiners.
4. The representatives of the Academic Council, of the Faculties and of the Committees of Courses and Studies on the Committee for the Appointment of examiners should be elected by these bodies at their ordinary meetings.
5. A Committee of Courses and Studies or a Committee for the Appointment of Examiners may dispose of its business by meetings or correspondence or by both as may be convenient.

CHAPTER LIII.

THE COMMITTEE OF REFERENCE.

(1) The Committee of Reference shall consist of Section 29 the Vice-Chancellor, the Treasurer, and thirteen members of the Court elected by it in such manner and holding office for such term as may be prescribed by the Statutes. of the Act.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall deal with items of new expenditure only, and its powers and duties in respect of such items shall be prescribed by the Statutes.

(4) Every item of new expenditure of, or above, Section 37 such amount as may be prescribed by the Statutes (4), (5), and which it is proposed to include in the financial (6) of the estimates shall be referred by the Executive Council Act. to the Committee of Reference, which may make recommendations thereon.

(5) The Executive Council shall, after considering the recommendations (if any) of the Committee of Reference, submit the financial estimates as finally approved by it to the Court with such recommendations.

(6) The annual accounts and the financial estimates shall be considered by the Court at its annual meeting and the Court may pass resolutions with reference thereto and communicate the same to the Executive Council, which shall take them into consideration and take such action thereon as it thinks fit:

Provided that where there has been a disagreement between the Executive Council and the Committee

of Reference upon any item of expenditure referred to it under sub-section (4), the decision of the Court thereon shall be final.

Statute 7
of the
Schedule.

(1) The items of new expenditure in the financial estimates to be referred by the Executive Council to the Committee of Reference shall be—

(a) in the case of non-recurring expenditure, any item of ten thousand rupees or over, and

(b) in the case of recurring expenditure, any item of three thousand rupees or over.

(2) The Committee of Reference shall, on or before such date as may be prescribed in its behalf by the Ordinances, consider all items of expenditure referred to them by the Executive Council under sub-clause (1), and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council as soon as may be, their recommendations thereon.

(3) If the Executive Council, at any time after the consideration of the annual financial estimates by the Court, proposes any revision thereof involving recurring or non-recurring expenditure of the amounts respectively referred to in sub-clause (1), the Executive Council shall refer the proposal to the Committee of Reference which may require that the proposal shall be laid before the Court for its decision thereon.

(4) The Committee of Reference shall be entitled to inspect any reports from the Executive Council or the Academic Council relating to any item of proposed expenditure referred to the Committee under sub-clause (1) or sub-clause (3) and to require that

the proposal shall be considered at a joint meeting of the Committee and of the Executive Council. At any such joint meeting the Vice-Chancellor shall preside.

The election of members of the Court to the Committee of Reference shall take place at the Annual Meeting of the Court, or at a special meeting of the Court convened for the purpose. The members so elected shall hold office for a period of three years, provided that the period of office shall not extend beyond the period during which they continue to be members of the Court. Statute 20
of the
Schedule.

The Committee of Reference shall, on or before the 7th of January every year, consider all items of expenditure referred to therein by the Executive Council under sub-clause (1) of Statute 7, and shall make and communicate to the Executive Council as soon as may be their recommendation thereon. Ordinance.

CHAPTER LIV.

THE FINANCE COMMITTEE.

The Executive Council—

- (a) shall hold, control, and administer the property and funds of the University, and for these purposes shall appoint from among its own members a Finance Committee to advise it on matters of finance. The Treasurer shall be Chairman of the Finance Committee, and at least one member of the Committee shall be a member elected to the Executive Council by the Court. Section 50
(a) of the
Act.

The members of the Finance Committee shall hold office for a period of two years. Regulation.

CHAPTER LV.

**THE SELECTION COMMITTEES IN INDIA FOR
THE APPOINTMENT OF PROFESSORS AND
READERS.**

Statute 17
of the
Schedule.

(1) Subject to the provision of clause (c) of sub-section (1) of Section 49 and of clause 18, appointment to Professorships and Readerships shall be made on the nomination of Committees of Selection, constituted for the purpose as follows, namely:—

- (i) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (ii) The Dean of the Faculty concerned,
- (iii) Two members elected by the Executive Council,
- (iv) Two members elected by the Academic Council, and
- (v) One member, who shall not be an Officer or teacher of the University, appointed by the Chancellor.

(2) The Committee of Selection appointed under sub-clause (1) shall report to the Executive Council which shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

Regulation. The members shall hold office for a period of one year.

CHAPTER LVI.

**THE SELECTION COMMITTEE IN THE UNITED
KINGDOM FOR THE APPOINTMENT OF
PROFESSORS AND READERS**

(1) Where the Executive Council desires to engage a Professor in the United Kingdom to fill a vacant Professorship, such Professorship shall be filled on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose in the United Kingdom. Statute 18
of the
Schedule.

(2) Committee of Selection referred to in sub-clause (1) shall be constituted as follows, namely:--

- (i) One member resident in the United Kingdom appointed by the Academic Council ;
- (ii) One member appointed by the Executive Council ; and
- (iii) One member appointed by the Chancellor.

(3) The Executive Council shall consider the report of a Committee of selection constituted under sub-clause (2) and shall, if it accepts the nomination of the Committee, make the appointment to the post accordingly. If the Executive Council does not accept the nomination of the Committee it shall refer the case to the Chancellor, who shall make such appointment as he thinks fit.

(4) Nothing in this clause shall apply to appointments made by the Chancellor under clause (c) of sub-section 1 of Section 40.

CHAPTER LVII.

THE SELECTION COMMITTEES FOR THE
APPOINTMENT OF TEACHERS
OTHER THAN PROFESSORS
AND READERS.

Statute 19 of the Schedule. Appointments to teaching posts other than Professorships and Readerships shall, subject to the provisions of the Act and the Statutes, be made in the manner prescribed by the Ordinances.

Ordinance. Appointments to teaching posts other than Professorships and Readerships, shall be made on the nomination of a Committee of Selection constituted for the purpose as follows :—

- (1) The Vice-Chancellor,
- (2) The Dean of the Faculty concerned,
- (3) Two members elected by the Academic Council,
- (4) The Head of the Department concerned, and
- (5) Two members elected by the Executive Council.

Regulation. The elected members shall hold office for a period of one year.

CHAPTER LVIII.

THE BUILDINGS COMMITTEE.

1. There shall be a Buildings Committee to advise Regulations.
the Executive Council on all matters connected with
the construction of Buildings.

2. The following shall be the powers of the
Buildings Committee :—

- (i) To consider and frame proposals for the expenditure of all allotments for public works.
- (ii) To call for estimates for the same from the Superintendent of Works and to examine and pass them and to make recommendations as to the order in which such works should be carried out.
- (iii) To allot such funds as may from time to time be placed at its disposal for such works as have been approved by the University.
- (iv) To call for tenders for contracts for the execution of all works which are to be given out on contract and to advise as to the security to be taken on the acceptance of a tender.
- (v) To see that plans and estimates for every work other than a petty work, the probable cost of which is less than Rs. 500 (rupees five hundred), are prepared and provisionally sanctioned by the proper authority, provided that no plan shall be required for an

ordinary work which entails no alteration in the original designs of any building.

- (vi) To advise the University generally in all matters connected with public works.
- (vii) To sanction any contract not exceeding rupees fifty thousand for which budget provision exists, and to delegate this power to the Superintendent of Works in the case of all contracts for less than Rs. 1,000.
- (viii) To sanction the appointments to all sanctioned posts on the Engineering staff excepting those carrying a salary of Rs. 250 and upwards and with the exception of the work charges and menial staff.

CHAPTER LIX.

KING GEORGE'S AND ASSOCIATED HOSPITALS.

King George's Hospital was opened in the year 1913. At present there are 277 beds as detailed below :—

Male Surgical	...	...	74
Female Surgical	...	...	26
Male Medical	...	...	54
Female Medical	...	...	26
Male Ophthalmic	...	...	28
Female Ophthalmic	...	...	14
Isolation Wards	...	...	10
Students' Ward	...	...	14

Children's Ward	...	...	7
Nurses' Sick Room	...	...	4
Male Private Wards	...	...	4
Female Private Wards	...	...	4
Cottage Wards	...	...	12

During winter months accommodation in the Ophthalmic Wards is increased by 22 beds for male patients and 10 female patients.

There are 35 beds in the Leper Hospital where leprosy cases are admitted for treatment.

Besides the above Queen Mary's Hospital was opened in the year 1932, for the treatment of diseases of women and children. There are 46 beds in it for women, 6 for children, 2 Private Wards and 2 Cottage Wards. There is a separate building for out-patients within the Hospital compound.

Out-patients are treated according to their diseases in the Medical, Surgical, Gynæcological, Ophthalmic, Electro-Therapeutic, Tuberculosis, Ear, Nose and Throat, Dental, Skin and Venereal clinics. Female Medical out-patients are treated in the Queen Mary's Hospital. Female general Surgical are treated at the women's section of the Surgical Out-Patients Department. The administrative work of the King George's and Associated Hospitals is now under a whole-time Superintendent who is also Superintendent of Works, Sanitation and Gardens of the College Division.

In addition to the Physicians and Surgeons on the teaching staff in the Faculty of Medicine, who all take

part in Hospital work, there are the following staff:—

One Resident Medical Officer, one Anæsthetist, one Assistant Radiologist, one Assistant Physician in the Tuberculosis Out-Patients, and the House Staff consisting of two Senior House Physicians, two Senior House Surgeons, one Senior Ophthalmic House Surgeon, one Senior House Anæsthetist, one Senior House Physician in charge Leper Hospital. There are four Junior House Physicians, four Junior House Surgeons, one Junior House Anæsthetist, one Junior House Physician to Leper Hospital and two Junior Ophthalmic House Surgeons.

The Queen Mary's Hospital House Staff consists of two Obstetric House Surgeons and a Senior House Anæsthetist.

There is also a Children's Out-Patient Department in the Queen Mary's Hospital where two Honorary Assistant Physicians attend on alternate days.

There is an Honorary Surgeon and an Honorary Physician working in the Venereal and Skin Out-Patient Cliniques and two Honorary Surgeons working in the Ear, Nose and Throat Sub-Section, and two Honorary Surgeons in the Dental Sub-Section, on alternate days in each Sub-Section.

The Medical and Surgical Out-Patient Sections open in the afternoon also for two hours. There are two Honorary Physicians and two Honorary Surgeons attending the same.

The Nursing Staff consist of a Nursing Superintendent, a Senior Nursing Sister, a Night Sister, a

Relieving Sister, a Home Sister, four Nursing Sisters, 10 Staff Nurses, 14 Probationer Nurses and four Indian Probationer Nurses. There are also three extra Probationer Nurses attached to the Hospital.

There are two Nursing Sisters, five Staff Nurses eight Probationer Nurses and three Maternity trained Dhais working in the Queen Mary's Hospital.

In the Hospital there is one main Clinical Room and four subsidiary ones for Clinical Laboratory work. There are also a Clinical Lecture Theatre, a room for Practical Pharmacy, and a Museum for Pharmacopœial and Indigenous drugs.

There are four Dispensaries and separate Stores room for Medical and Surgical equipment, Linen and Miscellaneous Store. This has now been formed into a very definite Stores Section with Sub sections :—

- (a) Medical and Surgical Stores, Dressing and Sundries.
- (b) Hospital Furniture and equipment.
- (c) Hospital sundries, crockery, soaps and utensils.
- (d) Linen Stores.

The Hospital is divided into the following six Sections :—

- (1) Medical, (2) Surgical, (3) Ophthalmic,
(4) Gynæcological (5) Radiological and
(6) Medico-Legal.

There is an Emergency Room where urgent cases are seen at all hours of day and night—Two House

Officers are constantly on duty in the Hospital. There is also a Medical Officer's Duty Room and Night Retiring Room, and a Retiring Room for students on night duty.

Attached to the Hospital there are quarters for the Superintendent of the Hospitals, Resident Medical Officer, House Officers, Nursing Superintendent, Nursing Sisters, Nursing Staff, Compounders and Menial servants.

Regulations. The Hospital is managed by the Executive Council of the University through a Committee of Management.

1. The Hospital Committee of Management shall consist of the following :—

(1) The Inspector-General of Civil Hospitals, United Provinces, *ex-officio* Chairman and Convener.

(2) The Principal, King George's Medical College.

(3) The Dean, Faculty of Medicine.

(4) The Nursing Superintendent.

(5) Heads of the Departments attached to the Hospital.

(6) Three members elected by the Executive Council from among themselves annually.

(7) One Private Medical Practitioner nominated annually by the the Executive Council, from among members of the Court.

(8) The Superintendent, King George's and Associated Hospitals.

(9) The Radiologist to the Hospital.

*(10) One Physician or Surgeon who is employed in the Out-Patients Department, to be elected annually by the King George's Hospital Committee of Management.

(11) The Chairman, Municipal Board, Lucknow.

(12) One member elected by the Lucknow Medical Association.

(13) The Superintendent, Infectious Diseases Hospital.

(14) The Reader in Surgery.

Provided that persons nominated or elected as representatives of any particular body shall hold office so long only within the said period as they continue to be members of the body.

2. Four members of the Committee inclusive of the Chairman shall form a quorum.

3. The Committee shall meet when required, but ordinarily once a month.

4. The powers and duties of the Committee shall be :—

- (a) to look after the general administration and upkeep of the Hospitals ;
- (b) to appoint, subject to the control of the Executive Council, persons to the clerical and menial staff of the Hospitals ;

* Honorary Physicians and Surgeons working in the Out-Patient Sub-sections are included in the Physicians and Surgeons for the purpose of this election (*vide* Resolution No. 6 of Executive Council. dated the 3rd November, 1932.)

- (c) to appoint House Surgeons, Physicians, and members of the Nursing Staff, subject to confirmation by the Executive Council;
- (d) to allocate the functions of the Hospitals and to distribute beds to the charge of Physicians and Surgeons;
- (e) to make recommendations to the Executive Council regarding the general requirements of the Hospitals;
- (f) to prepare the draft Annual Budget for the Hospitals.

Honorary Physicians and Surgeons.

- Ordinances.**
1. Honorary Physicians and Surgeons may be appointed in special branches in only the Outdoor Department of the King George's Hospital.
 2. Honorary Physicians and Surgeons so appointed may be given the status of Honorary Lecturers in the first instance.

In exceptional cases any Honorary Physician or Surgeon of sufficient professional experience and suitable academic qualifications may be given a higher academic status of Honorary Reader or Professor.

3. These appointments shall be subjected to the scrutiny of the Selection Committee concerned.
-

SUCCESSION LIST.

Visitors.

- 1920.—His Excellency the Right Hon'ble Sir Rufus Daniel Isaacs, P.C., G.C.B., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.V.O., Earl of Reading.
- 1926.—His Excellency the Right Hon'ble Edward Frederick Lindley Wood, P.C., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., Baron Irwin of Kirby Underdale.
- 1931.—His Excellency the Right Hon'ble Freeman Freeman-Thomas, Earl of Willingdon, P.C., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., G.C.M.G., G.B.E.
- 1936.—His Excellency the Most Hon'ble Victor Alexander John Hope. Marquess of Linlithgow, P.C., K.T., G.M.S.I., G.M.I.E., O.B.E., D.L., T.D.

Chancellors.

- 1920.—His Excellency Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., I.C.S.
- 1922.—His Excellency Sir William Sinclair Marris, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., I.C.S.
- 1928.—His Excellency Sir Alexander Phillips Muddiman, K.T., K.C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S.
- 1928.—His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Haily, M.A., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., I.C.S.
- 1934.—His Excellency Sir Harry Graham Haig, M.A., K.C.S.I., C.I.E. I.C.S.

Vice-Chancellors.

- 1920.—Rai Bahadur G. N. Chakravarti, M.A., LL.B., I.S.O.
- 1923.—Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, Rai Bahadur, M.A., D.SC, LL.B., I.S.O.
- 1926.—Dr. Matt. B. Cameron, M.A., B SC., D LITT., C.I.E.
- 1930.—Pt. Jagat Narayan, B A., Advocate.
- 1932.—Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.SC., D.SC.
- 1935.—Dr. R. P. Paranjpye, M.A., B.SC., D SC.

Treasurers.

- 1920.—E. A. H. Blunt, Esq., C.I.E., O.B.E. I.C.S.
1923.—Hunter I. Phillips, Esq.
1923.—Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., CH.B., D.T.M.
1924.—Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., CH.B., D.T.M.
1925.—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E.
1927.—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.
1930.—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.
1933.—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.
1936.—S. M. Habibullah, Esq., B.A., O.B.E., M.L.C.

Registrars.

- 1921.—Major T. F. O'Donnell, B.A., M.C., (appointed from March 1, 1921).
1924.—Ram Ratan Khanna, Esq., M.Sc., (appointed from December 16, 1924.)

Proctors.

- 1921.—Major T. F. O'Donnell, B.A., M.C.
1923.—Pandit J. N. Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.
1925.—Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.
1926.—Prof. J. A. Strang, M.A., B.Sc.

Librarians.

- 1921.—Major T. F. O'Donnell, B.A., M.C.
1923.—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S.

Deans.

I.—Faculty of Arts :

- 1921.—Prof. Matt. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc.
1924.—Prof. Matt. B. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc.
1926.—Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.
1927.—Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.
1930.—Prof. S. B. Smith, M.A.

1933.—Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.

1936.—Prof. N. K. Sidhanta, M.A.

II.—Faculty of Science.

1921.—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S.

1924.—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S.

1927.—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S.

1930.—Dr. Wali Mohammad, M.A., PH.D., I.E.S.

1933.—Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., SC.D., D.SC., F.G.S., F.A.S.B.

1936.—Dr. Birbal Sahni, M.A., SC.D., D.SC., F.G.S., F.A.S.B., F.R.S.

III.—Faculty of Medicine

1921.—Lt.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, C.I.F., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., I.M.S.

1922.—Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., CH.B., D.T.M.

1924.—Prof. Sahebzada Said-uz-zafar Khan, M.B., CH.B., D.T.M.

1926.—Lt.-Col. C. A. Sprawson, C.I.F., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., I.M.S.

1929.—Lt.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., M.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.

1933.—Lt.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.

1936.—Lt.-Col. H. Stott, O.B.E., M.D., F.R.C.P., D.P.H., I.M.S.

IV.—Faculty of Law

1921.—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

1924.—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar at Law.

1927.—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

1927.—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

1930.—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

1933.—Pandit Jagmohan Nath Chak, B.A., Bar-at-Law.

1935.—Dr. S. K. D. Gupta, M.A., LL.D., Bar-at-Law.

V.—Faculty of Commerce:

1921.—Rev. E. M. Moffat, M.A.

1923.—Satyendra Nath Mukerji, Esq., A.S.A.A.

1924.—B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.

1927.—B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.

1930.—B. N. Das Gupta, Esq., B.A., A.S.A.A.

1933.—B. N. Das Gupta, Esq, B.A., A.S.A.A.

1936.—B. N. Chatterji Esq., M.A., B.L.

**List of persons on whom Honorary Degrees have been
conferred.**

NAME.	DEGREE.	YEAR
(1) H. E. Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, G.C.I.E., K.C.S.I., LL.D., I.C.S.	D. LITT.	1922
(2) Prof. Matt. B Cameron, M.A., B.SC.	D. LITT.	1925
(3) Rai Bahadur Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, I.S.O., D.S.C., M.A., LL.B., F.R.S.A.	D. LITT.	1926
(4) Major-General C. A. Sprawson, C.I.E., V.H.S., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., I.M.S.	D. LITT.	1930
(5) Pandit Jagat Narayan, B.A., ADVOCATE	D. LITT.	1932
(6) H. E. Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., LL.D., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., I.C.S.	D. LITT.	1934
(7) Sir Jwala Prasad Srivastava, KT., M.S.C., A.M.S.T.	D. LITT.	1936
(8) Rai Rajeshwar Bali, B.A., O.B.E.	D. LITT.	1936

**List of persons who have delivered Convocation
Addresses at the University.**

YEAR.	NAME.
1922.	His Excellency Sir Spencer Harcourt Butler, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., D.LITT., LL.D., I.C.S.
1923.	Sir Asutosh Mookerjee, KT., C.S.I., M.A., D.L., D.SC., PH.D., F.R.A.S., F.R.S.E., F.A.S.B.
1924.	His Excellency Sir William Marris, K.C.S.I., K.C.I.E., J.P., I.C.S.
1925.	Sir Tej Bahadur Sapru, M.A., LL.D., K.C.S.I.
1926.	Rai Bahadur Dr. G. N. Chakravarti, I.S.O., M.A., D.SC., D.LITT., F.R.S.A.
1927.	The Hon'ble Justice Sir Louis Stuart, KT., C.I.E., J.P., I.C.S.
1928.	Dr. Matt. B. Cameron, C.I.E., M.A., B.SC., D.LITT.
1929.	Sir Philip J. Hartog, C.I.E., LL.D., M.A., B.SC.
1930.	Major-General C. A. Sprawson, D.LITT., C.I.E., V.H.S., M.D., B.S., F.R.C.P., I.M.S.
1931.	Prof. Sir S. Radhakrishnan, KT., M.A., D.LITT., I.E.S.
1932.	Mr. C. Y. Chintamani, M.L.C.
1933.	Sir P. S. Sivaswamy Aiyer, K.C.S.I., C.I.E., LL.D., B.A., B.L.
1934.	His Excellency Sir William Malcolm Hailey, M.A., LL.D., G.C.S.I., G.C.I.E., J.P., I.C.S.
1935.	Mr. Sachchidananda Sinha, BAR-AT-LAW.
1936.	Sir Purshotamdas Thakurdas, KT., C.I.E., M.B.E.

LIST OF SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES.

1935.

Roll No.

Name of Candidate.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

(October)

- 4 Bali Raj Singh.
- 6 Brij Kishore Saxena.
- 7 Gauri Shankar Singh.
- 9 Indubhushan Malik.
- 11 Jai Bahadur Singh.
- 14 Mark Chatar Bhuj Lall.
- 16 Mohd. Azim Ahmad Siddiqi.
- 17 Moni Mohon Dey.
- 18 Moti Lal Kakkar.
- 19 Nawal Singh Raghubanshi.
- 21 Radha Krishan Garga.
- 22 Raj Krishna Ruggu.
- 23 Raj Kumar Kakkar
- 25 Ram Das Kapur—(Obtained Distinction in Pharmacology)
- 27 Shiva Shankar Narain.
- 28 Shukdeva Prasad Gupta.
- 30 Triloki Nath Bhargava.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
1936.		
FACULTY OF ARTS.		
Master of Arts.		
ENGLISH.		
1	Abdul Shakur Khan	III
3	Atul Chandra Das Gupta	III
5	Dhun Piroshaw Farmjee	II
6	Golokeswar Barua	II
7	Gopal Das	II
8	Govind Narayana Dubey	III
9	Hafizur Rahman Anasari	III
10	Jagdish Prasad Bajpai	III
11	Kailash Chandra Rastogi	III
12	Kanwar Kishan Shah	III
13	Kr. Birendra Bahadur Singh	III
14	Krishna Kumar Bhatnager	II
16	Lakshman Sarup	III
18	Manohar Lal Varma	III
19	Maqbul Ahmad Khan Shamim	III
22	Mohd. Fazlur Rahman	III
24	Osborne Jerome Aram	III
25	Prabhakar Sharma	III
26	Ramalal Tripathi	III
27	Rama Shankar Lal Srivastava	III
28	Ram Pal Bhardwaj	I
29	Saiyid Mohd. Mushtaq	III
30	Sant Saran Srivastava	III
31	Shiva Bahadur Sinha	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
32	Supravat Sanyal	III
33	Thakur Hari Lal Dogra	III
34	Vishwanath Chak	II
35	Zinat-un-Nisa Mukhtar Nabi (Miss)	I
36	Bhagwati Bakhsh Singh	III
37	Naresh Chandra	II
39	Raghubans Swarup Bhatnagar	III

PHILOSOPHY.

40	Abdur Rahim Khan Durrani	III
41	Bharat Chandra Saxena	III
42	Omin Chandra Chatterji	II
43	Raj Mangal Nath Tripathi	III
44	Satish Chandra Chaturvedi	II
45	Madan Gopal Singh	III

EUROPEAN HISTORY.

46	Chinmoy Chatterjee	III
47	Hari Charan Dey	III
48	Shambu Nath Kak	II
49	Shiva Nandan Lal Bhatnagar	II
50	William Charles James	III

INDIAN HISTORY.

(Ancient).

51	Atmanand Misra	I
52	Chatur Behari Lal Mathur	I
53	Mahabir Prasad Mehrotra	II
54	Noble Cecil	II
55	Purshottam Kumar Tandon	II
56	Radha Charan Goswami	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
57	Gauri Dayal Mital ..	.. II
58	Om Prakash Srivastva ...	... III
59	Satya Prakash Srivastava ..	... II
<i>(Modern).</i>		
60	Deo Dutt Sharma ..	.. III
61	Gurbakhsh Kaur Takat Singh (Miss)	.. II
62	Kanwar Pratap Sinha ...	.. II
63	Mahendra Pratap Singh Chauhan ..	.. II
64	Mahmood	III
65	Nand Kumar Misra ..	III
66	Shanti Swarup Khullar ...	.. III
67	Syed Asghar Ali ...	... III
68	Syed Mustafa Ahmad ..	III
69	Tirloki Nath Sinha ...	... III
70	Ibne Hasan .	... III
71	Muhammad Abbas .	... II
72	Raghunandan Pershad ...	. II
POLITICAL SCIENCE.		
73	Amar Nath Goyal ...	. II
74	Ayodhya Prasad Gupta .	... III
75	Ganesh Prashad ...	... I
76	Har Kishore Verma ...	... II
77	Jagdishwari Narain Chandra ...	... II
78	Jia Lal Chowdhury ...	... II
79	Kirpa Shanker Nigam ...	... II
80	Krishna Chandra Khanna ...	... III
81	Krishna Kumar Pradhan ...	... II
82	Krishna Kumar Srivastava ...	... III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division
83	Lakshmi Prasad Gupta	III
84	Madho Ram	II
85	Patti Narain Rao	III
86	Prem Narayan Bhargava	III
87	Puran Singh	II
88	Purushottam Sahai Bhatnagar	III
89	Pushpavati Narain (Miss)	I
90	Raja K. S. P. Bhushana Rao	II
91	Shanker Prasad	II
92	Shri Krishna Kumar Sharma	I
93	Shriniwas Narain	II
94	Yogendra Paul Gupta	III
95	Gauri Shanker Saxena	II
96	Mittra Nand Chaturvedi	III
97	Rameshwar Baksh Das	II
98	Saligram Chaturvedi	II
99	Shri Narain	III
100	Suraj Narain Sharma	III
ECONOMICS.		
101	Bhagwan Dayal Dagg	III
102	Brijendra Dayal Srivastava	III
103	Brij Raj Bahadur Srivastava	III
104	Chatur Bhuj Somani	III
105	Devendra Kumar Jain	II
106	Devendra Singh Ahban	II
107	Digambar Nath Pande	II
108	Din Dayal Elhence	II
109	Guru Dutt Law	II
110	Hiralal Gurtu	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
111	Indrajit Singh Sesodiya	III
112	Ishwar Dayal	II
113	Kamla Kant Chaturvedi	II
114	Kedar Das Jasalmeria	III
115	Konda Sri Krishnamurthy	III
116	Mahandra Pal Singh	II
117	Maya Prakash Roy	III
118	Narain Das Gupta	II
119	Nilkanth Sharma	III
120	Padam Chand Verma	III
121	Parmeshwar Prasad Dhaun	III
122	Prakash Chandra Agarwal	II
123	Prakash Dev Loomba	II
124	Raj Bal Sharma	II
125	Ramratan Agarwal	II
126	Sanwal Dan Ujwal	
128	Sheo Kumar	III
129	Shiva Pratap Narain Singh	II
130	Shyamlal S. Jhamaria	III
131	Vishwa Nath Mehrotra	III
132	Pirdumna Krishna Gupta	II
ARABIC.		
133	Obaid Ibne Mohd. Arab	II
134	Shamsher Bahadur Samadi	I
PERSIAN.		
135	Md. Sadiq Ali Khan	III
136	Mohammad Shamsul Jalil	II
137	Saiyid Musa Jafari	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	...	...	Division
138	Bishun Narain	...	...	I
139	Krishna Gopal Gupta	...	...	II
140	Nawab Ali Khan	...	...	II
141	Saiyed Al-i-Hasan	...	...	I
142	Saiyed Mohammad Sadiq	...	...	II
143	Saiyid Wasi Haider Zaidi	...	..	III
144	Sheikh Abid Raza	...	...	II
SANSKRIT-DHARAMASASTRA.				
145	Shambhu Dayal Awasthi	...	...	II
SANSKRIT-LITERATURE.				
146	Rama Kant Agnihotri	...	...	II
MATHEMATICS.				
148	Krishna Kumari Pasricna (Miss)	...	...	II
149	Prithvi Nath Zutshi	...	...	I
151	Lalta Prasad Dikshit	...	...	III
Bachelor of Arts (Honours).				
ENGLISH.				
1	Bala Prasad Misra	...	...	II
2	Kunwar Indra Deva Singh Chauhan	..	...	II
3	Pre n Shankar Shukla	..	...	III
4	Subrata Sen	...	...	II
PHILOSOPHY.				
6	Sri Chandra	...	...	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
INDIAN HISTORY.		
<i>(Ancient)</i>		
7	Badri Nath Srivastava	II
8	Baij Nath Puri	II
10	Gyan Chandra Srivastava	II
11	Ram Asre Misra	II
12	Rameshwar Prasad Dubey	II
13	Tej Narayan Pathock	II
14	Vishwanath Khattri	II
<i>(Modern)</i>		
16	Ishwardas Jonathan Das	III
17	Jai Nath Prasad Srivastava	II
18	Saiyed Sabir Ali Hashmi	III
19	Saiyid Khurshed Hasan Rizvi	III
POLITICAL SCIENCE.		
20	Chandra Prakash Pradhan	II
21	Islam Anwer Khan	III
22	Jagannath Baksh Das	II
23	Jewan Krishna Ganju	II
24	Kamleshwar Dayal Seth	II
25	Mahipat Prasad Srivastava	II
26	Raja Ram Dikshit	II
27	Ram Shanker Saxena	II
28	Shamsul Hasan	III
29	Ziauddin Khan	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
ECONOMICS.		
30	Banwari Lal	... Pass Degree.
31	Chandra Prakash Nagar	... III
32	Radhay Lal Agarwala	... II
33	Rameshwar Nath Srivastava	... III
34	Sushil Chandra	... III
ARABIC.		
35	Saiyed Hasan Mujtaba Zaidi	... II
PERSIAN.		
36	Ali Husain Jafrey	... II
38	Ezazul Hasan Rizvi	... II
39	Ishrat Ali	... II
40	Jagdamba Prasad Saksena	... III
41	Khwaja Saidur Rahman Ghori	... II
42	Madan Marari Lal Saxena	... II
43	Mohammad Mahmud	... II
44	Saiyed Asad Husain Zaidi	... II
47	Sheo Kumar Gupta	... II
SANSKRIT.		
48	Bishwambhar Prasad Dabral	... I
49	Rama Nath Misra	... II
MATHEMATICS.		
51	Ram Lal	... II
52	Surendra Prakash Agarwala	... II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
Bachelor of Arts (Pass).		
1	Adeline M. Clifford (Miss)	III
2	Agnes Elizabeth Pearce (Miss)	II
3	Ellaline Thomas (Miss)	II
4	Elma Mohanlal (Miss)	III
6	Florence E. Biswas (Miss)	III
8	Joshua Dutt (Miss)	II
10	Lilavati C. Misra (Miss)	II
11	Mahmuda Omar (Miss)	II
12	Mona Masih (Miss)	II
13	Myrtle Jordan (Miss)	II
14	Perbina Singh (Miss)	II
15	Phyllis Bapty (Miss)	II
16	Premda Srivastava (Miss)	III
17	Raj Chhuttan Lal (Miss)	I
18	Bimla Nigam (Mrs.)	II
19	Rosie Wheeler (Miss)	II
20	Sarala Sakæna (Miss)	II
21	Shalini D. Salve (Miss)	II
22	Shanti Lata Laha (Miss)	III
23	Stella Diamond David (Miss)	II
24	Supti Moyee Sinha (Miss)	III
25	Suriya Maqbul Husain (Miss)	III
26	Tahira Masooni (Miss)	III
27	Usha Kathju (Miss)	II
28	Vimla Som-Dutt (Miss)	II
30	Winifred Ellis (Miss)	III
243	Savitri Khare (Mrs.)	III
31	Abdul Hakim	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
32	Abdul Rafay Faridi	III
34	Agha Mustafa Qasim Qizilbash	III
35	Ahmad Mohi-ud-din Sufi	III
36	Ahmed Ali Qureshi	III
37	Akhil Kumar Mitra	III
38	Alick Spurzon Seymour	III
39	Amarendra Kumar Mitra	III
40	Amir Ahmad Abidi	II
41	Amitav Sen	II
42	Anandanand Dwivedi	II
43	Anand Kumar Ojha	III
44	Andrew Phillips Browne	III
46	Asoka Sen	II
47	Atmaram Mahadeo Paradker	II
48	Atra Ram Vaish	III
49	Azizur Rahman	III
50	Babu Lal Chaturvedi	III
53	Bamdeo Rai	II
54	Banshi Dhar Pande	III
55	B. A. Rashad	III
56	Benjamin Muljibhai Thacore	III
57	Bhagwat Pershad Mangla	III
58	Bihari Lal	III
59	Bishamber Nath Khanna	II
60	Bishambhar Dayal Goyal	II
61	Bishwanath Tripathi	II
62	Brij Raj Saran Bhatnagar	III
63	Chakra Datta Misra	III
64	Chandra Saran Swami	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
65	Chaudhri Brij Kumar Srivastava	III
66	Chaudhry Mohammad Jamil	II
67	Chhotay Lal	III
70	Daya Shanker Johri	III
71	Deoki Nandan Mehrotra	III
72	Devindera Pal Sharma	III
75	Durga Prasad Jaiswal	II
76	Ernest Paul Donald	II
77	Gajraj Singh Pal	III
78	Ganesh Datt Ojha	III
79	Ganga Dayal Srivastava	III
80	Ganga Sahai Khare	III
83	Girdhar Singh Bhandari	III
84	Girindra Nath Chatterji	III
85	Gopal Narayan Misra	II
86	Govind Lal Shah	III
87	Gur Saran Lal Srivastava	III
88	Gyan Chand Jain	III
90	Hari Nandan Pande	III
91	Hari Narain Tandan	II
92	Harish Chandra	III
93	Harish Chandra Agarwala	III
94	Harish Chandra Singh	III
95	Harish Chandra Varma	III
96	Harnandan Prasad Bhatnagar	III
99	Henry St. John Beresford Howe	II
100	Hira Lal Dikshit	II
101	Ignatius Clement Sada	III
103	Isbrat Ali Siddiqui	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
104	Ishhwar Sahai Saxena	III
107	Jagat Narain Tewari	III
108	Jagdish Prasad Chaturvedi	II
109	Jagdish Prasad Mehrotra	II
110	Jagpat Sahai Bhatnagar	II
111	Jai Narain Saxena	III
113	Jamuna Dat Bist	II
114	Janki Prasad Dhasmana	III
115	Jayanti Prasad Khare	III
116	John Gershom Barnabas	II
117	Kailash Chandra Gupta	III
118	Kalika Prasad Srivastava	II
119	Kameshwar Nath Mehrotra	II
120	Kapil Deva	III
121	Kashi Nath Srivastava	II
123	Khawaja Jamiluddin	III
125	Kirpa Shankar	III
127	Kishen Lal Bhargava	III
129	Krishna Chandra Srivastava	III
130	Krishna Dayal Tripathi	II
131	Krishna Pershad Asthana	III
134	Kunwar Chandra Prakash Singh	II
135	Kunwar Mahabir Singh Kushwah	III
136	Lachman Swarup Bhatnagar	III
138	Lakshmi Shankar Avasthi	III
139	Lakshmi Shanker Srivastava	III
140	Leslie Radcliffe Wynne	II
141	Madan Gopal Agarwala	III
144	Madan Gopal Tewari	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
147	Mahraj Sahai Srivastava	III
149	Mahesh Prasad Sinha	III
150	Maheshwar Singh	II
152	Mahraj Narain Singh	II
157	M. B. Mathur	III
160	Mirza Mohammad Raza Ali Khan	III
161	Mohammad Abdul Qadir	II
162	Mohammad Hamidullah Khan	II
163	Mohammad Ilyas Siddiqi	III
164	Mohammad Sayeed Siddiqi	III
165	Mohammad Wajahat Ali	III
168	Moinul Hasan Rizvi	III
170	Munindra Chandra Mathur	III
171	Muniruddin Qidwai	III
174	Nanak Saran Srivastava	III
176	Nasrat Ullah Khan	III
177	Nawal Kishore Agarwal	III
178	Nem Nath Rajbanshi	III
179	Om Prakash Gaur	III
180	Pannalal Jain	III
182	Parmeshwar Din Shukla	II
183	Parmeshwar Nath Kao	II
184	Paul Raj Kumar Sircar	II
185	Prakash Chandra	III
186	Prakash Nath Chaudhry	III
188	Pratap Narain Srivastava	III
189	Prem Shankar Kharauliwal	III
190	Purushottam Narayan Awasthy	III
192	Qamarul Hasan	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
193	Qasim Husain Rizvi	III
194	Rai Surendra Nath Bali	III
195	Rajendra Nath Nagar	II
197	Rajendra Prasad Arora	III
198	Rajeshwari Shankar	III
199	Raj Kishore Kohli	III
200	Raj Kumar Bhatnagar	III
201	Rama Chandra Sinha	II
203	Rama Shankar Srivastava	III
205	Ram Bharose Lal Srivastva	III
207	Rameshwar Narain	II
208	Rameshwar Nath Kao	II
209	Ram Krishna Mehrotra	III
210	Ram Kumar Ambast	III
213	Ram Prakash Bajpai	III
218	Ranchhor Narain Triwedi	II
219	Ranvir Singh Rakwar	II
220	Ravi Bhushan Srivastava	III
222	Roop Kishore Mehrotra	III
223	Roop Kishore Tandon	III
225	Said Uddin Ahmad	III
226	Saiyed Farooq Husain Naqvi	III
228	Saiyid Ikram Halder	III
230	Saiyid Kafeel Ahmad Husaini	III
231	Saiyid Matlubul Hasan	III
232	Saiyid Muhammad Baqir	III
233	Saiyid Qasim Ali	III
235	Saiyid Shahid Husain Hashmi	III
239	Sant Kumar Jain	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
240	Sant Saran Nigam	III
246	Shambhu Prasad Dabral	III
248	Shiam Behari Shukla	II
249	Shiva Shankar	III
250	Shri Ram Srivastava	III
251	Shyam Bahadur Chaudhri	II
253	Shyam Bihari Varma	II
254	Shyam Saran Gupta	II
255	Siddha Gopal Agnihotri	II
256	Sidheshwar Nath Srivastava	III
257	Siddiq Ahmad Warsi	III
260	Someshwar Prasad Sinha	II
261	S. M. Manzoor Ali	III
262	S. Mohammad Ahmad	II
263	Sri Ram Srivastava	III
264	Subhan Ahmad Siddiqi	III
265	Sudhamoy Banerji	III
266	Sujit Kumar Ghosh	III
267	Suraj Narain Srivastava	II
269	Surendra Nath Pande	III
270	Surendra Singh	III
271	Suresh Chandra	III
276	Syed Ali Abbas II	III
277	Syed Athar Husain	III
278	Syed Mohammad Wasi Kazimi	III
280	Tara Chand Kapur	III
281	Tej Bahadur Singh	III
282	Tej Narain Tankha	III
284	Thakur Shri Ram Srivastava	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
285	Thakur Vishwanath Singh	III
287	Tribhuan Nath Chowdry	III
288	Triloki Nath	III
290	Trishuldhari Sinha	II
291	Uday Bir Singh Verma	III
292	Uma Nath Srivastava	III
293	Uma Shankar Shukla	III
294	Vinayak Datta Sharma	III
295	Vinayak Narayan Joshi	II
296	Vinjamuri Srinivasachari	III
297	Virendra Pratap Singh	III
298	Vishwa Nath Singh ' Visharad '	III
299	Vishweshwar Prasad Singh	III
301	Zahir Ahmad	III
302	Ziaul Hasan Rizvi	III
303	Abdul Waqar Khan	III
305	Anwar Ahmad Alavi	III
306	Franklin Fish	III
308	Haider Husain Mosavi	II
311	Mumtaz Ahmad Naqavi	III
313	Syed Mohammad Nabi Alavi	III
314	Brij Mohan Lal Saksena.	
315	Buddhi Ram Dhyani.	
316	Gobardhan Lal Srivastava.	
317	Lalji Misra.	
318	Manokanika Prasad Tewari.	
321	Nazar Ali Khan	
322	Syed Mohammad Raza Jaffrey.	
323	Abdul Waheed Khan	III

Roll No.

Name of Candidate.

Division

FACULTY OF SCIENCE.**Doctor of Science.****BOTANY.**

Kedar Mal Gupta, M.Sc.

Thakur Chandra Narayan Singh, M.Sc.

ZOOLOGY.

Bipin Bihari Sinha, M.Sc.,

Master of Science.**PHYSICS.**

1	Keshava Chandra Agrawala	...	.	I
2	Ved Prakash Agrawala	..	...	I
1	Amar Nath Dhar	...	...	II
2	Harnam Shankar	...	...	I
3	Jagdish Chandra Dikshit	...	...	I
4	Jai Kishen	..	...	I
5	Jwala Prasad Agrawala	...	...	II
6	Kailash Nath Khanna	...	...	II
7	Kamla Raman Srivastava	...	..	III
8	Mahabir Sarup Mathur	...	...	II
9	Saiyid Hamid Ahmad	..	...	III
10	Shantesh C. Patil	...	...	III
11	Shiva Gopal	...	...	II
12	Vallabhajosyula Kameswara Rao	...	....	III
13	Yash Paul Kapila	...	...	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
CHEMISTRY.		
<i>(Inorganic)</i>		
14	Jwala Singh Tiagi	III
15	Radhey Sheyam Sharma	II
16	Shiva Kumar Narayan	II
<i>(Organic)</i>		
17	Bhola Nath	I
18	Kr. Balkishore Singh	II
19	Muhammad Istafa Husain	III
20	Raghubir Singh	II
22	Vidya Bhushan Rastogi	II
<i>(Physical)</i>		
23	Ram Bahadur Dalela	I
24	Soobodh Kumar Mitra	II
25	Vemui Venkata Narasimharao	II
BOTANY.		
26	Girja Shanker Verma	II
27	Ravindra Nath Misra	II
28	Suryanarayan Murty Gollakota	II
29	T. C. Joseph	II
30	Tri-Bhuwan Nath Srivastava	II
31	T. S. Sadasivan	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
ZOOLOGY.		
3	Margie Lakshmi Narayana Rao (Miss).	... I
32	Abul Qasim	... II
33	Chhail Behari Lal Bhargawa	... II
34	Jwala Prasad Rastogi	... III
35	M. J. Mathew	... II
36	Raghunath Kaul	... II
37	T. J. Job	... II

MATHEMATICS

4	Chandra Kumar Sinha	... .. III
38	Anumolu Veera Raghava Row	... .. II
39	Hayat Muhammad Ansari	... .. III
40	Karuna Shankar	... .. I
41	Rajani Mohan Joshi	... .. III

Bachelor of Science (Honours.)

PHYSICS.

1	Bidhu Rajan Sen	... .. II
2	Gokal Singh Negi	... .. II
3	Md. Abdul Qadir	... .. I
4	Raj Swarup Mathur	... .. I

MATHEMATICS.

5	Amode Ranjun Sen	... .. II
6	Kirti Prakasha Shukla	... .. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
Bachelor of Science (Pass).		
<i>(Physics Group).</i>		
2	Amar Nath Mukerji	II
4	Audhraj Chandra Verma	III
5	Austin Evan Luther	III
6	Autar Narain Bukhshi	II
7	Bal Krishna Kimothi	I
9	Bhanu Pratap Singh	II
10	Bhawani Shankar	III
12	Brijnandan Prasad Yadava	III
13	B. R. Pasricha	I
14	Chaudhri Mohammad Salim Siddiqi	II
15	Daulat Ram Gupta	II
16	Gokaran Nath Srivastava	II
18	Govind Charan Gupta	II
19	Gurbax Singh Sahi	I
20	Hari Krishna	II
22	Ishwar Kumar Bhatnagar	II
24	Jagdish Narain	III
26	Jugul Kishore Awasthi	III
27	Kailash Narain Pathak	III
28	Krishna Prasad Srivastava	II
30	Manohar Nath Segal	II
31	Manohar Singh Lungwal	II
33	Phanindra Krishna Bose	III
34	Pradyudmna Sahai Srivastava	III
36	Purushottam Singh	III
37	Ram Ballabh	I
38	Ram Krishna Gour	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division
39	Ram Kumar Goel	II
40	Ram Prakash Srivastava	II
41	Ram Pravesh Jaiswal	II
42	Ram Ratan Gupta	II
44	Rudra Pratap Singh	II
45	Shamsber Singh	III
47	Shiv Charan Singh	III
48	Syed Ahmad Faseet	II
49	Vir Nandan Jindal. Zulfiqar Ali Ghani.	
<i>(Biology Group).</i>		
52	Amarjit Kumar Dass	II
53	Ashauka Nand Srivastava	III
54	Chandra Basdeva	III
57	Dwarka Singh	III
58	Fazlur Rahman	II
59	Gauri Shankar Dey	III
60	Gopal Singh	II
61	Gopi Krishna Bora	II
66	Krishna Kumar	II
67	Lakshmi Kant Shukla	II
69	Mohammad Karim Siddiqi	II
72	Narendra Singh Aren	II
73	Oswald Edwin Peters	III
75	Rajendra Nath	II
76	Ram Rakshpal	II
77	Sayied Shamimul Hasan	II
79	Sharda Prasad Asthana	I
81	Subodh Chandra Mitra	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
84	Anandi Prasad.	
85	Bhawan Chandra Joshi.	
86	Hadi Husain.	
87	Kanhyia Lal Srivastava.	
89	Rajinder Nath Hukku.	
90	Amitav Mukerjee	.. .. II
91	Krishna Kumar Tandon	
92	Shanti Prapan Sarma	
93	Syed Hasan Jawad Naqvi	.. .. III

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Doctor of **M**edicine.

PATHOLOGY-

2 Dr. Govind Lal Sharma, M.D., B.S.

Bachelor of **M**edicine and **B**achelor of **S**urgery.

(*April*)

- 30 Mary Annabelle Thomas (Miss)
- 1 Abou Mohammad Hakim.
- 2 Amba Saran Saxena Raj.
- 7 Easdeo Prasad Agarwal.
- 10 Birendra Pal Singh.
- 13 Dhan Prakash Sharma.
- 16 Hans Raj.
- 23 Kartar Singh.
- 24 Khalique-ul-Wahab Huzratji.
- 25 Krishna Gopal Kapoor.
- 26 Krishna Kumar Mathur.
- 28 Krishna Saran Mathur.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
32	Mushtaq Ahmad Alavi.	
33	Nau Nihal Singh.	
37	Prithvi Raj Suri—(Obtained Distinction in Pathology).	
39	Rama Shanker Nath.	
41	Ram Kumar Shukla.	
43	Rudra Dutt Misra	
44	Rudra Prakash Kapil.	
45	Sarju Prasad Srivastava.	
48	Shiva Shankar Misra—(Obtained Distinction in Anatomy).	
50	Surendra Pratap Sinha.	
	(October)	
2	Anand Narain Razdan.	
4	Balgobind Shukla.	
5	Balraj Singh Jaiswal.	
8	Bisheshwar Dayal.	
9	Bisheshwar Dayal Garg.	
10	Dharma Nand Dhoundyal.	
11	Hargovind Prasad Gupta.	
15	Jagat Bandhu Chowdhuri.	
16	Jagdeo Bahadur Singh.	
17	Jagdish Chandra Sharma.	
19	Krishna Narayan.	
21	Man Mohan Krishna Gurtu—(Obtained Distinction in Hygiene).	
22	Mohammed Abdul Jalil Faridi.	
27	Pyara Lal Gupta.	
28	Radha Raman Srivastava.	
29	Ram Chandra.	
30	Ram Narain Pradhan.	

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division
33	Sham Sundar Saksena.	
34	Shiva Narain Gupta.	
35	Shyam Sundar Lal.	
36	Yagya Datta Gupta.	

FACULTY OF LAW.

Bachelor of Laws.

2	Abdul Mateen	...	...	II
6	Amar Nath Goyal	...	...	II
10	Anwar Husain I	...	...	I
11	Anwar Husain II	...	...	II
15	Asrar Husain Khan	...	...	II
16	A. Suryanarayana Moorty	...	...	II
17	Avaddesh Dayal Srivastava	..	.	II
25	Basdeva Prasad	...	..	II
27	Bhajan Lal Manglani	...	...	II
28	Bhanwar Mal Mehta	..	...	II
32	Bishambhar Dayal Dikshit	...	...	I
33	Bishambhar Nath Sharma	...	...	II
34	Bishun Narain	...	...	I
36	Brijendra Dayal Srivastava	...	...	II
37	Brijendra Pratap Srivastava	...	...	II
38	Budh Dew Verma	...	...	II
39	Chatur Bhuj Somani	...	...	II
42	Devendra Kumar Jain	...	...	I
44	Dina Nath Fotadar	...	...	I
49	Gauri Dayal Mital	...	...	I
50	G. Mohammad Ali	...	...	II
52	Gopal Mal Mehta	...	...	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
54	G. Rama Rao	II
56	Gyaneshwar Misra	I
61	Har Narayan Taparia	II
64	Ibrahim Hasan Haidari	II
65	Inamullah	I
67	Irshad Muhammad Farooqi	II
71	Jagat Behari Lal Srivastava	I
73	Jagdish Prasad Singhal	I
74	Jagdishwari Narain Chandra	II
83	Kamla Kant Chaturvedi	II
86	Kandarp Narain Pandey	II
91	Kedar Das Jasalmeria	II
96	Krishna Gopal Gupta	II
97	Krishna Gopal Srivastava	II
98	Krishna Kumar Srivastava	I
99	Krishna Kumar Trivedi	II
101	Kr. Sher Bahadur Singh	II
103	Lakshpat Rai Saxena	II
105	Lakshmi Datt Mantan	I
110	Mahabir Prasad Mehrotra	I
112	Maharaj Bahadur Srivastava	II
113	Mahendra Pratap Singh Chauhan	II
117	Mangal Prasad Gupta	II
121	Mirza Neyaz Ahmad Beg	II
128	Mohan Lal Gupta	I
131	Mool Narain Dhawan	I
135	Myneni Venkatramaiah	II
138	Naresh Chandra	I
139	Narsingh Raj	I
145	Onkar Prasad Srivastava	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
147	Param Deo Singh	II
149	Parmeshwar Nath Zutshi	II
151	P. Kochunny Kuttan Achan	II
153	Prakash Chandra Agarwal	I
154	Prakash Dev Loomba	II
166	Raja K. S. P. Bhushana Rao	II
168	Raj Kumar Singh	II
169	Rama Pati Pande	II
172	Ramesh Chandra	II
173	Ramesh Chandra Bhargava	I
174	Ramesh Chandra Pande	I
175	Ram Krishn Srivastava	II
179	Rampal Singh	II
180	Ramratan Agarwal	II
183	Ram Sunder Kapoor	II
184	Roop Narain Srivastava	II
185	Saiyed Akhtar Husain	I
189	Saiyid Ejaz Husain	II
193	Saiyid Muhammad Amir	II
196	Sant Ram Khanna	I
200	Satya Deo Singh	II
201	Shambhu Charan Misra	I
206	Shanti Swarup Khullar	II
208	Shiva Bahadur Sinha	II
209	Shiva Dat Ram	I
211	Shiva Lal Gupta	II
214	Shiva Pratap Narain Singh	I
216	Shiva Prasad Saksena	II
221	Shrinivas Narain	II
226	Sri Krishna Das Mehrotra	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
227	Sri Kumar Tewari	II
229	Surendra Narayan Dwivedi	II
230	Surya Prasad Srivastava	I
234	Syed Mukhtar Akbar	II
235	Tej Bahadur Chaturvedi	II
238	Trijugi Narayan Bajpai	I
239	Triyugi Narayan Shukla	I
240	Uma Charan	II
243	Vishwanath Chak	II
245	Yash Paul Kapila	II
248	Zamin Husain	II

FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

Bachelor of Commerce

1	Amar Singh V. Parmar	II
2	Babu Rao Holkar	II
3	Balbir Singh Rohatgi	III
4	Bishwa Nath Prasad	II
5	Bramhanand Sahai	III
6	Bramha Nand Saxena	III
7	Chandra Kishore Trivedi	III
8	Dwarka Nath Bahoray	II
10	Gopi Nath Kapoor.	II
12	Hari Shankar Misra	III
13	Indra Narain Bhatnagar	III
15	Jagdish Prasad	II
16	Jagdishwar Prasad	III
18	Madhao Dashrath Deshpande	III
19	Mohammad Saeeduddin Siddiqi	I

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
21	Muhammad Abdul Qadir	III
22	Narayan Vinayk Mishra	II
23	Om Prakash Sangal	II
24	Pronob Chandra Gupta	II
25	Raghunath Sahai Srivastava	III
26	Raja Ram Rastogi	II
27	Rajeshwar Kumar Bhatnagar	III
28	Raj Kishore Srivastava	II
30	Ram Chandra Saksena	II
31	Shanker Kunjilal Rathi	II
32	Shivaniwas Vinayak Mishra	I.
33	Soti Chandra Shekher	II
34	Subrij Muljibhai Thacore	II
36	Triloki Nath Gupta	II
37	Triloki Nath Srivastava	II
38	Uma Shankar Saksena	II
39	Vidya Prakash Vidyarthi	I

DIPLOMA IN TEACHING.

		Theory.	Practice.
1	Alicia Mary Tweedie (Miss)	I	II
2	Eileen Vidyavati Dhar (Miss)	II	II
3	Inez Lilian Enid Malvea (Miss)	I	II
4	Laxmi Tamta (Miss)	III	III
5	Nirmolini Chatterjee (Miss)	I	I
6	Putten Ghoshal (Miss)	III	III
7	Shanti Mohanlal (Miss)	III	III
8	Sumitra Bhargava (Miss)	II	II
9	Theodera Priyamvada Mac Chitambar (Miss)	I	I
10	Violet Treasure Paul (Miss)	II	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division
DIPLOMA IN ARABIC.		
Fazil-i-Adab.		
4	Hafiz Mohammad Raza Ansari ...	II
7	Mohammad Yasin ...	II
8	Noorul Kabir ...	II
11	Syed Jabir Hasan ...	III
15	Vakil Ahmad ...	II
16	Syed Wazir Hasan Rizvi ...	II
Fazil-i-Hadith.		
1	Abdul Qayyum Nadwi ...	II
2	Hasan Musanna ...	III
4	Sheikh Kazim Husain ...	I
5	Syed Mohammad Moosavi ..	III
Alim.		
1	Mohammad Sana Ullah ...	II
DIPLOMA IN PERSIAN.		
Dabir-i-Kamil.		
1	Abdul Mufakhir Mohammad Anwar ..	III
4	Mohammad Abdul Gafur ...	II
5	Mohammad Abdul Haque ...	III
6	Mohammad Afzal Khan ...	III
7	Mohammad Arif Alavi ..	III
8	Mohammad Aziz-ud-Din ...	III
10	Naseer Husain ..	II
12	Shamsher Bahadur Samadi ...	II
17	Syed Haider Raza ...	III
19	Syed Intisar Mehdi Rizvi ...	II
22	Syed Sibtainul Hasan Jafri ...	III
27	Sardar Mahdie Rizawi ...	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
Dabir-i-Mahir.		
6	Shafa Fatima (Miss)	I
1	Balamukund Srivastava	II
4	Mohammad Asghar	I
8	Syed Mazhar Ali Jafri	III
9	Syed Mohammad Mustafa Husain	III
13	Athar Ali	I

DIPLOMA IN SANSKRIT

Acharya.

1	Bishwanath Mishra	III
2	Chandra Shekhar Pant	I
3	Ram Murti Dwivedi	II
4	Shambhu Dayal Avasthi	III
5	Shri Ram Dwivedi	II

Shastri.

1	Bhagwat Prasad Dwivedi	II
2	Krishnanand Srivastava	III
4	Rameshwar Dwivedi	III
5	Satya Narayan	III
8	Sunder Lal Dwivedi	III

1937

Roll No.

Name of Candidate.

Division.

FACULTY OF ARTS.

Master of Arts

ENGLISH.

1	Binapani Roy (Miss) ..	.	II
3	Shakuntala Chak (Miss) ..	...	I
4	A. Surya Narayana Moorthy	..	III
5	Atul Chandra Chatterjee ..	...	II
6	Avadhesh Dayal Srivastav	.	II
7	Banshi Dhar Shukla* ...	...	III
8	Basdeo Sahai Verma .	...	II
9	Bihari Lal Shukla	...	II
10	Brij Kishore Shukla .	..	III
12	Gopi Nath Garyali ...	...	II
13	Guzzu Satyanarayanamurty	..	III
14	Kailash Nath Sharga ...	...	III
15	Kapa Adi Narayan ..	...	III
16	Keshava Deva ...	...	III
17	Kunwar Bhushan Singh ..	...	III
18	Maqsud Ali ...	...	III
20	Mohan Chandra Joshi ...	..	III
21	Mohan Lal Sharma ..	..	III
22	Narayan Chakrabarty ...	...	III
23	Narendra Sinha Kothari ...	..	III
24	Param Hans Lal ...	...	III
25	Prem Nath Consul .	...	II

*Presented Dissertation.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
26	Prem Nath Rawal	III
27	Prem Shanker Misra	III
28	Ram Kumar Gupta	II
29	Ram Manorath Pande	III
30	Ram Ratan Bhatnagar Hasrat	III
31	Rao Anand Singh	III
33	Shafiq Husain	II
34	Sushil Chandra Sinha	II
35	Syed Mohammad Taqi	III
36	Waman Vishwas Rao Bhave	II
37	Bala Prasad Misra	I
40	Subrata Sen*	II

PHILOSOPHY.

42	Prithwis Chandra Sen Gupta*	III
43	Raghunath Prasad Pandey	III
44	Sri Chandra*	I

EUROPEAN HISTORY.

45	Nirmal Khanna (Miss)	III
46	Chandra Mohan Lal Bhatnagar	II
47	Lakshmeshwar Pratap Narain	III
48	Narain Das Pramanik	III
49	Sartaj Bahadur Saxena	II

INDIAN HISTORY.

(Ancient)

50	Saraswati Topa (Miss)	II
51	Chakra Dhar Hans	II

*Presented Dissertation.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
<i>(Ancient)</i>		
52	Gur Prasad Sinha	I
53	Rama Murti Singh	I
54	Uma Shankar Sharma*	II
55	Baij Nath Puri*	II
56	Rameshwar Prasad Dubey	II
57	Tej Narayan Pathock	II
58	Wishwanath Khattri	III
<i>(Modern)</i>		
59	Chandra Prabha Katju (Miss)	II
60	Dorothy Thomas (Miss)	II
61	Mabel Das (Miss)	I
62	Qamarjahan Srivastava (Miss)	II
63	Aftab Ahmad Khan	III
64	Ali Mohammad Bhat	II
65	Fasih Ahmad Ansari	II
66	Jagan Nath Mattoo	II
67	Jai Gopal	III
68	Kailash Nath Sharma	II
69	Krishna Narain Razdon	III
71	Munshi Lal Maheshwari	III
72	Prabhu Narain Rai	II
73	Prakash Narayan Shinghal	II
74	Prem Narain Singh	III
75	Purushottam Das Shrivastava	III
76	Radhe Behari Bisaria	III
77	Ram Chandra Sahai	II
78	Ram Chandra Sharma	II

*Presented Dissertation.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
79	Saiyid Abdul Aziz	III
80	Sita Ram Saksena	III
81	S. M. Yusuf Qureshy	II
82	Jai Nath Prasad Srivastava	III
83	Saiyid Khurshed Hasan Rizvi	III
POLITICAL SCIENCE.		
84	Anand Swarup	II
85	Atam Prakash Sethi	II
86	Avadh Narayan Asthana	III
87	Balram Krishna Narain	II
88	Cherukuru Veerayya	II
89	Gopal Krishan Bahl	II
90	Ishan Datt Dhasmana	II
91	Janki Dass Goela	II
92	Kotha Venkataswara Rao	II
93	Kunwar Jitendra Singh	II
94	Mulpury Kanaka Raju	II
95	Nanak Chand Vaish	II
96	Onkar Das Bhargava	III
97	Peddireddi Satyanarayana Rao	II
98	Pochiraju Ramarao	II
99	Poorna Nand Atrishi	III
100	Pratap Chandra Mehra	II
101	Ramkrishna Verma*	II
103	Rishi Ram	III
104	Shanti Swarup Gupta	II
105	Shri Shankar Sharma	III

*Presented Dissertation.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
106	Sukh Darshan Singh Chauhan ...	II
107	Tribhuwan Narain Dikshit*	II
108	Chandra Prakash Pradhan .	III
109	Jagannath Bakhsh Das ...	II
110	Jewan Krishna Ganju ..	II
111	Mahipat Prasad Srivastava ...	III
112	Raja Ram Dikshit ..	II
113	Ram Shanker Saxena ..	II
114	Shamsul Hasan ..	II
115	Ziauddin Khan ...	II
ECONOMICS.		
116	Anant Vithal Pednekar ..	III
117	Chandra Mohannath Kaul ..	II
118	Deva Kumar Dutta .	III
119	Devi Dayal Pande ...	II
120	Dharmendra Parihar ...	II
121	Gerald Francis Penn Anthony ...	I
122	Jagmohan Lal ...	II
123	Kilambi Sundara Venugopala Krishnamachari ...	III
125	Manakmal Singhvi ...	II
126	Manoranjan Prasad ..	II
127	Maya Datt Barthwal ..	III
128	Milki Ram* ...	II
129	Mohamed Rahmathulla ...	III
130	Nilachal Padhi* ...	II
131	Prabhaker Gangadhar Kher* ...	III
132	Pratap Krishna Upadhyaya* ...	III
133	Prem Shankar ...	III

*Presented Dissertation.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division
134	Rajendra Nath Khare	III
135	Ram Narain Nagu	III
136	Ratan Bahadur Bisht	II
137	S. K Dhindaw	III
138	Swarup Narain Channa .. .	III
139	Trilokinath Sharma	III
140	Chandra Prakash Nagar	II
141	Rameshwar Nath Srivastava	III
142	Sushil Chandra	II
ARABIC.		
143	Saiyid Hasan Mujtaba Zaidi	I
PERSIAN.		
144	Jiwand Singh Gulati	II
145	Saiyid Murtaza Hosain Mosavi	II
146	Ezazul Hasan Rizvi	II
147	Ishrat Ali	II
148	Khwaja Saidur Rahman Ghori	II
149	Sheo Kumar Gupta	II
SANSKRIT.		
(<i>Literature</i>)		
150	Kamala Thapan (Miss)	I
151	Krishna Kumar Mishra	II
152	Pandurang Raghunath Bapat	III
153	Bishwambhar Prasad Dabral	II
(<i>Dharamasastra</i>)		
154	Sankata Prasad Misra	III
155	Rama Nath Misra	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
MATHEMATICS.		
156	Ambika Prasad Misra	III
157	Amrik Singh Arora	III
158	Kashi Nath Kaul	I
160	Mukhtar Husain	II
161	Saiyid Khurshaidul Hasanain Zaidi	III
163	Ram Lal	I
164	Surendra Prakash Agarwala	II
Bachelor of Arts Honours.		
ENGLISH		
1	Aziz Ahmad	III
2	Bishambher Nath Khanna	II
4	Madan Gopal Singh Saksena	II
5	Munindra Chandra Mathur	III
6	Rameshwar Dayal Sinha	III
7	Rameshwar Narain	III
8	Ram Singhasan Mishra	III
9	Satish Chandra Bartarya	III
PHILOSOPHY.		
11	Henry Charles Das	II
12	Moni Bhishan Dutta	Pass
13	Virendra Pratap Singh	II
INDIAN HISTORY.		
<i>(Ancient)</i>		
15	Gopal Narayan Misra	III
16	Putti Lal Jain	III
17	Shyam Behari Lal Misra	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
18	Sudhamoy Banerji	II
19	Suraj Narain Srivastava	II
<i>(Modern)</i>		
20	Babu Lal Chaturvedi	II
21	Bihari Lal	II
22	Lakshmi Shankar Avasthi	III
23	Muhammad Abdul Qadir	II
24	Raj Kumar Bhatnagar	II
25	Saiyid Kafeel Ahmad Husaini	II
26	Saiyid Sarwar Husain Alidi	Pass
27	Saiyid Akhtar Raza Zaidi	III
POLITICAL SCIENCE.		
29	Jagpat Sahai Bhatnagar	II
30	Madan Gopal Sharma	III
32	Mewa Lal Misra	III
33	Mirza Muhammad Raza Ali Khan	II
34	Tribhuvan Nath	Pass
ECONOMICS.		
35	Ghamandi Lala	II
PERSIAN.		
36	Abdul Rafay Faridi	II
37	Abdur Rauf	III
38	B. A. Rashad	II
39	Muhammad Khalid Jamil	III
40	Saiyid Muhammad Baqir	III
41	Saiyid Qasim Ali	II
42	Shah Darwesh Ahmad	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
SANSKRIT.		
43	Dharni Dhar Tripathi ...	II
45	Ram Swaroop Shukla .	III
46	Satya Vrat Singh ...	I
MATHEMATICS		
48	Parmeshwar Din Shukla ...	II
Bachelor of Arts (Pass).		
1	Beulah Irene David (Miss) ...	II
2	Bilqis Abdul Karim Khan (Miss) ...	III
4	Chadramukhi Srivastava (Miss) ...	III
5	Ellen Nath (Miss) ...	III
6	Ellen Singh (Miss) ...	II
7	Flora Alexina Knight (Miss) ...	III
9	Hannah Edith Adolphus (Miss) ..	II
10	Iris Ruth Talibuddin (Miss) ...	II
11	Ivy Dhar (Miss) ...	III
12	Ivy Renuka Day (Miss) ...	II
13	Jogindar Kaur Darbara Singh (Miss) ...	III
14	Joyce Howard (Miss) ...	II
15	Kamala Vati Sharma (Miss) ...	III
16	Kathleen Daisy Vincent (Miss) ...	II
17	Khaliq Abdul Karim Khan (Miss) ...	III
18	Lois Olive Indira Shaw (Miss) ...	III
20	Maya Sarkar (Miss) ...	I
21	Muriel Day (Miss) ...	III
22	Nand Kumari Prasad (Miss) ...	III
23	Nayyer Irshadullah (Miss) ..	III
24	Nellie Monorama Asua Penner (Miss) ...	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
25	Olive Rosebelle Haqq (Miss) ...	III
27	Saraswati Hukku (Miss) ...	III
28	Sosan Amelia Isa Das (Miss) ..	II
29	Wasim-un Nisa (Miss) ...	III
30	Uma Khanna (Miss) ...	II
31	Abal Prakash Misra .	III
32	Abdul Qayum ...	II
36	Ahsan Husain ...	II
37	Amar Nath Khanna ...	III
39	Amrit Lal Jaiswal I ...	III
40	Amrit Lal Jaiswal II ...	III
42	Arinardan Singh ...	III
43	Arjun Dayal ...	H
44	Asghar Ali ..	H
45	Ashfaq Ahmad ..	II
47	Babu Lal Srivastava ...	II
52	Baij Nath Mehrotra ...	III
53	Balbir Singh ...	III
54	Bal Krishna Sharma .	III
56	Bejai Singh Negi ..	III
59	Bhagwati Prasad ...	H
61	Bhairab Prasad Pande ...	III
63	Bijay Singh Sharma ...	H
65	Bisheshwar Prasad Asthana ...	III
68	Brahma Swarup Mathur ..	H
69	Brij Behari Lal ...	III
70	Brijnandan Prasad Nigam ...	III
71	Brij-Nath Srivastava ...	III
73	Chandra Kant Deo Tiwari ...	III
74	Chandra Mohan ...	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
75	Chandra Pratap Singh ...	III
78	Dennis Mervyn Quinn .	III
80	Edmund Kenneth Lyall ,,	II
81	Ejaz Ahmad ...	III
82	Gadepally Satnarayana Murty	III
83	Ganpat Singh ...	III
317	Gauri Shankar ..	III
84	George Lawrence Shipstone	III
85	Ghana \ and Pathak ...	III
86	Girija Datta Tiwari ..	III
87	Girish Chandra Rai ...	III
88	Girjesh Bahadur Singh ..	III
89	Gopal Chandra Govil ...	III
90	Gopi Krishna ...	III
91	Gopi Mohan Srivastava ...	III
92	Gulab Chand Jain ..	II
93	Gunendra Kumar Mitra ...	III
94	Gyanendra Nath Srivastava	III
95	Habib Ullah ...	III
99	Harnam Singh ...	III
100	Harnandan Prasad Seth ...	III
101	Hazari Lal Rastogi ...	III
102	Ikbāl Athar ..	I
103	Inamul Haque ...	II
105	Iqbal Ahmad Siddique ...	III
108	Jadu Nath Singh ...	III
110	Jagdish Gopal ...	III
111	Jagdish Kumar Varma ...	II
114	Jai Bahadur Srivastava ...	III
115	Janiti Prasad Garg ...	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
116	Jaswant Rai Srivastava . . .	III
119	Jones Brahmanand	III
120	Joseph Wesley Judah	III
121	Kailash Narain Wali	III
123	Kazi Muhammad Ahmad Siddiqui	III
124	Kenneth Daniel Wilson	III
126	K. P. Achuthan Pillai	II
127	Krishna Behari Mathur . . .	III
128	Krishna Dayal Varma	III
131	Kr. Ishwar Prasad Singh	III
132	Kr. Kusha Shah	III
133	Kunwar Bahadur Srivastava	III
135	Madan Lal Kapur	II
136	Mahabir Prasad Gupta	III
137	Mahabir Prasad Rastogi	III
140	Manilal Dudhabhai Parmar	III
141	Mathresh Narain Srivastava	III
143	Maurice Almond Hakim	III
146	Mirza Muhammad Hadi Qizalbash	III
147	Muhammad Ali	III
150	Muhammad Mazhar Uddin Kidwai	III
152	Muhammad Sajjad Ali Abbasi	III
323	Muhammad Salah Uddin	III
151	Muhammad Shuja'at Ullah Siddiqi	II
153	Muhammad Ali Siddiqi	III
155	Mohan Chandra Pande	III
157	Muhammad Alam	III
158	Muhammad Farhat Ali	III
159	Muhammad Zaki Ali Khan	III
160	Moinuddin Hasan	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
161	Moti Chand Mehrotra ...	III
162	Moutasim Billah Nomani ...	III
163	Muhammad Abdul Baseer ...	III
164	Muhammad Arif Alavi ...	II
165	Muhammad Azhar Naqvi...	III
167	Muhammad Noorul Aziz ..	III
169	Muhammad Shaiq Ali Khan ...	II
170	Muhammad Umar ...	III
173	Mustafa Hasan Ansari ...	III
174	Narendra Pratap Singh ..	III
175	Naresh Chandra Kaushash ...	II
176	Nasir Hasan ...	III
178	Nirmal Chandra Roy ...	III
179	Nirode Chandra Dhole ...	III
180	Nitish Chandra Ghosh ..	III
181	Nizam Uddin Ahmad ...	II
182	Nripati Singh Bhadauria ...	III
183	Nripendra Nath Banerji ...	III
185	Onkar Prasad Saxena ...	III
186	Panna Lal Kapur ...	II
187	Pratap Chand Bhandari ...	III
189	Prakash Narain Masaldan ...	II
190	Pratap Narain Masaldan...	III
191	Prem Shanker ...	III
192	Probodh Ranjan Lahiri ...	III
195	Raghuvansh Bahadur ...	II
196	Rajendra Singh ...	III
205	Raja Ram ...	III
203	Ram Chandra Srivastava ..	III
206	Ramesh Chandra Jakhanwal ...	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
206	Ram Kunwar Srivastava ..	.. II
208	Ram Murti Sharma .	.. III
209	Ram Narayan Saksena ...	... II
210	Ram Nath ..	.. III
211	Ram Nath Gupta ...	.. III
213	Ram Pratap Johri ..	... III
216	Reazul Hasan Ansari ...	... III
217	Sabir Husain ...	.. III
218	Sada Sheo Misra ...	... III
220	S. Ahmad Abbas Razvi ...	... III
221	Saiyid Ibad Ali ...	... III
224	Saiyid Ali Imam Bilgrami ...	... II
227	Saiyid Husain Mujtaba Zaidi ...	.. III
228	Saiyid Ikhtiar Husain ...	.. III
230	Saiyid Muhammad Taher Bukhari ..	... III
231	Saiyid Mumtaz Husain .	... III
232	Saiyid Riaz Ahmad Jaffery ...	... II
236	Saiyid Shakil Ahmad ...	... III
238	Saiyid Zafaryab Haidar Zaidi ..	... III
240	S. Akhlaque Husain Zaidi ...	... III
242	S. Altaf Husain ...	... III
243	Samarendra Nath Mojumdar ...	... III
244	Samuel Johnson ...	... III
245	Sankat Mochan Srivastava ...	... III
246	Sarbjit Singh ...	... III
247	Sardar Tej Singh ...	... III
327	Sarju Prasad Srivastava ...	... III
248	Sartaj Bahadur ...	.. III
253	Shambhu Nath Kaul ..	.. III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
257	Sheikh Afaq Husain	III
258	Sheikh Akhtar Ali Siddiqui	III
259	Sheo Bakhsh Misra	III
260	Shitala Prasad Pandey	III
261	Shiva Kumar Singh	III
262	Shiva Kumar Srivastava	III
263	Shiva Sagar Shukla	III
264	Shri Bhagwan Mehrotra	III
265	Shri Nath Tandon	III
266	Shyam Behari Agarwal	III
271	S Nagaraja Iyengar	II
273	Sri Nath Bahadur	III
274	Stanley Cliftan Charan	III
275	Sukhendra Singh	III
276	Sura Prakash Srivastava	III
277	Surendra Nath Chatterji	III
280	Syed Amanat Husain	III
281	Syed Habibul Hasan Qadri	III
282	Syed Husain	II
283	Syed Imran Hasan	III
285	Syed Kalbe Hasan	III
286	Syed Sajid Ali	III
287	Syed Muhammad Taqi	III
288	Syed Nasirul Hasan	III
289	Syed Shuja-ul-Hasan	II
290	Tara Shankar Saxena	II
291	Tej Singh	III
293	Tribhuvan Nath Saxena	III
294	Triloki Nath Srivastava	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
296	Udai Bir Singh	II
297	Ugra Sen Singh	III
298	Umaid Chand Oswal	III
300	Uma Shankar Narain Srivastava	III
301	Vangala Pahlada Rao	II
302	Vasant Deshpande	II
303	Vijai Shankar Srivastava	III
304	Vijay Narayan Shukla	III
305	Vishnu Datta Avasthi	III
306	Vishwa Vidya Dhar Pande	III
307	Wasimul Hasan	III
308	Watson H. Simeon	III
309	William Arthur Clements	III
311	Ziauddin Ahmad Ansari	III
330	Kirti Prakash Khare.	
331	Madan Mohan Srivastava.	
336	Mohan Krishna Dabral.	
337	Murari Shankar Nigam.	
339	Pratap Chandra.	
340	Ram Bahadur.	
341	Ram Swarup Tripathi.	
342	Saheb Dayal Srivastava.	
343	Sami Uddin Qidwai Solat.	
344	Sankatha Prasad Srivastava	
345	Shankar Narain Trivedi.	
346	Sardar Samarjit Singh.	
347	Syed Akhtar Raza Zaidi.	
348	Tribhuvan Nath.	

Roll No.

Name of Candidate.

Division.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE.**Master of Science.****PHYSICS.**

1	Bidhu Ranjan Sen	...	...	...	I
2	Gokal Singh Negi	..	...	...	I
3	Md. Abdul Quadir	..	...	..	I
4	Raj Swarup Mathur	.	...		I
5	Zafaruddin Ahmad Khan	..	..	.	II
1	Balwant Singh Negi		..		I
2	Hari Har Nath Segal	.	..	..	II
3	Harish Chandra Joshi	.	...	...	II
4	Himmat Rai	..	..	..	II
5	Krishnaier Arunachalam	.	...	..	II
6	M. Venkatarama Sastry	..	..	...	I
7	P. Kunjunny Kutten Achan		...	...	II
8	Radha Krishna Khanna	...	...	...	II
9	Raghunath Govind Nighoskar	..	...	...	II
10	Ram Kumar Tandan	..	..	..	II
11	Sajid Hasan	.	...	.	II
12	Shyam Sunder Dube	...	...	...	II
13	T. A. Natarajan	...	...	..	II

CHEMISTRY*(Inorganic)*

14	Ernest Michael	...	...	...	III
15	Mohammad Athar Ali	...	...	...	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate			Division.
<i>(Organic)</i>				
16	Amar Nath Kapoor	..	...	.. II
17	Ishwar Dat Ojha	.	...	. II
18	Jai Chandra	.	...	... I
19	Mokand Lal Kohli	...	..	.. II
20	Nand Lal Wazir	.	...	... II
21	P. C. Scaria	...	..	.. III
22	Sharbhu Charan Visra	.	..	.. III
23	Sham Lal Suri	..	...	.. II
<i>(Physical)</i>				
24	Bijan Behari Lal	..	..	. I
25	Chyriankandath P. Francis	...	..	.. III
26	Dinabandhu Mitra	...	.	... III
27	Mahendra Sarup Bhatnagar	...	...	... III
28	Vasant Mahadeo Kognolkar	...	.	. II
BOTANY.				
29	V. Chinna (Miss)	...	...	... I
30	Indrajit Sinha	...	..	.. II
32	Rajendra Varma Sitholey	.	..	.. II
33	Saligram Sinha	...	..	.. I
34	Shanti Saran Vidyarthi	..	...	... II
35	Shishir Shobhan Majumdar	...	..	.. II
36	Waman Jaikrishna Kalamkar	...	...	... II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
ZOOLOGY.		
37	Bodh Lal Kaw	II
38	Khaliq Ahmad Alavi	II
39	Lalit Mohan Pant	II
40	Prakash Bal Sharma	II
41	Promode Kumar Mukerjee	II
42	Purshotam Das Gupta	I
MATHEMATICS.		
6	Amode Ranjan Sen	I
43	Raghuraj Singh .. .	II
44	Tula Ram Niranjana	II
Bachelor of Science (Honours).		
PHYSICS.		
1	Akshayabat Pande	I
ZOOLOGY.		
2	Sunder Prakash Watal .. .	I
MATHEMATICS.		
3	Prem Prakash Agarwal .. .	I
4	Saiyid Qadeer Hasan	III
5	Vishnu Narain Tripathi	I
Bachelor of Science (Pass).		
(PHYSICS GROUP)		
1	Alexander Alvarez	II
3	Anant Prasad Srivastava	III
7	Devi Krishna Sahgal	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
8	Edwin Louis Mcuna ...	.. III
10	Gur Bakhsh Singh ... ..	.. II
13	Jagdish Saran .. ...	... III
14	Jaidev Chatterjee ... ..	.... I
15	Kali Shankar Tiwari . . .	.. II
18	Madan Mohan Varshney . . .	.. II
19	Maharaj Bahadur Johari . . .	... II
21	Mohd. Irtaza Husain .. .	... III
25	Parshva Chandra Chatur .. .	.. III
26	Prakash Chandra Bartarya ... ..	... II
27	Prem Narain Tandon ... .	... I
28	Profulla Chandra Rai ... ..	.. I
29	Ram Deo . . .	... I
31	Saiyed Azizul Hasan . . .	.... II
32	Shiva Datta Tyagi ... ..	... II
33	Shiva Shanker Tiwari . . .	.. I
34	Shri Krishna Agrawal .. .	... III
36	Bijon Chakravarti.	
37	Jagdish Chandra.	

(BIOLOGY GROUP)

39	Rita Alison Newman (Miss) ... ..	.. I
41	Abdul Aziz ... ..	... II
45	Bishwanath Pd. Agarwal .. ...	... II
46	Brijendra Lal Raina ... ..	.. II
47	Choudhri Ahsan Saeed Alvi .. .	... III
48	Ch. Syed Zahid Ali Rizvi ... ..	... II
51	Girja Dayal Dagg .. .	... II
52	Gopi Nath Srivastava ... ..	... II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
54	Hirday Narain Mehrotra ...	III
55	Irfan Ullah Khan ...	II
59	Janeshwar Pd. Mital ..	I
61	Jugul Kishor Sircar ..	II
62	Keshav Datt Sharma ...	II
63	Kripa Shanker Awasthi ...	II
65	Lakshmi Shan kar Sinha... ..	III
66	Majeed Ahmad ...	I
67	Manindra Nath Pande ...	II
68	Mathura Dass Mathur ...	III
71	Mujib Ullah Khan ...	III
72	Najnul Hasan ...	II
73	Nanak Chand Tandon ...	II
74	Nand Kumar Srivastava ...	III
75	Narayan Das Misurya ..	II
77	Narottam Das Jaiswal ..	II
78	Paresh Chandra Ghosh ..	III
80	Prabhash Chandra Ghosh .	III
81	Rama Shanker Bhatta ..	II
83	Randhir Narain Seth ..	II
84	Riksheshwar Lal Sinha ...	II
87	S. Badshah Husain Abidi ..	III
89	Shamsuddin Ahmad ..	II
91	Shri Ram Nigam ...	III
92	Shri Krishna Srivastava ...	II
94	Tribeni Prasad Agnihotri... ..	II
96	Vishnu Swaroop ...	II
97	Yogeendra Pratap Sahi ...	II
98	Zakir Husain ...	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division
99	Lilavati Thimma Reddy (Miss).	
100	Harendra Bahadur Sinha.	
101	Jageshwar Prasad Rastogi.	
102	Mahendra Pratap Gupta	
103	Satish Chandra Seth.	
104	Sheo Mohan Lal Gupta.	

FACULTY OF MEDICINE.

Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

(April)

4	Bertram William Lyall.
6	Braham Govind Prasad.
7	Brij Kishore Dube.
8	Brinda Prasad.
9	Daya Shanker Shukla.
10	Deo Narain Sharma.
14	Heera Lal Sah.
18	Jitendra Krishna Dwivedi.
19	Kapil Deva Vyas.
21	Krishna Nerayan Shukla.
23	Maheshwar Nath Zutshi.
28	Om Prakash Mathur.
30	Prashu Ram Saksena.
34	Prem Chandra Roy Asawari Val
35	Prem Chandra Tandan.
40	Shibbo <i>alias</i> Shiva Shankar Sharma.
41	Shiva Shankar Misra.

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
43	Shri Lal Goel.	
43	Shyam Swarup Lahri.	
44	Sultan Ahmed Khan.	
46	Trilok Chand.	

FACULTY OF LAW.**Bachelor of Laws.**

1	Abdul Kadeer	..	..	II
3	Aditya Sharma	..	..	II
4	Ahmad Nasir Usmani	..	..	I
5	Ali Mohammed Bhat	..	..	I
6	Amar Nath Dhar	..	..	I
8	Anand Swarup	..	..	II
9	Ansar Husain	..	..	I
10	Arjan Nath Koul Naqaib	..	..	I
11	Arjun Singh ..	..	..	II
12	Ashaq Hussain	.	..	I
13	Ashfaq Ahmad			I
14	Ashraf Hussain	..	..	II
15	Atam Prakash Sethi	..	..	II
16	Avasarala Ranga Rao	.	..	II
17	Azizullah Khan	..	..	II
18	Babban Singh	..	..	II
19	Babu Ram Gupta	..	..	II
21	Badradas Jaisalmeria	..	..	II
22	Baldeo Singh Kampani	..	..	II
24	Basdeo Sahai Verma	..	..	I
25	Bhagwati Prasad Shukla...	..	..	I
27	Bharat Chandra Saxena	..	..	II
28	Bhrigu Dutta Tewari	..	..	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
29	Bhupendra Nath Paul	II
30	Bhupendra Singh	I
31	Bipin Chandra Ojha	I
32	B. L. Kaw	I
33	Brijbhushanlal Shrivastava	I
34	Brij Bihari Lal Gupta	I
35	Brij Kishore Shukla	II
36	Budhi Ballabh Tewari	I
37	Chandra Bhal Shukla	II
39	Deo Karan Singh	II
40	Devendra Prakash Govil	I
42	Devindar Singh Chopra	I
43	Dharmendra Parihar	I
44	Dwarika Prasad Gupta	I
45	Ernest John Talibuddin	II
50	Girja Shankar... ..	II
51	Golokeswar Barua	I
53	Gopal Prasad Srivastava	II
54	Gopi Nath Avasthy	II
55	Gopi Nath Garyali	I
57	Guru Dutt Law	I
59	Gyan Chandra Srivastava	II
60	Gyan Vir Srivastava	II
61	Harihar Nath Segal	II
62	Hari Krishna Garg	I
63	Hari Shankar	II
64	Harish Chandra Bartarya	II
65	Har Kishore Verma	I
66	Har Narain Tewari	I

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
67	Har Prasad Rastogi	I
68	Hayat Muhammad Ansari	I
69	Himmat Rai	I
71	Hirday Mohan Mehrotra	I
72	Hirday Narain Seth	II
75	Ishan Datt Dhasmana	II
76	Ish Mohan Saklani	I
77	Ishtayaque Ahmed	I
78	Ishwar Dayal	II
79	Jagath Nath Mattoo	I
80	Jagdish Chandra	I
81	Jagdish Saran Rastogi	I
82	Jagmohan Lal	I
84	Jai Lal Sharma	II
85	Jai Prakash Gupta	II
87	Janardan Swarup Gupta	II
88	Janki Dass Goela	II
89	Janki Nath Langar	I
90	Janki Nath Sapru	I
91	Janki Nath Zutshi	I
92	Jaswant Singh Saheehwala	II
93	Jewan Krishna Ganju	II
94	Jharkhandi Prasad Srivastava	II
95	Jiwand Singh Gulati	II
97	Kailas Chandra Chaudhri	II
98	Kailash Chandra Rastogi... ..	II
99	Kailash Nath Sharma	II
100	Kailas Nath Sharga	I
101	Kailas Nath Vatal	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
104	Kamla Raman Srivastava ...	II
106	Kanti Bhushan Sharma ..	I
107	Kanwar Kishan Shah ..	I
108	Kanwar Pratap Sinha ...	II
109	Kapil Nath Seth ...	I
110	Keshava Deva ...	I
111	Kotha Venkateswara Rao .	II
112	K. Rama Kant Kaushik ..	II
113	Kr. Direndra Bahadur Singh ..	II
114	Krishan Chandra Gupta ...	I
115	Krishnabihari Mathur ...	I
116	Krishna Chandra Khanna... ..	I
117	Krishna Nand Joshi ...	I
119	K. Thomas Mathew ...	I
120	Kuar Kushalpal Singh ...	II
121	Kunwar Bhushan Singh .	II
122	Kunwar Jagpal Singh ..	I
123	Kunwar Jitendra Singh .	II
124	Lakshman Sarup ...	II
125	Lakshman Singh Kotwal... ..	II
127	Lakshmi Prasad Gupta ...	II
128	Lalji Saksena ..	I
129	Lalta Prasad Quarati ...	II
130	Madan Murari Lal Saxena ...	II
131	Madan Singh Rathore ..	I
132	Madho Ram ...	II
133	Mahabir Prasada ...	II
134	Mahadeva Prasad Sharma ...	I
135	Mahadeva Prasad Singh ...	I

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
136	Mahadev Prasad Saksena...	II
140	Mahmud Ahmad Ulvi ...	I
141	Manakmal Singhvi ...	I
142	Manmohan Lal Shrimali ...	I
143	Manoranjan Prasad ...	I
144	Maqbul Ahmad Khan Shamim ...	II
145	Masroor Ahmad Farooqi...	II
146	Maya Datt Barthwal ...	II
147	Mewa Ram Srivastava ...	II
148	Milki Ram ...	I
149	Mirza Mohd. Husain Ali ...	II
150	Mithilesh Bahadur Srivastava ..	II
151	Mittra Nand Chaturvedi ...	II
152	Mohamed Rahmathulla ...	I
153	Mohammad Akbar ...	II
154	Mohammad Mustafa Khan ...	II
155	Mohammad Younus Siddiqi ...	I
157	Muhammad Bashir ...	II
158	Muhammad Istafa Husain ...	II
160	Muhammad Tawakkul Husain Qidwai ...	II
163	Nanak Chand Vaish ...	I
164	Nand Kumar Misra ...	I
165	Nand Lal Wazir ...	I
166	Narain Das Gupta ...	II
167	Nermada Prasad Pande ...	I
168	Nath Raj Singhvi ...	I
169	Nathu Lall ...	I
170	Nazir Ahmad ..	II
171	Nehaluddin Haidar Khan ...	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
172	Nilachal Padhi	II
173	Nil Kanth Sharma	II
175	Nizam-Uddin Shawl . ..	II
176	Nyayapati Venkateswara Rao	II
177	Padam Chand Verma	I
179	Pratap Narain	II
180	Peddireddi Satyanarayana Rao	II
181	Permeshwar Dayal Mathur . .	II
182	Prabhaker Sharma	II
183	Prabhu Narain Rai	I
184	Prakash Narayan Shinghal	II
186	Pratap Singh	I
187	Prem Narayan Bhargava .. .	I
188	Prem Nath Consul	II
191	Prem Shankar Shukla .. .	II
192	Puran Singh	I
193	Purshottam Das Jaiswal .. .	II
195	Rabindra Nath Upadhyay	I
196	Radha Charan Goswami . ..	II
197	Radha Krishen Safaya .. .	I
198	Radha Krishna Khanna	II
199	Radha Krishna Saxena	I
200	Radhay Lal Agarwala	I
202	Raghubans Swaroop Bhatnagar	II
203	Raghunandan Pershad	II
204	Raghunath Bahadur	II
205	Raghunath Govind Nigoskar	II
206	Raghunath Kaul	I
207	Raghunath Prasad Pandey . .	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
208	Raghunath Sahai Bisaria ..	.. II
210	Raja Ram Dikshit ... ..	.. II
211	Rajendra Prasad . ... ..	.. II
212	Raj Pal Singh . ... ..	.. II
213	Rama Nath Misra .. ... ..	.. II
214	Rama Shankar Lal Srivastava ..	.. I
215	Ram Autar ... ..	.. I
216	Ram Chandra Sharma .. .	.. I
220	Ramkrishna Verma . . . . .	.. I
221	Ram Lakban Lal Srivastava ...	.. I
222	Ram Murti ... ..	.. II
223	Ram Narain Nagu ... ..	.. II
224	Ram Pal Bhardwaj .. .	.. I
228	Ram Saran Gupta ... ..	.. II
229	Ram Saran Mathur ... ..	.. I
230	Ram Swaroop Srivastava ..	.. II
232	Ratan Bahadur Bisht ... ..	.. II
233	Rishi Ram ... ..	.. I
234	Sabah Uddin Umar ... ..	.. I
235	Sachidanand Sahai ... ..	.. II
236	S. Aftab Ahmad Bilgrami ...	.. II
237	Saiyed Ali Hasan . ... ..	.. II
238	Saiyed Jafar Raza Khan .	.. II
240	Saiyid Ahmad Mujtaba Zaidi ...	.. I
241	Saiyid Azam Ali Naqvi ..	.. I
242	Saiyid Ghulam Hasnain Naqvi ..	.. I
243	Saiyid Khadim Abbas Rizavi ...	.. II
244	Saiyid Mehdi Hasan Zaidi ...	.. II
245	Saiyid Mohammad Azhar Jaffri ...	.. I

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
246	Saiyid Mohd Mushtaq ...	II
248	Saiyid Nafis Hasan Naqvi ...	I
249	S. Shabbir Hasan Rizvi ...	II
250	Saiyid Zaheer Ashraf ..	I
251	Saligram Seth	II
252	Samarendra Kumar Mitra ...	II
254	Sant Saran Srivastava ...	II
255	Sarju Prasad Bhalla ...	I
256	Sartaj Bahadur Saxena ...	I
259	Satyendra Pratap Sahi ...	I
260	Shambhu Dayal Gupta ...	II
261	Shambhoo Nath Kak ...	I
262	Sham Lal Suri ..	I
263	Shanker Prasad ...	I
264	Shanti Swaroop ...	II
265	Shanti Swarup Gupta ..	I
269	Shiva Gopal ...	II
270	Shivajiwa Narian Shukla... ..	II
271	Shiva Nath Misra ..	II
272	Shiva Raj Singh Chauhan ...	II
273	Shiva Shanker Mathur ...	I
274	Shiv Krishna Deen Vishwakarma ...	II
277	Shri Kant Varma ...	I
276	Shri Krishna Kumar Sharma ...	I
279	Shri Narain ...	II
280	Shri Shankar Sharma ...	I
281	Shukdeva Prasad ...	II
282	Shyam Krishna Sinha ...	II
283	Shyamlal S. Jhamaria ...	II

Roll No	Name of Candidate.	Division.
285	Sitla Prasad	I
286	S. K. Dhindaw	I
287	S. M. Yusuf Qureshy	I
289	Someshwar Datt Avasthi	II
290	Srimat Kilambi Venkata Krishnavataram	II
291	Sripat Sahai Srivastava	II
293	Sukh Darshan Singh Chauhan	I
294	Sukhdham Swarup	I
295	Sultan Ahmad	I
297	Surendra Prakash Agarwala	I
298	Sushil Chandra Sinha	II
301	Syed Hassan Mujtaba Kazmi	I
302	Syed Masood Husain	II
303	Syed Mustafa Ahmad	I
304	Tej Narayan Pathock	II
305	Tirath Ram Fande	II
306	Tirloki Nath Sinha	I
307	T. Nagasundaram	II
309	Tirlokinath Sharma	II
310	Tula Ram Niranjana	II
311	Uma Shankar Chitravanshi	II
312	Umesh Chandra Sinha	I
313	Vemuri Venkata Narasimharao	I
314	Vidya Prakash Srivastava	I
315	Vijai Vir Singh	II
316	Vishwanath Khattri	II
319	Zaburul Hasan	II
320	Zamir Ahmad	II

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
----------	--------------------	-----------

FACULTY OF COMMERCE.

Bachelor of Commerce.

1	Ashini Kumar Mukerji ...	II
3	Bindeshwari Prasad Nigam ...	II
4	Grish Chandra Srivastava ...	II
5	Gyan Prakash Srivastava ...	III
6	Hari Narayan Shitoot ...	III
7	Jagdish Saran Agarwal ..	II
9	Krishna Saroop Saxena ...	II
10	Lakshmi Krishna ...	II
11	Madhava Govind Potdar ...	I
12	Mahabir Prasad Singhal ...	II
13	Md. Rifaqatullah Khan ...	II
14	Mohammad Asghar Punjabi ...	I
15	Mukand Deva Bhargava ...	III
16	Puran Kumar Kaushik ...	II
17	Ram Bahadur Sinha ...	III
18	Saiyid Ibne Hasan Shad ...	III
19	Sheo Ram Bahadur ...	II
21	Shyam Lal Misra ...	II
22	Sita Ram Kabra ...	II
23	Thakur Prasad ...	III
24	Vinayak Govind Dharmadhikari ...	II
25	Vishnu Uddhao Ram Chandurkar ...	II
26	Gopal Krishna	
27	Jagannath Prasad	

Roll No.

Name of Candidate.

Division.

DIPLOMA IN TEACHING.

			Theory.	Pract ice
1	Eva Irene Shipstone (Miss)	..	I	I
2	Mahmuda Omar (Miss)	...	II	II
3	Myrtle Jordan (Miss)	..	II	II
4	Nazhat Rashid (Miss)	..	II	II
5	Olive Caleb (Miss)	...	II	II
6	Sarala Saksena (Miss)	...	II	II
7	Shalini D. Salve (Miss)	..	II	II
8	Shanta R. Khedkar (Miss)	...	II	II
9	Usha Kathju (Miss)	..	II	III

DIPLOMA IN ARABIC.**Fazil-i-Adab.**

1.	Abdul Kafi	...	...	II
2.	Abdul Moid	..	...	II
4.	Hakim Mohd. Nasim	..	...	III
8.	Mohammad Abdul Gafoor	...	...	II
11.	Qazi Ahmadur Rahman Alavi	...	..	II
12.	Sheikh Hashmat Ali	...	...	III
14.	Syed Haider Raza Mosvi	...	...	II
15.	Syed Intisar Mehdi Rizvi	...	...	II
16.	Syed Mohd. Mukhtar Ahmed Jafri	...	...	III
17.	Syed Mushtaq Husain Abidi	...	...	III
19.	Syed Nazar Husain	...	...	III
20.	Abdul Hafiz	...	...	III
21.	Babu Lal Vidyabhikshu	...	...	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
----------	--------------------	-----------

Fazil-i-Hadith.

1.	Ghulam Maula	II
8.	Mohammad Masih-uz-Zaman	III

Alim.

1.	Ahmad Abdul Ghaffar	II
2.	Mohammad Abdul Qayyum	III
3.	Syed Muhibbul Hasan Rizvi	II

DIPLOMA IN PERSIAN.

Dabir-i-Kamil.

2	Athar Ali	II
6	Mohammad Mazhar Husain 'Khunjar'	II
8	Mohammad Zahoor	II
9	Mohammad Asghar	III
11	Noorul Kabir	II
13	Saiyid Athar Husain Rizvi	II
14	Saiyid Imtiaz Husain	II
15	Saiyid Jabir Hasan	III
17	Saiyid Mohd. Nur-i-Ain Rizvi	III
18	Saiyid Wahidul Hasan Wahid Rizvi	II
20	Shah Mohd. Anwar	III
21	Sh. Mahbub-ul-Hasan Hashmi	II
22	Syed Ale-Rasul Rizvi	III
29	Syed Mirun Zaidi	II
30	Syed Mohd. Abdul Hunnan	III

Roll No.	Name of Candidate.	Division.
Dabir-i-Mahir.		
1	Razia Fatma (Miss)	III
2	Saeeda Khatun Abbasia (Miss) ..	II
5	Faziur Rahman	II
6	Mohd. Siddiq Ali Khan ..	II
8	Sh. Mohd. Ali Baqar Khan Siddiqi ...	III
9	Syed Hafiz Uddin 'Azad' ..	II
10	Syed Mohammad Qasim	II
13	Rais Jehan Begam (Miss)	III
14	Intizar Ahmad Siddiqi	III
15	Sikandar Mirza	III

DIPLOMA IN SANSKRIT.

Acharya.		
1	Kapildeo Pandey	III
2	Krishna Kumar Mishra	II
3	Ramavadh Ojha	II
4	Uma Mahesh Avasthi	II
Shastri.		
1	Dharmendra Sharma Tripathi ..	II
2	Ghanshyam Sharma Sanadhya	I
3	Ram Autar Shukla	III

INDEX

A

	Page.
Academic Costumes	343
Academic Council	167
Academic Council members	71
ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF—	
Canning College	110
General	109
Isabella Thoburn College	111
King George's Medical College	111
Admission Committee members	89
Admission fee	250
ADMISSION OF STUDENTS—	
Faculties	199
Oriental Department	749 & 770
Almanac	i—xii
Allowances—Officiating—to members of Teaching Staff, etc.	834
Allowances—Travelling and Halting	809
Annual Accounts	836
Annual Report	835
Appointment of Examiners ... ..	...371, 752, 773
Appointment of Examiners Committee members	89
Appointments Committee members	92
Athletic Associations ... ..	... 234 & 240
Athletic Association Committee members	99 & 100
Attendance—Percentage required	384 & 546

B

	Page.
Board of Co-ordination	197
Board of Co-ordination members	89
Bonarjee Student's Library	310
Buildings Committee	845
Buildings Committee members	100

C

Casual holidays	2 & 258
Casual Leave	822
Casual students	367
Certificates—fee for	256
Certificates of Proficiency in French and German	796 & 798
Chancellor	128
COLLEGES—	
Canning College	199
Canning College Board of Management members.	106
Isabella Thoburn College	219
King George's Medical College	213
King George's Medical College Board of Management members	107
Colours—Games	242
Colours, Motto, and Common Seal—University	342
Combination of subjects allowed for B. A. (Pass) and B. Sc. (Pass)	387 & 549
Committees (General)	837

	Page.
COMMITTEES OF COURSES AND STUDIES—	
Faculty of Arts	187
Faculty of Commerce	189
Faculty of Law	189
Faculty of Medicine	188
Faculty of Science	187
General	186
Committee of Reference	839
Committee of Reference members	90
Common Seal, Motto, and Colours	342
Conduct of Examinations	367
CONDUCT OF MEETINGS of—	
Academic Council	170
Court	153
Executive Council	166
Faculties	179
Conferment of Degrees	351
CONSTITUTION OF—	
Academic Council	167
Canning College Board	211
Committee of Oriental Studies—	
Arabic and Persian	746
Sanskrit	768
Court	138 & 141
Executive Council	164
Extra-Mural Instruction Committee	313
Faculties	177

				Page.
Hospital Committee	...	...	...	850
Medical College Board	...	...	...	217
Residence, Health and Discipline Board			...	220
Selection Committees	...	...	...842, 843, 844	
Convocation Procedure	...	...	...	345
Court	...	...	...	138
Court members	...		...	60
COURSES OF STUDY—				
Diploma in Teaching	...	...	...	785
Faculty of Arts	...	...	...	413
Faculty of Commerce	...	...	...	719
Faculty of Law	...	...	...	704
Faculty of Medicine	...	...	... 646 & 678	
Faculty of Science	...	...	...	568
French	...	...	...	797
German	...	...	...	800
Oriental—Arabic and Persian		...	...	755
Sanskrit	...	...	...	776
Pre-Medical Test	...	...	...	628
D				
Dates of Examinations	...	...	...	1
Deans	...	...	...	135
DEGREES—				
Ad Eundem	...	...	...	354
General	...	...	...	351
Honorary	...	...	...	352

	Page.
DEGREES OBTAINABLE IN THE FACULTIES OF—	
Arts	182
Commerce	186
Law	185
Medicine	185
Science	183
DEPARTMENTS COMPRISED IN THE FACULTIES OF—	
Arts	181
Commerce	186
Law	185
Medicine	183
Science	182
Deposit fees	250
Detained students	386 & 548
Diploma in Teaching	781
Diploma in Teaching Advisory Committee members...	102
Discipline—General	243
Discipline—Games	241

E

Election—Court—by Donors	147
Election—Court—by Registered Graduates	144 & 550
Election—Court—by Teachers	152
Emoluments of Teachers	829
Enrolment fee	245

	Page.
Examiners—Appointment of ...	...371, 752, 775
Examiners—Remuneration ...	...375, 378, 385
Examination fees ...	252
EXAMINATIONS <i>re</i> :—	
Ph.D., D. Litt and D Sc. Theses ...	374
M. A. Theses ...	402
EXAMINATIONS—	
Diploma in Teaching ...	781
Faculties—	
Arts ...	384
Commerce ...	711
Law ...	696
Medicine ...	625, 630, 666, 671
Science ...	546
French ...	796
General ...	361
German ...	798
Miscellaneous ...	366
Oriental—	
Arabic and Persian ...	746
Sanskrit ...	768
Examination Results ...	373
Examination Results Committee members ...	90
Executive Council ...	162
Executive Council members ...	69
Extra-Mural Instruction ...	312
Extra-Mural Instruction Committee members ...	101

	Page.
F	
Faculties	176
Faculty of Arts members	74
Faculty of Science members	76
Faculty of Medicine members	77
Faculty of Law members	78
Faculty of Commerce members	79
Failed students	385 & 547
Fees	244 & 256
Fellowships	261
Fellowships Committee members	101
Finance Committee	841
Finance Committee members	91
Freeships	266
Freeships Committee members	101
G	
Games	234
Games fees	251 & 252
Gratuity	807
H	
Health and Physical Training	233
History of the University	3
Holidays, List of	2 & 258
Honorary Physicians and Surgeons	852

				Page.
Hospitals	...	...	...	846
Hospital Committee members	...	...	...	108
Hospital Leave	...	...	...	820
Hostel fees	...	...	...	250
Hostel Rules	...	...	...	225

L

Last dates for Applications	...	...	...	1
Leave	...	...	...	811
Librarian	...	...	...	137
Library	...	...	...	305
Library Committee members	...	...	...	100
Library fee	...	...	...	252
List of Persons on whom Honorary Degrees have been conferred	...	...	...	856
List of Persons who have delivered Convocation Addresses at the University	...	...	...	857
Lucknow University Act	...	...	...	7
Lucknow University Statutes	...	...	...	40

M

MEDALS AND PRIZES—

Canning College	...	...	...	267 & 288
Medical College	...	...	...	294
Meetings—Number of	...	...	...	838

	Page.
MEMBERS OF THE—	
Academic Council	71
Admission Committee	89
Advisory Committee for Diploma in Teaching ...	102
Advisory Committee for the Kailash Hostel ...	99
Appointments Committee	92
Athletic Association Managing Committee, Canning College	99
Athletic Association Committee, Medical College.	100
Board of Co-ordination	89
Buildings Committee	100
Canning College Board of Management ...	106
Collection Committee	92
Committees for the Appointment of Examiners ...	89
Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculties of—	
Arts	81
Commerce	88
Law	87
Medicine	86
Science	84
Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and	
Persian	102
Sub-Committee for Admission of Students ...	103
Sub-Committee of Courses and Studies in Arabic	104
Sub-Committee of Courses and Studies in Persian	104

	Page.
MEMBER OF THE—	
Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit ...	105
Sub-Committee for Admission of Students ...	106
Sub-Committee of Courses and Studies in Sanskrit	106
Committee of Reference	90
Court	60
Executive Council	69
Extra-Mural Instruction Committee	101
Faculty of Arts	74
Faculty of Commerce	79
Faculty of Law	78
Faculty of Medicine	77
Faculty of Science	76
Fellowships Committee	101
Finance Committee	91
Freeships Committee	101
King George's Medical College Board of Manage- ment	107
Hospital Committee of Management	108
Library Committee	100
Moderation Committee	90
Residence, Health and Discipline Board	98
Results Committee	90
Scholarships Committee (General)	100
Scholarships Committee (Women's)	102
Selection Committees (for other than Professor- ships and Readerships)	97

	Page.
Selection Committees in India (for Professorships and Readerships)	94-96
Selection Committee in the United Kingdom ...	97
Migration	196
Moderation of Question Papers	372, 752, 774, 785
Motto, Common Seal and Colours	342

N

Nursing Staff—Leave and Passage rules...	819
--	-----

O

Officers and Authorities	59
ORDINANCES—relating to :—	
Admission of Students (Oriental Department) ...	749 & 770
Appointment of Examiners (Oriental) ...	752 & 773
Committees (General)	837
Committee of Reference	839
Conduct of Examinations	367
D Litt. Degree (Honorary)	353 & 409
D. Sc. Degree (Honorary)	353 & 564
Election of Donors to the Court	147
Election of Registered Graduates to the Court ...	144
Election of Teachers to the Court,	152

	Page.
ORDINANCES relating to—	
Examinations of :—	
B. A. (General)	384
B. A. (Pass)	387
B. A. (Honours)	391
General English	395
M. A. (for Honours Graduates)	396
M. A. (for Pass Graduates)	397
M. A. (for both Pass and Honours Graduates)	400
Ph. D.	403
D. Litt.	406
B. Sc. (General)	546
B. Sc. (Pass)	549
B. Sc. (Honours)	551
M. Sc. (for Honours Graduates)	555
M. Sc. (for Pass Graduates)	556
M. Sc. (for both Pass and Honours Graduates)	556
Ph.D.	559
D. Sc.	562
Pre-Medical Test	625
M. B., B. S.	630
M. D. and M. S.	666
D. P. H.	671
LL. B.	696
LL. M.	700
LL. D.	701
B. Com (General)	711
B. Com.	713

	Page
ORDINANCES relating to—	
Examinations of :—	
Diplomas in—	
Arabic and Persian	746
Sanskrit	768
Teaching	781
French	796
German	798
ORDINANCES relating to :—	
Emoluments of Teachers	829
Examination Results	373
Fees	244
Honorary Physicians and Surgeons	852
Moderation of Question Papers for—	
Diploma-in-Teaching	785
Oriental examinations	752 & 774
Remuneration to Examiners	375 & 378
Residence	222
Terminal Examinations (Oriental)	751 & 773
Vacations and Holidays	257
P	
Pension	801
POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE :—	
Academic Council	168
Buildings Committee	845
Canning College Board	212

	Page.
POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE :—	
Committee of Oriental Studies in Arabic and Persian	747
Committee of Oriental Studies in Sanskrit ...	769
Court	140
Deans	185
Executive Council	165
Extra-Mural Instruction Committee ...	312
Faculties	178
Hospital Committee	851
Medical College Board	218
Proctor	136
Registrar	134
Residence, Health and Discipline Board ...	221
Treasurer	132
Union Officers	319
University	123
Vice-Chancellor	129
PRIZES AND MEDALS—	
Canning College	267 & 288
Medical College	294
Proctor	136
Provident Fund	801
R	
Recognition of Degrees by the University ...	354
Recognition of Degrees and Diplomas by other Bodies	356
Refund of fees	256
Registration of Graduates	349
Registrar	134

	Page.
REGULATIONS relating to :—	
Annual Report 	835
Admission of Students (Faculties)	193
Appointment of Examiners (Faculties)	372
Athletic Associations 	234—243
Bonarjee Students' Library 	310
Buildings Committee 	845
Casual Leave 	822
Colours—Games 	242
Committees of Courses and Studies in the Faculties of :—	
Arts 	187
Commerce 	189
Law 	189
Medicine 	188
Science 	187
REGULATIONS relating to—	
Conduct of meetings of the :—	
Academic Council 	170
Court 	153
Executive Council 	166
Faculties 	179
REGULATIONS relating to :—	
Convocation Procedure 	345
Degrees 	352
Departmental Libraries	309
Discipline—General 	243
Discipline—Games 	241
D. P. H. Examination 	676

	Page.
REGULATIONS relating to :—	
Examinations (General)	365 & 366
Examination in French	797
Examination in German	799
Examination of M.A. Theses	402
Examination of Ph. D., D. Litt and D. Sc. Theses	374
Extra-Mural Instruction	312
Faculty of Medicine (General)	637
Fees	255
Fellowships	261
Finance Committee	841
Games	234—243
Gratuity	807
Health	233
Hospital Committee of Management	850
Hospital Leave	820
Leave	811
Leave and Passage for Nursing Staff	819
M.B., B S. Examinations	640
M.D. and M.S. Examinations	670
Medals and Prizes	268—288
Meetings of various Bodies	838
Migration Certificate	195
Moderation of Question Papers (Faculties)	372
Officiating Allowances	834
Provident Fund	803
Residence	224
Scholarships, Freeships, etc.	259 & 296

	Page.
REGULATIONS relating to :—	
Study Leave	823
Sub-Committees (Oriental)	748 & 770
Teams—Games	241
Terminal Examinations (B.A. & B.Sc.)	385 & 547
Terminal Reports	243
Travelling and Halting Allowances	809
Union	313
University Library	305
Remuneration to Examiners	375 & 378
REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY ON—	
Advisory Committee of Harcourt Butler Technological Institute, Cawnpore	121
Board of High School and Intermediate Education, U. P.	121
Board of Indian Medicine	121
Council of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore	122
Court of the Indian Institute of Science, Bangalore	122
Governing Body of the Marris College of Hindustani Music	122
Indian Medical Council	122
Inter-University Board, India	122
Lucknow Municipal Board	121
Managing Committee of the Amir-ud-Daula Library	121
United Provinces Medical Council	121

	Page.
Residence, Health and Discipline	220, 222, 233 & 243
Residence, Health and Discipline Board members ...	98
Results—Examinations	373
Results Committee members	90
Rules—Hostel	225
S	
Scale of Salary of Teaching Staff	829
SCHEME OF EXAMINATIONS—	
Diploma in Teaching	784
Faculty of Arts	410
Faculty of Commerce	717
Faculty of Law	703
Faculty of Medicine	641
Faculty of Science	565
French	797
German	799
Oriental—	
Arabic and Persian	754
Sanskrit	775
Pre-Medical Test	628
SCHOLARSHIPS—	
Canning College	288
General	259 & 264
Government State	304
Medical College	266 & 294
Oriental Department	292
Women's	261

	Page.
Scholarships Committee members	101
Selection Committee: in India for appointments of Professors and Readers	94 & 842
Selection Committee in the United Kingdom for appointment of Professors and Readers	97 & 843
Selection Committees for appointments of Teachers other than Professors and Readers	97 & 844
Statutes	40
Study Leave	823
Sub-Committees (Oriental)	748 & 770
SUBJECTS ASSIGNED TO THE FACULTIES OF—	
Arts	181
Commerce	186
Law	185
Medicine	184
Science	183
Successful candidates of 1936 and 1937	859 & 889
Succession List	853
T	
TEACHING STAFF—	
Faculty of Arts	112
TEACHING STAFF—	
Faculty of Commerce	120
Faculty of Law	119
Faculty of Medicine	117
Faculty of Science	115
Oriental Department	120

				Pages.
Teams—Games	...	...	...	241
Terms	...	...	...	1 & 257
TERMINAL EXAMINATIONS—				
B.A. and B.Sc.	...	...	...	385 & 547
Oriental	...	...	...	751 & 773
Terminal Reports	...	...	...	243
Treasurer	...	...	...	131
Tuition fees	...	...	...	245
U				
Union	...	...	...	313
Union fee	...	...	...	315
University	...	...	...	123
University Motto, Common Seal and Colours	...	...	...	342
University Training Corps	...	...	...	340
V				
Vacation and Holidays	...	...	...	257
Vice-Chancellor	...	...	...	128
W				
Wardens and Assistant Wardens	...	...	...	110 & 111
Women's Scholarships	...	...	...	261
Women's Scholarships Committee members	...	...	...	102

